

Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2024 with funding from  
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761120592753>

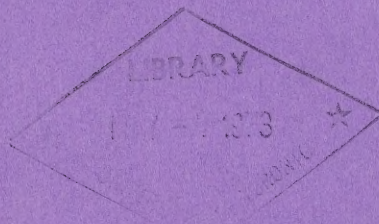








[G-1] PROVINCIAL ASSISTANCE  
TO  
MUNICIPALITIES  
BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS



[General publications]  
[G-1]

MINISTRY OF TREASURY, ECONOMICS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS 1973

Municipal Services Division Advisory Service Branch



CA20W  
TR35  
P61

**MINISTRY OF TREASURY, ECONOMICS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**

Minister: Honourable John White

Deputy Minister: H.I. Macdonald

Published by: Advisory Services Branch  
Municipal Services Division

Contents of this publication are  
revised to October 31, 1972.

February, 1973



## INTRODUCTION

This publication is designed to provide in a single handy format data covering financial assistance available to municipalities and their local boards and commissions from the Province through its various ministries and agencies.

It should be useful as a source of basic information to municipal officials wishing to acquire quick reference to the particular types of financial assistance available to them. However, it is emphasized that while every effort has been made to ensure accuracy and clarity, the information contained is not intended as substitution for reference to the relevant Statutes or Regulations or to specific instructions and explanatory material issued from time to time by the various ministries.

Municipalities, boards and commissions are strongly urged to consult with the appropriate government ministry before undertaking expenditure commitments in the expectation of receiving provincial assistance. As an aid in this regard the addresses and telephone numbers (where available) of the appropriate ministerial branches administering the assistance have been included in this manual for the first time.

Additional copies may be procured through the Queen's Printer, Queen's Park, Toronto, for \$2.00 each.



# JURISDICTION INDEX

## SECTION 1 MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD

1	Drainage Works .....	3
2	Municipal Pounds .....	3
3	Weed Control .....	4

## SECTION 2 MINISTRY OF COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

1	Municipal and County Public Library Boards .....	4
2	Regional Library System Boards .....	4
3	School Section Libraries .....	4
4	Indian Band Libraries .....	4
5	Museums – Establishment .....	5
6	Museums – Maintenance .....	5

## SECTION 3 MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

1	Children's Aid Societies – Capital Grants, General .....	5
2	Children's Aid Societies – Capital Grants, Special .....	6
3	Children's Aid Societies – Children of Unmarried Mothers .....	6
4	Children's Aid Societies – Extra Assistance .....	6
5	Children's Aid Societies – Operating Cost .....	7
6	Children's Aid Societies – Operating Cost re Unorganized Territory .....	7
7	Day Nurseries – Capital Construction Costs .....	7
8	Day Nurseries – Operating Costs .....	8
9	District Welfare Administration Boards – Initial Operation .....	8
10	General Welfare Assistance .....	8
11	General Welfare Assistance – Supplementary Aid .....	9
12	Special Assistance .....	9
13	Welfare Services – Administration and Other Costs .....	10
14	Homemakers and Nurses Services .....	11
15	Homes for the Aged – Acquisition or Alteration of an Acquired Building .....	11
16	Homes for the Aged – Additional Furnishings and Equipment .....	11
17	Homes for the Aged – Building or Extending .....	12
18	Homes for the Aged – Maintenance .....	12
19	Homes for the Aged – Maintenance of Residents from Unorganized Territories ..	13
20	Homes for the Aged – Private Home Care .....	13
21	Elderly Persons Centres – Capital Grants .....	14
22	Elderly Persons Centres – Operating and Special Program Grants .....	14
23	Community Centres – Capital Grants .....	14
24	Arena Programmes Managers .....	15
25	Community Programmes of Recreation .....	16

## SECTION 4 MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS

1	Clarification of Boundaries of Land Parcels – Judges' Plans .....	16
---	---	----

## SECTION 5 MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

1	Operating Grants – Ordinary and Extraordinary Expenditures, Education Mill Rate Subsidy .....	17
---	--	----

## SECTION 6 MINISTRY OF GOVERNMENT SERVICES

1	Aid Remedial Works Flooding and Erosion .....	19
2	Municipal Drainage .....	20

**SECTION 7****MINISTRY OF HEALTH**

1	Ambulance Services .....	20
2	Boards of Health .....	20
3	Community Health Facilities .....	21
4	Insulin and Oral Hypoglycaemic Agents .....	21
5	Venereal Disease Clinic .....	21
6	Venereal Disease Physicians' Accounts .....	21

**Assistance to Hospitals:**

7	Special Grants to Hospitals .....	22
8	Capital Grants — Nurses' or Interns' Residence .....	22
9	Capital Grants — Organized Out-patients' Dept. and Auxiliary Bed Space .....	23
10	Capital Grants — Patient Beds .....	23
11	Capital Grants — Psychiatric Units .....	23
12	Capital Grants — Renovation, Hospital Beds, Nurses' Beds, Interns' Beds, Auxiliary, O.P.D. ....	24
13	Special Grants — Northern Ontario .....	24
14	Loans — Hospital Construction .....	24
15	Schools for Hospital Personnel .....	24

**SECTION 8****MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

1	Access Roads to Provincial Parks .....	25
2	Fire Districts — Fires on Crown Land .....	25
3	Fire in Fire Districts .....	25
4	Fire Districts — Excessive Costs of Fire Suppression .....	26
5	Land for Forestry Purposes .....	26
6	Parks Assistance .....	26
7	Conservation Areas .....	27
8	Dams .....	27
9	Other Water Control Structures .....	28
10	Water Control Engineering Study .....	28
11	Recreational Development in Conservation Areas .....	28

**SECTION 9****MINISTRY OF SOLICITOR GENERAL**

1	Emergency Measures Organization .....	28
---	---------------------------------------	----

**SECTION 10****MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS**

1	Connecting Links — Kings Highway .....	29
2	Development Roads .....	29
3	Grants Adjustment — Amalgamation, Annexation .....	30
4	Local Roads Boards — Territory Without Municipal Organization .....	30
5	Public Transportation .....	30
6	Statute Labour Boards .....	31
7	Roads, Bridges and Culverts .....	31
8	Sidewalks on Kings Highways and County Roads .....	32
9	Suburban Roads .....	32
10	Urban Transportation Planning .....	32

**SECTION 11****MINISTRY OF TREASURY, ECONOMICS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**

1	Mining Municipalities .....	33
2	Municipal and School Tax Credits .....	33
3	Municipal Subsidies Adjustment .....	33
4	Municipal Tax Assistance — Local Improvement .....	34
	— Drainage Assessments .....	34
5	Municipal Unconditional Grant .....	34

6	Regional Municipal Grants .....	35
7	Payments in lieu – Business Tax .....	35
8	Payments in lieu – Real Property .....	36
9	Urban Renewal – Area Studies, Redevelopment Areas .....	36

## SECTION 12 HYDRO ELECTRIC POWER COMMISSION OF ONTARIO

1	Payments in lieu of Taxes – Business Assessment .....	36
2	Payments in lieu of Taxes – Business Assessment, Electrical Goods Retail .....	37
3	Payments in lieu of Taxes – Generating and Transformer Stations .....	37
4	Payments in lieu of Taxes – Lands and Buildings .....	37

## SECTION 13 LIQUOR CONTROL BOARD OF ONTARIO

1	Liquor Control .....	38
---	----------------------	----

## SUBJECT INDEX

## Page

Access Road to Provincial Parks .....	25
Acquiring Land for Forestry Purposes .....	26
Adjustment – Annexation or Change of Status:	
– Highway Grants .....	30
– Municipal Subsidies .....	34
Administration Costs – Welfare Services .....	8
Aged – see Homes for Aged & Elderly Persons .....	11-13
Aid, Remedial Works .....	19
Ambulance .....	20
Annexations .....	30
Arena Programmes Managers .....	15
Boards, Statute Labour .....	31
Boundaries of Land Parcels, Clarification of .....	16
Bridges and Culverts, Roads .....	31
Burial – Indigents .....	9
Business Taxes, Payments-in-lieu of:	
– General (Crown Properties) .....	35-36
– Hydro Electric Power Commission .....	36-37
– Electrical Goods Retail .....	37
Cats – see Pounds	
Child Welfare .....	5, 6, 7
Children's Aid Societies .....	5, 6, 7
Clarification of Boundaries of Parcels of Land .....	16
Community Centres .....	14
Community Health Facilities .....	21
Community Programme of Recreation .....	16
Connecting Links .....	29
Conservation Areas .....	27
– Recreational Development .....	28

	Page
Control: — Weed .....	4
Control: — Flood (see also Water Control) .....	27
County: — Public Library Boards .....	4
Dams (see also Water Control) .....	27
Day Nurseries .....	7, 8
Development, Conservation Area .....	27
Development Roads .....	29
Disease, Venereal:	
— Clinic .....	21
— Physician's Account .....	21
District Welfare Administration Boards	
- General Welfare Assistance .....	9
- Initial Operation .....	8
- Special Welfare Assistance .....	9
- Supplementary Aid .....	9
- Welfare Services .....	10
District, Fire:	
— Excessive Costs in, .....	26
— Fires in Crown Land in, .....	25
— Fires in, .....	25
Dogs — see Pounds .....	3
Drainage Aid, Remedial Works .....	19
Drainage, Assessment .....	34
Drainage, Municipal .....	20
Drainage Works (Agricultural) .....	3
Education (General) .....	17
Elderly Persons Social and Recreational Centres .....	14
Emergency Measures Organization .....	28
Erosion .....	28
Fire Districts (see Districts, above)	
Flood Control (see Water Control) .....	28
Forestry Purposes, Acquiring Land for .....	26
General Welfare Assistance .....	8
General Welfare Assistance, Supplementary Aid .....	9
Grants (Adjustment on Annexation) .....	30
Health, Board of .....	20
Health — Community Facilities .....	21
Homemaker and Nursing Services .....	11
Hospitals .....	22
Hospitals, Venereal Disease Clinic .....	21
Hostels, Persons in (General Welfare Assistance) .....	9
Hydro Electric Power Commission, Payments-in-lieu of Taxes .....	36, 37
Hypoglycaemic Agents, Oral .....	21
Homes for the Aged .....	11-13
Indigent Burial .....	9
Insulin .....	21
Judges Plans (Boundaries) .....	16

Land for Forestry Purposes, Acquiring .....	26
Libraries .....	4
Liquor Control .....	38
Local Improvement Assessments, Municipal Tax Assistance .....	34
Local Road Boards .....	30
Mining Municipalities .....	33
Municipal: — Subsidies Adjustment .....	34
— Unconditional Grant .....	34
Municipal Tax Assistance:	
— Local Improvement and Drainage Assessments .....	34
— Business Tax, Payments-in-lieu of, .....	35
— Real Property, Payments-in-lieu of, .....	36
Museums: — Establishment .....	5
— Maintenance .....	5
Needs Studies, Transportation .....	32
Northern Ontario, Special Grants, Hospitals .....	24
Nurseries, Day .....	7, 8
Nursing Home Care (General Welfare Assistance) .....	9
Nursing Service, Homemaker and .....	11
Oral Hypoglycaemic Agents .....	21
Parks, Access Roads to Provincial .....	25
Parks Assistance .....	26
Payments-in-lieu of taxes:	
— Business .....	35
— Hydro .....	36
Real Property .....	36
Pounds — Dog and Cat .....	3
Public Libraries .....	4
Public Transportation .....	30
Recreation:	
— Community Programme of .....	16
— Centres, Elderly Persons Social and .....	14
Recreational Development	
Conservation Areas .....	28
Redevelopment Areas .....	36
Regional Library System Boards .....	4
Regional Municipal Grants .....	35
Rehabilitation (Special Welfare Assistance) .....	9
Remedial Works, Aid .....	19
Renewal, Urban .....	36
Reservoirs, Small .....	27, 28
Road Boards, Local .....	30
Roads: — Access to Provincial Parks .....	25
— Bridges and Culverts .....	31
— Connecting Links .....	29
— Development .....	29
— Grant Adjustment .....	30
— Needs Study .....	32
— Suburban .....	32

	Page
Schools (see Education) .....	17
Schools for Hospital Personnel .....	24
Sidewalks on Kings Highways and County Roads .....	32
Social and Recreational Centre, Elderly Persons .....	14
Special Welfare Assistance .....	9
Statute Labour Boards .....	31
Subsidies Adjustment, Municipal .....	34
Suburban Roads .....	32
Subways .....	30
Supplementary Aid (General Welfare Assistance) .....	9
Tax Credits (Municipal and School) .....	33
Taxes, Payments-in-lieu:	
— Business .....	35, 36
— Local Improvement Assessments .....	34
— Hydro .....	36, 37
— Real Property .....	35
Transformer Stations .....	37
Unconditional Grants, Municipal .....	34
Unorganized Territories:	
— Burial of Indigents (Special Welfare Assistance) .....	9
— Children's Aid Societies .....	7
— General Welfare Assistance .....	9
— Statute Labour Boards .....	31
Urban Renewal .....	36
Urban Transportation Planning .....	32
Venereal Disease Clinics .....	21
Venereal Disease — Physician's Account .....	21
Water Control (see also Erosion)	
— Structures .....	28
— Studies .....	28
Weed Control .....	4
Welfare Assistance:	
— General .....	9
— Special .....	8
— Supplementary .....	9
Welfare Services, Administration Costs .....	8
Works:	
— Aid, Remedial .....	19
— Drainage .....	3

## SECTION 1

### MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD

#### 1 DRAINAGE WORKS

##### Assistance towards

Part of the cost of drainage works that drain agricultural lands, including the cost of embanking and pumping machinery installed.

##### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships

##### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Works must be undertaken in accordance with Section 3, 49, or 53 of The Drainage Act and a report of an engineer adopted in accordance with this Act.
- b) The council must forward to the Minister of Agriculture and Food an application on Form D.G.-1 and a completion report on Form D.G.-2. (Forms available from Ministry of Agriculture and Food)
- c) Where emergency work must be performed before it is possible to obtain and adopt an engineer's report, an application may be submitted provided council has notified the Minister within ten days after the commencement of the work.

##### Basis of Assistance

Municipalities in a county — 33-1/3% of the cost  
Municipalities in a territorial district — 66-2/3% of the cost.

##### References

The Drainage Act, R.S.O. 1970, amended by 1972, Chapter 1, S. 7.

##### Further Information:

Agricultural & Horticultural Societies Branch,  
Ministry of Agriculture and Food,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto 182, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-1091

#### 2 MUNICIPAL POUNDS

##### Assistance towards

Cost of construction or major renovation of municipal dog and cat pounds.

##### Eligible Recipients

Municipalities with populations under 50,000.

##### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Prior to start of construction submit "Notice of Intention to construct or renovate a pound" with plans and specifications to Director, Veterinary Services Branch
- 2) Upon completion of construction or renovation forward completed "Application for Municipal Pound Assistance Grant" and receipts to Director, Veterinary Services Branch.

No grant shall be paid to any municipality unless,

- a) the pound as constructed or renovated contains at least six dog pens;
- b) the pound as constructed or renovated conforms in all respects to the provisions of Ontario Regulation 140/71 respecting pounds under The Animals for Research Act;
- c) the pound building is owned by a municipality or, in the case of a joint application by one or more municipalities, is owned by one or more of the municipalities;
- d) the pound is situated on land that is,
  - i) municipally owned, or
  - ii) leased to one or more municipalities under a lease for a term of at least twenty years;
- e) the municipality executes an undertaking that it will not sell or dispose of the pound or any interest it has in the pound for twenty years after the grant is made without the approval in writing of the Minister; and
- f) the plans and specifications for the pound construction or renovation have been submitted to and approved by the Director prior to the commencement of the construction or renovation.

##### Basis of Assistance

- 1 Subject to subsection 2, the amount of a grant paid to a municipality shall be calculated in accordance with the following table:

Population	Grant per Capita
up to 5,000	20¢
5,001 to 10,000	18¢
10,001 to 15,000	16¢
15,001 to 20,000	14¢
20,001 to 30,000	12¢
30,001 to 50,000	10¢

- 2 No grant shall exceed forty per cent of the actual cost of construction or renovation.
- 3 Where two or more municipalities construct or renovate a pound as a joint enterprise, a grant may be made to each such municipality that is eligible under this program in accordance with the Table in subsection 1, but where the total grants payable to all participating municipalities exceed forty per cent of the actual cost of construction or renovation, the grants to the participating municipalities shall be reduced accordingly on a pro rata basis.

##### Termination

*This grant expires with the 31st day of March, 1975.*

##### References

The Animals for Research Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 22, O.Regs. 140, 142 (1971)

##### Further Information:

Director  
Veterinary Services Branch  
Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food  
Parliament Buildings  
Toronto 182, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-5841

### **3 WEED CONTROL**

#### **Assistance towards**

Weed control

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Counties, and townships in territorial districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Council must submit to the Ministry of Agriculture and Food a written request for reimbursement, in which the expenditures authorized are described.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) 50% of the money expended by a county weed inspector for travel and remuneration
- b) 50% of the money expended by a weed inspector in a township in a territorial district for travel and remuneration, but not to exceed \$50.
- c) 50% of the money expended for herbicides used in control of Barberry and/or Buckthorn, but not to exceed \$600.
- d) 50% of the money expended for herbicides used in control of Leafy Spurge, but not to exceed \$250.

#### **Reference**

The Weed Control Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 493, Reg. 825, R.R.O. 1970

#### **Further Information:**

Soils and Crops Branch  
Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food  
Parliament Buildings  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-1081

## **SECTION 2**

### **MINISTRY OF COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES PUBLIC LIBRARIES**

#### **Purpose of Assistance**

To aid in the cost of library operation.

### **1 MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARDS**

#### **Eligible Recipients**

- 1 Public Library Boards established under Part I of The Public Libraries Act (generally, Library Boards established by local municipalities)
- 2 County Boards established under Part IV of The Public Libraries Act

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The board shall be paid a grant equal to the amount computed by multiplying 65¢ by the population of the

municipality or municipalities for which the library is established.

#### **Limitations**

The grant payable shall be not less than the grant paid in 1971.

### **2 REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEM BOARDS**

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Regional Library System Boards established under Part III of The Public Libraries Act

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The board shall be paid a grant equal to,

- a) the amount computed by multiplying 35¢ by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the board is established; and
- b) \$1.50 for each square mile, not in excess of 100,000 square miles, that forms part of the area of the region.

#### **Limitations**

The grant payable shall be not less than the grant paid in 1971.

In addition to the grant payable above, the Minister may make a payment to a board of a regional library system to assist in the development of a province-wide network of library services.

### **3 OTHER LIBRARIES FOR SCHOOL SECTIONS**

#### **Eligible Recipients**

A public library board established for a school section in territory without municipal organization under subsection 2 of section 4 of The Public Libraries Act, 1966 or a county library co-operative board continued under section 53 of The Public Libraries Act, 1966.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The grant is equal to the grant paid in 1971.

### **4 FOR INDIAN BANDS**

#### **Eligible Recipients**

A public library established by the council of an Indian band with the approval of the Minister.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The grant is equal to the amount computed by multiplying 65¢ by the population of the Indian band.

#### **Reference**

The Public Libraries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 381, O. Reg. 339/72

#### **Further Information:**

Director of Provincial Library Service,  
Ministry of Colleges & Universities,  
14th Floor, Mowat Block,  
Queen's Park

Phone: (416) 965-2696

## 5 MUSEUMS – ESTABLISHMENT

### Assistance towards

The cost of establishing an historical museum and the salaries of curators.

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality  
Conservation authority, or  
Council of an Indian band

### Conditions and Procedures

The municipality must establish, own and maintain an historical museum which is to be open to the public.

### Basis of Assistance

- a) The amount appropriated by the municipality for the purpose of establishing the museum in each of the two years previous to the opening, but not exceeding \$600 in each year.
- b) 33-1/3% of the salary of each curator of the museum in each of the two years previous to the opening, but not exceeding \$400 for each museum for each year.

Grant will be reduced pro rata if legislative appropriation is insufficient.

### Reference

The Tourism Act, R.S.O. 1970 Chap. 122 – as amended by Bill 27 – Government re-organization Bill 1972, R.R.O. 1970, Reg. 220

### Further Information:

Director,  
Historical and Museums Branch  
Archives of Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-4021

## 6 MUSEUMS – MAINTENANCE

### Assistance towards

Maintenance of the museum building, premises and equipment, travelling expenses of curators, office expenses, museum services to educational agencies, advertising and publicity, the purchase or conservation of collections and salaries of museum curators.

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality,  
conservation authority, or  
council of an Indian band.

### Conditions and Procedures

The municipality must,

- a) own and maintain an historical museum open to the public for at least 360 hours a year and at least 60 days in that year;
- b) appropriate funds to pay all or part of the cost of the museum;
- c) not receive money for museum operation from any other provincial agency.

### Basis of Assistance

- a) Expenditures by the municipality for the museum, less the preceding year's grant, to a maximum payment of \$600 annually.
- b) 33-1/3% of the annual salary of each curator of a museum but not exceeding a total of \$400 for each museum.

### Reference

The Tourism Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 122, as amended by Bill 27 – The Government Re-organization Act, 1972, R.R.O. 1970, Reg. 220.

### Further Information:

Director  
Historical and Museums Branch  
Archives of Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-4021

### N.B. re Museum Grants

*As changes to the museum grants were under consideration at press time, municipalities should seek further information if contemplating the establishment of a museum.*

## SECTION 3

## MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES

### 1 CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES – Capital Grants General

#### Assistance towards

The cost of erecting, purchasing or otherwise acquiring a building or part of a building for occupation by a Children's Aid Society for purposes other than special need.

#### Eligible Recipients

Counties  
Metropolitan municipalities  
Cities (Not in Metro)  
Separated Towns (Not in Metro)  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Children's Aid Societies

} in territorial districts

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The prior approval, in writing, of the Minister of Community and Social Services is required.
- b) Application for capital grant must be completed in the prescribed form.

#### Basis of Assistance

The Lieutenant Governor in Council may direct payment to the municipality or to the society of an amount up to 25% of,

- where the whole building is occupied by the society, the value of the building and land,
- where part of the building is occupied by the society, the proportion of the value of the building that the floor space occupied by the society bears to the total floor space of the buildings.

#### Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64,  
R.R.O. 1970,  
O.Reg. 86,  
O.Reg. 320, 1971

#### Further Information:

Director  
Child Welfare Branch  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5091

## 2 CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES – Capital Grants, Special

#### Assistance towards

The cost of erecting a new building or an addition to an existing building or of the acquisition of an existing building for the provision of facilities and services to meet special needs.

#### Eligible Recipients

Children's Aid Societies

#### Conditions and Procedures

- The prior approval, in writing, of the Minister of Community and Social Services is required.
- Application for capital grant must be completed in the prescribed form.

#### Basis of Assistance

The Lieutenant Governor in Council may direct payment to the society of an amount equal to the cost of the new building or addition or the cost of acquisition of a building but not exceeding an amount based on the rate of,

- \$5,000 per bed, in the case of a new building or addition,
- \$1,200 per bed, in the case of the acquisition of an existing building.

#### Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64  
O.Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 320, 1971

#### For Information:

Director  
Child Welfare Branch  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5091

## 3 CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES – Children of Unmarried Mothers

#### Assistance towards

The cost for the care and maintenance of the children of unmarried mothers

#### Eligible Recipients

Children's Aid Societies

#### Conditions and Procedures

- The estimates, prepared in the form prescribed under the Regulations, must receive the approval of the council of each municipality in the area in which the society has jurisdiction, or of the child welfare budget board of a district.
- The estimates must also receive the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services.

#### Basis of Assistance

100% of the approved operating costs of the society attributable to the care and maintenance of the children of unmarried mothers.

#### References

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap.64  
R.R.O. 1970  
O.Reg. 86  
O.Reg. 320, 1971

#### Further Information:

Director, Child Welfare Branch,  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5091

## 4 CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES – Extra Assistance

#### Assistance towards

Relief of municipalities unduly burdened as a result of providing for child welfare.

#### Eligible Recipients

Counties	} in territorial districts
Metropolitan municipalities	
Cities (Not in Metro)	
Separate Towns (Not in Metro)	
Towns	
Villages	
Townships	}
Improvement Districts	

#### Conditions and Procedures

An application for the assistance must be in the prescribed form.

#### Basis of Assistance

Amount determined by the Lieut. Governor in Council.

#### Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64  
O.Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970  
O.Reg. 320, 1971

### Further Information:

Director, Child Welfare Branch  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5091

## 5 CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES – OPERATING COST

### Assistance towards

Operating costs in the approved estimates of the society, other than those relating to the care and maintenance of the children of unmarried mothers.

### Eligible Recipients

Children's Aid Societies

### Conditions and Procedures

- The estimates, prepared in the form prescribed under the Regulations, must receive the approval of the council of each municipality in the area in which the society has jurisdiction, or of the child welfare budget board of a district.
- The estimates must also receive the approval of the Ministry of Community and Social Services.

### Basis of Assistance

60% of the approved operating costs of the society exclusive of those attributable to care and maintenance of children of unmarried mothers.

Ontario pays 100% of the costs of Indian children in the care of the society and all other services of the society for Indian families, computed in accordance with the regulations.

### Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64  
R.R.O. 1970, O.Reg. 86  
O.Reg. 320, 1971

### Further Information:

Director, Child Welfare Branch  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5091

## 6 CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES – Operating Cost re Unorganized Territory

### Assistance towards

The operating costs of a society attributable to unorganized territory within its jurisdiction.

### Eligible Recipients

Children's Aid Society having jurisdiction in territory without municipal organization.

### Conditions and Procedures

The estimates must receive the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services.

### Basis of Assistance

100% of:

Children from unorganized territory in care of the society	x cost of services for children
total number of children in care	

Population of unorganized territory	x cost of services other than for children in care
population of area under jurisdiction of society	

Ontario pays 100% of the costs of Indian children in the care of the society and all other services for Indian families, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

Payments by the Province are made in monthly instalments.

### Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64  
R.R.O. 1970  
O.Reg. 86  
O.Reg. 320, 1971

### Further Information:

Director  
Child Welfare Branch  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5091

## 7 DAY NURSERIES – Capital Construction Costs

### Assistance towards

The costs of the construction of a new building, an addition to an existing building, the purchase or other acquisition of an existing building or the furnishing and equipping of a building to be used as a day nursery.

### Eligible Recipients

Cities	} but not if within a metropolitan municipality
Towns	
Villages	
Townships	
Metropolitan Municipalities	
Approved Indian Bands	

### Conditions and Procedures

- The site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- Requests for payment must be accompanied by a certificate of a member architect in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or an engineer in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that,
  - the erection, addition, purchase or other acquisition or renovation has been completed in accordance with the plans approved by the Minister,
  - the building or addition is ready for use and occupancy.

### Basis of Assistance

50% of costs, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

## Reference

The Day Nurseries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 104  
O.Reg. 160, R.R.O. 1970  
O.Reg. 232, 547/71  
O.Reg. 185/72

## Further Information:

Director  
Day Nurseries Branch  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5095

## 8 DAY NURSERIES – Operating Costs

### Assistance towards

The costs of operation, maintenance or the renovation of licensed day nurseries and the cost to a municipality, under an agreement with any person or organization operating a licensed day nursery, of the provision of day nursery services to any child whose parent is a person in need.

### Eligible Recipients

Cities	}	but not if within a metropolitan municipality
Towns		
Villages		
Townships		
Metropolitan municipalities		
Approved Indian Bands		

### Conditions and Procedures

The nursery must be licensed and conducted in accordance with the Regulations.

Application for the monthly payment of the provincial grant must be in the prescribed form and be forwarded to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.

### Basis of Assistance

80% of costs, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

## Reference

The Day Nurseries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 104  
O.Reg. 160, R.R.O. 1970  
O.Reg. 232, 547/71  
O.Reg. 185/72

## Further Information:

Director  
Day Nurseries Branch  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5095

## 9 DISTRICT WELFARE ADMINISTRATION BOARDS –

### Initial Operation

### Assistance towards

The provision of welfare services by a district board in the first year of the board's establishment.

## Eligible Recipients

District Welfare Administration Boards

## Conditions and Procedures

- Application for the grant must be made in the prescribed form
- The estimated expenditures of the board for the first year of its operation must be approved by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- Payment of the grant may be made, during the year, either in one amount or by instalments.

## Basis of Assistance

A per capita grant is paid in accordance with the population (determined by the latest census made by the assessor of the municipality under The Assessment Act) of each municipality in the district.

The amount per capita is determined by dividing 50% of the estimated expenditures of the board for the year by the population of the district for which the board is established.

## References

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, 1962-63.  
The District Welfare Administration Board Amendment Act, 1972  
O.Reg. 225, R.R.O. 1970  
O.Reg. 231/71

## Further Information:

Director  
Municipal Welfare Administration Branch  
Assistance and Rehabilitation Division  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5142

## 10 GENERAL WELFARE ASSISTANCE

### Assistance towards

The provision of general assistance, by a municipality district welfare administration board of Indian Band, to or on behalf of a single person or head of a family who is a person in need (but not a patient or resident in a hospital or institution other than a nursing home or hostel).

### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

### Conditions and Procedures

- Where in any month assistance is granted by the

welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.

- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

### **Basis of Assistance**

General assistance is provided to meet expenditures for food, clothing, personal requirements, utilities, household supplies, shelter and fuel.

The assistance granted to needy persons by a municipality, district board or approved Indian Band is based on the excess of the recipient's budgetary requirements over his income and the amounts granted are determined by reference to the tables, limitations and requirements of the Regulations (referenced below).

Provincial reimbursement is 80% of the amounts of general assistance paid. However, if, over a period of six months, the average number of persons receiving assistance equals or is in excess of 6% of the population of the municipality or Indian reserve, as the case may be, the contribution of the Province is increased to 90% in respect of the number of persons receiving assistance in excess of 5% of the population.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed to be residents of territory without municipal organization. In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

### **Reference**

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192 S.O. 1971, Chap. 50, Sec. 44

O.Reg. 247/71      O.Reg. 29/72

O.Reg. 276/71      O.Reg. 69/72

O.Reg. 383/71      O.Reg. 98/72

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 13

The District Welfare Administration Boards Amendment Act, 1972

O.Reg. 225, R.R.O. 1970

O.Reg. 231/71

### **Further Information:**

Director  
Municipal Welfare Administration Branch  
Assistance and Rehabilitation Division  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5142

## **11 GENERAL WELFARE ASSISTANCE – Supplementary Aid**

### **Assistance towards**

The provision, by a municipality, district board or Indian

Band, of supplementary aid to assist the recipient of a governmental benefit (e.g. a pensioner under The Old Age Security Act (Canada), a beneficiary under The Family Benefits Act, 1966, etc.) to meet the cost of shelter or extraordinary needs.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities

Towns

Villages

Townships

Improvement Districts

Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance District Welfare Administration Boards

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

### **Basis of Assistance**

The Province pays by way of reimbursement to the municipality, district board or Indian Band, 80% of the assistance granted, but not exceeding the sum of \$16 a month.

### **Reference**

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, Chap. 132

### **Further Information:**

Director  
Municipal Welfare Administration Branch  
Assistance and Rehabilitation Division  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5142

## **12 SPECIAL ASSISTANCE**

### **Assistance towards**

The provision of special assistance, by a municipality, district board or approved Indian Band, to or on behalf of a person in need.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities

Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of  
Community and Social Services, administer welfare  
assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

### Basis of Assistance

"Special assistance" means the provision of,

- i) drugs prescribed by a physician
- ii) surgical supplies and dressings
- iii) travel and transportation allowance
- iv) funerals and burials
- v) dental services
- vi) optical services
- vii) prosthetic appliances including eye-glasses
- viii) vocational training or retraining
- ix) a comfort allowance where the applicant or recipient is a resident in a nursing home, and
- x) any other special item or service authorized by the Director.

The Province reimburses the municipality, district board or the council of an approved Indian Band for 50% of the amounts paid to or on behalf of a person in need for special assistance.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed to be residents of territory without municipal organization. In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

### Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 50, Sec. 44  
The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O.  
1970, Chap. 132.

### Further Information:

Director, Municipal Welfare Administration Branch  
Assistance and Rehabilitation Division  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street,  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5142

## 13 WELFARE SERVICES – Administration and Other Costs

### Assistance towards

The cost of the administration of welfare services.

### Eligible Recipients

Counties which administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

Cities, separated towns and municipalities approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council that do not form part of a county or district welfare administration board for the purpose of the administration of welfare services.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) No subsidy is payable to a district welfare administration board until the board has been in operation for a period of one year.
- b) The welfare administrator is required to complete an application (Form 6 under the Regulations) for monthly payment of subsidy by the Province for the cost of administration of welfare services as defined in Section 17 of the Regulations. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the month following that in which the administration costs were paid.
- c) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.

### Basis of Assistance

"Cost of administration of welfare services," means,

- i) payments approved by the Director to or on behalf of a welfare administrator who is employed full time in the administration of welfare services and any other employee of a district welfare administration board, municipality or an approved Indian Band in respect of,
  - a) salaries, wages and honoraria;
  - b) employer's contributions in respect of a pension, unemployment insurance or workmen's compensation plan or scheme or other employee's benefit plan or scheme that is not a hospital insurance plan;
  - c) travelling expenses where such expenses are directly related to the administration of welfare services, and
  - d) fees for staff training and living allowances while receiving training, and
- ii) payments approved by the Director for research or consultation carried out on a contract or fee-for-service basis relating to welfare services.

The subsidy payable by the Province to a county that administers welfare assistance, to a district welfare administration board and to an approved Indian Band equals 50% of the cost of the administration of welfare services as defined in the Regulations.

The subsidy payable by the Province to a city, a separated town and any approved municipality that does not form part of a county or a district welfare administration board equals 50% of the amount by which the cost of administration of welfare services (defined in the Regulations) for the twelve month period ending on the 31st day of December in each year exceeds such cost to the municipality for the year ending December 31, 1964.

## Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192  
The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O.  
1970, Chap. 132

## Further Information:

Director  
Municipal Welfare Administration Branch  
Assistance and Rehabilitation Division  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5142

## 14 HOMEMAKERS AND NURSES SERVICES

### Assistance towards

Cost of providing homemaking or nursing services to families or individuals in their own homes who are designated to be "persons in need."

### Eligible Recipients

All municipalities  
Approved Indian Bands

### Conditions and Procedures

The Municipal Welfare Administrator must complete a Statement of Account (Reg. 236, R.R.O. 1960, as amended O.Reg. 290/68, Form 2) and forward it to the Director of Homemakers and Nurses Services, by the 20th day of the month next following the month in which the Municipality pays for the services.

**Residence** — Applicant for or recipient of service shall be deemed to reside or have resided in the municipality or in territory without municipal organization, where he is or was ordinarily resident at the date of his application for the services as long as he remains in the municipality or in the territory.

### Basis of Assistance

**Homemaker or Nurse** — 80% of the amount by which the total monthly cost of the approved services under the agreement paid by the municipality or band, exceeds the available monthly income of the person in need, determined in accordance with the Regulations.

In unorganized areas, 100% of the cost of approved services under the agreement, determined in accordance with the Regulations.

## Reference

The Homemakers and Nurses Services Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 203  
O.Reg. 436, R.R.O. 1970

## Further Information:

Supervisor  
Homemaker & Nurses Services Section  
Municipal Welfare Administration Branch  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-4577

## 15 HOMES FOR THE AGED —

### Acquisition or Alteration of an Acquired Building

#### Assistance towards

The capital cost of:

- a) Acquiring a building for use as a home
- b) altering, furnishing and equipping an acquired building.

#### Eligible Grantees

Any Home or Joint Home established by a municipality or municipalities under the Act.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- b) Application for grant should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- c) A request for payment must be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified architect or professional engineer certifying that:
  - 1) the building acquired for use as a home is, in his opinion, a suitable building for such use, and
  - 2) the building acquired for use as a home is ready for occupancy.
- d) Requests for payments prior to completion of the work must be accompanied by a certificate of the architect or professional engineer stating the progress made.

#### Basis of Assistance

- a) 50% of the actual cost of acquisition when the building is acquired.
- b) 50% of the actual cost of altering, furnishing and equipping the acquired building, as certified by the municipal auditor for the home, when the building is ready for occupancy;
- c) Subject to the direction of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, for certain homes in territorial districts 100% of the proportion of the capital expenditures allocated in accordance with the Regulations for the unorganized areas.

## Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

## Further Information:

Director  
Homes for The Aged Office on Aging Branch  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5103

## 16 HOMES FOR THE AGED —

### Additional Furnishings and Equipment

#### Assistance towards

Cost of additional furnishings and equipment that are not replacements and that in the opinion of the Minister of Community and Social Services are necessary for the

efficient operation of the home, and cost in excess of \$500.

### Eligible Grantees

Any Home or Joint Home established by a municipality or municipalities under the Act.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Applications for monthly payment of subsidy should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- b) Expenditures must be approved by the Minister *before* purchase and be acceptable as capital expenditures under the Act and Regulations.

### Basis of Assistance

50% of the cost described above.

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970  
S.O. 1968-69 (Bill 144)

### Further Information:

Director  
Homes for the Aged Office on Aging Branch  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5103

## 17 HOMES FOR THE AGED – Building or Extending

### Assistance towards

The capital cost of:

- a) erecting a new building
- b) alteration of a building by an addition or extension.

Equipment and furnishings are included but land in excess of 8 acres, barns and similar outbuildings are excluded.

### Eligible Grantees

Any Home or Joint Home established by a municipality or municipalities under the Act.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister.\*
- b) An Application for grants should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- c) Requests for progress payments must be accompanied by a certificate of a member architect in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or an engineer in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that:
  - 1) all structural work below the ground floor joists or slabs is completed;
  - 2) the roof is on and the new building, addition, or extension is enclosed;

\*Memorandum No. 55/70 on "Ten Steps" to be followed is available from the Ministry of Community and Social Services, and includes information on necessary referrals to the Ontario Municipal Board for project approval as well.

- 3) the interior partitions are installed and finished; or
  - 4) the new building, addition or extension is completed and ready for occupancy.
- d) When applying for final payment, the application must be certified by the municipal auditor.

### Basis of Assistance

- a) 5% of the cost when all structural work below the ground floor joists or slabs is completed;
- b) 20% when the roof is on and the building, addition or extension is enclosed;
- c) 10% when the interior partitions are installed and finished;
- d) such other part of the estimated amount to be paid by Ontario at such other times as the Minister approves (in these cases applications for payment should be accompanied by architects' or engineers' certificates as to the progress made towards completion; and for the final payment, the request shall be certified by the municipal auditor);
- e) the difference between 50% of the actual costs and the total of a), b), c) and d) when complete and ready for occupancy.

The grant maximum is 50% of the actual cost, excepting in the case of certain homes in territorial districts where, in addition, the Province may pay 100% of that portion of the cost allocated, in accordance with the Act and Regulations, for unorganized areas.

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Amendment Act 1972  
O.Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### Further Information:

Director  
Homes for the Aged Office on Aging Branch  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5103

## 18 HOMES FOR THE AGED – Maintenance

### Assistance towards

The cost of operating and maintaining a home, computed in the manner prescribed in the Regulations: Such cost includes:

- a) food and provisions,
- b) medical and dental services (including drugs, medications and other medical supplies),
- c) welfare of residents:—
  - clothing
  - crafts and activities: material and supplies, pocket money,
  - supplies for smokers
  - current books, newspapers, etc.
  - recreation and entertainment
- d) funeral and burial expenses,
- e) general operation and administration.

### Eligible Grantees

Any municipal home for the Aged or rest home.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) 1) Applications for monthly payment of provincial subsidy should be made in the prescribed form.  
2) Applications for subsidy must be made within 3 months of the 1st day of the month for which the subsidy is requested.
- b) The initial salary or an increase in the salary of the administrator or supervisory staff must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- c) The cost of maintaining a resident or portion of such cost which the Province deems the resident capable of paying but which the resident does not pay, shall be computed as if it had been paid.
- d) The prior approval of the Minister must be obtained for the cost of replacement of furnishings and equipment and the maintenance of the buildings and grounds if in excess of \$500.

### Basis of Assistance

70% of approved net cost described above, or 25% of net cost described above where application for subsidy is not furnished to the Minister within 3 months of the first day of the month to which it relates.

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### Further Information:

Director  
Homes for the Aged Office on Aging Branch  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5103

## 19 HOMES FOR THE AGED –

### Maintenance of Residents from Unorganized Territories

#### Assistance towards

Net cost of maintenance of persons whose residence before admission to the home was in territory without municipal organization and as approved by a provincial authority.

#### Eligible Grantees

Any municipal home for the aged or rest home.

#### Conditions and Procedures

A statement of costs in the prescribed form is required.

#### Basis of Assistance

100% of net cost (number of resident days multiplied by average gross daily cost of maintenance, less monthly contributions on behalf of residents from unorganized territories from a source other than the provincial government)

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### Further Information:

Director  
Homes for the Aged Office on Aging Branch  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5103

## 20 HOMES FOR THE AGED – Private Care Home

#### Assistance towards

The cost of maintaining a person admissible under the private-home care provisions of the Act.

#### Eligible Grantees

Any Home or joint Home established by a municipality or municipalities under the Act.

Cities not having a Home and not participating in a Home.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) All private-home care residences are to be reported on in Form 11 and regularly inspected.\*
- b) Where a city not having a home and participating in a home provides private-home care, application for the provincial share of the cost should be made in Form 12, prescribed in the Regulations, not later than the 20th day of each month for the immediately preceding month.
- c) In all other cases application should be made in Form 8.
- d) Provision is made for reduction of the amount payable by the Province where an application is not made within 3 months next following the first day of the month to which it relates.

#### Basis of Assistance

- a) In the case of a city not having a home and not participating in a home, in accordance with the Regulations.
- b) In other cases, 70% of the approved net costs computed in accordance with Form 8, subject only to the penalty clause for late filing.

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### Further Information:

Director  
Homes for the Aged Office on Aging Branch  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5103

\*A special guide on private-home care (foster homes) is available from the Ministry of Community and Social Services.

## 21 ELDERLY PERSONS CENTRES – Capital Grants

### Assistance towards

The cost of the erection, alteration, extension or acquisition of a building or premises for use as a social, recreational drop-in, or day care centre for elderly persons, including the cost of the land, furnishings and equipment.

### Eligible Recipients

Approved corporations under Part III of The Corporations Act, i.e. corporations without share capital.

### Conditions and Procedures

a) The council of the municipality in which the building or premises is situate, or the council of that municipality together with the councils of one or more contiguous municipalities must direct payment to the approved corporation of at least 20% of the actual amount paid by the corporation as of the date of the application.

b) An application to the Minister must be in the prescribed form and be accompanied by:

In the case of the erection, alteration or extension of a building or premises,

- 1) the site plan showing the location of the building or premises on the site,
- 2) the plans and specifications, prepared by an architect, showing the construction, equipment and arrangements of the centre;

In the case of the acquisition of the building or premises,

- 1) the site plan showing the location of the building or premises on the site,
  - 2) a structural sketch showing the area or areas in the building or premises to be used as a centre.
- c) The Minister's approval of the plans and proposed program must be obtained in advance.
- d) An application for payment of the grant must be made in the prescribed form and be accompanied by:
- 1) the certificate of an auditor certifying:
    - i) the actual cost of the building or premises to the corporation,
    - ii) the actual amount that has been paid by the corporation as of the date of the application,
    - iii) that the council(s) have directed payment of an amount equal to at least 20% of ii) above;
  - 2) the certificate of the architect or professional engineer, in triplicate (Form 3, O.Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970) certifying that the alteration, extension or acquisition of the building or premises is completed in accordance with the plans approved by the Minister.

### Basis of Capital Assistance

Not in excess of 30% of the costs described above, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

### Reference

The Elderly Persons Centres Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 140  
O.Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970  
O.Reg. 99/71; 117/71; 521/71  
O.Reg. 40, 346/72

### Further Information

Director  
Homes for the Aged Office on Aging Branch  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5103

## 22 ELDERLY PERSONS CENTRES – Operating and Special Program Grants

### Assistance towards

The cost of maintaining and operating social, recreational, drop-in or day care centres for elderly persons.

Special program grants for services for elderly persons carried out by approved centres.

### Eligible Recipients

Approved corporations under Part III of The Corporations Act, i.e., corporations without share capital.

### Conditions and Procedures

Providing that the municipality makes a grant of at least 20% of net monthly expenditures, the Province may make grants for maintenance and operation of the centre.

### Basis of Assistance

Operating grants to centres shall be the lesser of,

- a) 50% of the net monthly expenditure by the municipality or approved corporation, as the case may be, determined in accordance with the Regulations,
- b) \$1,250.00

### Special Grants

An amount of up to \$15,000.00 in any one year may be made to a municipality or approved centre in respect of a program of services for elderly persons in an approved centre.

### Reference

The Elderly Persons Centres Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 140  
O.Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970  
O.Reg. 99/71; 117/71; 521/71  
O.Reg. 40, 346/72

### Further Information:

Director  
Homes for the Aged Office on Aging Branch  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5103

## 23 COMMUNITY CENTRES – Capital Grants

### Assistance towards

- a) Community Hall
- b) Athletic Field
- c) Indoor Swimming Pool
- d) Outdoor Swimming Pool

- e) Skating Arena
- f) Outdoor Skating Rink

### Eligible Recipients

Any Municipality  
Public School Boards  
Separate School Boards  
High School Boards  
Boards of Education  
Indian Bands

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Assistance to school boards and boards of education is confined to athletic fields of satisfactory area, outdoor swimming pools and outdoor skating rinks and in the case of school boards in territory without municipal organization, grants will be made for community halls on the same terms.
- b) The assistance to Indian Bands is on such terms and conditions as the Minister determines.
- c) An applicant shall file with the Ministry of Community and Social Services:
  - 1) in the case of a municipality, a copy of the by-law providing for the establishment of the centre or centres,
  - 2) in the case of a school board or board of education, the board providing for an athletic field of satisfactory area, an outdoor swimming pool or an outdoor skating rink.
- d) On or before making application the applicant shall supply the Ministry with:
  - 1) the name of the municipality or board establishing the centre;
  - 2) the location of the property on which the centre is, or is to be established;
  - 3) particulars of the nature of the project.
- e) Where a community centre is intended for use other than exclusively as a community centre, the applicant must inform the Ministry of:
  - 1) the purpose for which it is to be used;
  - 2) the extent of construction or the expenditure applicable to the purpose;
  - 3) the extent of Community Centre use for each purpose;
  - 4) the names of associations or persons who, while occupying the property for its intended purposes, are in charge of the property.
- f) Applicants shall furnish the Ministry with a statement that the property is vested in the municipality or board as the case may be and with a survey or sketch, drawn to scale, of the property showing:
  - 1) the size of the property;
  - 2) the location of buildings, structures, athletic fields;
  - 3) any proposed development for other than community centre purposes.
- g) The applicant shall supply the Ministry with the following information:
  - 1) the amount expended before date of application;
  - 2) the extent to which construction has progressed;

3) where payment has not been made in full, the contributions made by the municipalities, organizations, persons (specify);

4) the value of services and materials donated and the particulars of services and materials.

- h) A council shall appoint the clerk, treasurer or other municipal official and a board, the secretary or other person to make application and supply particulars to the Director on behalf of the applicant.

### Basis of Assistance

25% up to \$10,000 of cost of a building designed for a community hall or skating arena, or of the cost of an athletic field or outdoor skating rink.

25% up to \$15,000 of cost of building designed for an indoor swimming pool, or of cost of an outdoor swimming pool.

25% up to \$20,000 of cost of building designed to include both a community hall and a skating arena.

25% up to \$25,000 of cost of a building or that part of a building designed to include both a community hall and an indoor swimming pool.

Where applicant receives assistance from other persons or organizations, the grant cannot exceed the municipality's contribution.

### Reference

Community Centres Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 73  
Regulations 93, 1970.

### Further Information:

Executive Officer  
Community Centres Section  
Community Services Division  
4th Floor, Hearst Block  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5399

## 24 ARENA PROGRAMMES MANAGERS

### Assistance towards

Arena Programmes

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The programmes provided by the arena board must be approved by the Minister during the year for which the grant is paid.
- b) The arena manager must hold a Permanent Arena Manager's Certificate and be employed full time in charge of staff and programme.
- c) No grant will be paid under these provisions where the municipality receives a grant under Reg. 200 R.R.O. 1970 as amended, towards the salary of an arena manager who holds a Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate.

### Basis of Assistance

\$600 for a year in respect to one arena manager in each

municipality operated arena but not in excess of \$1,200 to a municipal council.

#### Reference

The Ministry of Community and Social Services Act, S.O. 1972 as amended and Reg. 168, R.R.O. 1970 (provisionally)

#### Further Information:

Director  
Youth and Recreation Branch  
Community Services Division  
12th Floor, Mowat Block,  
Queen's Park  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2625

c) 25% of the approved maintenance and operating costs for the year to a maximum of \$1,000.

d) The total grant is subject to the following maxima:

PURPOSE	POPULATION OF MUNICIPALITY			
	under 25,000	25,000 but under 75,000	75,000 but under 200,000	200,000 or more
Salaries	\$5,000	\$8,000	\$11,000	\$14,000
For all purposes including salaries	\$6,000	\$9,000	\$12,000	\$15,000

## 25 COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES OF RECREATION

#### Assistance towards

Community programmes of recreation

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Territory without municipal organization  
Indian Reserves

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) The recreation programme must be approved by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- 2) The expenditures incurred by the recreation committee must be authorized for payment by the council.

#### Basis of Assistance

- a) 33-1/3% of salary of one full-time municipal recreation director and each assistant municipal recreation director to a maximum of:
  - \$2,500 per annum — if the director has a Type A Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;
  - \$2,000 per annum — if the director has a Type A Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;
  - \$1,600 per annum — if the director has a Type B Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;
  - \$1,200 per annum — if the director has a Type B Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;
  - \$ 600 per annum — if the director has no certificate but who has been approved by the Minister for the purposes of the grant for that year, or
  - \$1,400 per annum — if the director has no certificate but who was, prior to the 31st day of December 1964 approved by the Minister for the purpose of the grant that year.
- b) 33-1/3% of the salary of each person employed for the purpose of programme leadership or secretarial service to a maximum of \$500 for each person so employed.

The Minister may approve a special grant not exceeding \$5,000 for a programme of recreation conducted in territory without municipal organization or on an Indian reserve.

#### Reference

The Ministry of Community and Social Services Act 1972 Reg. 200 R.R.O. 1970 (provisionally).

#### Further Information:

Director  
Youth and Recreation Branch  
Community Services Division  
12th Floor, Mowat Block  
Queen's Park  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2625

## SECTION 4 MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS

### 1 CLARIFICATION OF BOUNDARIES OF LAND PARCELS — "Judges' Plans"

#### Assistance towards

A portion of the costs and expenses of and incidental to the preparation and registration of a plan showing as lots parcels that have been conveyed without reference to a plan of subdivision.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The need for a Judges' Plan will normally be brought to

the attention of municipal officials by the Registrar of Deeds.

- b) The Registrar will then inform the Director of Land Registration of the municipality's willingness to participate financially in the cost of the survey for the plan.
- c) Occasionally the municipality will contact the Director, but as Judges' Plans are intended primarily to improve the Registry Office records the Province's financial participation must be justified on that basis.
- d) If the Director agrees to undertake the survey, he will engage a local solicitor to apply to the Judge of the County or District Court for an Order authorizing the employment of a surveyor. In his Order the Judge will normally fix the percentage of total costs to be borne by the Province in accordance with the Minister's consent as conveyed by the Director.
- e) Notice of this application is served in accordance with the Judge's directions.
- f) A draft plan is prepared and a second hearing held after notice to interested parties in accordance with the Judge's directions.
- g) If the draft plan is approved at this hearing, a final plan is prepared and registered.
- h) The Judge signs the Order on the plan by which he approves it and a separate Order is prepared setting out the amounts of the costs and their apportionment. The Order may provide for the recovery of the municipality's share of the costs through a special levy on the property owners.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) The Minister may consent to contribute a definite part of the cost (described above) (normally 25%, occasionally more) or,
- b) The Minister may agree to pay such part of the cost as the Judge may determine reasonable.

#### **Reference**

The Registry Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 409, section 90  
Regulations 780, R.R.O. 1970

#### **Concurrent Applications under The Boundaries Act and The Land Titles Act**

If the land is in an area to which The Land Titles Act has been extended, it is unlikely that the Director will agree to proceed with a Judges' Plan under The Registry Act, but will instead recommend that concurrent applications be made under section 4 of The Boundaries Act and section 34 of The Land Titles Act, as that procedure would result in simultaneous confirmation of both titles and boundaries for little, if any, additional expense. Subsidies, similar in amount to those paid in connection with Judges' Plans may be paid from The Land Titles Survey Fund on the recommendation of the Director of Titles, to whom the applications under the statutes should also be directed. The municipality's share of the costs may be recovered through a special levy on the property owners.

#### **Further Information:**

Director of Land Registration  
Property Rights Division  
Ministry of Consumer & Commercial Relations

18 King Street East, 16th Floor,  
Toronto, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-6644

## **SECTION 5 MINISTRY OF EDUCATION**

### **1 OPERATING GRANTS**

The basic philosophy of the Ontario Grant Plan is that the financial burden placed on a school board jurisdiction should be proportional to its level of expenditure, and that the education mill rate should be identical for all school boards with a comparable level of expenditure.

#### **Expenditure**

Expenditure is categorized as either ordinary or extraordinary, and there are both recognized (approved) and unapproved expenditures. Debt charges, capital expenditures and transportation are classified as extraordinary expenditures as the incidence of such expenditures is not common to all school boards. The level of extraordinary expenditure will vary according to the circumstances affecting a school board, such as a large amount of outstanding debt charges, a greater than average need to undertake capital projects, or a need for more intensive student transportation services. All other categories of expenditure are classified as ordinary expenditure.

#### **Rates of Grant**

The rate of Provincial support for recognized extraordinary expenditure is much greater than that for recognized ordinary expenditure in order to reduce the financial burden on a school board jurisdiction that has a high level of extraordinary expenditure, and ensure a greater degree of equity in the Ontario Grant Plan. For 1972, the rate of grant on recognized *ordinary* expenditure for a board of average wealth is 75 percent on the first level (\$60 elementary and \$90 secondary) and 95 percent on the balance. Provincial support for recognized extraordinary expenditure is based on two rates of grant in order to provide additional assistance as the level of recognized extraordinary expenditure increases.

#### **Ordinary Expenditure Limitations**

There are limitations on both recognized ordinary expenditure (eligible for grant) and total ordinary expenditure. For 1972, the recognized ordinary expenditure ceilings are \$595 for an elementary pupil and \$1,100 for a secondary pupil, in each case adjusted by the 1972 *grant* weighting factors. With respect to total ordinary expenditure, all school boards, other than those that exceeded their recognized ordinary expenditure ceilings in both 1970 and 1971, are required to adhere to ceilings of \$595 per elementary pupil and \$1,100 per secondary pupil, in each case adjusted by the 1972 *expenditure* weighting factors. School boards that exceeded their recognized ordinary expenditure ceilings in 1970 were allowed to exceed their 1971 ceilings on recognized ordinary expenditure by two-thirds of the percent by which their 1970 ordinary

expenditure exceeded their 1970 recognized ordinary expenditure, and, if they exceeded their 1971 ceilings, are allowed to exceed the 1972 ceilings on recognized ordinary expenditure by one-third of the percent by which their 1970 ordinary expenditure exceeded their 1970 recognized ordinary expenditure. The amount in excess of the 1972 recognized ordinary expenditure ceilings is not eligible for grant. Notwithstanding the provisions above, a school board's expenditure per pupil for 1972 cannot exceed its 1971 ordinary expenditure per pupil plus \$60 per elementary pupil and \$75 per secondary pupil, with the increase in each case adjusted by the 1972 expenditure weighting factor.

### Ordinary Expenditure Weighting Factor

The approach to weighting factors was changed substantially for 1972. Grant weighting factors and expenditure weighting factors were designed to recognize both the variation in need for specific educational programs and the cost differentials involved in providing comparable educational services throughout the Province. A school board's *grant* weighting factor is the sum of the weighting factors it receives for special education, compensatory education and cost differentials. The last was designed to offset regional differences in the price of commodities, variation in instructional salary schedules, extra maintenance required on older facilities, the cost of operating technical and occupational programs, and diseconomies experienced by small school boards in both instruction and administrative areas. A school board's *expenditure* weighting factor is its grant weighting factor increased by the sum of its weighting factors for teacher experience and teacher qualifications. Experience and qualifications are recognized for expenditure purposes but not for grant purposes as it is considered to be inequitable to provide

additional grants to school boards that have attracted the most experienced and most qualified instructional personnel; however, such school boards should be allowed enough leeway in their ordinary expenditure ceilings to maintain a more experienced and more qualified teaching force.

### Extraordinary Expenditure

Recognized extraordinary expenditure is set independently for each school board — formulas govern approvals for transportation, debt charges and capital expenditure. The approvals have been developed to meet the cost of an efficient operation. Any unapproved extraordinary expenditure, subject to mill rate subsidy provisions, must be financed locally.

### Mill Rate Subsidy

Additional financial assistance in the form of a mill rate subsidy was introduced in 1969 in conjunction with school board reorganization. The mill rate subsidy is an interim measure designed to prevent municipal mill rates from rising unduly. For 1972, the mill rate subsidy has been designed so that it will prevent 1972 mill rates from increasing more than  $\frac{1}{2}$  an equalized mill over the maximum mill rates that were guaranteed for 1971. However, the mill rate subsidy only applies to recognized expenditures (ordinary and extraordinary), unapproved debt charges, and a few other minor unapproved extraordinary expenditure items. The remaining unapproved expenditures have to be financed locally.

\* $\frac{1}{2}$  mill on equalized assessment. Equalized assessment is calculated by applying an equalization factor to local assessment and is designed to express local assessment in terms of market value.

## GRANT FORMULAS

### RECOGNIZED ORDINARY EXPENDITURES (R.O.E.)

Rate of grant:  $100 - 36.5 \frac{\text{Board's Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}{\text{Prov. Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}$

### R.O.E. GRANT FOR AN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BOARD FOR 1972

	BOARD A	BOARD B	BOARD C	BOARD D
1. Equalized assessment	\$24,250,000	\$24,250,000	\$48,500,000	\$97,000,000
2. Enrolment	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
3. Equal assessment per pupil	\$ 24,250	\$ 24,250	\$ 48,500	\$ 97,000
4. Grant-weighting factor	1.01	1.02	1.01	1.01
5. Equalized assessment per weighted pupil	\$ 24,010	\$ 23,775	\$ 48,020	\$ 96,040
6. Rate of Grant	81.93%	82.11%	63.86%	27.72%
7. R.O.E. base per pupil	\$ 595	\$ 595	\$ 595	\$ 595
8. R.O.E. ceiling (No. 4 x No. 7)	\$ 600.95	\$ 606.90	\$ 600.95	\$ 600.95
9. Grant per pupil	\$ 492.36	\$ 498.33	383.77	166.58
10. Local share per pupil	\$ 108.59	\$ 108.57	\$ 217.18	\$ 434.37
11. Mill rate on equalized assessment	4.48 mills	4.48 mills	4.48 mills	4.48 mills

## RECOGNIZED EXTRAORDINARY EXPENDITURE (R.E.E.)

### Rates of Grant:

Level one:  $100 - 25 \frac{\text{Board's Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}{\text{Provincial Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}$

Level two:  $100 - 5 \frac{\text{Board's Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}{\text{Provincial Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}$

### R.E.E. GRANT FOR AN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BOARD FOR 1972

	BOARD A	BOARD B	BOARD C	BOARD D
1. R.E.E. per weighted pupil	\$ 120	\$ 120	\$ 120	\$ 120
2. Equal assessment per pupil	\$24,250	\$24,250	\$48,500	\$97,000
3. Grant weighting factor	1.01	1.02	1.01	1.01
4. Equalized assessment per weighted pupil	\$24,010	\$23,775	\$48,020	\$96,040

#### First Level

5. R.E.E. per weighted pupil	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ 60
6. R.E.E. per pupil (No. 3 x No. 5)	\$ 60.60	\$ 61.20	\$ 60.60	\$ 60.60
7. Rate of Grant: $100 - [25 (x/48,500)]$	87.62%	87.74%	75.25%	50.49%
8. Grant per pupil	\$ 53.10	\$ 53.70	\$ 45.60	\$ 30.60
9. Local share per pupil	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 15.00	\$ 30.00
10. Mill rate on equal assessment	.31 mills	.31 mills	.31 mills	.31 mills

#### Second Level

11. R.E.E. per weighted pupil	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ 60
12. R.E.E. per pupil (No. 3 x No. 11)	\$ 60.60	\$ 61.20	\$ 60.60	\$ 60.60
13. Rate of Grant: $100 - [5 (x/48,500)]$	97.52%	97.55%	95.05%	90.10%
14. Grant per pupil	\$ 59.10	\$ 59.70	\$ 57.60	\$ 54.60
15. Local share per pupil	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.50	\$ 3.00	\$ 6.00
16. Mill rate on equal assessment	.06 mills	.06 mills	.06 mills	.06 mills

### Reference

Ontario Regulation 98/72

### Further Information:

Superintendent of Grants Section  
School Business Administration Branch  
21st Floor, Mowat Block  
900 Bay Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2653

## SECTION 6

### MINISTRY OF GOVERNMENT SERVICES

#### 1 AID REMEDIAL WORKS

##### Assistance towards

The cost of preventing and correction serious problems of flooding or erosion which stem from sources over which the prospective Grantee has no control.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any organized municipal body

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) A written application must be submitted to the Minister of Government Services before any work is commenced.
- b) An Order-in-Council is required directing payment.
- c) Remedial works on International Waterways must be initiated by the Federal Government if the Province is expected to share in the cost.

### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement.

### **Further Information:**

Mr. D.E. Jamieson  
Executive Administrator  
Phone: (416) 965-1206

## **2 MUNICIPAL DRAINAGE**

### **Assistance towards**

Drainage work, the need for which stems from sources over which the prospective Grantee has no control where the overall cost is comparatively small, and where the direct benefit applies jointly to private and public properties such as the drainage of a field and part of an adjacent road, or to accelerate the run-off from low lying areas.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any organized municipal body.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

Application must be presented before any work is commenced and may be made directly to the Minister of Government Services or through his Chief of Civil Engineering who will examine and report on the situation for the Minister's consideration.

### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement with the Minister of Government Services (present policy is 50%).

### **Further Information:**

Mr. D.E. Jamieson,  
Executive Administrator  
Phone: (416) 965-1206

## **SECTION 7 MINISTRY OF HEALTH**

## **1 AMBULANCE SERVICES**

### **Assistance towards**

Expenditures in operating a twenty-four hour daily

ambulance service.

### **Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Municipalities – includes metropolitan or regional municipality but not area municipalities thereof.
- 2) Local Board of Health
- 3) Public Hospital

### **Conditions and Procedures**

#### **Ambulance Service**

- 1) must be available on twenty-four hour daily basis,
- 2) be adequate for needs of population to be served.

Budget of estimated costs must be prepared and submitted by February 1 each year to the Minister. Amendments may be submitted later to the budget.

Every municipality etc. must provide the Minister by February 1 in each year an annual financial statement for the preceding year.

### **Basis of Assistance**

100% of costs as approved by the Minister.

### **Reference**

The Ambulance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 20, amended 1972 (Bill 186)

## **2 BOARDS OF HEALTH**

### **Assistance towards**

The expenses of the local Board pertaining to accounts for services performed, materials and supplies supplied, and expenditures incurred in carrying out the Public Health Act or regulations, including expenditures in providing medical and dental inspection of school pupils as provided in the Act.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Board of Health

### **Basis of Assistance**

Equal monthly payments may be paid as follows, subject to final adjustments upon receipt of financial statements:

- 1) 25% of expenses of the Board of a Municipality;
- 2) 50% of the expenses of the Board of a Health Unit;
- 3) 75% of expenses of the Board of a District Health Unit.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Local Board must prepare and submit annual budget to Minister no later than November 1 for each subsequent year.
- 2) Not later than February 1 the Board must submit an annual financial statement for the preceding year to the Minister.
- 3) Payments may be reduced by:
  - a) 40% where office of M.O.H. remains vacant for 12 months;
  - b) 50% where office of M.O.H. remains vacant for 24 months.

## Reference

Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 377  
Reg. 709, R.R.O. 1970  
Reg. 711, R.R.O. 1970

### 3 COMMUNITY HEALTH FACILITIES

#### Assistance towards

Acquisition, alteration, addition or renovation to existing building(s); renovation of an existing community health centre or part thereof which has become obsolete or inadequate.

#### Eligible Recipients

Local Board of Health  
Municipal corporations  
Non-profit organizations (as designated by regulations)

#### Basis of Assistance

2/3 of the approved costs of the building project, where "approved costs" means that portion of the actual cost of the building project approved by the Minister, including:

- fees for architects, consulting engineers, and other consultants as approved by the Minister,
- necessary basic equipment and furnishings and the installation thereof,
- land survey and soil tests, and necessary paving and sodding but not landscaping, gardens or decorations.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- Application for grants must be made to Minister and approved prior to issuing of tenders or commencement of work accompanied by preliminary sketch plan in triplicate.
- Applicant must undertake not to mortgage, sell, dispose, alter physically or functionally the facility without approval of Minister,
- Grant is paid in the following portions as building approaches completion:
  - 20% when contract for the building project is signed;
  - 10% for each 1/8 of the completed work;
  - final payment when work completed to satisfaction of Minister.

#### Reference

The Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 377  
Reg. 702, R.R.O. 1970

### 4 INSULIN AND ORAL HYPOGLYCAEMIC AGENTS

#### Assistance towards

The cost to municipalities of insulin and oral hypoglycaemic agents supplied to indigent residents.

#### Eligible Recipients

Municipalities

#### Conditions and Procedures

- Insulin is provided free from Provincial Pharmacy.

Municipalities are billed for 25% of actual cost by Ministry of Health, quarterly.

- Oral hypoglycaemic agents: municipalities submit monthly statement for 75% reimbursement by Ministry of Health.

#### Basis of Assistance

75% of the cost as described above.

#### Reference

The Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 377  
Reg. 712, R.R.O. 1970

### 5 VENEREAL DISEASE CLINIC

#### Assistance towards

The cost of treating, examining, supervising and giving after-care to persons infected or suspected of being infected with venereal disease.

#### Eligible Recipients

Local Boards of Health  
Health Units  
Hospitals

#### Conditions and Procedures

- A designated venereal disease clinic must be established and maintained.
- The Director of the Division of Venereal Disease Control of the Ministry of Health to be permitted to inspect the records, equipment, administration and treatment services of a clinic at any time.
- The local board or hospital must cause such examination, treatment, supervision and after-care for venereal disease as is necessary to be given to any person who applies at the clinic.
- No charge is to be made for the service given.

#### Basis of Assistance

An amount of \$5.00 in respect of each clinic attendance.

#### Reference

The Venereal Disease Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 479  
Reg. 819, R.R.O. 1970  
O.R. 3/71

### 6 VENEREAL DISEASE PHYSICIAN'S ACCOUNTS

#### Assistance towards

Payment of physician's accounts for treatment of a patient for venereal disease not insured under the Health Services Insurance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 200.

#### Eligible Recipients

Municipalities

#### Conditions and Procedures

- The physician's account must be received by the municipal treasurer within three months after the

services were performed under the direction of the medical officer of health.

- b) i) The physician's account shall be the amount that would be payable for the medical services as insured health services under subsection 1 of Section 19 of the Health Services Insurance Act.
- ii) The cost of drugs used for treatment will be payable.
- c) The treasurer must forward the account to the Minister within three months of its receipt.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

75% of the amount that would be payable for the medical services as insured health services under Section 19 of The Health Services Insurance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 200.

#### **Reference**

The Venereal Disease Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 479  
Reg. 819, R.R.O. 1970, O.Reg. 3/71  
Health Services Insurance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 200

### **ASSISTANCE TO HOSPITALS –**

#### **Explanation and Definition**

- A a) Group A hospitals are general hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university;
- b) Group B hospitals are general hospitals having not fewer than 100 beds;
- c) Group C hospitals are general hospitals having fewer than 100 beds;
- d) Group D hospitals are general hospitals operated by the Ontario Division of the Canadian Red Cross Society;
- e) Group E hospitals are convalescent hospitals;
- f) Group F hospitals are hospitals for chronic patients and having not fewer than 200 beds;
- g) Group G hospitals are hospitals for chronic patients and having fewer than 200 beds;
- h) Group H hospitals are psychiatric hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university.

#### **Reference**

R.R.O. 1970, O.Reg. 726  
O.Reg. 118/71  
O.Reg. 244/71  
O.Reg. 176/72

- B "Bed-Unit" means,

- i) three nursery cubicles for the care of new-born infants, or,
- ii) 300 square feet of interior floor space of auxiliary-service accommodation.

#### **Reference**

R.R.O. 1970, O.Reg. 727

- C The following applies to:

#### **ALL THE FOLLOWING CAPITAL GRANTS.**

- a) When application is made for a capital grant a preliminary sketch plan in triplicate shall be submitted to the Minister of:
  - 1) any existing buildings acquired or proposed to be acquired for the purpose of the hospital, and the alterations necessary thereto, or
  - 2) new construction, addition or alterations.
- b) No tenders shall be called until the proposed plans have been approved by the Minister.
- c) The total number of beds in the area served by the applicant A, B, C or D hospital including the proposed additional beds may not exceed 5.5 beds per 1000 of population (in computing beds per 1000, beds in psychiatric units are not included).

#### **Reference**

The Public Hospitals Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 378,  
amended by S.O. 1972, Chap. 90  
R.R.O. 1970, O.Reg. 727

**GENERAL STATEMENT:** The following regulation expired on May 15, 1965. However, it is typical of the form these grants, which are receivable from year to year, have taken. They have been made annually since 1952. There is no guarantee that they will continue to be made in the future.

### **7 SPECIAL GRANTS TO HOSPITALS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Retiring interest-bearing debt where such debt exists. Where no interest-bearing debt exists the grant is to be applied to hospital costs not allowable in the per diem rate.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

The hospitals specified in the Regulation.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Each hospital shall keep a separate detailed accounting of special grant monies and the use to which they are put and shall present an accounting to the Minister at the end of the fiscal year.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

\$75 per bed (recognized number of beds per hospital is specified in the Schedule).

#### **Reference**

The Public Hospitals Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 378  
amended by S.O. 1972, Chap. 90

### **8 CAPITAL GRANT \* – Nurses' or Interns' Residence**

#### **Assistance towards**

Construction, acquisition, addition or alteration of living

\*For further conditions see item C of 'Explanation and Definition' above.

accommodation for interns or nurses and other nursing employees on the staff of a hospital.

### Eligible Recipients

All hospitals

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The ratio of nurses residence beds cannot be greater than 1 per 2 patient beds.
- b) Chairman or Secretary of Board must submit an *Application for a Capital Grant for a Nurses' Residence or an Interns' Residence* (O.Reg. 727, 1970, Form 2).

### Basis of Assistance

Nurses — \$3,200 per bed  
Interns — \$2,000 per bed

The Provincial grant is limited to a maximum of 50% of the cost of the building project.

### Reference

The Public Hospitals Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 378  
amended by S.O. 1972, Chap. 90  
R.R.O. 1970, O.Reg. 727

## 9 CAPITAL GRANT\*

### Organized Out-patients' Dept. and Auxiliary Bed Space

#### Assistance towards

The construction, acquisition, addition or alteration of:

- a) an organized out-patients department, or
- b) the following auxiliary services:
  - 1) autopsy facilities
  - 2) laboratory
  - 3) dispensary
  - 4) X-ray
  - 5) occupational therapy (not in psychiatric unit)
  - 6) physiotherapy
  - 7) community health services
  - 8) emergency services
  - 9) hospital training facilities
  - 10) operating room or suite (including adjacent staff changing rooms)
  - 11) delivery room or suite (including adjacent staff changing rooms)
  - 12) examining and treatment rooms in nursing units
  - 13) dietary department (not in psychiatric unit)
  - 14) central supply service
  - 15) laundry

### Eligible Recipients

All hospitals

### Conditions and Procedures

The Chairman or Secretary of the Board must submit an *Application for a Capital Grant for Auxiliary Services Accommodation or Organized out-patient Department* (O.Reg. 727, 1970, Form 3).

\*For further conditions see Item C of "Explanation and Definition" on page 22.

### Basis of Assistance

\$3,200 per bed unit  
\$3,600 per bed unit where a hospital has agreed to provide laundry service for one or more other hospitals.

The provincial grant is limited to a maximum of 50% of the cost of the building project.

### Reference

The Public Hospitals Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 378  
amended by S.O. 1972, Chap. 90  
R.R.O. 1970, O.Reg. 727

## 10 CAPITAL GRANTS\*— Patient Beds

#### Assistance towards

Hospital construction acquisition of existing buildings, additions, alterations or renovation for patient beds.

### Eligible Recipients

All hospitals. (See also "Special Grants—Northern Ontario".)

### Conditions and Procedures

The Chairman or Secretary of the Board must submit an *Application for a Capital Grant for Construction of a Hospital* (O.Reg. 727, 1970, Form 1).

### Basis of Assistance

A, B, C or D — \$3,200 per bed for other than psychiatric units (for temporary care of mentally ill).

E, F or G<sup>†</sup> — \$3,000 per bed.

The provincial grant is limited to a maximum of 50% of the cost of the building project.

### Reference

The Public Hospitals Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 378  
amended by S.O. 1972, Chap. 90  
R.R.O. 1970, O.Reg. 727

## 11 CAPITAL GRANTS<sup>†</sup>— Psychiatric Units

#### Assistance towards

Hospital construction, acquisition, additions or alterations of a unit for examining, diagnosing, consulting for diagnosing, and treating patients suffering from psychiatric disorders.

### Eligible Recipients

†A hospitals  
B hospitals with more than 200 beds

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The unit must have:
  - 1) equipment and facilities for examining, consulting, diagnosing and treating patients.

†For explanation of designation and further conditions, see 'Explanation and Definition' page 22.

2) a legally qualified medical practitioner with a specialist's certificate in psychiatry from the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada.

b) The Chairman or Secretary of the Board must submit an *Application for Capital Grant for Construction of a Hospital* (O.Reg. 727, 1970, Form 1)

#### **Basis of Assistance**

\$8,500 for each bed or the difference between the Federal grant and the actual cost up to \$10,500 whichever is the lesser.

#### **Reference**

The Public Hospitals Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 378,  
amended by S.O. 1972, Chap. 90  
R.R.O. 1970, O.Reg. 727

### **12 CAPITAL GRANTS\* – Renovation, Hospital Beds, Nurses' Beds, Interns' Beds, Auxiliary O.P.D.**

#### **Assistance towards**

Renovation of obsolete or inadequate accommodation in the hospital, nurses' or interns' residence, organized outpatient department, or auxiliary services.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

All hospitals

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Chairman or Secretary of the Board must submit an *Application for a Capital Grant for a Renovation Project* (O.Reg. 727, 1970, Form 4)

#### **Basis of Assistance**

In the case of a psychiatric unit of a Group A Hospital or of a Group B Hospital having a total bed capacity exceeding 200 beds, \$8,500 per bed and \$3,200 per bed unit to a maximum of 1/3 of the cost of the renovation project.

In other cases \$2,000 per bed and \$3,200 per bed unit to a maximum of 1/3 of the cost of the renovation project.

#### **Reference**

The Public Hospitals Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 378  
amended by S.O. 1972, Chap. 20  
R.R.O. 1970, O.Reg. 727

### **13 SPECIAL GRANTS – Northern Ontario**

#### **Assistance towards**

Construction, acquisition, addition or alteration of hospital accommodation.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities of 12,000 population or less in a territorial district.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount equal to all other contributions (exclusive of Federal and Ontario grants) or \$2,000 per bed in a Group B, C, or D\* hospital or \$1,000 per bed in a Group E, F or G\* hospital, whichever is the lesser.

\*See "Explanation and Definition" section, page 22.

#### **Reference**

The Public Hospitals Act, R.S.O. 378  
O.Reg. 727

#### **Assistance towards**

Construction, acquisition, addition or alteration of hospital accommodation.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities of more than 12,000 population in a territorial district.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount equal to all other contributions (exclusive of Federal and Ontario grants) or \$500 per bed, for a Group B or C\* hospital, or \$250 per bed in Group E, F, G\* hospital, whichever is the lesser.

#### **Reference**

The Public Hospitals Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 378  
amended by S.O. 1972, Chap. 90  
R.R.O. 1970, O.Reg. 727

### **14 LOANS – HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION**

#### **Assistance towards**

The financing of hospital construction and renovation.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

All hospitals

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The hospital is required to enter into a loan agreement with the Minister.

The Minister of Health shall retain the hospital construction grants paid by the Department of National Health and Welfare and the grants authorized by O.R.R. 1970, Reg. 727 in respect of the new construction and renovation.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

2/3 of the approved cost less the federal provincial grants.

The loan moneys shall be paid to the hospital as follows:

1/5 when loan agreement signed,

1/10 when 1/8 of the work is completed,

1/10 as each additional 1/8 is completed,

the last instalment being paid when the approved construction of new buildings or renovation programme is completed and the buildings and facilities are furnished, equipped and ready to receive and treat patients.

#### **Reference**

The Public Hospitals Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 378  
amended by S.O. 1972, Chap. 90

### **15 SCHOOLS FOR HOSPITAL PERSONNEL**

#### **Assistance towards**

The construction of new buildings and the renovation of

existing buildings.

### **Eligible Recipients**

All hospitals

### **Conditions and Procedures**

The hospital is required to enter into agreement with the Minister.

The Ministry of Health shall retain the hospital construction grants paid by the Department of National Health and Welfare and the grants authorized by Ontario Regulation in respect of the new construction and renovation.

### **Basis of Assistance**

The approved cost as per agreement and as defined under Section 1 of Ontario Regulation 442, 1970.

The grant shall be paid to the hospital as follows:

- 1) The cost of the purchase site when approved by the Minister.
- 2) 1/5 of the remaining cost when the preliminary plans are approved by the Minister.
  - 1/10 when 1/8 of the work is completed,
  - 1/10 when each additional 1/8 is completed,the last payment being made when the approved construction of new buildings or renovation programme is completed and the buildings and facilities are furnished, equipped and ready to receive and educate students.

### **Reference**

The Ministry of Health Act  
R.R.O. 1970, O.Reg. 442

## **SECTION 8**

## **MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

### **1 ACCESS ROADS TO PROVINCIAL PARKS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The construction, re-construction or maintenance of a road under the jurisdiction and control of a municipality, for the purpose of providing access to a Provincial Park.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality  
Road commissioners under The Statute Labour Act

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Approval for an agreement must be obtained from the Lieutenant Governor In Council.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources

### **Reference**

The Provincial Parks Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 371

### **Further Information:**

Parks Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 3321  
Whitney Block  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2745

### **2 FIRE DISTRICTS – FIRES ON CROWN LANDS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of extinguishing fires originating from or confined to Crown Lands.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The above assistance applies only in fire districts.
- b) Satisfactory proof that the fire started on Crown Land within the municipal limits must be furnished by the municipality.
- c) Invoices showing costs incurred must be submitted to the Minister of Natural Resources.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Total cost where fire proven to have started on Crown Land within the municipality.

### **Reference**

The Forest Fires Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179

### **Further Information:**

Environmental Protection Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 5619, Whitney Block  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2781

### **3 FIRE IN FIRE DISTRICTS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Prevention and control of forest fires in organized municipalities.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages

Townships  
Improvement districts

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The above assistance applies only in fire districts.
- b) A chief honorary fire warden must be appointed and as many honorary fire wardens as is deemed necessary for the enforcement of the Forest Fire Prevention Act within the municipality.
- c) The municipality must acquire and maintain in good repair fire fighting equipment which is, in the opinion of the Minister of Natural Resources, adequate to combat forest fires.

### Basis of Assistance

By agreement

### Reference

The Forest Fire Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179

### Further Information:

Environmental Protection Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 5619, Whitney Block  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2781

## 4 FIRE DISTRICTS – Excessive Costs of Fire Suppression

### Assistance towards

Fire suppression service costs in excess in one year of 3% of the last published assessment of a municipality in a fire district.

### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The municipality must have an agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources.
- b) Invoices showing costs incurred must be submitted to the Minister.

### Basis of Assistance

100% of the assistance described above.

### Reference

The Forest Fires Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179

### Further Information:

Environmental Protection Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 5619, Whitney Block  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2781

## 5 LAND FOR FORESTRY PURPOSES

### Assistance towards

The purchase of lands suitable for "forestry purposes" as defined in The Forestry Act.

### Eligible Recipients

Counties  
Townships  
Conservation authorities  
Villages with a population over 10,000 who have a Forestry agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources under The Forestry Act

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The approval of the Minister must be sought before purchase.
- b) The land must be put under the existing Forestry Agreement.
- c) The land may not be used for any purpose inconsistent with forestry purposes without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- d) The land may not be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- e) Grants may be made by the Minister to an agreement holder.

### Basis of Assistance

Grants must not exceed 75% of the purchase price and 50% of the legal fees or as approved.

### Reference

The Forestry Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 181  
as amended by 1971, Chap. 17 and Chap. 50, S.42

### Further Information:

Forest Management Branch,  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2785

## 6 PARKS ASSISTANCE

### Assistance towards

- a) The acquisition of land for an approved park;
- b) The development of an approved park;
- c) The conversion of a provincial or public park into an approved park.

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality, including an Indian Band under The Indian Act (Canada) that is permitted to control, manage and expend its revenue moneys.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The park must be maintained and operated for the use and enjoyment of the public in such a manner as will be complementary to the use of provincial parks.

b) An applicant for a grant shall file with the Minister an application signed by the clerk showing:

- 1) the need for the park;
- 2) an outline of plans for maintenance, operation and policing of the park and some estimate of cost and method of financing such services;
- 3) a list of lands to be included and the estimated cost of acquisition or development.

c) The application shall be accompanied by:

- 1) a plan showing the park location in relation to the municipal boundaries;
- 2) a plan showing the boundaries of the park.

(For detailed requirements see Reg. 652, R.R.O. 1970.)

d) An applicant agrees to:

- 1) operate, maintain and police the park,
- 2) establish and maintain certain facilities; e.g. camp sites, picnic areas, sanitary facilities, etc.,
- 3) collect fees not less than those charged in provincial parks,
- 4) limit trailer parking to not more than 28 days per year, or
- 5) the development of a natural beach for recreation purposes. No campers fees required.

(For detailed requirements see Reg. 652, R.R.O. 1970.)

e) An applicant must obtain title to the land free from encumbrances before payment of grant can be made.

f) Grants are made upon the recommendation of the Minister and the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Up to 50% of the total cost of acquisition and development or to a maximum of \$100,000 in respect of any one park. (Grant towards land acquisition not to exceed \$25,000.)

#### **Reference**

The Parks Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 337  
Reg. 652, R.R.O. 1970

#### **Further Information:**

Section Supervisor  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
880 Bay Street, 5th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-6287

## **7 CONSERVATION AREAS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The purchase and development of approved land purchased primarily in the interest of conservation, including areas of woodland, flood plain land, swamps which feed the headwaters of streams, small areas for reforestation and areas for demonstrating special conservation practices.

Development includes fences, woodland improvement, woodland roads and trails, fire breaks, stream improvements.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any conservation authority.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the assistance described above or as approved.

#### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

#### **Further Information:**

Section Supervisor  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
880 Bay Street, 5th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-6287

## **8 DAMS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The building of dams and reservoirs for the prevention of flooding and conservation of water.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an authority.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the cost of land and of the first \$30,000 of construction cost. 100% of any additional construction cost.

#### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

#### **Further Information:**

Section Supervisor  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
880 Bay Street, 5th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-6287

## 9 OTHER WATER CONTROL STRUCTURES

### Assistance towards

Channel improvements, erosion control and related works.

### Eligible Recipients

Any Conservation Authority

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

### Basis of Assistance

50% of the assistance described above or as approved.

### Reference

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

### Further Information:

Section Supervisor  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
880 Bay Street, 5th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-6287

## 10 WATER CONTROL ENGINEERING STUDY

### Assistance towards

Engineering studies to determine the physical and financial feasibility of constructing water control structures.

### Eligible Recipients

Any Conservation Authority

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

### Basis of Assistance

75% of the assistance described above.

### Reference

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

### Further Information:

Section Supervisor  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
880 Bay Street, 5th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-6287

## 11 RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN CONSERVATION AREAS

### Assistance towards

Fencing, building of roads within the areas, parking and sanitary facilities, drinking water, refreshment booths, facilities for collecting fees, beaches, picnic areas, trails, etc.

### Eligible Recipients

Any Conservation Authority

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

### Basis of Assistance

50% of the assistance described above.

### Reference

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

### Further Information:

Section Supervisor  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
880 Bay Street, 5th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-6287

## SECTION 9 MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL

## 1 EMERGENCY MEASURES ORGANIZATIONS

### Assistance towards

Costs incurred by Municipal Emergency Measures Organizations in the development and maintenance of Civil Emergency Measures planning programs and activities in Ontario.

### Eligible Recipients

- a) Counties — for the purpose of Emergency Measures Organizations (including cities and separated towns where applicable)
- b) Regional Municipal Governments — for the purpose of Emergency Measures Organizations
- c) Municipalities in Territorial Districts which have established Emergency Measures Organizations

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) An Emergency Measures Organization must be

established through the enactment of by-laws by the participating municipalities.

- b) Application for financial assistance by established Emergency Measures Organizations is made through the submission of a "Project" prepared in the manner prescribed by the Province detailing the estimated annual expenditures involved.
- c) "Project Submissions" must be submitted by March 31st of each year to the Director of Emergency Measures for Ontario and forms for this purpose are available from the Emergency Measures Branch, Ministry of the Solicitor General.
- d) Financial Assistance is limited to such amounts as may be approved annually and will apply only to actual costs incurred and claimed in respect of items contained in a formally submitted and approved "Project."
- e) The Solicitor General (Ontario) must approve the "Project Submission."
- f) The Minister of National Defence (Federal) must approve the "Project Submission."

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) The programme in Ontario permits the sharing of approved activity expenditures as follows:

By the Provincial Government	15%
By the Federal Government	75%
- b) Where an emergency exists and is declared by the Solicitor General, the Prime Minister may require any municipality to provide such assistance as he deems fit, and may authorize the payment of the costs of such assistance out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

#### **Reference**

The Emergency Measures Act 1970, Chap. 145  
as amended by Government Reorganization Bill 1972

#### **Further Information**

Emergency Measures Branch  
Ministry of The Solicitor General  
67 College Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-4308

## **SECTION 10 MINISTRY OF**

## **TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS**

### **1 KING'S HIGHWAY CONNECTING LINKS**

#### **Definition**

A route which connects parts of the King's Highway or an extension of the King's Highway.

#### **Assistance Towards**

- i) The cost of construction in cities and separated towns.
- ii) The cost of construction and maintenance in towns, villages, and townships.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities and Separated Towns  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Counties

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The highway must be designated a connecting link by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- b) Where the work is undertaken as a local improvement under The Local Improvement Act, the owner's share of the cost shall not be included in the cost of the work upon which the Province's contribution is calculated.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement with the Minister, subject to the following maximums:

- a) Where the highway is in a town, not being a separated town, having a population of not more than 2,500 or in a village or township having a population of not more than 2,500:

the cost of the eligible items of construction and maintenance of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadway necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.

- b) Where the highway is in a town, not being a separated town, having a population of more than 2,500 or in a village or township having a population of more than 2,500:—

90% of the cost of the eligible items of construction and maintenance of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadways necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.

- c) Where the highway is in a separated town or city:—

75% of the cost of the eligible items of construction of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths or roadways necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act

#### **Further Information**

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

### **2 DEVELOPMENT ROADS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The construction and maintenance of a road or proposed road which, because of the requirements of traffic, the Minister of Transportation and Communications considers should be constructed, improved or maintained to a higher standard than is reasonable having regard to the economic situation of the municipality.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Townships

Counties  
Improvement Districts  
Towns and Villages in Territorial Districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The road or proposed road must be designated by the Minister of Transportation and Communications as a development road.
- b) An agreement with the Minister is required.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Any proportion up to 100% of construction and maintenance costs, except property acquisition, damage claims and fencing.

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act

#### **Further Information:**

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

### **3 GRANTS ADJUSTMENT**

#### **Assistance towards**

Adjustment of grants where a municipality has been created or extended by amalgamation and annexation.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Urban municipalities

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The assistance applies only where the area annexed in any year contains 10 per cent or more of the resident population of the municipality from which the area is detached, as certified by the clerk of such municipality.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The grants on the part which has been annexed will be payable on the same basis for a period of five years after the amalgamation or annexation as they would have been paid if the amalgamation or annexation had not taken place. For the next five years (6th to 10th year, inclusive) the basis of the grants shall be progressively reduced.

#### **Reference**

The Municipal Subsidies Adjustment Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 291

#### **Further Information:**

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

### **4 LOCAL ROADS BOARDS – Territory Without Municipal Organization**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of work performed on local roads in an area in

which a local roads board has been elected.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Roads Boards in territory without municipal organization

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) A local roads area must have been established and a Local Roads Board elected under the provisions of The Local Roads Boards Act.
- b) The secretary-treasurer of the board must remit to the Minister of Transportation and Communications an amount equal to taxes received, less incidental administrative costs.
- c) Ministry of Transportation and Communications personnel supervise the work.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

As designated by the Minister

#### **Reference**

The Local Roads Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970  
The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act

#### **Further Information:**

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

### **5 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION**

#### **Assistance towards**

- a) subway construction
- b) the operation of a public transportation system

#### **Eligible Recipients**

- a) Metropolitan or Regional municipalities are eligible with regard to subway construction.
- b) All municipalities are eligible for the operation of a public transportation system.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Assistance for subway construction is provided under conditions and procedures similar to roads.
- b) Having regard for the cost of and the revenue produced by the operation of the public transportation service, the Minister may determine the extent to which expenditures are eligible for financial assistance. Submission is to be made in the same manner as expenditures properly chargeable to road improvements.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) 50% of the subway construction expenditure properly chargeable to subway construction
- b) Assistance towards public transportation is at the same rate as expenditures properly chargeable to road improvements.

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act

#### Further Information:

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

## 6 STATUTE LABOUR BOARDS & GROUPS – Territory Without Municipal Organization

#### Assistance towards

The cost of work performed on local roads in unincorporated areas other than those in which local roads boards have been formed.

#### Eligible Recipients

Statute Labour Boards and Groups in territory without municipal organization.

#### Conditions and Procedures

A Statute Labour Board must have been elected under provisions of the Statute Labour Act or where there are not the requisite number of landholders, a group may appoint an agent and make application for aid to the Ministry of Transportation and Communications.

#### Basis of Assistance

An amount equal to the expenditure made by the Group or Board or to the value of Statute labour performed for roads and up to 100 per cent of the total cost for bridges and culverts.

#### Reference

The Statute Labour Act, R.S.O. 1970  
The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act

#### Further Information:

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

## 7 ROADS, BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

#### Assistance towards

The construction and maintenance of roads, bridges and culverts.

#### Eligible Recipients

Regions  
Counties  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Villages  
Towns  
Cities and separated towns  
Metro Toronto  
Indian Reserves  
District of Muskoka

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The Minister will annually advise the eligible recipients of the moneys allocated for road improvements for that

year, and on request may make supplementary allocation.

- b) Work on which a claim is being made must be included in a detailed statement covering annual estimated expenditures on roads for the calendar year (due March 31st) or in a supplementary statement and be approved by the Minister of Transportation and Communications.
- c) Municipalities shall make annually, and may with the consent of the Minister at any time during the progress of road construction and maintenance submit to the Minister:
- 1) a detailed statement of receipts and expenditures in the form prescribed by the Minister;
  - 2) a declaration of the road superintendent that the statement of receipts and expenditures is correct and the work has been done in accordance with the requirements of the Minister;
  - 3) a declaration of the treasurer that the statement is correct; and
  - 4) petition for the payment of the subsidy, authorized by resolution of council (or, in the case of county, an interim statement by resolution of the road committee).
- d) Cities or separated towns must contribute toward construction and maintenance of suburban roads to be eligible for grants.

#### Basis of Assistance

##### Counties

50% of road construction and maintenance  
80% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance

##### Townships, Improvement Districts and Indian Reserves

50% of road construction and maintenance under ordinary conditions;  
80% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance under ordinary conditions  
up to 80% of road construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it.  
up to 100% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it.

##### Non-Separated Towns or Villages

50% of road construction and maintenance;  
up to 80% for bridges and culverts construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it;

##### Cities or Separated Towns

50% of road, bridge and culvert construction and maintenance.

#### Regions: Metro Toronto and District of Muskoka

50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance;  
up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

#### **References:**

The Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 295  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 7 & 80  
The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act

#### **Further Information:**

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) A suburban roads commission must be appointed.
- b) An appropriation must be made to the suburban roads commission by the county council.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of roads  
up to 80% of bridges

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act

#### **Further Information:**

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

### **8 SIDEWALKS ON KING'S HIGHWAY OR COUNTY ROAD**

#### **Assistance towards**

Construction of sidewalks on the King's Highway or a County Road.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Townships

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The authority of the Minister of Transportation and Communications to construct the sidewalk must be obtained.
- b) Upon completion of the work the township must apply to the Minister for payment.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

A maximum of 50% of the cost of the work

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act

#### **Further Information:**

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

### **9 SUBURBAN ROADS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Expenditures on suburban roads and bridges

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Counties

### **10 URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING**

#### **Assistance towards**

Studies of the development and improvement of an urban transportation system (including all modes of transporting people and goods).

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Townships  
Counties  
Separated towns  
Villages

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Agreement with the Minister of Transportation and Communications

#### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement with the Minister, up to 75% of cost.

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act

#### **Further Information:**

Administrator  
Urban Transportation Planning Office,  
Systems Planning Branch  
Ministry of Transportation & Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3795

**SECTION 11**  
**MINISTRY OF TREASURY, ECONOMICS**  
**AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**

**1 MINING MUNICIPALITIES**

**Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of taxing the profits of any mine or mineral work.

**Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities designated as mining municipalities.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The Minister's approval of the following is required:
- 1) the estimates of the municipality and its local boards;
  - 2) the amounts to be provided for and included in the estimates whether to be provided by taxation or otherwise;
  - 3) the imposition, rating and levying of all rates, assessments and taxation upon any or all of the rateable property within the municipality;
  - 4) the rates, rents, and charges imposed, levied or collectable for supply or service of any public utility;
  - 5) the imposition and charging of all licence, permit or other fees, charges and expenses;
  - 6) the sale or other disposition of any assets.
- b) The assessor of the municipality is required to annually furnish to the Minister a certified return showing the number of resident miners in the municipality.

**Basis of Assistance**

For particulars on the method used to calculate these payments reference should be made to the Regulations, or to the Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs.

In summary, the calculations are primarily based on the approved annual eligible expenditure, the capita and equalized assessments and the number of resident miners.

**Reference**

The Assessment Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 32  
O.Reg. 370/72

**Further Information:**

Director,  
Advisory Services Branch  
Municipal Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental  
Affairs  
3rd Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-2180

**2 MUNICIPAL AND SCHOOL TAX CREDITS**

**Assistance towards**

The recovery of municipal and school tax credits or refunds granted in respect to real property owned or occupied by persons 65 years of age or over.

**Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities  
School boards in unorganized territory

**Conditions and Procedures**

The procedures for claiming provincial reimbursement for the credits and refunds allowed are set out in detail in a Memorandum obtainable from the Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs.

In summary, the municipality or school board, after formally adopting the provisions of the Act and upon granting tax credits or refunds, is required to arrange for the registration of the Province's interest by Notice of Lien against the property in respect of which a tax credit or refund has been allowed.

The municipal treasurer is then required to complete a "Record of Tax Credits Allowed" (copies obtainable from the Ministry) which includes a claim for reimbursement. In due course this form, together with such other documents as a "Summary of Tax Credits Allowed," a certified copy of the Notice of Lien and a "Certificate of Allowance" must be submitted to the Ministry.

**Basis of Assistance**

Reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the amount of credits and refunds allowed each year, provided that

- a) no credit or refund exceeds the lesser of \$150 or one-half of the municipal and school taxes imposed in respect of the eligible property,
- b) no credit or refund is allowed to any person in respect of more than one such property in any one year.

**Reference**

The Municipal and School Tax Credit Assistance Act,  
R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 285  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental  
Affairs Memorandum

**Further Information:**

Municipal Subsidies Branch  
Municipal Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental  
Affairs  
3rd Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2428

**3 MUNICIPAL SUBSIDIES ADJUSTMENT**

**Eligible for Assistance (Adjustment A)**

Any municipality that would receive in the current year, under The Municipal Unconditional Grants Act, less than

it received in 1953 under The Fire Department's Act and The Police Act and in respect of the one mill subsidy

The above does not apply if the decrease results from a decrease of 7% in population as a result of boundary changes.

#### **Basis of Adjustment**

Payments shall be adjusted so that the municipality does not receive less than the 1953 payments described above.

#### **Reference**

The Municipal Subsidies Adjustment Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 291

#### **Eligible for Assistance Adjustment (B)**

Municipalities involved when part of a rural municipality, representing less than 15% of the rural municipality's taxable assessment, is annexed to an urban municipality.

#### **Basis for Adjustment**

For the five years immediately following the annexation:

- a) the rural municipality shall receive a per capita payment, under The Municipal Unconditional Grants Act, on the assessed population of the annexed area at the time of the annexation, at the per capita rate to which it was entitled on the day immediately preceding the time of annexation; and
- b) the urban municipality shall receive a per capita payment, under The Municipal Unconditional Grants Act, on the assessed population of the annexed area at the time of the annexation, at a per capita rate equal to the amount, if any, by which the per capita rate to which the urban municipality is entitled exceeds the per capita rate to which the rural municipality was entitled on the day immediately preceding the time of annexation.

#### **Reference**

The Municipal Subsidies Adjustment Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 291

#### **Further Information:**

Municipal Subsidies Branch  
Municipal Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
3rd Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2428

### **4 MUNICIPAL TAX ASSISTANCE – Local Improvement and Drainage Assessments**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payment of local improvement and drainage assessments

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The property on which the payment is made must be provincially owned, but not including properties owned or held in trust by the Hydro Electric Power Commission of Ontario.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Special assessments made under The Local Improvement Act

#### **Reference**

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

#### **Further Information:**

Municipal Subsidies Branch  
Municipal Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
3rd Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2428

### **5 MUNICIPAL UNCONDITIONAL GRANT**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of providing municipal services and in recognition of the larger per capita expenditures that municipalities with larger populations\* are required to make on certain municipal services.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities Towns Villages Townships Improvement Districts	}	unless located in a metropolitan or regional municipality
---	---	---

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The municipality must show on its tax bills the amount of the various provincial grants payable to it that year.
- b) The grant shall be used to reduce the levy made against residential and farm properties.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Each group receives a fixed payment except municipalities under 1,000 for a basic population plus a per capita payment for that portion of the population exceeding the base.

See chart, page 35.

In addition to the rate shown on the chart, each municipality receives \$1.75 per capita if it provides its own police force or is under contract with the Ontario Provincial Police Force in accordance with The Police Act.

\*Population used is that shown in the latest census unless re-determined by the Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs by reason of a 7% increase, or decrease if change in boundaries.

**MUNICIPAL UNCONDITIONAL GRANT**  
Basis of Assistance

Base Population	Base Payment	Per Capita Over Base
Over 200,000	\$1,342,425	\$7.10
100,001 to 200,000	647,425	6.95
75,001 to 100,000	477,425	6.80
50,001 to 75,000	311,175	6.65
25,001 to 50,000	148,675	6.50
20,001 to 25,000	116,925	6.35
15,001 to 20,000	85,925	6.20
10,001 to 15,000	55,675	6.05
7,501 to 10,000	40,925	5.90
5,001 to 7,500	26,550	5.75
4,001 to 5,000	20,950	5.60
3,001 to 4,000	15,500	5.45
2,001 to 3,000	10,200	5.30
1,001 to 2,000	5,050	5.15
1,000 and under	—	5.05

The grant is paid in two instalments, one (approximately 50% of the previous year's total) in June and the remainder in October.

**Reference**

The Municipal Unconditional Grants Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 293  
The Municipal Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 284  
The Municipal Unconditional Grants Amendment Act 1972

**Further Information:**

Municipal Subsidies Branch  
Municipal Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
3rd Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2428

**6 REGIONAL MUNICIPAL GRANTS**

**Assistance towards**

The cost of providing municipal services in recognition of the larger per capita expenditures accruing to municipalities with large populations.

**Eligible Recipients**

Regional municipalities; i.e.,  
Regional Municipality of Niagara  
Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton  
The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto  
Regional Municipality of York  
to be shared with area municipalities.

**Conditions and Procedures**

This payment replaces The Unconditional Grant for Regional Municipalities and their component "area Municipalities."

**Basis of Assistance**

1) \$8.00 per capita

- 2) \$3.25 per capita where regional municipality is deemed to be a city for the purposes of The Police Act.
- 3) \$1.75 per capita based on population of each area municipality providing its own law enforcement by its own force or under contract with the Ontario Provincial Police in accordance with The Police Act.
- 4) an amount per capita based on density of each area municipality. See schedule below.

Density	Amount per Capita
0.15 and under	\$5.00
0.16 to 0.30	4.00
0.31 to 0.45	3.00
0.46 to 0.60	2.00
0.61 to 0.75	1.00
over 0.75	nil

Each year the regional municipality shall credit each "area municipality" with the amount attained by multiplying the population of the area municipality by the sum of:

- a) \$8.00 ;
- b) \$3.25 where a regional municipality is deemed to be a city under The Police Act or \$1.75 if the area municipality provides its own law enforcement; and
- c) the amount determined under the density schedule above.

**Reference**

The Regional Municipal Grants Act, 1970  
The Regional Municipal Grants Amendment Act, 1972

**Further Information:**

Municipal Subsidies Branch  
Municipal Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
3rd Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2428

**7 PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU — Business Tax**

**Assistance towards**

Payment in lieu of business taxes

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

**Conditions and Procedures**

There must be situate within the municipality land which is occupied or used by the Crown in right of Ontario or any Crown agency for the purpose or in connection with any business. The legislative, executive, and administrative activities of the Government of Ontario shall not be deemed to be the carrying on of a business.

**Basis of Assistance**

An amount may be paid equal to what would have been

produced if that part of the commercial mill rate which is levied for general municipal purposes were applied against the business assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue for the previous year.

#### **Reference**

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

#### **Further Information:**

Municipal Subsidies Branch  
Municipal Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
3rd Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2428

### **8 PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU — Real Property**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of real property tax

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

There must be situate within the municipality provincial property not occupied by a Crown Agency\* (the exceptions set out in Section 3(6) of The Municipal Tax Assistance Act should be noted).

#### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount may be paid equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate levied for general municipal purposes had been applied to the real property assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue in the previous year.

#### **Reference**

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

#### **Further Information:**

Municipal Subsidies Branch  
Municipal Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
3rd Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2428

### **9 URBAN RENEWAL AREA STUDIES — Redevelopment Areas**

#### **Assistance towards**

a) The preparation of detailed urban renewal area studies;

\*Equivalent payments may be made by Crown agencies that own or occupy provincial property.

b) Replanning, redesign, resubdivision, clearance development, reconstruction and rehabilitation in "redevelopment areas."

#### **Shareable costs include:**

- 1) acquisition and clearance of land
- 2) the provision of new and improved services to facilitate disposal of cleared land
- 3) administration of the project, and provision of essential programs for relocation aid for encouragement of neighbourhood improvement.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality that has an Official Plan approved by the Ministry under The Planning Act.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The expenditure for the urban renewal area study must be in an area agreed to by the council of the municipality, and approved by the Minister of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs.
- b) The expenditure described for the implementation of the project must be in a "redevelopment area" designated by the Minister of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement with the Minister of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs and approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

#### **Reference**

The Planning Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 349

#### **Further Information:**

Supervisor  
Urban Renewal Section  
Municipal Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
7th Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2826

## **SECTION 12 HYDRO ELECTRIC POWER COMMISSION OF ONTARIO**

### **1 PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES — Business Assessment**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of business taxes on:

- a) lands owned by and vested in the Commission;
- b) buildings used exclusively for executive and administrative purposes and owned by and vested in the Commission; and

c) generating station buildings and transformer station buildings owned by and vested in the Commission; excepting where property is residential or where land or buildings are rented to other persons.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to 60% of the real property assessment as determined by Ministry of Revenue.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro Electric Power Commission to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### **Reference**

The Power Commission Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354

#### **Further Information:**

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
620 University Avenue  
Toronto 2, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 368-6767

### **2 PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES – Business Assessment Electrical Goods Retail**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of business taxes on buildings owned or occupied by the Commission for carrying on the business of retail selling of electrical goods, supplies or appliances.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the business assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro Electric Power Commission to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### **Reference**

The Power Commission Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354

#### **Further Information:**

Assessment and Taxation Officer

Ontario Hydro  
620 University Avenue  
Toronto 2, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 368-6767

### **3 PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES – Generating and Transformer Stations**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of property taxes on generating station buildings or transformer station buildings owned and vested in the Commission, except in cases where the plant is not in operation.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The assessment is to be based on \$8 for each square foot of inside ground floor area of the actual buildings housing and generating, transforming and auxiliary equipment and machinery, multiplied by the equalizing factor used by the Ministry of Revenue.

#### **Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the assessment.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro Electric Power Commission to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### **Reference**

The Power Commission Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354

#### **Further Information:**

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
620 University Avenue  
Toronto 2, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 368-6767

### **4 PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES – Lands and Buildings**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of property taxes on:

- a) lands owned by and vested in The Hydro Electric Power Commission of Ontario, or
- b) buildings used exclusively for executive and administrative purposes and owned by and vested in the Commission, or,
- c) buildings owned by and vested in the Commission and rented by the Commission to other persons.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities

Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

**Further Information:**  
Chief Accountant's Office  
Phone: (416) 965-4935

#### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the real property assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue, except on residential properties in which case the residential mill rate would be applied.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro Electric Power Commission to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### **Reference**

The Power Commission Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354

#### **Further Information:**

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
620 University Avenue  
Toronto 2, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 368-6767

## **SECTION 13 LIQUOR CONTROL BOARD OF ONTARIO**

### **1 LIQUOR CONTROL**

#### **Assistance towards**

Expense related to enforcing Liquor Licences and Liquor Control Acts.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

All municipalities

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Municipalities must enter into agreement with the Liquor Licence Board of Ontario to:

- a) designate members of the municipal police force as officers to enforce the Liquor Licence Act and the Liquor Control Act and regulations thereunder.
- b) Members of the municipal police force shall at all times enforce the Acts.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

20% of fees for licences issued in the municipality. Payment processed by Liquor Control Board of Ontario.

#### **Reference**

The Liquor Licence Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 250, Sec. 88  
Reg. 563, R.R.O. 1970, Form 20









Published by The Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
Printed by The Queen's Printer for Ontario

# PROVINCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS



Ontario





Ontario

Ministry of Treasury  
Economics and  
Intergovernmental  
Affairs

*[General publications]*

*[G-1]*

The Honourable John White minister  
The Honourable Donald Irvine  
minister without portfolio  
A. Rendall Dick deputy minister

Published by: Advisory Services Branch  
Local Government Services Division

June, 1974

MINISTRY OF TREASURY, ECONOMICS  
AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

LOCAL GOVERNMENT SERVICES DIVISION  
REGIONAL OFFICES

*Central Ontario Regional Office*  
6th Floor, 56 Wellesley St. West, Toronto.

Director — A. Trafford (416) 965-1999

J. E. P. Spears (15B Matchedash St., Orillia) (705) 325-6144

*Eastern Ontario Regional Office*  
244 Rideau Street, Ottawa.

Director — B. Yarymowich (613) 232-9446

*Southwestern Ontario Regional Office*  
7th Floor, 495 Richmond Street, London.

Director — F. A. Hamblin (519) 433-8187

*Northeastern Ontario Regional Office*  
1349 Lasalle Boulevard, Sudbury.

Director — D. Tulloch (705) 566-0901

*Northwestern Ontario Regional Office*  
115 Johnson Avenue, Thunder Bay.

Director — J. R. Picherack (807) 344-0766

## INTRODUCTION

This publication is designed to provide in a single handy format data covering financial assistance available to municipalities and their local boards and commissions from the Province through its various ministries and agencies.

It should be useful as a source of basic information to municipal officials wishing to acquire quick reference to the particular types of financial assistance available to them. However, it is emphasized that while every effort has been made to ensure accuracy and clarity, the information contained is not intended as substitution for reference to the relevant Statutes or Regulations or to specific instructions and explanatory material issued from time to time by the various ministries.

Municipalities, boards and commissions are strongly urged to consult with the appropriate government ministry before undertaking expenditure commitments in the expectation of receiving provincial assistance.

Additional copies may be procured through the Government Book Store, 880 Bay Street, Toronto, Ontario M7A 1N8, for \$2.00 each.



# JURISDICTION INDEX

## SECTION 1 MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD

1	Drainage Works .....	3
---	----------------------	---

## SECTION 2 MINISTRY OF COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

1	Municipal and County Public Library Boards .....	3
2	Regional Library System Boards .....	3
3	Indian Band Libraries .....	3
4	Museum Development .....	4
5	Museums — Establishment .....	4
6	Museums — Maintenance .....	4

## SECTION 3 MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

1	Children's Aid Societies — Capital Grants, General .....	5
2	Children's Aid Societies — Capital Grants, Special .....	5
3	Children's Aid Societies — Children of Unmarried Mothers .....	6
4	Children's Aid Societies — Operating Cost .....	6
5	Children's Aid Societies — Operating Cost re Unorganized Territory .....	6
6	Day Nurseries — Capital Construction Costs .....	7
7	Day Nurseries — Operating Costs .....	7
8	District Welfare Administration Boards — Initial Operation .....	7
9	General Welfare Assistance .....	8
10	General Welfare Assistance — Supplementary Aid .....	9
11	Special Assistance .....	9
12	Welfare Services — Administration and Other Costs .....	10
13	Homemakers and Nurses Services .....	10
14	Homes for the Aged — Acquisition or Alteration of an Acquired Building .....	11
15	Homes for the Aged — Additional Furnishings and Equipment .....	11
16	Homes for the Aged — Building or Extending .....	12
17	Homes for the Aged — Maintenance .....	12
18	Homes for the Aged — Maintenance of Residents from Unorganized Territories . . .	13
19	Homes for the Aged — Residential Services .....	13
20	Extended Care Services .....	13
21	Elderly Persons Centres — Capital Grants .....	14
22	Elderly Persons Centres — Operating and Special Program Grants .....	14
23	Community Centres — Capital Grants .....	15
24	Community Programmes of Recreation .....	15

*(Area offices listed in Appendix A on page 38)*

## SECTION 4 MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS

1	Land Titles Survey Fund .....	16
---	-------------------------------	----

## SECTION 5 MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

1	Operating Grants — Ordinary and Extraordinary Expenditures, Education Mill Rate Subsidy .....	16
---	--	----

## SECTION 6 MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT

1	Area Water and Sewage Works .....	18
2	Municipal Water and Sewage Works .....	19
3	Pollution Abatement (Water, Sewage, Waste) .....	19

**SECTION 7****MINISTRY OF HEALTH**

1	Ambulance Services .....	20
2	Boards of Health .....	20
3	Community Health Facilities .....	20
4	Insulin and Oral Hypoglycaemic Agents .....	21
5	Venereal Disease Clinic .....	21
6	Venereal Disease Physicians' Accounts .....	21

**Assistance to Hospitals:**

7	Grants to Hospitals .....	22
8	Special Grants – Northern Ontario .....	22

**SECTION 8****MINISTRY OF HOUSING**

1	Elderly Persons Housing Aid .....	23
2	Municipal Housing Policy Study Grants .....	23
3	Housing Incentive Study Grants .....	23
4	Community Planning Study Grants .....	24
5	Neighbourhood Area Studies .....	24

**SECTION 9****MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

1	Access Roads to Provincial Parks .....	24
2	Fire Districts – Fires on Crown Land .....	25
3	Fire in Fire Districts .....	25
4	Land for Forestry Purposes .....	25
5	Conservation Areas .....	26
6	Dams .....	26
7	Other Water Control Structures .....	26
8	Water Control Engineering Study .....	26
9	Recreational Development in Conservation Areas .....	27
10	Surveys – Co-ordinate Control .....	27
11	Surveys – Municipal .....	27

**SECTION 10****MINISTRY OF SOLICITOR GENERAL**

1	Emergency Measures Organization .....	27
---	---------------------------------------	----

**SECTION 11****MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS**

1	Connecting Links – Kings Highway .....	28
2	Development Roads .....	29
3	Grants Adjustment – Amalgamation, Annexation .....	29
4	Local Roads Boards – Territory Without Municipal Organization .....	29
5	Transportation .....	29
6	Statute Labour Boards .....	30
7	Roads, Bridges and Culverts .....	30
8	Sidewalks on Kings Highways and County Roads .....	31
9	Suburban Roads .....	31
10	Municipal Transportation Planning .....	31

**SECTION 12****MINISTRY OF TREASURY, ECONOMICS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**

1	Municipal Administration .....	32
2	Municipal and School Tax Credits .....	32
3	Municipal Tax Assistance .....	32
4	Municipal Unconditional Grant .....	33
5	Regional Municipal Grants .....	33
6	Payments in Lieu (Business Tax) .....	34
6A	Payments in Lieu (Real Property) .....	34

	Page
7 Property Tax Stabilization Plan .....	34
8 Provincial Parks Municipal Tax Assistance .....	35
9 Special Emergency .....	35
9A Shoreline Property .....	35

## SECTION 13 ONTARIO HYDRO

1 Payments in lieu of Taxes — Business Assessment .....	36
2 Payments in lieu of Taxes — Business Assessment, Electrical Goods Retail .....	36
3 Payments in lieu of Taxes — Generating and Transformer Stations .....	36
4 Payments in lieu of Taxes — Lands and Buildings .....	37

## SUBJECT INDEX

	Page
Access Road to Provincial Parks .....	24
Acquiring Land for Forestry Purposes .....	25
Adjustment Highway Grants .....	29
Administration Costs — Welfare Service .....	7, 10
Administration Municipal .....	32
Aged — see Homes for Aged and Elderly Persons	
Ambulance .....	20
Annexations .....	29
Athletic Field (see Community Centres)	
Boards, Statute Labour .....	30
Boundaries — see Surveys Municipal; Land Titles	
Bridges and Culverts, Roads .....	30
Burial — Indigents .....	9
Business Taxes, Payments-in-Lieu of:	
— General (Crown Properties) .....	34
Hydro Electric Power Commission .....	36
— Electrical Goods Retail .....	36
Child Welfare .....	5, 6
Children's Aid Societies .....	5, 6
Community Centres .....	15
Community Health Facilities .....	20
Community Programme of Recreation .....	15
Connecting Links .....	28
Conservation Areas .....	26
— Recreational Development .....	27
Control: — Flood (see also Water Control)	
County: — Public Library Boards .....	3
Dams (see also Water Control) .....	26
Day Nurseries .....	7
Development, Conservation Area .....	26
Development Roads .....	29
Disease, Venereal:	
— Clinic .....	21
Physician's Account .....	21

District Welfare Administration Boards	
– General Welfare Assistance	8
– Initial Operation	7
– Special Welfare Assistance	9
– Supplementary Aid	9
– Welfare Services	10
District, Fire:	
– Fires in Crown Land in,	25
– Fires in,	25
Drainage, Assessment	32
Drainage Works (Agricultural)	3
Education (General)	16
Elderly Persons Social and Recreational Centres	14
Elderly Persons Housing	23
Emergency Measures Organization	27
Emergency (Special)	35
Erosion	26
Extended Care (see Homes for the Aged)	13
Field Athletic (see Community Centres)	
Fire Districts (see Districts, above)	
Flood Control (see Water Control)	
Forestry Purposes, Acquiring Land for	25
General Welfare Assistance	8
General Welfare Assistance, Supplementary Aid	9
Grants (Adjustment on Annexation, Amalgamation)	29
Health, Board of	20
Health – Community Facilities	20
Homemaker and Nursing Services	10
Hospitals	22
Hospitals, Venereal Disease Clinic	21
Hostels, Persons in (General Welfare Assistance)	8
Housing	
– Community Planning	24
– Elderly Persons	23
– Incentive Study	23
– Municipal Policy	23
Hydro (Ontario) (see Ontario Hydro)	36
Hypoglycaemic Agents, Oral	21
Homes for the Aged	11-13
Indigent Burial	9
Insulin	21
Land for Forestry Purposes, Acquiring	25
Land Titles (see Surveys)	
Libraries	3
Local Improvement Assessments, Municipal Tax Assistance	32
Local Road Boards	29
Mapping	27
Municipal: – Unconditional Grant	33
Municipal Tax Assistance:	
– Local Improvement and Drainage Assessments	32
– Business Tax, Payments-in-lieu of,	34
– Real Property, Payments-in-lieu of,	34
– Transportation (see Public Transportation)	

	Page
Museums: – Establishment .....	3
– Development .....	3
– Maintenance .....	3
Needs Studies, Transportation .....	31
Neighbourhood Area Studies .....	24
Northern Ontario, Special Grants, Hospitals .....	22
Nurseries, Day .....	7
Nursing Home Care (General Welfare Assistance) .....	8
Nursing Service, Homemaker and .....	10
Ontario Hydro – Payments in lieu of Taxes .....	36, 37
Oral Hypoglycaemic Agents .....	21
Parks, Access Roads to Provincial .....	24
Parks (Provincial – see Tax Assistance)	
Payments-in-lieu of taxes: (see also Business Taxes)	
– Hydro .....	36
– Real Property .....	34, 36
Pollution Abatement .....	19
Pools (Swimming) (see Community Centres) .....	15
Property Tax Stabilization Plan .....	34
Provincial Parks (Tax Assistance) .....	35
Public Libraries .....	3
Rapid Transit (see Transportation)	
Recreation:	
– Community Programme of .....	15
– Centres, Elderly Persons Social and .....	14
Recreation Development	
– Conservation Areas .....	27
Redevelopment Areas .....	24
Regional Municipal Grants .....	33
Rehabilitation (Special Welfare Assistance) .....	9
(Hospital) .....	22
Renewal, Urban .....	24
Reservoirs, Small .....	26
Residential Care (see Homes for the Aged)	
Road Boards, Local .....	29
Roads:	
– Access to Provincial Parks .....	24
– Bridges and Culverts .....	30
– Connecting Links .....	28
– Development .....	29
– Grant Adjustment .....	29
– Needs Study .....	31
– Suburban .....	31
Schools (see Education)	
Sewers, Sewage (see Works, Water Control)	
Shoreline Properties (see Special Emergency)	
Sidewalks on Kings Highway and County Roads .....	31
Skating Rinks (see Community Centres)	
Social and Recreational Centres, Elderly Persons .....	14
Special Emergency .....	35
Special Welfare Assistance .....	9
Stabilization, Property Tax (see Property Tax)	
Statute Labour Boards .....	30
Student Training (see Administration, Municipal)	
Suburban Roads (see Roads)	

Subways (see Rapid Transit)	
Survey:    — Co-ordinate Control .....	27
— Land Title .....	16
— Municipal Surveys .....	27
Supplementary Aid (General Welfare Assistance) .....	9
Swimming Pools (see Community Centres) .....	15
 Tax Assistance (Provincial Parks) .....	35
Tax Credits (Municipal and School) .....	32
Taxes, Payment-in-lieu	
— Business and Real Property .....	34
— Local Improvement Assessments .....	32
— Hydro (Ontario) .....	36, 37
Tax Stabilization Plan (see Property Stabilization)	
Training (see Administration — Municipal) .....	32
Transformer Stations .....	36
Transportation .....	29
Transportation, Municipal Planning .....	31
 Unconditional Grants, Municipal (see also Regional Municipal Grants) .....	33
Unorganized Territories: see,	
— Burial of Indigents (Special Welfare Assistance)	
— Children's Aid Societies	
— General Welfare Assistance	
— Statute Labour Boards	
Urban Renewal (see Neighbourhood Area Studies)	
 Venereal Disease Clinics .....	21
Venereal Disease — Physician's Account .....	21
 Water Control (see also Erosion; Sewage)	
— Structures .....	26
— Studies .....	26
Welfare Assistance: see,	
— General	
— Special	
— Supplementary	
Welfare Services, Administration Costs .....	7, 10
Works:    — Drainage .....	3
— Sewage .....	18, 19, 26
— Water .....	18, 19, 26

## SECTION 1 MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD

### DRAINAGE WORKS

#### Assistance towards

Part of the cost of drainage works that drain agricultural lands, including the cost of embanking and pumping machinery installed.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Works must be undertaken in accordance with Section 3, 49, or 53 of The Drainage Act and a report of an engineer adopted in accordance with this Act.
- b) The council must forward to the Minister of Agriculture and Food an application on Form D.G.-1 and a completion report on Form D.G.-2. (Forms available from Ministry of Agriculture and Food)
- c) Where emergency work must be performed before it is possible to obtain and adopt an engineer's report, an application may be submitted provided council has notified the Minister within ten days after the commencement of the work.

#### Basis of Assistance

Municipalities in a county – 33-1/3% of the cost  
Municipalities in a territorial district – 66-2/3% of the cost.

#### References

The Drainage Act, R.S.O. 1970, amended by 1972, Chapter 1, S. 7.

#### Further Information:

Agricultural & Horticultural Societies Branch,  
Ministry of Agriculture and Food,  
Parliament Buildings,  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-1091

## SECTION 2 MINISTRY OF COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES PUBLIC LIBRARIES

#### Purpose of Assistance

To aid in the cost of library operation.

### 1 MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARDS

#### Eligible Recipients

- 1 Public Library Boards established under Part I of the Public Libraries Act (generally, Library Boards established by local municipalities)
- 2 County Boards established under Part IV of The Public Libraries Act.

#### Basis of Assistance

The board shall be paid a grant equal to the amount computed by multiplying \$1.50 by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the library is established.

In addition a basic grant of \$15,000 shall be paid to the board of a county library or a county library cooperative for establishment and maintenance of library services.

#### Limitations

The grant payable shall be not less than the grant paid in 1973.

### 2 REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEM BOARDS

#### Eligible Recipients

Regional Library System Boards established under Part III of The Public Libraries Act.

#### Basis of Assistance

The board shall be paid a grant equal to,

- a) the amount computed by multiplying 45¢ by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the board is established; and
- b) \$3.00 for each square mile area of the region, not in excess of \$200,000.

#### Limitations

The grant payable shall be not less than the grant paid in 1973.

In addition to the grant payable above, the Minister may make a payment to a board of a regional library system to assist in the development of a province-wide network of library services.

### 3 FOR INDIAN BANDS

#### Eligible Recipients

A public library established by the council of an Indian band with the approval of the Minister.

#### Basis of Assistance

The grant is equal to the amount computed by multiplying \$1.50 by the population of the Indian band.

## Reference

The Public Libraries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 381  
O/S 1971 Chap. 98  
O/S 1972 Chap. 1  
O. Reg. 339/72  
O. Reg. 446/73

## Further information

Director of Provincial Library Service,  
Ministry of Colleges & Universities,  
14th Floor, Mowat Block,  
Queen's Park, Toronto  
Phone: (416) 965-2696

## 4 MUSEUMS – DEVELOPMENT

### Assistance towards:

The acquisition, construction, alteration or extension of buildings, and the construction and development of a display program for existing museums.

### Eligible recipients

Any municipality,  
Conservation authority,  
Council of an Indian Band.

### Conditions & procedures

The municipality, conservation authority or Indian council must:

- own and maintain a museum that is open to the public for at least 360 or more hours and sixty or more days of the year;
- appropriate funds to pay all or part of the cost of the museum;
- not receive money for the operation of the museum from any other provincial agency;
- make an application to the Minister accompanied by detailed plans for the project and any other information as required by the Minister;
- have the plans approved by the Minister prior to the commencement of any work on the project.

### Basis of assistance

The lesser of

- \$5000 or
- 50% of the approved cost of the project.

### Reference

The Ministry of Colleges and Universities Act 1971  
O. Reg. 220, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 720, R.R.O. 1973

### Further information

Director,  
Historical and Museums Branch  
Archives of Ontario, Queen's Park  
Phone: (416) 965-4021

## 5 MUSEUMS – ESTABLISHMENT

### Assistance towards

Cost of land, or land clearance including demolition, construction or acquisition or alteration or renovation

of buildings, architect fees, land surveys and soil tests, as well as equipment furnishings and displays including installation, with respect to a new museum.

### Eligible recipients

Any municipality  
Any Conservation Authority  
Council of an Indian Band

### Conditions and Procedures

- Museum must be owned and maintained by the municipality, conservation authority or council of band.
- Application for a grant must be made in writing to the Minister.
- Grant is payable when the Minister satisfied that the museum is open to public and operating on a regular basis.

### Basis of assistance

The lesser of

- \$5,000.00
- 50% of the excess of establishment costs over the sum received for the establishment of the museum from other provincial or federal agencies.

### Reference

The Ministry of Colleges and Universities Act, 1971  
O. Reg. 220, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 720, R.R.O. 1973

### Further Information

Director  
Historical and Museums Branch  
Archives of Ontario, Queen's Park  
Phone: (416) 965-4021

## 6 MUSEUMS – MAINTENANCE

### Assistance towards

Maintenance of the museum building, premises and equipment, travelling and training course expenses of curators, office expenses, museum services to educational agencies, advertising and publicity, the purchase or conservation of collections and salaries of museum curators.

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality,  
Any Conservation Authority  
Council of an Indian Band

### Conditions and Procedures

The municipality must,

- own and maintain an historical museum open to the public for at least 360 hours a year and at least 60 days in that year;
- own and maintain an historical museum open to the public for at least 1080 hours a year and at least 180 days in that year, including a minimum of 20 days per month for eight months of the year.

- c) appropriate funds to pay all or part of the cost of the museum;
- d) not receive money for museum operation from any other provincial agency;
- e) apply in writing to the Minister for grant prior to July 1.

#### Basis of Assistance

- a) Where museum qualifies under (a) above, the grant is the lesser of expenditures by the municipality for the museum, less the preceding year's grant, to a maximum payment of \$1,200 annually; and

33-1/3% of the annual salary of each curator of a museum but not exceeding a total grant of \$800.

- b) Where museum qualifies under (b) above the grant is the lesser of expenditures by the municipality for the museum, less the preceding year's grant, to a maximum payment of \$1,800 annually; and

33-1/3% of the annual salary of each curator of a museum but not exceeding a total grant of \$1,200.

#### Reference

The Ministry of Colleges and Universities Act 1971  
O. Reg. 220, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 720, R.R.O. 1973

#### Further Information

Director,  
Historical and Museums Branch  
Archives of Ontario, Queen's Park  
Phone: (416) 965-4021

#### N.B. re Museum Grants

*As changes to the museum grants were under consideration at press time, municipalities should seek further information if contemplating the establishment of a museum.*

## SECTION 3 MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES

#### Further Information

### 1 CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES — Capital Grants General

#### Assistance Towards

The cost of erecting, purchasing or otherwise acquiring a building or part of a building for occupation by a Children's Aid Society for purposes other than special need.

#### Eligible Recipients

Counties  
Metropolitan municipalities  
Cities (Not in Metro)  
Separated Towns (Not in Metro)

Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Children's Aid Societies  
Approved Indian Bands

} in territorial districts

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The prior approval, in writing, of the Minister of Community and Social Services is required.
- b) Application for capital grant must be completed in the prescribed form.

#### Basis of Assistance

The Lieutenant Governor in Council may direct payment to the municipality or to the society of an amount up to 25% of,

- where the whole building is occupied by the society, the value of the building and land,
- where part of the building is occupied by the society, the proportion of the value of the building that the floor space occupied by the society bears to the total floor space of the buildings.

#### Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64,  
R.R.O. 1970,  
O. Reg. 86,  
O. Reg. 320, 1971

#### Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A — on last page)*

Director  
Childrens Service Bureau  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5091

### 2 CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES — Capital Grants, Special

#### Assistance towards

The cost of erecting a new building or an addition to an existing building or of the acquisition of an existing building for the provision of facilities and services to meet special needs.

#### Eligible Recipients

Children's Aid Societies

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The prior approval, in writing, of the Minister of Community and Social Services is required.
- b) Application for capital grant must be completed in the prescribed form.

#### Basis of Assistance

The Lieutenant Governor in Council may direct payment to the society of an amount equal to the cost of the new building or addition or the cost of acquisition of a building but not exceeding an amount based on the rate of,

- a) \$5,000 per bed, in the case of a new building or addition,

- b) \$1,200 per bed, in the case of the acquisition of an existing building.

## Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64  
O. Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 320, 1971

## For Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A - on last page)*

Director  
Childrens Service Bureau  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5091

## 3 CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES - Children of Unmarried Mothers

### Assistance towards

The cost for the care and maintenance of the children of unmarried mothers

### Eligible Recipients

Children's Aid Societies

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The estimates, prepared in the form prescribed under the Regulations, must receive the approval of the council of each municipality in the area in which the society has jurisdiction, or of the child welfare budget board of a district.
- b) The estimates must also receive the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services.

### Basis of Assistance

100% of the approved operating costs of the society attributable to the care and maintenance of the children of unmarried mothers.

### References

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap.64  
R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 86  
O. Reg. 320, 1971

### Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A - on last page)*

Director,  
Childrens Service Bureau  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5091

## 4 CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES - OPERATING COST

### Assistance towards

Operating costs in the approved estimates of the society, other than those relating to the care and maintenance of the children of unmarried mothers.

## Eligible Recipients

Children's Aid Societies

## Conditions and Procedures

- a) The estimates, prepared in the form prescribed under the Regulations, must receive the approval of the council of each municipality in the area in which the society has jurisdiction, or of the child welfare budget board of a district.
- b) The estimates must also receive the approval of the Ministry of Community and Social Services.

### Basis of Assistance

60% of the approved operating costs of the society exclusive of those attributable to care and maintenance of children of unmarried mothers.

Ontario pays 100% of the costs of Indian children in the care of the society and all other services of the society for Indian families, computed in accordance with the regulations.

### Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64  
R.R.O. 1970, O. Reg. 86  
O. Reg. 320, 1971

### Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A - on last page)*

Director,  
Childrens Service Bureau  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5091

## 5 CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES - Operating Cost re Unorganized Territory

### Assistance towards

The operating costs of a society attributable to unorganized territory within its jurisdiction.

### Eligible Recipients

Children's Aid Society having jurisdiction in territory without municipal organization.

### Conditions and Procedures

The estimates must receive the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services.

### Basis of Assistance

100% of:

Children from unorganized territory in care of the society	x cost of services for children
<hr/>	
total number of children in care	

### Population of unorganized territory

population of area under jurisdiction of society	x cost of services other than for children in care
---	--

Ontario pays 100% of the costs of Indian children in the

care of the society and all other services for Indian families, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

Payments by the Province are made in monthly instalments.

#### Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64  
R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 86  
O. Reg. 320, 1971

#### Further Information

Director  
Childrens Service Bureau  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5091

### 6 DAY NURSERIES — Capital Construction Costs

#### Assistance towards

The costs of the construction of a new building, an addition to an existing building, the purchase or other acquisition of an existing building or the furnishing and equipping of a building to be used as a day nursery.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Metropolitan Municipalities  
Approved Indian Bands

} but not if within a metropolitan municipality

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- b) Requests for payment must be accompanied by a certificate of a member architect in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or an engineer in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that,
  - 1) the erection, addition, purchase or other acquisition or renovation has been completed in accordance with the plans approved by the Minister,
  - 2) the building or addition is ready for use and occupancy.

#### Basis of Assistance

50% of costs, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

#### Reference

The Day Nurseries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 104  
O. Reg. 160, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 232, 547/71  
O. Reg. 185/72

#### Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A — on last page)*

Director  
Childrens Service Bureau

7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5095

### 7 DAY NURSERIES — Operating Costs

#### Assistance towards

The costs of operation, maintenance or the renovation of licensed day nurseries and the cost to a municipality of day nursery services to any child of a person in need under an agreement with any person or organization operating a licensed day nursery or supervising private-home day care.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Metropolitan municipalities  
Approved Indian Bands

} but not if within a metropolitan municipality

#### Conditions and Procedures

The nursery must be licensed and conducted in accordance with the Regulations. Private homes must be supervised in accordance with the regulations and "Private-Home Day Care Guidelines".

Application for the monthly payment of the provincial grant must be in the prescribed form and be forwarded to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.

#### Basis of Assistance

80% of costs, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

#### Reference

The Day Nurseries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 104  
O. Reg. 160, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 232, 547/71  
O. Reg. 185/72  
O. Reg. 148/74

#### Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A — on last page)*

Director  
Children's Services Bureau  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto 182, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5095

### 8 DISTRICT WELFARE ADMINISTRATION BOARDS — Initial Operation

#### Assistance towards

The provision of welfare services by a district board in the first year of the board's establishment.

#### Eligible Recipients

District Welfare Administration Boards

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Application for the grant must be made in the prescribed form.

- b) The estimated expenditures of the board for the first year of its operation must be approved by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- c) Payment of the grant may be made during the year either in one amount or by instalments.

### Basis of Assistance

A per capita grant is paid in accordance with the population (determined by the latest census made by the assessor of the municipality under the Assessment Act) of each municipality in the district.

The amount per capita is determined by dividing 50% of the estimated expenditures of the board for the year by the population of the district for which the board is established.

### References

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, c. 132; S.O. 1972, c.1; S.O. 1972, c. 25; S.O. 1973, c. 144.  
 O. Reg. 225, R.R.O. 1970  
 O. Reg. 231/71  
 O. Reg. 84/73  
 O. Reg. 683/73

### Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A – on last page)*

Director  
 Municipal Welfare Secretariat  
 Ministry of Community & Social Services  
 4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
 80 Grosvenor Street  
 Toronto, Ontario  
 Phone: (416) 965-5142

## 9 GENERAL WELFARE ASSISTANCE

### Assistance towards

The provision of general assistance, by a municipality, district welfare administration board, or Indian Band, to or on behalf of a single person or head of a family who is a person in need (but not a patient or resident in a hospital or institution other than a nursing home or hostel).

### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
 Regional Municipalities  
 Towns  
 Villages  
 Townships  
 Improvement Districts  
 Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
 District Welfare Administration Boards  
 Approved Indian Bands

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and

audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.

- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

### Basis of Assistance

General assistance is provided to meet expenditures for food, clothing, personal requirements, utilities, household supplies, shelter, fuel, and the provision of drugs to Beneficiaries under the Family Benefit Act.

The assistance granted to needy persons by a municipality, district board or approved Indian Band is based on the excess of the recipient's budgetary requirements over his income and the amounts granted are determined by references to the tables, limitations and requirements of the Regulations (referenced below).

Provincial reimbursement is 80% of the amounts of general assistance paid. However, if, over a period of six months, the average number of persons receiving assistance equals or is in excess of 6% of the population of the municipality or Indian reserve, as the case may be, the contribution of the Province is increased to 90% in respect of the number of persons receiving assistance in excess of 5% of the population.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months, prior to application for assistance.

In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

### Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, c. 192; S.O. 1971, c.50, s.44.  
 O. Reg. 383, R.R.O. 1970  
 O. Reg. 100/71  
 O. Reg. 154/71  
 O. Reg. 174/71  
 O. Reg. 248/71  
 O. Reg. 319/71  
 O. Reg. 63/72  
 O. Reg. 88/72  
 O. Reg. 338/72  
 O. Reg. 350/72  
 O. Reg. 379/72  
 O. Reg. 470/72  
 O. Reg. 14/73  
 O. Reg. 186/73  
 O. Reg. 379/73  
 O. Reg. 451/73  
 O. Reg. 560/73  
 O. Reg. 684/73  
 O. Reg. 686/73  
 O. Reg. 714/73  
 O. Reg. 798/73  
 O. Reg. 822/73  
 O. Reg. 69/74  
 O. Reg. 216/74

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, c.132; S.O. 1972, c.1; S.O. 1972, c.25; S.O. 1973, c.144

### Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A – on last page)*

Director  
 Municipal Welfare Secretariat  
 Ministry of Community & Social Services  
 4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
 80 Grosvenor Street  
 Toronto, Ontario  
 Phone: (416) 965-5142

**Assistance towards**

The provision, by a municipality, district board or Indian Band, of supplementary aid to assist the recipient of a governmental benefit (e.g., a pensioner under The Old Age Security Act (Canada), a beneficiary under The Family Benefits Act, 1966, etc.) to meet the cost of shelter or extraordinary needs.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

**Basis of Assistance**

The Province pays by way of reimbursement to the municipality, district board or Indian Band, 80% of the assistance granted.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months, prior to application for assistance.

In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

**Reference**

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, c.192; S.O. 1971, c.50, s.44

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, c.132; S.O. 1972, c.1; S.O. 1972, c.25; S.O. 1973, c.144

**Further Information**

*Area Offices (See Appendix A – on last page)*

Director  
Municipal Welfare Secretariat  
Ministry of Community & Social Services  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5142

**Assistance towards**

The provision of special assistance, by a municipality, district board or approved Indian Band, to or on behalf of a person in need, allowance being made for low wage earners.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

**Basis of Assistance**

“Special assistance” means the provision of,

- i) Drugs prescribed by a physician
- ii) Surgical supplies and dressings
- iii) Travel and transportation allowance
- iv) Moving allowances
- v) Funerals and burials
- vi) Dental services
- vii) Optical services
- viii) Prosthetic appliances including eye-glasses
- ix) Vocational training or retraining
- x) A comfort allowance where the applicant or recipient is a resident in a nursing home, and
- xi) any other special item or service authorized by the Director.

The Province reimburses the municipality, district board or the council of an approved Indian Band for 50% of the amounts paid to or on behalf of a person in need for special assistance.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months, prior to application for assistance.

In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

## Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, c.192; S.O. 1971, c.50, s.44

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, c.132; S.O. 1972, c.1; S.O. 1972, c.25; S.O. 1973, c.144

## Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A – on last page)*

Director  
Municipal Welfare Secretariat  
Ministry of Community & Social Services  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5142

## 12 WELFARE SERVICES – Administration and Other Costs

### Assistance towards

The cost of the administration of welfare services.

### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) No subsidy is payable to any of the above not having a full time welfare administrator.
- b) No subsidy is payable to a district welfare administration board until the board has been in operation for a period of one year.
- c) The welfare administrator is required to complete an application (Form 6 under the Regulations) for monthly payment of subsidy by the Province for the cost of administration of welfare services as defined in Section 17 of the Regulations. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the month following that in which the administration costs were paid.
- d) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.

### Basis of Assistance

“Cost of administration of welfare services,” means,

- i) Payments approved by the Director to or on behalf of a welfare administrator who is employed full time in the administration of welfare services and any other employee of a district welfare administration board, municipality or an approved Indian Band in respect of,
  - a) Salaries, wages and honoraria;
  - b) Employer's contributions in respect of a pension, unemployment insurance or workmen's compensation plan or scheme or other employee's benefit plan or scheme.

- c) Travelling expenses where such expenses are directly related to the administration of welfare services, and
- d) fees for staff training and living allowances while receiving training, and
- ii) payments approved by the Director for research or consultation carried out on a contract or fee-for-service basis relating to welfare services.
- iii) Payments approved by the Director for counselling services purchased on a contract or fee-for-service basis from an agency approved by the Director; and
- iv) payments approved by the Director for operating costs of computer services including rental of equipment incurred after the 1st day of April, 1973 where as a result of such services a welfare administrator is able to provide to the Director such information on the administration and operation of welfare services as the Director requires;

The subsidy payable by the Province to a county that administers welfare assistance, to a district welfare administration board and to an approved Indian Band equals 50% of the cost of the administration of welfare services as defined in the Regulations.

The subsidy payable by the Province to a city, a separated town and any approved municipality that does not form part of a county or a district welfare administration board equals 50% of the amount by which the cost of administration of welfare services (defined in the Regulations) for the twelve month period ending on the 31st day of December in each year exceeds such cost to the municipality for the year ending December 31, 1964.

## Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, c.192; S.O. 1971, c.50, s.44  
The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, c.132; S.O. 1972, c.1; S.O. 1972, c.25; S.O. 1973, c.144

## Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A – on last page)*

Director  
Municipal Welfare Secretariat  
Ministry of Community & Social Services  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5142

## 13 HOMEMAKERS AND NURSES SERVICES

### Assistance towards

Cost of providing homemaking, nursing services or teaching homemaker services to families or individuals in their own homes who are designated to be “persons in need.”

### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards.

## Conditions and Procedures

The Municipal Welfare Administrator must complete a Statement of Account (Reg. 236, R.R.O. 1960, as amended O. Reg. 290/68, Form 2) and forward it to the Director of Homemakers and Nurses Services, by the 20th day of the month next following the month in which the Municipality pays for the services.

**Residence** — Applicant for or recipient of service shall be deemed to reside or have resided in the municipality or in territory without municipal organization, where he is or was ordinarily resident at the date of his application for the services as long as he remains in the municipality or in the territory.

## Basis of Assistance

**Homemaker, Nurse or Teaching Homemaker** — 80% of the amount by which the total monthly cost of the approved services under the agreement paid by the municipality or band, exceeds the available monthly income of the person in need, determined in accordance with the Regulations.

## Reference

The Homemakers and Nurses Services Act, R.S.O. 1970, c.203; S.O. 1973, c.143  
O. Reg. 436 R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 65/72  
O. Reg. 374/73  
O. Reg. 799/73

## Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A — on last page)*

Supervisor  
Homemaker & Nurses Services Section  
Municipal Welfare Secretariat  
Ministry of Community & Social Services  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-4577

## 14 HOMES FOR THE AGED — Acquisition or Alteration of an Acquired Building

### Assistance towards

The capital cost of:

- Acquiring a building for use as a home
- altering, furnishing and equipping an acquired building.

### Eligible Grantees

Any Home or Joint Home established by a municipality or municipalities under the Act.

### Conditions and Procedures

- The site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- Application for grant should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- A request for payment must be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified architect or professional engineer certifying that:
  - the building acquired for use as a home is, in his opinion, a suitable building for such use, and
  - the building acquired for use as a home is ready for occupancy.

- Requests for payments prior to completion of the work must be accompanied by a certificate of the architect or professional engineer stating the progress made.

### Basis of Assistance

- 50% of the actual cost of acquisition when the building is acquired.
- 50% of the actual cost of altering, furnishing and equipping the acquired building, as certified by the municipal auditor for the home, when the building is ready for occupancy;
- Subject to the direction of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, for certain homes in territorial districts 100% of the proportion of the capital expenditures allocated in accordance with the Regulations for the unorganized areas.

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act, R.S.O. 1970 Chap. 206, Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A — on last page)*

Director  
Senior Citizens Bureau  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5103

## 15 HOMES FOR THE AGED — Additional Furnishings and Equipment

### Assistance towards

Cost of additional furnishings and equipment that are not replacements and that in the opinion of the Minister of Community and Social Services are necessary for the efficient operation of the home, and cost in excess of \$500.

### Eligible Grantees

Any Home or Joint Home established by a municipality or municipalities under the Act.

### Conditions and Procedures

- Applications for monthly payment of subsidy should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- Expenditures must be approved by the Minister *before* purchase and be acceptable as capital expenditures under the Act and Regulations.

### Basis of Assistance

50% of the cost described above.

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970  
S.O. 1968-69 (Bill 144)

### Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A — on last page)*

Director  
Senior Citizens Bureau  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5103

## 16 HOMES FOR THE AGED — Building or Extending

### Assistance towards

The capital cost of:

- a) erecting a new building
- b) alteration of a building by an addition or extension.

Equipment and furnishings are included but land in excess of 8 acres, barns and similar outbuildings are excluded.

### Eligible Grantees

Any Home or Joint Home established by a municipality or municipalities under the Act.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister.\*
- b) An Application for grants should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- c) Requests for progress payments must be accompanied by a certificate of a member architect in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or an engineer in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that:
  - 1) all structural work below the ground floor joists or slabs is completed;
  - 2) the roof is on and the new building, addition, or extension is enclosed;

\*Memorandum No. 55/70 on "Ten Steps" to be followed is available from the Ministry of Community and Social Services, and includes information on necessary referrals to the Ontario Municipal Board for project approval as well.

- 3) the interior partitions are installed and finished, or
  - 4) the new building, addition or extension is completed and ready for occupancy.
- d) When applying for final payment, the application must be certified by the municipal auditor.

### Basis of Assistance

- a) 5% of the cost when all structural work below the ground floor joists or slabs is completed;
- b) 20% when the roof is on and the building, addition or extension is enclosed;
- c) 10% when the interior partitions are installed and finished;
- d) such other part of the estimated amount to be paid by Ontario at such other times as the Minister approves (in these cases applications for payment should be accompanied by architects' or engineers' certificates as to the progress made towards completion; and for the final payment, the request shall be certified by the municipal auditor);
- e) the difference between 50% of the actual cost and the total of a), b), c) and d) when completed and ready for occupancy.

The grant maximum is 50% of the actual cost, excepting in the case of certain homes in territorial districts where, in addition, the Province may pay 100% of that portion of the cost allocated, in accordance with the Act and Regulations, for unorganized areas.

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206

Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Amendment Act 1972  
O.Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### Further Information

Area Offices (See Appendix A — on last page)

Director  
Senior Citizens Bureau  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-5103

## 17 HOMES FOR THE AGED — Maintenance

### Assistance towards

The cost of operating and maintaining a home, computed in the manner prescribed in the Regulations: Such cost includes:

- a) food and provisions,
- b) medical and dental services (including drugs, medications and other medical supplies),
- c) welfare of residents:—
  - clothing
  - crafts and activities: material and supplied,
  - pocket money,
  - supplies for smokers
  - current books, newspapers, etc.
  - recreation and entertainment
- d) funeral and burial expenses,
- e) general operation and administration.

### Eligible Grantees

Any municipal home for the Aged or rest home.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) 1) Applications for monthly payment of provincial subsidy should be made in the prescribed form.
- 2) Applications for subsidy must be made within 3 months of the 1st day of the month for which the subsidy is requested.
- b) The initial salary or an increase in the salary of the administrator or supervisory staff must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- c) The cost of maintaining a resident or portion of such cost which the Province deems the resident capable of paying but which the resident does not pay, shall be computed as if it had been paid.
- d) The prior approval of the Minister must be obtained for the cost of replacement of furnishings and equipment and the maintenance of the buildings and grounds if in excess of \$500.

### Basis of Assistance

70% of approved net cost described above, or 25% of net cost described above where application for subsidy is not furnished to the Minister within 3 months of the first day of the month to which it relates.

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### **Further Information**

*Area Offices (See Appendix A – on last page)*

Director  
Senior Citizens Bureau  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5103

## **18 HOMES FOR THE AGED – Maintenance of Residents from Unorganized Territories**

### **Assistance towards**

Net cost of maintenance of persons whose residence before admission to the home was in territory without municipal organization and as approved by a provincial authority.

### **Eligible Grantees**

Any municipal home for the aged or rest home.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

A statement of costs in the prescribed form is required.

### **Basis of Assistance**

100% of net cost (number of resident days multiplied by average gross daily cost of maintenance, less monthly contributions on behalf of residents from unorganized territories from a source other than the provincial government)

### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### **Further Information**

*Area Offices (See Appendix A – on last page)*

Director  
Senior Citizens Bureau  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5103

## **19 HOMES FOR THE AGED – Residential Services**

### **Assistance towards**

The cost of maintaining a person admissible under the private-home care provisions of the Act.

### **Eligible Grantees**

Any Home or joint Home established by a municipality or municipalities under the Act.

Cities not having a Home and not participating in a Home.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- All private-home care residences are to be reported in Form 11 and regularly inspected.
- Where a city not having a home and participating in a home provides private-home care, application for the provincial share of the cost should be made in Form 12, prescribed in the Regulations, not later than the 20th day of each month for the immediately preceding month.

- In all other cases application should be made in Form 8.
- Provision is made for reduction of the amount payable by the Province where an application is not made within 3 months next following the first day of the month to which it relates.

### **Basis of Assistance**

- In the case of a city not having a home and not participating in a home, in accordance with the Regulations.
- In other cases, 70% of the approved net costs computed in accordance with Form 8, subject only to the penalty clause for late filing.

### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### **Further Information**

*Area Offices (See Appendix A – on last page)*

Director  
Senior Citizens Bureau  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5103

## **20 HOMES FOR THE AGED – Extended Care Services**

### **Assistance towards**

The cost of extended care services for persons admitted to a home, who are eligible for extended care services under The Health Insurance Act 1972 on the grounds of medical necessity.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Municipal Home.  
Indian Band Home.

### **Conditions & Procedures**

- Home must make monthly application in prescribed form.
- Payments based on net operating cost of maintaining persons eligible for extended care services.

### **Basis of Assistance**

- Any part of the first \$5.45 per diem of the cost of extended care services that cannot be paid by the resident; and
- 100% of that part of the cost of extended care services that exceeds the first \$5.45 per diem but that does not exceed a maximum cost of \$13.50 per diem; and
- 70% of the cost of extended care services that exceeds \$13.50 per diem

### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged Act RSO 1970 Chap. 206.

### **Further Information**

*Area Offices (See Appendix A – on last page)*

Director  
Senior Citizens Bureau  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5103

## 21 ELDERLY PERSONS CENTRES – Capital Grants

### Assistance towards

The cost of the erection alteration, extension or acquisition, or the furnishing and equipping of a building or premises for use as a social, recreational drop-in, or day care centre for elderly persons, including the cost of the land, furnishings and equipment.

### Eligible Recipients

All Municipalities

Approved Corporations under Part III of The Corporations Act, i.e. corporations without share capital.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The council of the municipality in which the building or premises is situate, or the council of that municipality together with the councils of one or more contiguous municipalities must direct payment to the approved corporation of at least 20% of the actual amount paid by the corporation as of the date of the application.
- b) An application to the Minister must be in the prescribed form and be accompanied by:

In the case of the erection, alteration or extension of a building or premises,

1. the site plan showing the location of the building or premises on the site,
2. the plans and specifications, prepared by an architect, showing the construction, equipment and arrangements of the centre;

In the case of the acquisition of the building or premises,

1. the site plan showing the location of the building or premises on the site,
  2. a structural sketch showing the area or areas in the building or premises to be used as a centre.
- c) The Minister's approval of the site, plans and proposed program must be obtained in advance.
  - d) An application for payment of the grant must be made in the prescribed form and be accompanied by:
    1. the certificate of an auditor certifying:
      - i) the actual cost of the building or premises to the corporation,
      - ii) the actual amount that has been paid by the corporation as of the date of the application,
      - iii) that the council(s) have directed payment of an amount equal to at least 20% of ii) above;
      - iv) That all refundable sales tax has been taken out.
    2. the certificate of the architect or professional engineer, in triplicate (Form 3, O.Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970) certifying that the alteration, extension or acquisition of the building or premises is completed in accordance with the plans approved by the Minister.

### Basis of Capital Assistance

Not in excess of 30% of the costs described above, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

### Reference

The Elderly Persons Centres Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap.140  
The Elderly Persons Centres Amendment Act, 1972  
O. Reg. 235, R.R.O.1970  
O. Reg. 99/71; 117/71; 521/71

O. Reg. 40, 346/72

O. Reg. 203/73

### Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A – on last page)*

Director

Citizens Bureau

5th Floor, Hepburn Block

80 Grosvenor Street

Toronto, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-5103

## 22 ELDERLY PERSONS CENTRES – Operating and Special Program Grants

### Assistance towards

The cost of maintaining and operating social, recreational, drop-in, or day care centres for elderly persons.

Special program grants for services for elderly persons carried out by approved centres.

### Eligible Recipients

All Municipalities

Approved corporations under Part III of The Corporations Act, i.e., corporations without share capital.

### Conditions and Procedures

Providing that the municipality makes a grant of at least 20% of net monthly expenditures, and providing that the Centre has been approved through Ministry, the Province may make grants for maintenance and operation of the centre.

### Basis of Assistance

Operating grants to centres shall be the lesser of,

- a) 50% of the net monthly expenditure by the municipality or approved corporation, as the case may be, determined in accordance with the Regulations,
- b) \$1,250.00 per centre to a maximum of \$6,250.00.

### Special Grants

An amount of up to \$15,000.00 in any one year may be made to a municipality or approved centre in respect of a program of services for elderly persons in an approved centre.

### Reference

The Elderly Persons Centres Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap.140  
The Elderly Persons Centres Amendment Act, 1972  
O. Reg. 235, R.R.O.1970  
O. Reg. 99/71; 117/71; 521/71  
O. Reg. 40, 346/72  
O. Reg. 203/73

### Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A – on last page)*

Director

Senior Citizens Bureau

5th Floor, Hepburn Block

80 Grosvenor Street

Toronto, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-5103

**Assistance towards**

- a) Community Hall
- b) Athletic Field
- c) Swimming Pool (indoor or outdoor)
- d) Skating Arena
- e) Outdoor Skating Rink

**Eligible Recipients**

Any Municipality  
Public School Boards  
Separate School Boards  
High School Boards  
Boards of Education  
Indian Bands

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Assistance to school boards and boards of education is confined to athletic fields of satisfactory area, outdoor swimming pools and outdoor skating rinks and in the case of school boards in territory without municipal organization, grants will be made for community halls on the same terms.
- b) The assistance to Indian Bands is on such terms and conditions as the Minister determines.
- c) Joint projects may be established, where each participating body must enter into an agreement with the establishing body for the use of the centre.
- d) A municipality must appoint annually a board of management consisting of at least three members. If there are five or more members at least two must be members of council.
- e) Property must be owned by the municipality, board or band, or held by a lease for at least 20 years.
- f) Projects must be approved before a grant can be authorized.

**Basis of Assistance**

25% up to \$10,000 of cost of a building designed and renovations for a community hall or skating arena, or of the cost of an athletic field or outdoor skating rink.

25% up to \$15,000 of cost of building designed for an indoor swimming pool, or of cost of an outdoor swimming pool.

25% up to \$20,000 of cost of building designed to include both a community hall and a skating arena.

25% up to \$25,000 of cost of a building or that part of a building designed to include both a community hall and an indoor swimming pool.

**Reference**

Community Centres Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 73  
O. Reg. 93, R.R.O. 1970

**Further Information**

*Area Offices (See Appendix A — on last page)*

Executive Officer  
Community Centres Section  
Sports and Recreation Bureau  
400 University Ave  
23rd Floor  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5399

**Assistance towards**

Community programmes of recreation

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Territory without municipal organization  
Indian Reserves

**Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) The recreation programme must be approved by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- 2) The expenditures incurred by the recreation committee must be authorized for payment by the council.

**Basis of Assistance**

- a) 33-1/3% of salary of one full-time municipal recreation director and each assistant municipal recreation director to a maximum of:

\$2,500 per annum — if the director has a Type A Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;

\$2,000 per annum — if the director has a Type A Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;

\$1,600 per annum — if the director has a Type B Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;

\$1,200 per annum — if the director has a Type B Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;

\$ 600 per annum — if the director has no certificate but who has been approved by the Minister for the purposes of the grant for that year, or

\$1,400 per annum — if the director has no certificate but who was, prior to the 31st day of December 1964 approved by the Minister for the purpose of the grant that year.

- b) 33-1/3% of the salary of each person employed for the purpose of programme leadership or secretarial service to a maximum of \$500 for each person so employed.
- c) 25% of the approved maintenance and operating costs for the year to a maximum of \$1,000.
- d) The total grant is subject to the following maxima:

PURPOSE	POPULATION OF MUNICIPALITY			
	under 25,000	25,000 but under 75,000	75,000 but under 200,000	200,000 or more
Salaries	\$5,000	\$8,000	\$11,000	\$14,000
For all purposes including salaries	\$6,000	\$9,000	\$12,000	\$15,000

The Minister may approve a special grant not exceeding \$5,000 for a programme of recreation conducted in territory without municipal organization or on an Indian reserve.

## Reference

The Ministry of Community and Social Services Act 1972  
O. Reg. 200 R.R.O. 1970 (provisionally).

## Further Information

*Area Offices (See Appendix A – on last page)*

### Director

Sports and Recreation Bureau  
Community Services Division  
23rd Floor, 400 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-2625

## SECTION 4 MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS

### LAND TITLES SURVEY FUND

#### Assistance towards

Costs of and incidental to an application to have land within a municipality registered under The Land Titles Act, or an application under The Boundaries Act.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality.

#### Conditions & Procedures

- 1) Municipality shall pass a by-law authorizing an application to be made to the proper master of titles.
- 2) Costs to be borne by municipality, which may recover the same by levy of a special rate on all parcels of land included in the application or in the municipality.
- 3) Consent of the director of titles is required before the proper master of titles shall proceed with the application.

#### Basis of Assistance

Generally 25% of the total survey costs.

#### References

The Land Titles Act R.S.O. 1970 Chap. 234.  
The Land Titles Amendment Act s/o 1972 Chap. 132  
The Boundaries Act R.S.O. 1970 Chap. 48

#### Further Information

Director of Land Registration  
Property Rights Division  
Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations  
400 University Avenue  
15th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-3246

## SECTION 5 MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

### 1 OPERATING GRANTS

The basic philosophy of the Ontario Grant Plan is that the financial burden placed on a school board jurisdiction should be proportional to its level of expenditure, and that the education mill rate should be identical for all school boards with a comparable level of approved expenditure.

#### Expenditure

Expenditure is categorized as either ordinary or extraordinary, and there are both recognized (approved) and unapproved expenditures. Debt charges, capital expenditures and transportation are classified as extraordinary expenditures as the incidence of such expenditures is not common to all school boards. The level of extraordinary expenditure will vary according to the circumstances affecting a school board, such as a large amount of outstanding debt charges, a greater than average need to undertake capital projects, or a need for more intensive student transportation services. All other categories of expenditure are classified as ordinary expenditure.

#### Rates of Grant

The rate of Provincial support for recognized extraordinary expenditure is much greater than that for recognized ordinary expenditure in order to reduce the financial burden on a school board jurisdiction that has a high level of extraordinary expenditure, and ensure a greater degree of equity in the Ontario Grant Plan. For 1974, the rate of grant on recognized ordinary expenditure for a board of average wealth is 62 percent, on recognized extraordinary it is 75 percent on the first level (\$60 elementary and \$90 secondary) and 95 percent on the balance. Provincial support for recognized extraordinary expenditure is based on two rates of grant in order to provide additional assistance as the level of recognized extraordinary expenditure increases.

#### Ordinary Expenditure Limitations

There are limitations on both recognized ordinary expenditure (eligible for grant) and total ordinary expenditure. For 1974 the recognized ordinary expenditure ceilings are \$704 for an elementary pupil and \$1231 for a secondary pupil, in each case adjusted by the 1974 grant weighting factors. With respect to total ordinary expenditure, all school boards are required to adhere to ceilings of \$704 per elementary pupil and \$1231 per secondary pupil, in each case adjusted by the 1974 expenditure weighting factors.

#### Ordinary Expenditure Weighting Factor

Grant weighting factors and expenditure weighting factors are designed to recognize both the variation in need for specific educational programs and the cost differentials involved in providing comparable educational services throughout the Province. A school board's grant weighting factor is the sum of the weighting factors it receives for special education, compensatory education, one half of its weighting factor for teacher experience and qualifications, and cost differentials. The last was designed to offset regional differences in the price of commodities and instructional salary schedules, extra maintenance required on older facilities, the cost of operating technical and occupational programs, and diseconomies experienced by small school boards in both instruction and administrative areas.

A school board's expenditure weighting factor is its grant weighting factor increased by one half of its weighting factors for teacher experience and teacher qualifications.

### Extraordinary Expenditure

Recognized extraordinary expenditure is set independently for each school board - formulas govern approvals for transportation, debt charges and capital expenditure. The approvals have been developed to meet the cost of an efficient operation. Any unapproved extraordinary expenditure, subject to mill rate subsidy provisions, must be financed locally.

### Mill Rate Subsidy

Additional financial assistance in the form of a mill rate

subsidy was introduced in 1969 in conjunction with school board reorganization. The mill rate subsidy is an interim measure designed to prevent municipal mill rates from rising unduly. For 1974 the mill rate subsidy has been designed so that it will prevent 1974 mill rates from increasing more than one equalized mill\* over the maximum mill rates that were guaranteed for 1973. However, the mill rate subsidy only applies to ordinary expenditure and recognized extraordinary expenditures, unapproved debt charges, and a few other minor unapproved extraordinary expenditure items. The remaining unapproved expenditures have to be financed locally.

\*1 mill on equalized assessment. Equalized assessment is calculated by applying an equalization factor to local assessment and is designed to express local assessment in terms of market value.

## GRANT FORMULAS

### RECOGNIZED ORDINARY EXPENDITURES (R.O.E.)

Rate of grant:  $100 - 38.0 \frac{\text{Board's Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}{\text{Prov. Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil (1)}}$

### R.O.E. GRANT FOR AN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BOARD FOR 1974

	BOARD A	BOARD B	BOARD C	BOARD D
1. Equalized assessment	\$27,300,000	\$27,300,000	\$54,600,000	\$109,200,000
2. Enrolment	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
3. Equalized assessment per pupil	\$ 27,300	\$ 27,300	\$ 54,600	\$ 109,200
4. Grant weighting factor	1.022	1.037	1.022	1.037
5. Assessment Index - $\frac{\text{No. 3}}{54600 \times \text{No. 4}}$	.48923	.48216	.97847	1.92864
6. Rate of Grant	81.41%	81.68%	62.82%	26.71%
7. R.O.E. base per pupil	\$ 704	\$ 704	\$ 704	\$ 704
8. R.O.E. ceiling (No. 4 x No. 7)	\$ 719.49	\$ 730.05	\$ 719.49	\$ 730.05
9. Grant per pupil	\$ 585.74	\$ 596.30	\$ 451.98	\$ 195.00
10. Local share per pupil	\$ 133.75	\$ 133.75	\$ 267.51	\$ 535.05
11. Mill rate on equalized assessment	4.90 mills	4.90 mills	4.90 mills	4.90 mills

(1) Provincial Equalized Assessment Per Weighted Pupil  
 Elementary 54,600  
 Secondary 125,400

## RECOGNIZED EXTRAORDINARY EXPENDITURE (R.E.E.)

### Rates of Grant:

Level one: 100 - 25	$\frac{\text{Board's Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}{\text{Provincial Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}$
Level two: 100 - 5	$\frac{\text{Board's Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}{\text{Provincial Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}$

### R.E.E. GRANT FOR AN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BOARD FOR 1974

	BOARD A	BOARD B	BOARD C	BOARD D
1. R.E.E. per weighted pupil	\$ 120	\$ 120	\$ 120	\$ 120
2. Equalized assessment per pupil	\$27,300	\$27,300	\$54,600	\$109,200
3. Grant weighting factor	1.022	1.037	1.022	1.037
4. Assessment Index	$\frac{\text{No. 2}}{54,600 \times \text{No. 3}}$	.48923	.48216	.97847
<b>First Level</b>				
5. R.E.E. per weighted pupil	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ 60
6. R.E.E. per pupil (No. 3 x No. 5)	\$ 61.32	\$ 62.22	\$ 61.32	\$ 62.22
7. Rate of Grant: 100 - (25 x No. 4)	87.77%	87.95%	75.54%	51.78%
8. Grant per pupil	\$ 53.82	\$ 54.72	\$ 46.32	\$ 32.22
9. Local share per pupil	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 15.00	\$ 30.00
10. Mill rate on equal assessment	.27 mills	.27 mills	.27 mills	.27 mills
<b>Second Level</b>				
11. R.E.E. per weighted pupil	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ 60
12. R.E.E. per pupil (No. 3 x No. 11)	\$ 61.32	\$ 62.22	\$ 61.32	\$ 62.22
13. Rate of Grant: 100 - (5 x No. 4)	97.55%	97.59%	95.11%	90.36%
14. Grant per pupil	\$ 59.82	\$ 60.72	\$ 58.32	\$ 56.22
15. Local share per pupil	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.50	\$ 3.00	\$ 6.00
16. Mill rate on equal assessment	.05 mills	.05 mills	.05 mills	.05 mills

### Reference

Ontario Regulation 200/74

### Further Information

Grants Services Section,  
School Business and Finance Branch,  
21st Floor, Mowat Block,  
900 Bay Street,  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1M1  
Phone: (416) 965-2653

## SECTION 6 MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT

### 1 PROvincially-OWNED WATER AND SEWAGE WORKS FOR AREAS

#### Assistance towards

The installation of major water and sanitary sewage works facilities which are intended to serve an area:

### **Eligible Recipients**

Two or more municipalities.

### **Conditions & Procedures**

- a) Two or more municipalities must be involved with existing built-up areas.
- b) The works, expenditure and related Provincial programme must be approved by the Minister of the Environment.
- c) The grant is subject to approval at the time of application.
- d) An agreement must be executed between the municipalities and the Ministry of the Environment.
- e) A public hearing must be held.

### **Basis of Assistance**

15% of the gross capital costs.

### **Reference**

Announcement made October, 1969.

### **Further Information**

Area Projects Manager  
Ministry of the Environment  
135 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4V 1P5

Phone: (416) 965-4597

## **PROvincially-Owned AND MINISTRY FINANCED WATER AND SEWAGE WORKS**

### **Assistance towards**

The installation of water and sanitary sewage works facilities.

### **Eligible Recipient**

Any Municipality.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Essentially all or the majority of the existing built-up areas must be served.
- b) An agreement must be executed between the Municipality and the Minister of the Environment.
- c) The proposed works and expenditures must be approved by the Minister of the Environment.

### **Basis of Assistance**

The amount of assistance is to be calculated as a percentage of the gross capital cost of the facilities. The maximum percentage available is 75%. The percentage of subsidy to be made available is determined on certain standards which take into account lot sizes, population, servicing cost, and other factors, in an attempt to keep the annual typical home charges at or about \$110 and \$130 for water and sewage services respectively.

### **Further Information**

Project Co-ordination Branch, Ministry of the Environment,  
135 St. Clair Avenue West, TORONTO M4V 1P5

Phone: (416) 965-1296

## **3 POLLUTION ABATEMENT (Incentive Act)**

### **Assistance towards**

The installation of equipment for pollution abatement with respect to the treatment of sewage, water or for treatment or disposal of waste.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality, university, school or hospital.

### **Conditions & Procedures**

- a) All such pollution control equipment must be approved by the Minister.
- b) Claimant must satisfy the Minister that the tax under The Retail Sales Tax Act has been paid with respect to the equipment purchased for pollution abatement or the treatment of water or waste.
- c) That all such equipment is installed and operational.
- d) Application for the grant must be made no later than 30 days after the end of the calendar year in which the equipment for which the grant is payable was installed and made operational.

### **Basis of Assistance**

- 1) Where equipment used solely for the abatement of pollution or the treatment or disposal of waste - grant equals the amount of the tax paid by the municipality.
- 2) If equipment only used partly for pollution or treatment purposes, then grant will be the same proportion of the tax that the equipment is used for pollution abatement or waste control.

### **Termination**

This grant expires as of April 1, 1975.

### **Reference**

The Pollution Abatement Incentive Act, 1970, Chapter 352, as amended 1972 Ch. 1, S. 72

### **Further Information**

Financial Services Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
135 St. Clair Avenue, West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5  
Phone: (416) 965-6981

## **SECTION 7 MINISTRY OF HEALTH**

### **1 AMBULANCE SERVICES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Expenditures in operating a twenty-four hour daily ambulance service.

### Eligible Recipients

- 1) Municipalities — includes metropolitan or regional municipality but not area municipalities thereof.
- 2) Local Board of Health
- 3) Public Hospital

### Conditions and Procedures

#### Ambulance Service

- 1) must be available on twenty-four hour daily basis,
- 2) be adequate for needs of population to be served.

Budget of estimated costs must be prepared and submitted by February 1 each year to the Minister. Amendments may be submitted later to the budget.

Every municipality etc. must provide the Minister by February 1 in each year an annual financial statement for the preceeding year.

### Basis of Assistance

100% of costs as approved by the Minister.

### Reference

The Ambulance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 20, amended 1972 (Bill 186)

### Further Information

Direct Services Division  
Ministry of Health  
7 Overlea Blvd.  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-8034

## 2 BOARDS OF HEALTH

### Assistance towards

The expenses of the local Board pertaining to accounts for services performed, materials and supplies supplied, and expenditures incurred in carrying out the Public Health Act or regulations, including expenditures in providing medical and dental inspection of school pupils as provided in the Act.

### Eligible Recipients

Local Board of Health

### Basis of Assistance

Equal monthly payments may be paid as follows, subject to final adjustments upon receipt of financial statements:

- 1) 25% of expenses of the Board of a Municipality;
- 2) 50% of the expenses of the Board of a Health Unit;
- 3) 75% of expenses of the Board of a District Health Unit.

### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Local Board must prepare and submit annual budget to Minister no later than December 15 for each subsequent year.
- 2) Not later than February 1 the Board must submit an annual financial statement for the preceding year to the Minister.

### 3) Payments may be reduced by:

- a) 40% where office of M.O.H. remains vacant for 12 months;
- b) 50% where office of M.O.H. remains vacant for 24 months.

### Reference

Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 377  
O. Reg. 709, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 711, R.R.O. 1970

### Further Information

Community Health Standards Division  
Ministry of Health,  
15 Overlea Blvd.  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2426

## 3 COMMUNITY HEALTH FACILITIES

### Assistance towards

Acquisition, alteration, addition or renovation to existing building(s); renovation of an existing community health centre or part thereof which has become obsolete or inadequate. (Land costs excluded.)

### Eligible Recipients

Local Board of Health  
Municipal corporations  
Non-profit organizations (as designated by regulations)

### Basis of Assistance

2/3 of the approved costs of the building project, where "approved costs" means that portion of the actual cost of the building project approved by the Minister, including:

- a) fees for architects, consulting engineers, and other consultants as approved by the Minister.
- b) necessary basic equipment and furnishings and the installation thereof,
- c) land survey and soil tests, and necessary paving and sodding but not landscaping, gardens or decorations.

### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Application for grants must be made to Minister and approved prior to issuing of tenders or commencement of work accompanied by preliminary sketch plan in triplicate.
- 2) Applicant must undertake not to mortgage, sell, dispose, alter physically or functionally the facility without approval of Minister,
- 3) Grant is paid in the following portions as building approaches completion:  
20% when contract for the building project is signed;  
10% for each 1/8 of the completed work;  
final payment when work completed to satisfaction of Minister.

### Reference

The Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 377  
O. Reg. 702, R.R.O. 1970

### **Further Information**

Community Health Standards Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Blvd.  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 065-2426

## **4 INSULIN AND ORAL HYPOGLYCAEMIC AGENTS**

### **Assistance towards**

The cost to municipalities of insulin and oral hypoglycaemic agents supplied to indigent residents.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Insulin is provided free from Provincial Pharmacy. Municipalities are billed for 25% of actual cost by Ministry of Health, quarterly.
- b) Oral hypoglycaemic agents: municipalities submit monthly statement for 75% reimbursement by Ministry of Health.

### **Basis of Assistance**

75% of the cost as described above.

### **Reference**

The Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 377  
O. Reg. 712, R.R.O. 1970

### **Further Information**

Community Health Standards Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Blvd.  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 065-2426

## **5 VENEREAL DISEASE CLINIC**

### **Assistance towards**

The cost of treating, examining, supervising and giving after-case to persons infected or suspected of being infected with venereal disease.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Boards of Health  
Health Units  
Hospitals

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) A designated venereal disease clinic must be established and maintained.
- b) The Director of the Division of Venereal Disease Control of the Ministry of Health to be permitted to inspect the records, equipment, administration and treatment services of a clinic at any time.
- c) The local board or hospital must cause such examination, treatment, supervision and after-care for venereal disease as is necessary to be given to any person who applies at the clinic.

- d) No charge is to be made for the service given.

### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount of \$5.00 in respect of each clinic attendance.

### **Reference**

The Venereal Disease Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 479  
O. Reg. 819, R.R.O. 1970  
O.R. 3/71

### **Further Information**

Community Health Standards Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Blvd.  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2426

## **6 VENEREAL DISEASE PHYSICIAN'S ACCOUNTS**

### **Assistance towards**

Payment of physician's accounts for treatment of a patient for venereal disease not insured under the Health Services Insurance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 200

### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The physician's account must be received by the municipal treasurer within three months after the services were performed under the direction of the medical officer of health.
- b) i) The physician's account shall be the amount that would be payable for the medical services as insured health services under subsection 1 of Section 19 of the Health Services Insurance Act.  
ii) The cost of drugs used for treatment will be payable.
- c) The treasurer must forward the account to the Minister within three months of its receipt.

### **Basis of Assistance**

75% of the amount that would be payable for the medical services as insured health services under Section 19 of The Health Services Insurance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 200.

### **Reference**

The Venereal Disease Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 479  
O. Reg. 819, R.R.O. 1970, O. Reg. 3/71  
Health Services Insurance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 200

### **Further Information**

Community Health Standards Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Blvd.  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2426

## ASSISTANCE TO HOSPITALS

### A CLASSIFICATION OF HOSPITALS

Hospitals are classified as general hospitals, convalescent hospitals, hospitals for chronic patients, active treatment teaching psychiatric hospitals, active treatment hospitals for alcoholism and drug addiction and rehabilitation hospitals, graded as follows:

- a) Group A hospitals are general hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university;
- b) Group B hospitals are general hospitals having not fewer than 100 beds;
- c) Group C hospitals are general hospitals having fewer than 100 beds;
- d) Group D hospitals are general hospitals operated by the Ontario Division of the Canadian Red Cross Society;
- e) Group E hospitals, being general rehabilitation hospitals;
- f) Group F hospitals are hospitals for chronic patients and having not fewer than 200 beds;
- g) Group G hospitals are hospitals for chronic patients and having fewer than 200 beds;
- h) Group H hospitals are psychiatric hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university;
- i) Group I hospitals, being hospitals for the treatment of patients suffering from alcoholism and drug addiction;
- j) Group J hospitals, being hospitals designated by the Minister to provide special rehabilitation services for disabled persons in a region of Ontario specified by the Minister for each hospital;
- k) Group K hospitals, being separate organized facilities approved as such by the Minister to provide local diagnostic and treatment services in a community or district to handicapped or disabled individuals requiring restorative and adjective services in an integrated and coordinated program.
- l) Group L hospitals, being hospitals for the treatment of patients suffering from alcoholism and drug addiction and providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university as evidenced by a written agreement between the hospital and the university with which it is affiliated.

#### Reference

R.R.O. 1970, O. Reg. 726  
O. Reg. 118/71  
O. Reg. 244/71  
O. Reg. 176/72  
O. Reg. 513/72

### GRANTS FOR HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION

For community hospitals and for non-teaching portions of university-affiliated teaching hospitals, the Province of Ontario accepts responsibility for two-thirds of the approved cost, which includes the cost of construction, professional fees and necessary basic equipment. Federal hospital construction grants are no longer available to non-teaching hospitals.

Part of the Provincial assistance is in the form of a grant and the remainder of the Province's two-third share constitutes a loan. This loan is made at the rate of 3 percent per annum, with the hospital being required to pay towards

the annual amortization cost three-eighths of the differential income on semi-private and private beds in the new accommodation. This income is usually insufficient to meet the annual amortization cost and the Province absorbs the amount of any deficit. (O. Reg. 722/70 and 727/70).

In Ontario Regulation 725/70 regarding capital grants for teaching hospitals, the Province accepts responsibility for the approved cost of university hospitals and of teaching and research facilities forming part of a university-affiliated hospital. Part of the cost is recovered by the Province through the Health Resources Fund.

In Ontario Regulation 724/70, the Province accepts responsibility for the approved cost of a regional rehabilitation hospital, or that part of a hospital which provides special facilities for the medical rehabilitation of patients. To qualify, the hospital is expected to provide a wide range of special services and must be approved by the Minister as a regional rehabilitation centre before becoming eligible for grants on the basis of full cost.

For rehabilitation facilities serving a local community or district (e.g., crippled children's treatment centres) the grant amounts to two-thirds of the approved cost. (O. Reg. 407/71).

### EXTRA GRANTS FOR NORTHERN ONTARIO

Over and above the capital financial assistance amounting to two-thirds of the approved cost which applies to all community hospitals, the Province pays extra grants to hospitals in Northern Ontario as follows:

The Minister may pay a special capital grant by way of provincial aid to a hospital located in a municipality with a population of not more than 12,000 in a territorial district or a provisional county.

- a) in respect of a building project commenced before the 1st day of June 1974, in an amount not exceeding one-sixth of the approved cost as defined in O. Reg. 722/70 in respect of that part of a building project which has not been completed before the 1st day of June 1974, or
- b) in respect of a building project commenced on or after the 1st day of June 1974, in an amount not exceeding one-sixth of the approved cost as defined in O. Reg. 722/70.

For public hospitals located in a municipality with a population of more than 12,000 in a territorial district or a provisional county, the special grant shall not exceed

- a) an amount equal to the total amount of all contributions, other than grants made by Her Majesty in right of Canada and in right of Ontario, made to a building project; or
- b) in the case of,
  - i) a Group B or C hospital, \$500 for each bed or bed-unit, or
  - ii) a Group E, F or G hospital, \$250 for each bed or bed-unit,whichever is the lesser.

O. Reg. 727/70 as amended by O. Reg. 445/74

#### Further Information

Institutional Planning — Grants  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Blvd.  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-8081

## SECTION 8 MINISTRY OF HOUSING

### 1 ELDERLY PERSONS' HOUSING AID

#### Assistance towards

The construction and equipment of low-rental housing units for elderly persons.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Aid directed to any limited-dividend housing corporation incorporated by or on behalf of a municipality or approved by a municipality that has had a loan made to it under the National Housing Act (Canada) to assist it.

#### Basis of Assistance

The lesser of

1. \$500 for each dwelling unit, or
2. 50% of the capital cost - less that part of the capital cost that is financed by a loan under the National Housing Act (Canada).

#### Further Information

Director  
Supplementary Programs and Spatial Projects  
Mr. F.J.P. French  
101 Bloor Street West  
12th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario  
Telephone: (416) 966-3600

### 2 MUNICIPAL HOUSING POLICY STUDY GRANTS

#### Assistance towards

Preparation of housing policy statements and housing need requirements to ensure that local housing targets are integrated with overall provincial objectives.

#### Eligible Recipients

Regional Municipalities (including area municipalities)  
Restructured Counties  
Any other municipalities

#### Conditions and Procedures

##### Phase I

1. Municipal council must submit a policy statement containing the council's general housing aims reflecting,
  - a) annual total housing targets over a short period of say 3 years.
  - b) housing goals and targets for low and moderate income families and individuals and which specific housing program to be utilized to achieve this end
  - c) approaches to such issues as housing form, servicing standards and densities. Primarily council's views of housing policies and needs and not formal comprehensive studies.

##### Phase II

More elaborate and precise development of Phase I. Should emphasize more specifically detail targets for each of the next three years, as well as indicating the general housing requirements for a five or ten year horizon.

##### Timing

Municipalities are urged to prepare and submit to the Minister of Housing an interim (Phase I) housing policy statement as soon as possible. Preparations should be made for the completion of a more detailed study (i.e. Phase II) within the following six to twelve months.

#### Basis of Assistance

While each municipal proposal will be considered on its merits, maximum grant levels have been established based on the municipal population.

##### Regional Municipalities — \$30,000

Urban centres population over 100,000	— \$20,000
Urban centres population 50 — 100,000	— \$15,000
Urban centres population 30 — 50,000	— \$10,000
Urban centres population 10 — 30,000	— \$ 7,500
Urban centres population 5 — 10,000	— \$ 5,000

Municipalities under 5,000 population may obtain direct technical assistance from the Ministry.

#### Further Information

Policy & Program Development Secretariat  
Ministry of Housing  
5th Floor  
801 Bay Street  
Toronto, Ontario. M5S 1Y9  
Phone: (416) 965-7025

### 3 HOUSING INCENTIVE STUDY GRANTS

#### Assistance towards

Studies on the potential for new or an accelerated rate of housing starts with the aim of producing new dwelling units within the next two or three years.

#### Eligible Recipients

Those Regional and Area municipalities designated under The Ontario Housing Action Program.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Council must first identify a need for such a study and pass an appropriate resolution.

The study must be directed specifically towards the production of serviced land and/or dwellings, and be concerned with housing production or planning such production; engineering feasibility and preliminary engineering; social impact; environmental impact; economic impact; planning studies covering secondary plans and zoning by-laws, and the preparation of housing policy statements.

#### Basis of Assistance

Study grants for 1974-75 will vary according to potential number of housing starts in the municipality to a maximum grant of \$100,000.

### Further Information

Ontario Housing Action Program  
Ministry of Housing  
5th Floor  
801 Bay Street  
Toronto, Ontario, M5S 1Z1  
Phone: (416) 965-3173

## 4 COMMUNITY PLANNING STUDY GRANTS

### Assistance towards

Preparation and updating official plans and zoning by-laws.

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality not designated under the Ontario Housing Action Program (see #3 above)

### Conditions and Procedures

Municipality must have limited financial resources and little or no planning staff.

Program will be of limited duration and will be phased out when eligible municipalities are financially capable of carrying out their responsibilities commensurate with provincial priorities.

Each grant must result in new or revised official plans adopted by Council.

### Basis of Assistance

To be determined by the Ministry in light of merits and significance of the study in terms of provincial policies and programs.

Upon agreement with Province on funding, 25% advance payment of total grant will be paid. Progress payments will also be made on evidence of satisfactory continuation of the program.

### Further Information

Plans Administration Division  
Ministry of Housing  
56 Wellesley Street West  
8th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-6495

## 5 NEIGHBOURHOOD AREA STUDIES – Redevelopment Redevelopment Areas

### Assistance towards

- The preparation of detailed urban renewal area studies;
- Replanning, redesign, resubdivision, clearance development, reconstruction and rehabilitation in "redevelopment areas".

### Shareable costs include:

- 1) acquisition and clearance of land
- 2) the provision of new and improved services to facilitate disposal of cleared land
- 3) administration of the project, and provision of essential programs for relocation aid for encouragement of neighbourhood improvement.

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality that has an Official Plan approved by the Ministry under The Planning Act.

### Conditions and Procedures

- The expenditure for the urban renewal area study must be in an area agreed to by the council of the municipality, and approved by the Minister of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs.
- The expenditure described for the implementation of the project must be in a "redevelopment area" designated by the Minister of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs.

### Basis of Assistance

By agreement with the Minister of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs and approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, Province will pay up to 25% of the approved costs.

### Reference

The Planning Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. .349

### Further Information

Supervisor  
Community Renewal Branch  
Ministry of Housing  
5th Floor, 801 Bay St.  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2826

## SECTION 9 MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES

## 1 ACCESS ROADS TO PROVINCIAL PARKS

### Assistance towards

The construction, re-construction or maintenance of a road under the jurisdiction and control of a municipality, for the purpose of providing access to a Provincial Park.

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality  
Road commissioners under The Statute Labour Act

### Conditions and Procedures

Approval for an agreement must be obtained from the Lieutenant Governor In Council.

### Basis of Assistance

By agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources.

### Reference

The Provincial Parks Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 371

## **Further Information**

Parks Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 3321  
Whitney Block  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2745

## **2 FIRE DISTRICTS -- FIRES ON CROWN LANDS**

### **Assistance towards**

The cost of extinguishing fires originating from or confined to Crown Lands.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The above assistance applies only in fire districts.
- b) Satisfactory proof that the fire started on Crown Land within the municipal limits must be furnished by the municipality.
- c) Invoices showing costs incurred must be submitted to the Minister of Natural Resources.

### **Basis of Assistance**

Total cost where fire proven to have started on Crown Land within the municipality.

### **Reference**

The Forest Fires Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179

### **Further Information**

Forest Fire Control Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 5619, Whitney Block  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2781

## **3 FIRE IN FIRE REGIONS**

### **Assistance towards**

Prevention and control of forest fires in organized municipalities.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement districts

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The above assistance applies only in fire districts
- b) A chief honorary fire warden must be appointed and as

many honorary fire wardens as is deemed necessary for the enforcement of the Forest Fire Prevention Act within the municipality.

- c) The municipality must acquire and maintain in good repair fire fighting equipment which is, in the opinion of the Minister of Natural Resources, adequate to combat forest fires.

### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement

### **Reference**

The Forest Fire Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179

### **Further Information**

Environmental Protection Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 5619, Whitney Block  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2781

## **4 LAND FOR FORESTRY PURPOSES**

### **Assistance Towards**

The purchase of lands suitable for "forestry purposes" as defined in The Forestry Act.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Counties  
Townships  
Conservation authorities  
Villages with a population over 10,000 who have a Forestry agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources under The Forestry Act

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The approval of the Minister must be sought before purchase.
- b) The land must be put under the existing Forestry Agreement.
- c) The land may not be used for any purpose inconsistent with forestry purposes without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- d) The land may not be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council
- e) Grants may be made by the Minister to an agreement holder.

### **Basis of Assistance**

Grants must not exceed 75% of the purchase price and 50% of the legal fees or as approved.

### **Reference**

The Forestry Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 181  
as amended by 1971, Chap. 17 and Chap. 50, S.42

### **Further Information**

Forest Management Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-2785

## **5 CONSERVATION AREAS**

### **Assistance towards**

The purchase and development of approved land purchased primarily in the interest of conservation, including areas of woodland, flood plain land, swamps which feed the headwaters of streams, small areas for reforestation and areas for demonstrating special conservation practices.

Development includes fences, woodland improvement, woodland roads and trails, fire breaks, stream improvements.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any conservation authority.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the assistance described above or as approved.

### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap.78

### **Further Information**

Director  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, 5th Floor,  
Queen's Park,  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-6287

## **6 DAMS**

### **Assistance towards**

The building of dams and reservoirs for the prevention of flooding and conservation of water.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an authority.

### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the cost of land and of the first \$30,000 of construction cost. 100% of any additional construction cost.

### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

### **Further Information**

Director  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Building, 5th Floor,  
Queen's Park,  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-6287

## **7 OTHER WATER CONTROL STRUCTURES**

### **Assistance towards**

Channel improvements, erosion control and related works.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the assistance described above or as approved.

### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

### **Further Information**

Section Supervisor  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Building, 5th Floor,  
Queen's Park,  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-6287

## **8 WATER CONTROL ENGINEERING STUDY**

### **Assistance towards**

Engineering studies to determine the physical and financial feasibility of constructing water control structures.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

### **Basis of Assistance**

75% of the assistance described above.

### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

### **Further Information**

Section Supervisor  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Building, 5th Floor,  
Queen's Park,  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-6287

## **9 RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN CONSERVATION AREAS**

### **Assistance towards**

Fencing, building of roads within the areas, parking and sanitary facilities, drinking water, refreshment booths, facilities for collecting fees, beaches, picnic areas, trails, etc.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the assistance described above.

### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

### **Further Information**

Director  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Building,  
Queen's Park,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
Phone: (416) 965-6287

## **10 CO-ORDINATE CONTROL SURVEYS**

### **Assistance towards**

The installation and maintenance of co-ordinate control networks for mapping, geographical referencing of data and for cadastral surveys.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality

### **Conditions and Procedures**

The Minister may enter into an agreement with any municipality for the performance of co-ordinate control surveys and the installation and maintenance of monuments.

### **Basis of Assistance**

Usually on a cost sharing arrangement.

### **Reference**

The Surveys Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 453, Section 61 (a) 5

### **Further Information**

Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block  
Queen's Park,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
Phone: (416) 965-6225

## **11 MUNICIPAL SURVEYS**

### **Assistance towards**

A survey made for the purpose of fixing the position of a disputed or lost line, boundary or corner that is in the municipality and that has been surveyed under competent authority or under The Land Titles Act or The Registry Act.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities

### **Conditions and Procedures**

1. The council of a municipality or the board of trustees of an improvement district, upon its own motion, may, or upon the petition of one-half of the landowners affected shall, pass a by-law authorizing an application to the Minister to cause a survey to be made.
2. A surveyor selected by the municipality is appointed and instructed by the Minister to make the survey. Upon confirmation and subsequent registration the survey becomes an original survey within the meaning of The Surveys Act.

### **Basis of Assistance**

Subject to negotiation

### **Reference**

The Surveys Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 453 Part VIII.

### **Further Information**

Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario.  
Phone: (416) 965-6225

## **SECTION 10**

## **MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL**

## **1 EMERGENCY MEASURES ORGANIZATIONS**

### **Assistance towards**

Costs incurred by Municipal Emergency Measures Organizations in the development and maintenance of

### Eligible Recipients

- a) Counties — for the purpose of Emergency Measures Organizations (including cities and separated towns where applicable)
- b) Regional Municipal Governments — for the purpose of Emergency Measures Organizations
- c) Municipalities in Territorial Districts which have established Emergency Measures Organizations

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) An Emergency Measures Organization must be established through the enactment of by-laws by the participating municipalities.
- b) Application for financial assistance by established Emergency Measures Organizations is made through the submission of a "Project" prepared in the manner prescribed by the Province detailing the estimated annual expenditures involved.
- c) "Project Submissions" must be submitted by March 31st of each year to the Director of Emergency Measures for Ontario and forms for this purpose are available from the Emergency Measures Branch, Ministry of the Solicitor General.
- d) Financial Assistance is limited to such amounts as may be approved annually and will apply only to actual costs incurred and claimed in respect of items contained in a formally submitted and approved "Project".
- e) The Solicitor General (Ontario) must approve the "project Submission."
- f) The Minister of National Defence (Federal) must approve the "Project Submission."

### Basis of Assistance

- a) The program in Ontario permits the sharing of approved activity expenditures as follows:

By the Provincial Government	15%
By the Federal Government	75%
- b) Where an emergency exists and is declared by the Solicitor General, the Prime Minister may require any municipality to provide such assistance as he deems fit, and may authorize the payment of the costs of such assistance out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

### Reference

The Emergency Measures Act 1970, Chap. 145  
as amended by Government Reorganization Bill 1972

### Further Information

Emergency Measures Branch  
Ministry of The Solicitor General  
5th Floor, 8 York St.,  
Toronto, Ontario.  
Phone: (416) 965-4308

## SECTION 11 MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

### 1 KING'S HIGHWAY CONNECTING LINKS

#### Definition

A route which connects parts of the King's Highway or an extension of the King's Highway.

#### Assistance towards

- i) The cost of construction in cities and separated towns.
- ii) The cost of construction and maintenance in towns, villages, and townships.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities and Separated Towns  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Counties

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The highway must be designated a connecting link by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- b) Where the work is undertaken as a local improvement under The Local Improvement Act, the owner's share of the cost shall not be included in the cost of the work upon which the Province's contribution is calculated.

#### Basis of Assistance

By agreement with the Minister, subject to the following maximums:

- a) Where the highway is in a town, not being a separated town, having a population of not more than 2,500 or in a village or township having a population of not more than 2,500:

the cost of the eligible items of construction and maintenance of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadway necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.
- b) Where the highway is in a town, not being a separated town, having a population of more than 2,500 or in a village or township having a population of more than 2,500:

90% of the cost of the eligible items of construction and maintenance of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadways necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.

- c) Where the highway is in a separated town or city:

75% of the cost of the eligible items of construction of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths or roadways necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.

## **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act

## **Further Information**

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

## **2 DEVELOPMENT ROADS**

### **Assistance towards**

The construction and maintenance of a road or proposed road which, because of the requirements of traffic, the Minister of Transportation and Communications considers should be constructed, improved or maintained to a higher standard than is reasonable having regard to the economic situation of the municipality.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Townships  
Counties  
Improvement Districts  
Towns and Villages in Territorial Districts

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The road or proposed road must be designated by the Minister of Transportation and Communications as a development road.
- b) An agreement with the Minister is required.

### **Basis of Assistance**

Any proportion up to 100% of construction and maintenance costs, except property acquisition, damage claims and fencing.

## **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act

## **Further Information**

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

## **3 GRANTS ADJUSTMENT**

### **Assistance towards**

Adjustment of grants where a municipality has been created or extended by amalgamation and annexation.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Urban municipalities

### **Conditions and Procedures**

The assistance applies only where the area annexed in any year contains 10 per cent or more of the resident population of the municipality from which the area is detached, as certified by the clerk of such municipality.

## **Basis of Assistance**

The grants on the part which has been annexed will be payable on the same basis for a period of five years after the amalgamation or annexation as they would have been paid if the amalgamation or annexation had not taken place. For the next five years (6th to 10th year, inclusive) the basis of the grants shall be progressively reduced.

## **Reference**

The Municipal Subsidies Adjustment Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 291

## **Further Information**

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

## **4 LOCAL ROADS BOARDS— Territory Without Municipal Organization**

### **Assistance towards**

The cost of work performed on local roads in an area in which a local roads board has been elected.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Roads Boards in territory without municipal organization

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) A local roads area must have been established and a Local Roads Board elected under the provisions of The Local Roads Boards Act.
- b) The secretary-treasurer of the board must remit to the Minister of Transportation and Communications an amount equal to taxes received, less incidental administrative cost.
- c) Ministry of Transportation and Communications personnel supervise the work.

### **Basis of Assistance**

As designated by the Minister

## **Reference**

The Local Roads Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970 Ch. 256  
The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act  
R.S.O. 1970, Ch. 201  
S.O. 1971 — Ch. 61  
S.O. 1973 — Ch. 20; Ch. 67

## **Further Information**

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

## **5 TRANSPORTATION**

### **Assistance towards**

- a) Subway construction

- b) Transit capital assistance
- c) The operation of a public transportation system.

#### Eligible Recipients

- a) Metropolitan or Regional municipalities are eligible with regard to subway construction
- b) All municipalities are eligible for the operation of a public transportation system.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Assistance for construction is provided under conditions and procedures similar to roads.
- b) Having regard for the cost of and the revenue produced by the operation of the public transportation service, the Minister may determine the extent to which expenditures are eligible for financial assistance. Submission is to be made in the same manner as expenditures properly chargeable to road improvements.

#### Basis of Assistance

- a) 75% of the subway construction expenditures properly chargeable to subway construction.
- b) 75% of the cost of buses, trolleys and transit terminals, etc.
- c) 50% assistance towards public transportation.

#### Reference

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act  
R.S.O. 1970, Ch. 201  
S.O. 1971 — Ch. 61  
S.O. 1973 — Ch. 20; Ch. 67

#### Further Information

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

### 6 STATUTE LABOUR BOARDS & GROUPS — Territory Without Municipal Organization

#### Assistance towards

The cost of work performed on local roads in unincorporated areas other than those in which local roads boards have been formed.

#### Eligible Recipients

Statute Labour Boards and Groups in territory without municipal organization.

#### Conditions and Procedures

A Statute Labour Board must have been elected under provisions of the Statute Labour Act or where there are not the requisite number of landholders, a group may appoint an agent and make application for aid to the Ministry of Transportation and Communications.

#### Basis of Assistance

An amount equal to the expenditure made by the Group or Board or to the value of Statute labour performed for roads and up to 100 per cent of the total cost for bridges and culverts.

#### Reference

The Statute Labour Act, R.S.O. 1970 Ch. 445  
The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act  
R.S.O. 1970, Ch. 201  
S.O. 1971 — Ch. 61  
S.O. 1973 — Ch. 210; Ch. 67

#### Further Information

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

### 7 ROADS, BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

#### Assistance towards

The construction and maintenance of roads, bridges and culverts.

#### Eligible Recipients

Regions  
Counties  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Villages  
Towns  
Cities and separated towns  
Metro Toronto  
Indian Reserves  
District of Muskoka

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The Minister will annually advise the eligible recipients of the moneys allocated for road improvements for that year, and on request may make supplementary allocation.
- b) Work on which a claim is being made must be included in a detailed statement covering annual estimated expenditures on roads for the calendar year (due March 31st) or in a supplementary statement and be approved by the Minister of Transportation and Communications
- c) Municipalities shall make annually, and may with the consent of the Minister at any time during the progress of road construction and maintenance, submit to the Minister:
  - 1) a detailed statement of receipts and expenditures in the form prescribed by the Minister;
  - 2) a declaration of the road superintendent that the statement of receipts and expenditures is correct and the work has been done in accordance with the requirements of the Minister;
  - 3) a declaration of the treasurer that the statement is correct; and
  - 4) petition for the payment of the subsidy, authorized by resolution of council (or, in the case of country, an interim statement by resolution of the road committee).
- d) Cities or separated towns must contribute toward construction and maintenance of suburban roads to be eligible for grants.

#### Basis of Assistance

Counties  
50% of road construction and maintenance

80% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance

**Townships, Improvement Districts and Indian Reserves**

50% of road construction and maintenance under ordinary conditions;

80% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance under ordinary conditions

up to 80% of road construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it.

up to 100% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it.

**Non-Separated Towns or Villages**

50% of road construction and maintenance;

up to 80% for bridges and culverts construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it;

**Cities or Separated Towns**

50% of road, bridge and culvert construction and maintenance.

**Regions: Metro Toronto and District of Muskoka**

50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance;

up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

**References**

The Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 295

S.O. 1971, Chap. 7 & 80

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act

**Further Information**

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

**8 SIDEWALKS ON KING'S HIGHWAY OR COUNTY ROAD**

**Assistance towards**

Construction of sidewalks on the King's Highway or a County Road.

**Eligible Recipients**

Townships

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The authority of the Minister of Transportation and Communications to construct the sidewalk must be obtained.
- b) Upon completion of the work the township must apply to the Minister for payment.

**Basis of Assistance**

A maximum of 50% of the cost of the work

**Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act

**Further Information**

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

**9 SUBURBAN ROADS**

**Assistance towards**

Expenditures on suburban roads and bridges

**Eligible Recipients**

Counties

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) A suburban roads commission must be appointed.
- b) An appropriation must be made to the suburban roads commission by the county council.

**Basis of Assistance**

50% of roads

up to 80% of bridges

**Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act

**Further Information**

Director  
Municipal Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

**10 MUNICIPAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING**

**Assistance towards**

Studies of the development and improvement of transportation systems (including all modes of transporting people and goods).

**Eligible Recipients**

Regional municipalities  
Cities  
Towns  
Townships  
Counties  
Separated towns  
Villages

**Conditions and Procedures**

Agreement with the Minister of Transportation and Communications.

## **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement with the Minister, up to 75% of cost.

## **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act.

## **Further Information**

Head

Municipal Planning Office

Systems Planning Branch

Ministry of Transportation & Communications

Phone: (416) 248-3795

## **SECTION 12**

### **MINISTRY OF TREASURY, ECONOMICS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**

## **1 INVOLVEMENT IN MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION**

### **Assistance towards**

Training of students of municipal administration and planning in local government.

### **Eligible Recipients**

All municipalities, including municipal planning boards.

### **Conditions & Procedures**

- 1) Students employed must be registered at either a university or community college in a course oriented to local government or urban and regional planning.
- 2) Municipality will have a qualified senior staff member supervising and directing the student work program, which should ensure that the training will be beneficial towards the student's academic studies.
- 3) Number of students so employed limited to two of each class for any municipality.
- 4) Applications processed on first-come first-serve basis deadline for initial allotment of positions is May 1st.
- 5) Records and working papers used in compiling data used on final claim for reimbursement must be retained so costs may be verified.

### **Basis of Assistance**

80% of student's weekly salary, to a maximum of \$100 per student per week, for a period of 20 weeks.

After application has been approved an advance payment of 75% of the estimated reimbursable payroll costs as shown on the application will be processed to the municipality.

### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch

Local Government, Services Division

Ministry of Treasury, Economics & Intergovernmental Affairs

5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street W.

Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7

Phone: (416) 965-2428

## **2 MUNICIPAL AND SCHOOL TAX CREDITS**

### **Assistance towards**

The recovery of municipal and school tax credits or refunds granted in respect to real property owned or occupied by persons 65 years of age or over.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities

School boards in unorganized territory

### **Conditions and Procedures**

The procedures for claiming provincial reimbursement for the credits and refunds allowed are set out in detail in a Memorandum obtainable from the Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs.

In summary, the municipality or school board, after formally adopting the provisions of the Act and upon granting tax credits or refunds, is required to arrange for the registration of the Province's interest by Notice of Lien against the property in respect of which a tax credit or refund has been allowed.

The municipal treasurer is then required to complete a "Record of Tax Credits Allowed" (copies obtainable from the Ministry) which includes a claim for reimbursement. In due course this form, together with such other documents as a "Summary of Tax Credits Allowed," a certified copy of the Notice of Lien and a "Certificate of Allowance" must be submitted to the Ministry.

### **Basis of Assistance**

Reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the amount of credits and refunds allowed each year, provided that

- a) no credit or refund exceeds the lesser of \$150 or one-half of the municipal and school taxes imposed in respect of the eligible property,
- b) no credit or refund is allowed to any person in respect of more than one such property in any one year.

### **Reference**

The Municipal and School Tax Credit Assistance Act,  
R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 285

Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs Memorandum

### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch

Local Government, Services Division

Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs

5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West,  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7

Phone (416) 965-2428

## **3 MUNICIPAL TAX ASSISTANCE — Local Improvement and Drainage Assessments**

### **Assistance towards**

Payment of local improvement and drainage assessments

### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities

Towns

Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

## MUNICIPAL UNCONDITIONAL GRANT

### Basis of Assistance

### Conditions and Procedures

The property on which the payment is made must be provincially owned, but not including properties owned or held in trust by the Ontario Hydro.

### Basis of Assistance

Special assessments made under The Local Improvement Act

### Reference

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government, Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs

5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street, West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7

Phone: (416) 965-2428

### Base Population

Base Population	Base Payment	Per Capita Over Base
Over 200,000	\$1,499,000	\$8.00
100,001 to 200,000	719,000	7.80
75,001 to 100,000	529,000	7.60
50,001 to 75,000	344,000	7.40
25,001 to 50,000	164,000	7.20
20,001 to 25,000	129,000	7.00
15,001 to 20,000	95,000	6.80
10,001 to 15,000	62,000	6.60
5,001 to 10,000	30,000	6.40
5,000 and under		6.00

The grant is paid in two instalments, one (approximately 50% of the previous year's total) in June and the remainder in October.

### Reference

The Municipal Unconditional Grants Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 293

The Municipal Act, R.S.O. 1970, Ch. 284

The Municipal Unconditional Grants Amendment Act 1972

The Municipal Unconditional Grants Amendment Act 1974

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs

5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7

Phone: (416) 965-2428

## 4 MUNICIPL UNCONDITIONAL GRANT

### Assistance towards

The cost of providing municipal services and in recognition of the larger per capita expenditures that municipalities with larger populations\* are required to make on certain municipal services.

### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

} unless located in a metropolitan or regional municipality

### Conditions and Procedures

- The municipality must show on its tax bills the amount of the various provincial grants payable to it that year.
- The grant shall be used to reduce the levy made against residential and farm properties.

### Basis of Assistance

Each group receives a fixed payment except municipalities under 1,000 for a basic population plus a per capita payment for that portion of the population exceeding the base.

See schedule below.

In addition to the rate shown on the chart, each municipality receives \$5.00 per capita if it provides its own police force or is under contract with the Ontario Provincial Police Force in accordance with The Police Act.

\*Population for grant purposes will be determined in accordance with the regulations made under The Property Tax Stabilization Act, 1973.

## 5 REGIONAL MUNICIPAL GRANTS

### Assistance towards

The cost of providing municipal services in recognition of the larger per capita expenditures accruing to municipalities with large populations.

### Eligible Recipients

All Regional Municipalities — to be shared with area municipalities.

### Conditions and Procedures

This payment replaces The Unconditional Grant for Regional Municipalities and their component "area Municipalities".

### Basis of Assistance

- \$9.00 per capita, including 20 cents per capita for increased planning responsibilities.
- \$7.00 per capita where regional municipality is deemed to be a city for the purposes of The Police Act.
- \$5.00 per capita based on population of each area municipality providing its own law enforcement by its own force or under contract with the Ontario Provincial Police in accordance with The Police Act.
- an amount per capita based on density of each area municipality. See schedule below.

Density	Amount per Capita
0.15 and under	\$5.00
0.16 to 0.30	4.00
0.31 to 0.45	3.00
0.46 to 0.60	2.00
0.61 to 0.75	1.00
over 0.75	nil

Each year the regional municipality shall credit each "area municipality" with the amount attained by multiplying the population of the area municipality by the sum of:

- \$9.00;
- \$7.00 where a regional municipality is deemed to be a city under The Police Act or \$1.75 if the area municipality provides its own law enforcement; and
- the amount determined under the density schedule above.

#### Reference

The Regional Municipal Grants Act, 1970, Ch. 405  
The Regional Municipal Grants Amendment Act, 1972  
The Regional Municipal Grants Amendment Act, 1974

#### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone: (416) 965-2428

## 6 PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU — Business Tax

#### Assistance towards

Payment in lieu of business taxes

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### Conditions and Procedures

There must be situate within the municipality land which is occupied or used by the Crown in right of Ontario or any Crown agency for the purpose or in connection with any business. The legislative, executive, and administrative activities of the Government of Ontario shall not be deemed to be the carrying on of a business.

#### Basis of Assistance

An amount may be paid equal to what would have been produced if that part of the commercial mill rate which is levied for general municipal purposes were applied against the business assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue for the previous year.

#### Reference

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

#### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone: (416) 965-2428

## 6a PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU — Real Property

#### Assistance towards

Payments in lieu of real property tax.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### Conditions and Procedures

There must be situate within the municipality provincial property not occupied by a Crown Agency (the exceptions set out in Section 3(6) of The Municipal Tax Assistance Act should be noted).

#### Basis of Assistance

An amount may be paid equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate levied for general municipal purposes had been applied to the real property assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue in the previous year.

#### Reference

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

#### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone: (416) 965-2428

## 7 PROPERTY TAX STABILIZATION PLAN

#### Assistance towards

The cost of providing municipal services on a universal equitable scale.

#### Eligible Recipients

All municipalities.

#### Conditions and Procedures

The Property Tax Stabilization Program consists of three parts:

- general support grant
  - resource equalization grant
  - Northern Ontario grant.
- a) The General Support Grant provides an amount ranging from 3 to 9% of the net levy of the municipality depending

on the increase of the municipality's gross revenue fund expenditures over those of the preceding year, with limits of 3% applicable where costs increase 14% or over and of 9% where they increase by 8% or less.

- b) The Resource Equalization Grant provides to each lower tier municipality whose equalized assessment is below \$10,100 per capita, an amount based on the proportion that 60% of such deficiency of equalized assessment per capita bears to \$10,100 as applied to the net levy of the lower tier municipality. The maximum grant rate is 25% of the net levy.
- c) Northern Ontario Grant pays an additional 12% of the net levy of both upper and lower tier municipalities situated in the northern part of Ontario, in recognition of the generally higher costs of municipal operations in such areas.

Each year the clerk of a lower tier municipality that receives a resource equalization grant in the preceding year shall transmit before April 1, to each body, other than a school board, for which the municipality is required to levy a statement of the amount of the grant and the amount to be added to the equalized assessment. Each such body is allotted a portion of the grant, in the ratio of taxes levied on commercial and industrial assessment in the preceding year for each such body – and such assessment will exclude taxes levied under Sec. 43 of The Assessment Act.

#### References

Property Tax Stabilization Act, 1973  
Property Tax Stabilization Amendment Act, 1974  
O. Reg. 9/74

#### Further Information

Director  
Intergovernmental Finance and Grants Policy Branch  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics & Intergovernmental Affairs  
4th Floor, Frost Bldg. South  
Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario.  
Phone: (416) 965-3505

## 8 PROVINCIAL PARKS MUNICIPAL TAX ASSISTANCE

#### Assistance towards

Compensation for municipal tax revenue loss involved in provincial parkland ownership.

#### Eligible Recipients

All municipalities.

#### Conditions and Procedures

The municipality must contain all or part of a provincial park within its boundaries. A provincial park in this context, means a provincial park, and parks operated under The Niagara Parks Act, The St. Clair Parkway Commission Act, 1966; or the St. Lawrence Parks Commission Act, a wilderness area, a historical park.

#### Basis of Assistance

- 1) The greater of \$5.00 per acre for each of the first 100 acres of the park, and \$2.00 for each acre in excess of 100 acres to a maximum of 10,000 acres,  
or
- 2) \$100.00

Municipalities whose jurisdiction includes any part of The Niagara Escarpment Planning Area, or The Parkway Belt

Planning Area as defined by the respective acts, are eligible for such payments.

#### Reference

The Provincial Parks Municipal Tax Assistance Act, 1974

#### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone: (416) 965-2428

## 9 SPECIAL EMERGENCY

#### Assistance towards

Costs of works of an emergency nature caused by flooding and erosion. (Dyke and road repair, pumping.)

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Works must be those for which municipality is directly responsible in order to maintain adequate level of service.
- b) Notification of participation for each emergency situation must be forwarded to the Ministry.
- c) Final eligible costs subject to Ministerial criteria.
- d) Upon approval of the notification of participation, the Province will forward funds equal to 60% of total estimated eligible amount.

#### Basis of Assistance

80% of the final actual eligible costs of the works – less any other provincial grant contributions made or to be made in connection with such works.

#### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics & Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone: (416) 965-7044

## 9(A) SHORELINE PROPERTIES

The Ministry also has loan programs to individuals under "The Shoreline Property Assistance Act, 1973" made through the agency of the municipality. The municipality must pass a borrowing by-law, and have it approved in accordance with sections 64 and 65 of The Ontario Municipal Board Act. Municipalities within regional municipalities must also submit the by-law to the regional municipality.

Property owners wishing loan assistance must make application to the municipality. The current interest rates are 8%.

## **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics & Intergovernmental  
Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone: (416) 965-7044

## **SECTION 13 ONTARIO HYDRO**

### **1 PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES — Business Assessment**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of business taxes on:

- a) lands owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro;
- b) buildings used exclusively for executive and administrative purposes and owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro; and
- c) generating station buildings and transformer station buildings owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro;

excepting where property is residential or where land or buildings are rented to other persons.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to 60% of the real property assessment as determined by Ministry of Revenue.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### **Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended

#### **Further Information**

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
620 University Avenue  
Toronto 2, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 368-6767

### **2 PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES — Business Assessment Electrical Goods Retail**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of business taxes on buildings owned or occupied by the Ontario Hydro for carrying on the business of retail selling of electrical goods, supplies or appliances.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the business assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### **Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended

#### **Further Information**

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
620 University Avenue  
Toronto 2, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 368-6767

### **3 PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES — Generating and Transformer Stations**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of property taxes on generating station building or transformer station buildings owned and vested in the Ontario Hydro, except in cases where the plant is not in operation.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The assessment is to be based on \$8 for each square foot of inside ground floor area of the actual buildings housing and generating, transforming and auxiliary equipment and machinery, multiplied by the equalizing factor used by the Ministry of Revenue.

#### **Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the assessment.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50%

of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### Reference

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354  
as amended

#### Further Information

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
620 University Avenue  
Toronto 2, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 368-6767

### **4 PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES — Lands and Buildings**

#### Assistance towards

Payments in lieu of property taxes on:

- a) lands owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro,
- b) buildings used exclusively for executive and administrative purposes and owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro, or,
- c) buildings owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro and rented by it to other persons.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### Basis of Assistance

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the real property assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue, except on residential properties in which case the residential mill rate would be applied.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### Reference

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354  
as amended

#### Further Information

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
620 University Avenue  
Toronto 2, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 368-6767

**APPENDIX — A**  
**MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES**  
**AREA OFFICES**

**DISTRICT OFFICES**

**EASTERN AREA**

Belleville 14 Bridge St. W. Box 816  
Dist Dir F.A. Nobile (613) 968-3506

Cornwall 132 Second St. E. Box 1358  
Dist Dir M. Charron (613) 932-3381

Kingston 1055 Princess St. Box 970  
Dist Dir J. Dahl (613) 544-6206

Lindsay 322 Kent St. W.  
Dist Dir G. Lethbridge (705) 324-6128

Ottawa 2197 E. Riverside Dr. Rm. 201  
Dist Dir J.S. Horricks (613) 737-5520

Toronto 8th Flr. 2195 Yonge St.  
Exec Dir J.L. Amos (416) 965-8451

**METRO—CENTRAL**

Toronto 110 Eglinton Ave. E.  
Dist Dir F.B. Purificati (416) 965-1503

Toronto 8th Flr. 2195 Yonge St.  
Exec Dir Mrs. E.J. Etchen (416) 965-8449

**NORTHEASTERN AREA**

Kirkland Lake 8 Hudson's Bay Ave. Box 398  
Dist Dir R. Rivard (705) 567-3391

North Bay 408-222 McIntyre St. W. Box 327 P1B 2Y8  
Dist Dir C.D. Hill (705) 474-3540

Sault Ste. Marie 123 March St. Box 68 P6A 5L2  
Dist Dir J.D. MacDonald (705) 256-5666

Sudbury 127 Cedar St. Drawer 1120  
Dist Dir B. Belanger (705) 674-3151

Toronto 6th Flr. 801 Bay St.  
Exec Dir Dr. C.J. Williams (416) 965-8457

**NORTHWESTERN AREA**

Kenora 104 Government Rd. Box 429 Keewatin, P0X 1C0  
Dist Dir A. Johanson (807) 547-2801

Thunder Bay 1200 W. Walsh St. P7C 1B7  
Dist Dir M.L. Graver (807) 577-1171

Toronto 801 Bay St. 6th Flr.  
Exec Dir L. Crawford (416) 965-8455

**WESTERN AREA**

Barrie 110 Dunlop St. E. Rm. 201 Box 910 L4M 4T2  
Dist Dir J. McReynolds (705) 726-8250

Hamilton 135 James St. S. Suite 525 Box 870 L8N 3N9  
Dist Dir L.E. Strang (416) 528-9884

London 764 Dundas St. E.  
Dist Dir J. M. Hamilton (519) 579-3130

St. Catharines 5th Flr. 110 James St. Box 176 L2R 6S4  
Dist Dir E. Desiri (416) 688-3022

Waterloo 5th Flr. Waterloo Sq. 75 King St. S. N2J 1P2  
Dist Dir D. Cornish (519) 579-3120

Windsor 2090 Wyandotte St. E. N8Y 1E8  
Dist Dir D.J. Rooney (519) 254-1651

Toronto 4th Flr. Hearst Blk., Queen's Park  
Exec Dir H.A. Willems (416) 965-0425









Published by The Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
Printed by The Queen's Printer for Ontario

CAZ ØN  
TR 35  
-P61

# Provincial Financial Assistance to Municipalities Boards and Commissions

June 1975



Compiled and  
Published by



Ontario

**Ministry of Treasury,  
Economics and  
Intergovernmental  
Affairs**

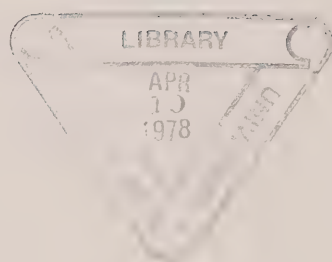
Advisory Services Branch

Local Government  
Services Division

June 1975

The Honourable W. Darcy McKeough  
minister

A. Rendall Dick  
deputy minister



## INTRODUCTION

This publication is designed to provide in a single handy format data covering financial assistance available to municipalities and their local boards and commissions from the Province through its various ministries and agencies.

It should be useful as a source of basic information to municipal officials wishing to acquire quick reference to the particular types of financial assistance available to them. However, it is emphasized that while every effort has been made to ensure accuracy and clarity, the information contained is not intended as substitution for reference to the relevant statutes or regulations or to specific instructions and explanatory material issued from time to time by the various ministries.

Municipalities, boards and commissions are strongly urged to consult with the appropriate government ministry before undertaking expenditure commitments in the expectation of receiving provincial assistance.

Additional copies may be procured through the Government Book Store, 880 Bay Street, Toronto, Ontario M7A 1N8, for \$2 each.

## **ADDENDUM**

### **MINISTRY OF REVENUE**

#### **1**

#### **RETAIL SALES TAX**

Municipalities and local boards thereof are exempt from retail sales tax on the purchase of certain items:

Materials purchased to be incorporated into capital works (real property) both when purchased directly or through a contractor.

Fire-fighting equipment, street-flushers, street-sweepers (if costing over \$1,000. per vehicle).

Buses to provide public transportation, and repairs to such equipment (not school buses).

#### **Reference**

Retail Sales Tax Act, Chap. 415, R.S.O. 1970.

#### **Further Information**

Retail Sales Tax Branch District Offices are listed below:

##### **BELLEVILLE**

208 Dundas Street East

K8N 1E3 (613) 962-9108

Serves: Regional Municipality of Durham; Town of Newcastle; County of Frontenac; Provisional County of Haliburton; Counties of Hastings, Lennox and Addington, Northumberland, Peterborough, Prince Edward, Victoria.

##### **HAMILTON**

361 King Street West

L8P 1B4 (416) 528-8393

Serves: County of Brant; Regional Municipality of Halton, Regional Municipality of Peel, Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.

##### **KITCHENER**

824 King Street West, 4th Floor

N2G 1G1 (519) 744-6318

Serves: Counties of Huron, Perth; Regional Municipality of Waterloo; County of Wellington.

##### **LONDON**

1472 Dundas Street East

N5W 3B9 (519) 451-3000

Serves: Counties of Elgin, Lambton, Middlesex, Oxford.

##### **NORTH BAY**

1500 Fisher Street, Northgate Plaza

P1B 2H3 (705) 474-4900

Serves: Districts of Cochrane, Nipissing, Parry Sound, Temiskaming.

##### **ORILLIA**

19 Front Street North, P.O. Box 670

L3V 6K5 (705) 326-3519

Serves: Counties of Bruce, Dufferin, Grey; District Municipality of Muskoka; County of Simcoe; Regional Municipality of Durham; Townships of Brock, Uxbridge (Scott); Regional Municipality of York; Townships of Georgina, East Gwillimbury.

##### **OTTAWA**

1419 Carling Ave., Hampton Park Plaza

K1Z 7L7 (613) 728-5887

Serves: Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton; United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry, Prescott and Russell, Leeds and Grenville; Counties of Lanark, Renfrew.

##### **SUDBURY**

1536 Lasalle Boulevard

P3A 1Z7 (705) 674-3151

Serves: Districts of Algoma, Manitoulin, Sudbury; Regional Municipality of Sudbury.

##### **TORONTO**

85 Eglinton Avenue East

M4P 1H6 (416) 487-7161

Serves: Regional Municipality of Durham; City of Oshawa; Towns of Ajax, Pickering, Whitby; Townships of Scugog, Uxbridge (Uxbridge); Regional Municipality of York; Towns of Aurora, Markham, Newmarket, Richmond Hill, Vaughan, Whitchurch-Stouffville; Township of King; The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto.

##### **THUNDER BAY**

435 James Street South, P.O. Box 5000

P7C 5G6 (807) 475-1681

Serves: Districts of Kenora, Rainy River, Thunder Bay.

##### **WELLAND**

76 Division Street

L3B 3Z7 (416) 732-1318

(In St. Catharines and in Niagara Falls)

(416) 688-1360, 688-1368

Serves: Regional Municipalities of Haldimand-Norfolk; Niagara.

##### **WINDSOR**

374 Ouellette Avenue

N9A 1A8 (519) 252-4405

Serves: Counties of Essex, Kent.

# JURISDICTION INDEX

Page

## Section 1

### MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD

1	Drainage Works .....	1
---	----------------------	---

## Section 2

### MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

1	Children's Aid Societies — Capital Grants, General .....	1
2	Children's Aid Societies — Capital Grants, Special .....	2
3	Children's Aid Societies — Operating Cost .....	2
4	Children's Aid Societies — Operating Cost re Unorganized Territory .....	2
5	Day Nurseries — Capital Construction Costs .....	3
6	Day Nurseries — Operating Costs .....	3
7	District Welfare Administration Boards — Initial Operation .....	4
8	General Welfare Assistance .....	4
9	General Welfare Assistance — Supplementary Aid .....	5
10	Special Assistance .....	6
11	Welfare Services — Administration and Other Costs .....	6
12	Homemakers and Nurses Services .....	7
13	Homemakers Instruction (1) .....	8
14	Homes for the Aged — Acquisition or Alteration of an Acquired Building .....	8
15	Homes for the Aged — Additional Furnishings and Equipment .....	9
16	Homes for the Aged — Building or Extending .....	9
17	Homes for the Aged — Maintenance .....	10
18	Homes for the Aged — Maintenance of Residents from Unorganized Territories .....	11
19	Homes for the Aged — Residential Services .....	11
20	Extended Care Services (1) .....	11
21	Elderly Persons Centres — Capital Grants .....	12
22	Elderly Persons Centres — Operating and Special Program Grants .....	13
	Regional Offices .....	13

## Section 3

### MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS

1	Land Titles Survey Fund .....	14
---	-------------------------------	----

## Section 4

### MINISTRY OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

1	Community Programmes of Recreation .....	15
2	Community Recreation Centres (1) .....	15
3	Heritage Conservation (1) .....	16
4	Municipal and County Library Boards .....	16
5	Regional Library System Boards .....	17
6	Indian Band Libraries .....	17
7	Museums — Development .....	17
8	Museums — Establishment .....	18
9	Museums — Maintenance .....	18
	Regional Offices .....	19

## Section 5

### MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

1	Operating Grants — Ordinary and Extraordinary Expenditures, Education Mill Rate Subsidy (1) .....	20
---	--	----

(1) New or largely revised listings.

**Section 6****MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT**

1	Area Water and Sewage Works .....	22
2	Municipal Water and Sewage Works (1) .....	22
3	Municipal Water and Sewage works (Provincially owned) .....	22
4	Pollution Abatement (Water, Sewage, Waste) .....	23
5	Waste Management Area Planning Studies (1) .....	23

**Section 7****MINISTRY OF HEALTH**

1	Ambulance Services .....	24
2	Boards of Health .....	24
3	Community Health Facilities .....	25
4	Venereal Disease Clinic .....	25
5	Venereal Disease Physicians' Accounts .....	25

**Assistance to Hospitals:**

6	Grants to Hospitals .....	26
7	Special Grants—Northern Ontario .....	27

**Section 8****MINISTRY OF HOUSING**

1	Elderly Persons Housing Aid .....	27
2	Municipal Housing Policy Study Grants .....	27
3	Housing Incentive Study Grants .....	28
4	Community Planning Study Grants .....	28
5	Neighbourhood Area Studies .....	29
6	Neighbourhood Improvement Plan (1) .....	29

**Section 9****MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

1	Access Roads to Provincial Parks .....	30
2	Conservation Areas .....	30
3	Dams .....	31
4	Fire Districts—Fires on Crown Land .....	31
5	Fire in Fire Districts .....	31
6	Great Lakes Access (1) .....	32
7	Land for Forestry Purposes .....	32
8	Parks Assistance (1) .....	32
9	Recreational Development in Conservation Areas .....	33
10	Surveys—Co-ordinate Control .....	33
11	Surveys—Municipal .....	34
12	Water Control Structures (other than Dams) .....	34
13	Water Control Engineering Study .....	34
	Regional Offices .....	35

**Section 10****MINISTRY OF SOLICITOR GENERAL**

1	Emergency Measures Organization (Program ends Dec. 31/75) .....	35
---	---	----

**Section 11****MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS**

1	Connecting Links—Kings Highway .....	36
2	Development Roads .....	37

(1) New or largely revised listings.

	Page
3 Grants Adjustment — Amalgamation, Annexation .....	37
4 Local Roads Boards — Territory Without Municipal Organization .....	37
5 Transportation .....	38
6 Statute Labour Boards .....	38
7 Roads, Bridges and Culverts .....	39
8 Sidewalks on Kings Highways and County Roads .....	40
9 Suburban Roads .....	40
10 Municipal Transportation Planning .....	40

## Section 12

### MINISTRY OF TREASURY, ECONOMICS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

1 Municipal Administration .....	41
2 Municipal and School Tax Credits .....	41
3 Municipal Tax Assistance .....	42
4 Payments in Lieu (business tax; real property) .....	42
5 Provincial Parks Municipal Tax Assistance.....	43
6 Special Emergency .....	43
6A Shoreline Property Assistance (for individuals) .....	43
7 Unconditional Grants (1) .....	44
Debenture Purchase:	
8 Ontario Education Capital Aid Corporation (1) .....	45
9 Ontario Municipal Improvement Corporation (1) .....	45
Regional Offices .....	46

## Section 13

### ONTARIO HYDRO

1 Payments in lieu of Taxes — Business Assessment .....	47
2 Payments in lieu of Taxes — Business Assessment, Electrical Goods Retail .....	47
3 Payments in lieu of Taxes — Generating and Transformer Stations .....	47
4 Payments in lieu of Taxes — Lands and Buildings .....	48

## ADDENDUM

### MINISTRY OF REVENUE

1 Retail Sales Tax (1) .....	(IV)
------------------------------	------

(1) New or largely revised listings.

# SUBJECT INDEX

Page

Access (see Great Lakes)	32
Access Road to Provincial Parks	30
Acquiring Land for Forestry Purposes	32
Adjustment — Highway Grants (see Roads)	
Administration Costs — Welfare Service (see Welfare)	
Administration — Municipal	41
Aged — see Homes for Aged and Elderly Persons	
Ambulance	24
Annexations (see Roads)	
Athletic Field (see Community Centres)	
Beach Facilities (see Parks Assistance)	
Boards, Statute Labour	38
Boating (see Great Lakes Access)	
Boundaries — see Surveys Municipal; Land Titles	
Bridges and Culverts, Roads (see Roads)	
Burial — Indigents (see Welfare — Special Assistance)	
Business Taxes, Payments-in-Lieu of:	
— General (Crown Properties)	42
— Ontario Hydro	47
— Electrical Goods Retail	47
Channels, Water (see Water Control)	
Child Care (see instruction, Homemakers)	
Child Welfare	1, 2
Children's Aid Societies	1, 2
Community Recreation Centres	15
Community Health Facilities	24
Community Programme of Recreation	15
Connecting Links (see Roads)	
Conservation Areas	30
— Recreational Development	33
Conservation (Heritage)	16
Control: — Flood (see also Water Control)	
County: — Public Library Boards	16
Culture Centre (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Dams (see also Water Control)	31
Day Nurseries	3
Debentures (purchase)	45
Development, Conservation Area	30
Development Roads	37
Disease, (see Venereal)	
District Welfare Administration Boards	
— General Welfare Assistance	4
— Initial Operation	4
— Special Welfare Assistance	6
— Supplementary Aid	5
— Welfare Services (Administration)	6
District, Fire:	
— Fires in Crown Land in,	31
— Fires in,	31
Drainage, Assessment (see Local Improvements)	
Drainage Works (Agricultural)	1
Education (General)	20
Elderly Persons Social and Recreational Centres	12, 13
Elderly Persons Housing (see Housing)	
Emergency Measures Organization	35

Emergency, Special (see Water Control)	
Erosion (see Water Control)	
Extended Care (see Homes for the Aged)	
Field Athletic (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Fire Districts (see Districts)	
Fishing (see Great Lakes Access)	
Flood Control (see Water Control)	
Forestry Purposes, Acquiring Land for .....	32
General Welfare Assistance .....	4, 5
General Welfare Assistance, Supplementary Aid .....	5
Grants (Adjustment on Annexation, Amalgamation) .....	37
Great Lakes Access .....	32
Gymnasium (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Handicapped (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Health, Board of .....	24
Health — Community Facilities .....	24
Heritage (see Conservation)	
Homemaker and Nursing Services .....	7
Homes for the Aged .....	9, 10, 11
Hospitals .....	26
Hospitals, Venereal Disease Clinic .....	25
Hostels, Persons in (General Welfare Assistance) .....	4
Housing:	
— Community Planning .....	28
— Elderly Persons .....	27
— Incentive Study .....	28
— Municipal Policy .....	27
— Neighbourhood Improvement .....	29
Hydro, Ontario (see Ontario Hydro)	
Hygiene (see Instruction, Homemakers)	
Indigent Burial (see Welfare — Special Assistance)	
Instruction (Homemakers) .....	8
Land for Forestry Purposes, Acquiring .....	32
Land Titles (see Surveys)	
Libraries (see Public Libraries)	
Local Improvement Assessments, Municipal Tax Assistance .....	42
Local Road Boards .....	37
Low Wage Earners (see Welfare — Homemakers)	
Mapping .....	33
Moorings (see Great Lakes Access)	
Municipal Unconditional Grant (see Unconditional Grants)	
Municipal Tax Assistance: see,	
— Local Improvement and Drainage Assessments	
— Business Tax, Payments-in-lieu of,	
— Real Property, Payments-in-lieu of,	
— Transportation (Municipal Planning)	
— Unconditional Grant (Tax Stabilization Plan)	
Museums: — Development .....	17
— Establishment .....	18
— Maintenance .....	18
Needs Studies, Transportation .....	40
Neighbourhood Area Studies .....	29
Neighbourhood Improvement Plan .....	29
Northern Ontario, Special Grants, Hospitals .....	27
Nurseries, Day .....	3

Nursing Home Care (see General Welfare Assistance)	
Nursing Service, Homemaker and (see Homemaker)	
Ontario Hydro — Payments in lieu of Taxes .....	47, 48
Ontario Education Capital Aid Corporation (see Debentures)	
Ontario Municipal Improvement Corporation (see Debentures)	
Overnight Camping (see Park Assistance)	
Parks, Access Roads to Provincial .....	30
Parks Assistance .....	32
Parks (Provincial — see Tax Assistance) .....	43
Parking (see Great Lakes Access, Parks Assistance)	
Payments-in-lieu of taxes: (see also Business Taxes)	
— Hydro .....	47, 48
— Real Property .....	42
Pollution Abatement .....	23
Pools (Swimming) (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Property Tax Stabilization Plan (see Unconditional Grants)	
Provincial Parks (Tax Assistance) .....	43
Public Libraries .....	16, 17
Public Transportation (see Transportation)	
Rapid Transit (see Transportation)	
Recreation:	
— Community Programme of .....	15
— Centres, Elderly Persons Social and (see Community Recreation)	
Recreation Development:	
— Conservation Areas .....	33
— Great Lakes Access Program .....	32
Redevelopment Areas (see Neighbourhood Improvement Area Studies)	
Regional Municipal Grants (see Unconditional Grants)	
Rehabilitation (Special Welfare Assistance)	
— (Hospital)	
Neighbourhood (see Neighbourhood)	
Renewal, Urban (see Neighbourhood Area Studies)	
Reservoirs, Small .....	31
Residential Care (see Homes for the Aged)	
Road Boards, Local .....	37
Roads:	
— Access to Provincial Parks .....	30
— Amalgamations and Annexations .....	37
— Bridges and Culverts .....	39
— Connecting Links .....	36
— Development .....	37
— Grant Adjustment .....	37
— Needs Study .....	40
— Suburban .....	40
School (see Education; Debentures)	
Sewers, Sewage (see Works, Water Control)	
Shoreline Properties (see Special Emergency)	
Sidewalks on Kings Highway and County Roads .....	40
Skating Rinks (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Ski Facilities (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Social and Recreation Centres, Elderly Persons .....	12, 13
Special Assistance (see Handicapped)	
Special Emergency (see Water Control)	
Special Welfare Assistance .....	6
Stabilization, Property Tax (see Unconditional Grants)	
Statute Labour Boards .....	38
Student Training (see Administration, Municipal)	
Studies: see,	
— Community Planning	

— Housing Incentive	
— Housing Policy, Municipal	
— Neighbourhood Area	
— Transportation, Municipal	
— Waste Management	
— Water Control	
Suburban Roads (see Roads)	
Subways (see Transportation)	
Survey:	
— Co-ordinate Control .....	33
— Land Title .....	14
— Municipal Surveys .....	34
Supplementary Aid (General Welfare Assistance) .....	5
Swimming Pools (see Community Recreation Centres)	
 Tax Assistance (see Provincial Parks)	
Tax Credits (Municipal and School) .....	41
Taxes, Payment-in-lieu	
— Business and Real Property .....	42
— Local Improvement Assessments .....	42
— Hydro (Ontario) .....	47, 48
Tax Stabilization Plan (see Unconditional Grant)	
Trails (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Trailer Parking (see Parks Assistance)	
Training (see Administration — Municipal)	
Transformer Stations .....	47
Transportation .....	38
Transportation, Municipal Planning .....	40
 Unconditional Grants, (Municipal, Regional) .....	44
Unorganized Territories: see,	
— Burial of Indigents (Special Welfare Assistance)	
— Children's Aid Societies	
— General Welfare Assistance	
— Local Roads Board	
— Statute Labour Boards	
Urban Renewal (see Neighbourhood Area Studies; Neighbourhood Improvement Plan)	
 Venereal Disease Clinics .....	25
Venereal Disease — Physician's Account .....	25
 Waste Management .....	23
Water Control (see also Sewage)	
— Channels .....	34
— Dams .....	31
— Erosion .....	43
— Special Emergency .....	43
— Structures .....	34
— Studies .....	34
Waterfront (see Great Lakes Access)	
Welfare Assistance: see,	
— General .....	4
— Special .....	6
— Supplementary .....	5
Welfare Services, Administration Costs .....	6
Works:	
— Drainage .....	1
— Sewage .....	22, 23
— Water .....	22, 23
Working Poor (see Low Wage Earners)	



## **Section 1**

### **MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD**

#### **1 DRAINAGE WORKS**

##### **Assistance towards**

Part of the cost of drainage works that drain agricultural lands, including the cost of embanking and pumping machinery installed.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Works must be undertaken in accordance with section 3, 49 or 53 of The Drainage Act and a report of an engineer adopted in accordance with this Act.
- b) The council must forward to the Minister of Agriculture and Food an application form on Form D.G.-1 and a completion report on Form D.G.-2. (Forms available from Ministry of Agriculture and Food).
- c) Where emergency work must be performed before it is possible to obtain and adopt an engineer's report, an application may be submitted provided council has notified the Minister within ten days after the commencement of the work.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

Municipalities in a county — 33⅓% of the cost.

Municipalities in a territorial district — 66⅔% of the cost.

##### **References**

The Drainage Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 136  
S.O. 1972, Chap. 1

##### **Further Information**

Agricultural and Horticultural Societies  
Branch  
Ministry of Agriculture and Food  
Parliament Buildings  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2B2  
Phone (416) 965-1091

## **Section 2**

### **MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES**

#### **1 CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES — CAPITAL GRANTS, GENERAL**

##### **Assistance towards**

The cost of erecting, purchasing or otherwise acquiring a building or part of a building for occupation by a Children's Aid Society for purposes other than special need.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Counties  
Metropolitan municipalities  
Cities (Not in Metro)  
Separated Towns (Not in Metro)  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Children's Aid Societies  
Approved Indian Bands

} in territorial districts

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The prior approval, in writing, of the Minister of Community and Social Services is required.
- b) Application for capital grant must be completed in the prescribed form.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

The Minister may direct payment to the municipality or to the society of an amount up to 25% of,

— where the whole building is occupied by the society, the value of the building and land,

— where part of the building is occupied by the society, the proportion of the value of the building that the floor space occupied by the society bears to the total floor space of the buildings.

##### **Reference**

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64  
O. Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 320/71

##### **Further Information**

Director  
Children's Service Bureau  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-0176  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES — CAPITAL GRANTS, SPECIAL

### Assistance towards

The cost of erecting a new building or an addition to an existing building or of the acquisition of an existing building for the provision of facilities and services to meet special needs.

### Eligible Recipients

Children's Aid Societies

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The prior approval, in writing, of the Minister of Community and Social Services is required.
- b) Application for capital grant must be completed in the prescribed form.

### Basis of Assistance

The Minister may direct payment to the society of an amount equal to the cost of the new building or addition or the cost of acquisition of a building but not exceeding an amount based on the rate of,

- a) \$5,000 per bed, in the case of a new building or addition,
- b) \$1,200 per bed, in the case of the acquisition of an existing building.

### Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64  
O. Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 320/71

### For Information

Director, Children's Service Bureau  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-0176

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES — OPERATING COST

### Assistance towards

Operating costs in the approved estimates of the society.

### Eligible Recipients

Children's Aid Societies

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The estimates, prepared in the form prescribed under the Regulations, must receive the approval of the council of each municipality in the area in which the

society has jurisdiction, or of the child welfare budget board of a district.

- b) The estimates must also receive the approval of the Ministry of Community and Social Services.

### Basis of Assistance

80% of the approved operating costs of the society including those attributable to care and maintenance of children born out of wedlock.

Ontario pays 100% of the costs of Indian children in the care of the society and all other services of the society for Indian families, computed in accordance with the regulations.

### Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64  
O. Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 320/71

### Further Information

Director, Children's Service Bureau  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5091

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES — OPERATING COST RE UNORGANIZED TERRITORY

### Assistance towards

The operating costs of a society attributable to unorganized territory within its jurisdiction.

### Eligible Recipients

Children's Aid Society having jurisdiction in territory without municipal organization.

### Conditions and Procedures

The estimates must receive the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services.

### Basis of Assistance

100% of:

Children from unorganized territory in care of the society	x cost of services for children
total number of children in care	
Population of unorganized territory	x cost of services other than for children in care
population of area under jurisdiction of society	

Ontario pays 100% of the costs of Indian children in the care of the society and all other services for Indian families, computed in accordance with the Regulations. Payments by the Province are made in monthly instalments.

#### Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64  
O. Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 320/71

#### Further Information

Director, Children's Service Bureau  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5091  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

### 5 DAY NURSERIES — CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS

#### Assistance towards

The costs of the construction of a new building, an addition to an existing building, the purchase or other acquisition of an existing building or the furnishing and equipping of a building to be used as a day nursery.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities	}	but not if within a metropolitan municipality
Towns		
Villages		
Townships		

Metropolitan Municipalities  
Approved Indian Bands

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Proposals to construct or erect facilities must be approved in principle by the Minister in advance.
- b) The site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- c) Requests for payment must be accompanied by a certificate of a member architect in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or an engineer in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that,
  - 1) the erection, addition, purchase or other acquisition or renovation has been completed in accordance with the plans approved by the Minister,
  - 2) the building or addition is ready for use and occupancy.

#### Basis of Assistance

50% of costs of new buildings computed in accordance with the regulations. 80% of costs of renovation of existing buildings and equipping and furnishing them.

#### Reference

The Day Nurseries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 104  
O. Reg. 160, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 232, 547/71  
O. Reg. 185/72

#### Further Information

Director, Children's Service Bureau  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1H4  
Phone (416) 965-5095  
*Area Office (see list below)*

### 6 DAY NURSERIES — OPERATING COSTS

#### Assistance towards

The costs of operation, maintenance or the renovation of licensed day nurseries and the cost to a municipality of day nursery services to any child of a person in need under an agreement with any person or organization operating a licensed day nursery or supervising private-home day care.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities	}	but not if within a metropolitan municipality
Towns		
Villages		
Townships		

Metropolitan municipalities  
Approved Indian Bands

#### Conditions and Procedures

The nursery must be licensed and conducted in accordance with the Regulations. Private homes must be supervised in accordance with the regulations and "Private-Home Day Care Guidelines".

Application for the monthly payment of the provincial grant must be in the prescribed form and be forwarded to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.

#### Basis of Assistance

80% of costs, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

#### Reference

The Day Nurseries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 104  
O. Reg. 160, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 232, 547/71  
O. Reg. 185/72  
O. Reg. 148/74

## Further Information

Director, Children's Services Bureau  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1H4  
Phone (416) 965-5095  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 7

### DISTRICT WELFARE ADMINISTRATION BOARDS — INITIAL OPERATION

#### Assistance towards

The provision of welfare services by a district board in the first year of the board's establishment.

#### Eligible Recipients

District Welfare Administration Boards

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Application for the grant must be made in the prescribed form.
- b) The estimated expenditures of the board for the first year of its operation must be approved by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- c) Payment of the grant may be made during the year either in one amount or by instalments.

#### Basis of Assistance

A per capita grant is paid in accordance with the population (determined by the latest census made by the assessor of the municipality under The Assessment Act) of each municipality in the district.

The amount per capita is determined by dividing 50% of the estimated expenditures of the board for the year by the population of the district for which the board is established.

#### References

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132;  
S.O. 1972, Chap. 1; S.O. 1972, Chap. 25;  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 144.  
O. Reg. 225, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 231/71  
O. Reg. 84/73  
O. Reg. 683/73

#### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Unit  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
6th Floor, 1 St. Clair Ave. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K8  
Phone (416) 965-5142  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 8

### GENERAL WELFARE ASSISTANCE

#### Assistance towards

The provision of general assistance, by a municipality, district welfare administration board, or Indian Band, to or on behalf of a single person or head of a family who is a person in need (but not a patient or resident in a hospital or institution other than a nursing home or hostel).

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

#### Basis of Assistance

General assistance is provided to meet expenditures for food, clothing, personal requirements, utilities, household supplies, shelter, fuel, and the provision of drugs.

The assistance granted to needy persons by a municipality, district board or approved Indian Band is based on the excess of the recipient's budgetary requirements over his income and the amounts granted are determined by references to the tables, limitations and requirements of the Regulations (referenced below).

Provincial reimbursement is 80% of the amounts of general assistance paid. However, if, over a period of six months, the average number of persons receiving assistance equals or is in excess of 6% of the population of the municipality or Indian reserve, as the case may be, the contribution of the Province is increased to 90% in respect of the number of persons receiving assistance in excess of 5% of the population. Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months, prior to application for assistance.

In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

#### Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192; S.O. 1971, Chap. 50, s. 44.  
O. Reg. 383, R.R.O. 1970

O. Reg. 100/71	O. Reg. 14/73
O. Reg. 154/71	O. Reg. 186/73
O. Reg. 174/71	O. Reg. 379/73
O. Reg. 248/71	O. Reg. 451/73
O. Reg. 319/71	O. Reg. 560/73
O. Reg. 63/72	O. Reg. 684/73
O. Reg. 88/72	O. Reg. 686/73
O. Reg. 338/72	O. Reg. 714/73
O. Reg. 350/72	O. Reg. 798/73
O. Reg. 379/72	O. Reg. 822/73
O. Reg. 470/72	O. Reg. 69/74
	O. Reg. 216/74

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132;  
S.O. 1972, Chap. 1; S.O. 1972, Chap. 25;  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 144.

#### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Unit  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
6th Floor, 1 St. Clair Ave. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K8  
Phone (416) 965-5142  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

#### 9

### GENERAL WELFARE ASSISTANCE — SUPPLEMENTARY AID

#### Assistance towards

The provision, by a municipality, district board or Indian Band, of supplementary aid to assist the recipient of a governmental benefit (e.g. a pensioner under The Old Age Security Act (Canada), a beneficiary under The Family Benefits Act, 1966, etc.) to meet the cost of shelter or extraordinary needs.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards

#### Conditions and Procedures

- Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

#### Basis of Assistance

The Province pays by way of reimbursement to the municipality, district board or Indian Band, 80% of the assistance granted.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months, prior to application for assistance.

In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

#### Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192;  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 50, s. 44.  
The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132;  
S.O. 1972, Chap. 1; S.O. 1972, Chap. 25;  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 144.

#### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Unit  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
6th Floor, 1 St. Clair Ave. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K8  
Phone (416) 965-5142  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 10 SPECIAL ASSISTANCE

### Assistance towards

The provision of special assistance, by a municipality, district board or approved Indian Band, to or on behalf of a person in need, allowance being made for low wage earners.

### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

### Basis of Assistance

"Special assistance" means the provision of,

- i) Drugs prescribed by a physician
- ii) Surgical supplies and dressings
- iii) Travel and transportation allowance
- iv) Moving allowances
- v) Funerals and burials
- vi) Dental services
- vii) Optical services
- viii) Prosthetic appliances including eyeglasses
- ix) Vocational training or retraining

x) A comfort allowance where the applicant or recipient is a resident in a nursing home, and

xi) any other special item or service authorized by the Director.

The Province reimburses the municipality, district board or the council of an approved Indian Band for 50% of the amounts paid to or on behalf of a person in need for special assistance.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months, prior to application for assistance. In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

### Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192;  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 50, s. 44.  
The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132;  
S.O. 1972, Chap. 1; S.O. 1972, Chap. 25;  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 144.

### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Unit  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
6th Floor, 1 St. Clair Ave. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K8  
Phone (416) 965-5142

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 11 WELFARE SERVICES — ADMINISTRATION AND OTHER COSTS

### Assistance towards

The cost of the administration of welfare services.

### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

## Conditions and Procedures

- a) No subsidy is payable to any of the above not having a full time welfare administrator.
- b) No subsidy is payable to a district welfare administration board until the board has been in operation for a period of one year.
- c) The welfare administrator is required to complete an application (Form 6 under the Regulations) for monthly payment of welfare services as defined in Section 17 of the Regulations. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the month following that in which the administration costs were paid.
- d) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.

## Basis of Assistance

"Cost of administration of welfare services," means,

- i) Payments approved by the Director to or on behalf of a welfare administrator who is employed full time in the administration of welfare services and any other employee of a district welfare administration board, municipality or an approved Indian Band in respect of,
  - a) Salaries, wages and honoraria;
  - b) Employer's contributions in respect of pension, unemployment insurance or workmen's compensation plan or scheme or other employee's benefit plan or scheme.
  - c) Travelling expenses where such expenses are directly related to the administration of welfare services, and
  - d) fees for staff training and living allowances while receiving training, and
- ii) payments approved by the Director for research or consultation carried out on a contract or fee-for-service basis relating to welfare services.
- iii) payments approved by the Director for counselling services purchased on a contract or fee-for-service basis from an agency approved by the Director; and
- iv) payments approved by the Director for operating costs of computer services including rental of equipment incurred after the 1st day of April, 1973 where as a result of such services a welfare administrator is able to provide to the Director such information on the administration and operation of welfare services as the Director requires.

The subsidy payable by the Province to a county that administers welfare assistance, to a district welfare administration board and to an approved Indian Band equals 50% of the cost of the administration of welfare services as defined in the Regulations.

The subsidy payable by the Province to a city, a separated town and any approved municipality that does not form part of a county or a district welfare administration board equals 50% of the amount by which the cost of administration of welfare services (defined in the Regulations) for the twelve month period ending on the 31st day of December in each year exceeds such cost to the municipality for the year ending December 31, 1964.

## Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192;  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 50, s. 44.  
The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132;  
S.O. 1972, Chap. 1; S.O. 1972, Chap. 25;  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 144.

## Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Unit  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
6th Floor, 1 St. Clair Ave. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K8  
Phone (416) 965-5142

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 12

## HOMEMAKERS AND NURSES SERVICES

### Assistance towards

Cost of providing homemaking, nursing services or teaching homemaker services to families or individuals in their own homes who are designated to be "persons in need."

### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards

### Conditions and Procedures

The Municipal Welfare Administrator must complete a Statement of Account and forward it to the Director of Homemakers and Nurses Services, by the 20th day of the

month next following the month in which the Municipality pays for the services.

Residence — Applicant for or recipient of service shall be deemed to reside or have resided in the municipality or in territory without municipal organization, where he is or was ordinarily resident at the date of his application for the services as long as he remains in the municipality or in the territory.

### **Basis of Assistance**

Homemaker, Nurse or Teaching Homemaker — 80% of the amount by which the total monthly cost of the approved services paid by the municipality or band, exceeds the available monthly income of the person in need, determined in accordance with the Regulations.

### **Reference**

The Homemakers and Nurses Services Act,  
R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 203;  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 143.  
O. Reg. 436 R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 65/72  
O. Reg. 374/73  
O. Reg. 799/73  
O. Reg. 384/74  
O. Reg. 85/75

### **Further Information**

Supervisor,  
Homemaker and Nurses Services Section  
Municipal Welfare Consulting Unit  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
6th Floor, 1 St. Clair Ave. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K8  
Phone (416) 965-5137  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **13**

### **HOMEMAKERS INSTRUCTION**

#### **Assistance towards**

Course of Instruction for homemakers covering child care; hygiene, home economics, meal planning; laundering, general household duties; other skills incidental to the preceding items.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality  
Approved Indian Bands  
Persons or organizations as approved by the Minister

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Application for a grant must be made to the Director; accompanied by

- 2) A written statement showing,
  - a) an outline of the purpose and content;
  - b) the duration; and
  - c) the estimated cost;  
of the proposed course of instruction  
(It is advisable to have the course approved by the Minister prior to any registration of students)
- 3) Recipients of the grant, must in the year following its receipt forward to the Minister at a date specified by him, a certified statement showing the amounts paid and how the proceeds of the grant were disbursed.

### **Basis of Assistance**

100% of approved costs.

### **Reference**

The Homemakers and Nurses Services Act,  
R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 203;  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 143.  
O. Reg. 384/74  
O. Reg. 85/75

### **Further Information**

Supervisor,  
Homemaker and Nurses Services Section  
Municipal Welfare Consulting Unit  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
6th Floor, 1 St. Clair Ave. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K8  
Phone (416) 965-5137  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **14**

### **HOMES FOR THE AGED — ACQUISITION OR ALTERATION OF AN ACQUIRED BUILDING**

#### **Assistance towards**

The capital cost of:

- a) Acquiring a building for use as a home
- b) Altering, furnishing and equipping an acquired building.

#### **Eligible Grantees**

Any Home or Joint Home established by a municipality or municipalities under the Act.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- b) Application for grant should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- c) A request for payment must be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified architect or professional engineer certifying that:

- 1) the building acquired for use as a home is, in his opinion, a suitable building for such use, and
  - 2) the building acquired for use as a home is ready for occupancy.
- d) Requests for payments prior to completion of the work must be accompanied by a certificate of the architect or professional engineer stating the progress made.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) 50% of the actual cost of acquisition when the building is acquired.
- b) 50% of the actual cost of altering, furnishing and equipping the acquired building, as certified by the municipal auditor for the home, when the building is ready for occupancy;
- c) Subject to the direction of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, for certain homes in territorial districts 100% of the proportion of the capital expenditures allocated in accordance with the Regulations for the unorganized areas.

#### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged Act and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

#### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Bureau  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

#### **15**

#### **HOMES FOR THE AGED — ADDITIONAL FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT**

##### **Assistance towards**

Cost of additional furnishings and equipment that are not replacements and that in the opinion of the Minister of Community and Social Services are necessary for the efficient operation of the home, and cost in excess of \$500.

##### **Eligible Grantees**

Any Home or Joint Home established by a municipality or municipalities under the Act.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Applications for monthly payment of subsidy should be submitted in the prescribed form.

- b) Expenditures must be approved by the Minister *before* purchase and be acceptable as capital expenditures under the Act and Regulations.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the cost described above. The Province may pay 100% of that portion of the cost allocated in accordance with the Act and Regulations for unorganized areas.

#### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged Act and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

#### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Bureau  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

#### **16**

#### **HOMES FOR THE AGED — BUILDING OR EXTENDING**

##### **Assistance towards**

The capital cost of:

- a) erecting a new building
- b) alteration of a building by an addition or extension.

Equipment and furnishings are included but land in excess of 8 acres, barns and similar outbuildings are excluded.

##### **Eligible Grantees**

Any Home or Joint Home established by a municipality or municipalities under the Act.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister.\*
- b) An Application for grants should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- c) Requests for progress payments must be accompanied by a certificate of a member architect in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or an engineer in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that:
  - 1) all structural work below the ground floor joists or slabs is completed;
  - 2) the roof is on and the new building, addition, or extension is enclosed;

- 3) the interior partitions are installed and finished, or
  - 4) the new building, addition or extension is completed and ready for occupancy.
- d) When applying for final payment, the application must be certified by the municipal auditor.

\*Memorandum No. 55/70 on "Ten Steps" to be followed is available from the Ministry of Community and Social Services, and includes information on necessary referrals to the Ontario Municipal Board for project approval as well.

### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) 5% of the cost when all structural work below the ground floor joists or slabs is completed;
- b) 20% when the roof is on and the building, addition or extension is enclosed;
- c) 10% when the interior partitions are installed and finished;
- d) such other part of the estimated amount to be paid by Ontario at such other times as the Minister approves (in these cases applications for payment should be accompanied by architects' or engineers' certificates as to the progress made towards completion; and for the final payment, the request shall be certified by the municipal auditor);
- e) the difference between 50% of the actual cost and the total of (a), (b), (c) and (d) when completed and ready for occupancy.

The grant maximum of 50% of the actual cost, excepting in the case of certain homes in territorial districts where, in addition, the Province may pay 100% of that portion of the cost allocated, in accordance with the Act and Regulations, for unorganized areas.

### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Amendment Act 1972  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

17

## **HOMES FOR THE AGED — MAINTENANCE**

### **Assistance towards**

The cost of operating and maintaining a home, computed in the manner prescribed

in the Regulations; such cost includes:

- a) food and provisions
- b) medical and dental services (including drugs, medications and other medical supplies),
- c) welfare of residents:
  - clothing
  - crafts and activities: material and supplies
  - pocket money
  - supplies for smokers
  - current books, newspapers, etc.
  - recreation and entertainment
- d) funeral and burial expenses
- e) general operation and administration.

### **Eligible Grantees**

Any municipal home for the aged.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) 1) Applications for monthly payment of provincial subsidy should be made in the prescribed form.
- 2) Applications for subsidy must be made within 3 months of the 1st day of the month for which the subsidy is requested.
- b) The initial salary or an increase in the salary of the administrator or supervisory staff must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- c) The cost of maintaining a resident or portion of such cost which the Province deems the resident capable of paying but which the resident does not pay, shall be computed as if it had been paid.
- d) The prior approval of the Minister must be obtained for the cost of replacement of furnishings and equipment and the maintenance of the buildings and grounds if in excess of \$500.

### **Basis of Assistance**

70% of approved net cost described above for residential care.

### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **HOMES FOR THE AGED — MAINTENANCE OF RESIDENTS FROM UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES**

### **Assistance towards**

Net cost of maintenance of persons whose residence before admission to the home was in territory without municipal organization and as approved by a provincial authority.

### **Eligible Grantees**

Any municipal home for the aged or rest home.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

A statement of costs in the prescribed form is required.

### **Basis of Assistance**

100% of net cost (number of resident days multiplied by average gross daily cost of maintenance, less monthly contributions on behalf of residents from unorganized territories from a source other than the provincial government).

### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **HOMES FOR THE AGED — RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

### **Assistance towards**

The cost of maintaining a person admissible under the satellite home provisions of the Act.

### **Eligible Grantees**

Any Home or joint Home established by a municipality or municipalities under the Act. Cities not having a Home and not participating in a Home.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) All satellite homes are to be reported in Form 11 and regularly inspected.
- b) Application should be made in Form 8.

### **Basis of Assistance**

70% of the costs incurred by the municipality, municipalities or band as the case may be, approved by the director of providing or purchasing residential services.

### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **HOMES FOR THE AGED — EXTENDED CARE SERVICE**

### **Assistance towards**

The cost of extended care services for persons admitted to a home, who are eligible for extended care services under The Health Insurance Act 1972 on the grounds of medical necessity.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipal home.  
Indian Band home.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Home must make monthly application in prescribed form.
- b) Payments based on net operating cost of maintaining persons eligible for extended care services.

### **Basis of Assistance**

70% of

- 1) any part of the first \$5.45 a day of the cost that cannot be paid by the resident, of extended care services provided on or after the 1st day of July, 1974 and before the 1st day of April, 1975,
- 2) any part of the first \$5.90 a day of the cost that cannot be paid by the resident, of extended care services provided on or after the 1st day of April, 1975,
- 3) any part of the cost that exceeds \$17.00 a day of extended care services provided on or after the 1st day of September, 1974 but before the first day of April, 1975,

4) any part of the cost that exceeds \$18.50 a day on or after the 1st day of April, 1975.

100% of

1) that part of the cost that exceeds the first \$5.45 a day but that does not exceed a maximum cost of \$17.00 a day of extended care services provided on or after the 1st day of September, 1974, and before the 1st day of April, 1975,

2) that part of the cost that exceeds the first \$5.90 a day but that does not exceed a maximum cost of \$18.50 a day of extended care services provided on or after the 1st day of April, 1975, and

3) the cost incurred in connection with the provision of extended care services, determined in a manner approved by the Minister, of,

a) approved drugs and pharmaceuticals, and

b) any approved device

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### Further Information

Director, Senior Citizens Branch  
5th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9

Phone (416) 965-5103

Area Offices (see list below)

## 21

### ELDERLY PERSONS CENTRES — CAPITAL GRANTS

#### Assistance towards

The cost of the erection, alteration, extension or acquisition, or the furnishing and equipping of a building or premises for use as a social, recreational drop-in, or day care centre for elderly persons, including the cost of the land, furnishings and equipment.

#### Eligible Recipients

All Municipalities.

Approved Corporations under Part III of The Corporations Act, i.e. corporations without share capital.

#### Conditions and Procedures

a) The council of the municipality in which the building or premises is situate, or the council of that municipality together with the councils of one or more contiguous

municipalities must direct payment to the approved corporation of at least 20% of the actual amount paid by the corporation as of the date of the application.

b) An application to the Minister must be in the prescribed form and be accompanied by:

In the case of the erection, alteration or extension of a building or premises,

1) the site plan showing the location of the building or premises on the site,

2) the plans and specifications, prepared by an architect, showing the construction, equipment and arrangements of the centre;

In the case of the acquisition of the building or premises,

1) the site plan showing the location of the building or premises on the site,

2) a structural sketch showing the area or areas in the building or premises to be used as a centre.

c) The Minister's approval of the corporation or municipal by-law, site, plans and proposed program must be obtained in advance.

d) An application for payment of the grant must be made in the prescribed form and be accompanied by:

1) the certificate of an auditor certifying:

i) the actual cost of the building or premises to the corporation,

ii) the actual amount that has been paid by the corporations as of the date of the application,

iii) that the council(s) have directed payment of an amount equal to at least 20% of (ii) above;

iv) that all refundable sales tax has been taken out.

2) the certificate of the architect or professional engineer, in triplicate (Form 3, O. Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970) certifying that the alteration, extension or acquisition of the building or premises is completed in accordance with the plans approved by the Minister.

#### Basis of Capital Assistance

Not in excess of 30% of the costs described above, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

#### Reference

The Elderly Persons Centres Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 140

The Elderly Persons Centres Amendment Act, 1972

O. Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970

O. Reg. 99/71; 117/71; 521/71

O. Reg. 40; 346/72

O. Reg. 203/73

### Further Information

Director, Senior Citizens Branch

5th Floor, Hepburn Block

80 Grosvenor Street

Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9

Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 22

### ELDERLY PERSONS CENTRES — OPERATING AND SPECIAL PROGRAM GRANTS

#### Assistance towards

The cost of maintaining and operating social, recreational services, drop-in, or day care centres for elderly persons.

Special grants for programs or services for elderly persons carried out by approved centres.

#### Eligible Recipients

All municipalities.

Approved corporations under Part III of The Corporations Act, i.e., corporations without share capital which have established and obtained approval for an elderly persons' centre.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Providing that the municipality makes a grant of at least 20% of net monthly expenditures, and providing that the Centre has been approved through the Ministry, the Province may make grants for maintenance and operation of the centre.

#### Basis of Assistance

Operating grants to centres shall be 50% of the net monthly expenditure by the municipality or approved corporation, as the case may be, determined in accordance with the regulations, to a ceiling of \$15,000.00 a year whichever is the lesser.

#### Special Grants

An amount of up to \$15,000.00 in any one year may be made to a municipality or approved centre in respect of a program or services for elderly persons in an approved centre.

### Reference

The Elderly Persons Centres Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 140

The Elderly Persons Centres Amendment Act, 1972

O. Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970

O. Reg. 99/71; 117/71; 521/71

O. Reg. 40; 346/72

O. Reg. 203/73

### Further Information

Director, Senior Citizens Branch

5th Floor, Hepburn Block

80 Grosvenor Street

Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9

Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## REGIONAL OFFICES

### EASTERN AREA

District Director (613) 968-3506

14 Bridge St. W., Box 816

Belleville, Ontario K8N 5B5

District Director (613) 932-3381

132 Second St. E., Box 1358

Cornwall, Ontario K6A 5V4

District Director (613) 544-6206

1055 Princess St., Box 970

Kingston, Ontario K7L 4Y3

District Director (705) 324-6128

322 Kent St. W.

Lindsay, Ontario K9V 2Z9

District Director (613) 737-5520

2197 E. Riverside Dr., Room 201

Ottawa, Ontario K1H 7X3

### METRO-CENTRAL

District Director (416) 965-1503

110 Eglinton Ave. W.

Toronto, Ontario M4R 2C9

### NORTHEASTERN AREA

District Director (705) 567-3391

8 Hudson's Bay Ave., Box 398

Kirkland Lake, Ontario P2N 3J1

District Director (705) 474-3540

Suite 408 — 222 McIntyre St. W., Box 327

North Bay, Ontario P1B 2Y8

District Director (705) 256-5666

123 March St., Box 68

Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5L2

District Director (705) 674-3151

127 Cedar St., 3rd Floor

Sudbury, Ontario P3E 4S6

## **NORTHWESTERN AREA**

District Director (807) 547-2801  
104 Government Rd., Box 429  
Keewatin-Kenora, Ontario P0X 1C0  
District Director (807) 547-2801  
1200 W. Walsh St.  
Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 4X4

## **WESTERN AREA**

District Director (705) 726-8250  
110 Dunlop St. E., Room 201, Box 910  
Barrie, Ontario L4M 4T2  
District Director (416) 526-9300  
135 James St. S., Suite 525, Box 870  
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3N9  
District Director (519) 438-5111  
495 Richmond St.  
London, Ontario N6A 5A9  
District Director (416) 688-3022  
5th Floor, 110 James St., Box 176  
St. Catharines, Ontario L2R 6S4  
District Director (519) 579-3120  
5th Floor, Waterloo Square, 75 King St. S.  
Waterloo, Ontario N2J 1P2  
District Director (519) 254-1651  
2090 Wyandotte St. E.  
Windsor, Ontario N8Y 1E8

## **Section 3**

# **MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS**

## **1**

### **LAND TITLES SURVEY FUND**

#### **Assistance towards**

Costs of and incidental to an application to have land within a municipality registered under The Land Titles Act, or an application under The Boundaries Act.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Municipality shall pass a by-law authorizing an application to be made to the proper master of titles.
- 2) Costs to be borne by municipality, which may recover the same by levy of a special rate on all parcels of land included in the application or in the municipality.
- 3) Consent of the director of titles is required before the proper master of titles shall proceed with the application.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Generally 25% of the total survey costs.

#### **References**

The Land Titles Act R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 234  
The Land Titles Amendment Act S.O. 1972,  
Chap. 132  
The Boundaries Act R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 48

#### **Further Information**

Director of Land Registration  
Property Rights Division  
Ministry of  
Consumer and Commercial Relations  
15th Floor, 400 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1S5  
Phone (416) 965-3250

## Section 4

### MINISTRY OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

#### 1 COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES OF RECREATION

##### Assistance towards

Community programmes of recreation.

##### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Territory without municipal organization  
Indian Reserves

##### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) The recreation programme must be approved by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- 2) The expenditures incurred by the recreation committee must be authorized for payment by the council.

##### Basis of Assistance

- a) 33½% of salary of one full-time municipal recreation director and each assistant municipal recreation director to a maximum of:
  - \$2,500 per annum — if the director has a Type A Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;
  - \$2,000 per annum — if the director has a Type A Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;
  - \$1,600 per annum — if the director has a Type B Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;
  - \$1,200 per annum — if the director has a Type B Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;
  - \$600 per annum — if the director has no certificate but who has been approved by the Minister for the purposes of the grant for that year, or
  - \$1,400 per annum — if the director has no certificate but who was, prior to the 31st day of December, 1964 approved by the Minister for the purpose of the grant that year.
- b) 33½% of the salary of each person employed for the purpose of programme leadership or secretarial service to a maximum of \$500 for each person so employed.

- c) 25% of the approved maintenance and operating costs for the year to a maximum of \$1,000.
- d) The total grant is subject to the following maxima:

PURPOSE	POPULATION OF MUNICIPALITY			
	under 25,000	25,000 but under 75,000	75,000 but under 200,000	200,000 or more
Salaries	\$5,000	\$8,000	\$11,000	\$14,000
For all purposes including salaries	\$6,000	\$9,000	\$12,000	\$15,000

The Minister may approve a special grant not exceeding \$5,000 for a programme of recreation conducted in territory without municipal organization or on an Indian reserve.

##### Reference

The Ministry of Culture and Social Services Act 1972  
O. Reg. 200 R.R.O. 1970 (provisionally)

##### Further Information

Director, Sports and Recreation Bureau  
Community Services Division  
23rd Floor, 400 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1J9

Phone (416) 965-2625

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

#### 2 COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTRES

##### Assistance towards

The erection, alteration, extension, acquisition by purchase, lease or otherwise, or the renovation of a community recreation centre. Community recreation centres include:

- 1) Community Hall
- 2) Outdoor playing field for multiple activities
- 3) Regulation size tennis courts and amenities as approved by the Minister
- 4) Indoor and outdoor swimming pool
- 5) Snow skiing facility (not cross country ski trails)
- 6) Outdoor or indoor skating arena suitable for use by the community public
- 7) Fun fitness trails and facilities
- 8) Gymnasium
- 9) Cultural centre — to include an auditorium, art gallery, facilities for performance of visual and creative arts

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality (or group of municipalities). Boards with jurisdiction in territory without municipal organization (e.g. Boards of Education, Council of an Indian Band). (Boards of Education in organized areas will only be eligible for assistance after April 1, 1975 to Centres previously established.)

### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Municipality or board must pass a by-law providing for the establishment, maintenance and operation of one or more community recreation centres.
- 2) Property must be owned, leased, or controlled by agreement subject to Minister's approval.
- 3) Ministerial approval of the project must be obtained before its commencement (if buildings involved, plans, specifications prepared by architect or professional engineer required).
- 4) Application for grant must be accompanied by statement of estimated cost, stage of completion, and copy of the by-law or resolution providing for the establishment of the community recreation centre.
- 5) Application for payment of a capital grant shall be made to the Minister within 3 years after the expenditure of the amounts applied for.
- 6) A municipality may appoint annually a committee of management consisting of at least three members. If there are five or more members at least two must be members of council. All members must be eligible for council.
- 7) The assistance to Indian Bands and localities without municipal organization is on such terms as the Minister determines.

### Basis of Assistance

25% up to \$75,000 per facility, whichever is lesser of approved costs. Where there is an agreement for the joint establishment of a community recreation centre each municipality is eligible for the above proportion of its contribution.

The Minister may approve payments of up to 50% or \$150,000 on a building project which would place an undue financial burden on a municipality.

### Special Assistance

*Where an applicant provides facilities for handicapped persons that go beyond the requirements of the Building Code Act, 1974,*

*a special grant equal to the cost of the special facilities may be available.*

### Reference

Community Recreation Centres Act, 1974  
O. Reg. 236/75

### Further Information

Executive Officer  
Community Centres Section  
Sports and Recreation Bureau  
25th Floor, 400 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1J9  
Phone (416) 965-5399

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 3

### HERITAGE CONSERVATION

#### Assistance towards

The conservation, protection and preservation of property of heritage value in Ontario.

#### Eligible Recipients

Ontario municipalities.  
Approved heritage conservation societies and groups.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Apply for application form.
- 2) Return form with any relevant material required by the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

#### Basis of Assistance

By agreement.

#### Reference

Ontario Heritage Act, 1975 and Regulations.

#### Further Information

Chairman, Ontario Heritage Foundation  
Suite 602, 77 Grenville Street  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E8  
Phone (416) 965-5727

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 4

### MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARDS

#### Purpose of Assistance

To aid in the cost of library operation.

#### Eligible Recipients

- 1) Public Library Boards established under Part I of the Public Libraries Act (generally,

Library Boards established by local municipalities).

- 2) County Boards established under Part IV of The Public Libraries Act.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The board shall be paid a grant equal to the amount computed by multiplying \$1.70 by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the library is established.

In addition a basic grant of \$15,000 shall be paid to the board of a county library or a county library co-operative for establishment and maintenance of library services.

#### **Limitations**

The grant payable shall be not less than the grant paid in 1974.

### **5**

#### **REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEM BOARDS**

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Regional Library System Boards established under Part III of The Public Libraries Act.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

The board shall be paid a grant equal to,

- a) the amount computed by multiplying 55¢ by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the board is established; and
- b) \$3.00 for each square mile area of the region, not in excess of \$200,000.

##### **Limitations**

The grant payable shall be not less than the grant paid in 1974.

In addition to the grant payable above, the Minister may make a payment to a board of a regional library system to assist in the development of a province-wide network of library services.

### **6**

#### **FOR INDIAN BANDS**

##### **Eligible Recipients**

A public library established by the council of an Indian band with the approval of the Minister.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

The grant is equal to the amount computed by multiplying \$1.70 by the population of the Indian band.

#### **Reference**

The Public Libraries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 381  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 98  
S.O. 1972, Chap. 1  
O. Reg. 339/72  
O. Reg. 446/73  
O. Reg. 544/74

#### **Further Information**

Director of Provincial Library Service  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
14th Floor, Mowat Block  
Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario M7A 1C7  
Phone (416) 965-2696  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### **7**

#### **MUSEUMS — DEVELOPMENT**

##### **Assistance towards**

The acquisition, construction, alteration or extension of buildings, and the construction and development of a display program for existing museums participating in the grant programme.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Band
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

A qualified applicant that:

- a) operates a museum that is open to the public for at least 360 or more hours, and sixty or more days of the year;
- b) does not receive money for the operation of the museum from any other provincial agency; and
- c) owns, maintains and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure;
- d) may make an application to the Minister accompanied by detailed plans for the project and any other information as required by the Minister;
- e) have the plans approved by the Minister prior to the commencement of any work on the project.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

The lesser of

- a) \$5,000 or
- b) 50% of the approved project.

## Reference

Ministry of Culture and Recreation,  
O. Reg. 837/74, R.R.O. 1974

## Further Information

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
77 Grenville St., Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1C7

Phone (416) 965-4021

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 8

### MUSEUMS — ESTABLISHMENT

#### Assistance towards

Cost of land, or land clearance including demolition, construction or acquisition or alteration or renovation of buildings, architect fees, land surveys and soil tests, as well as equipment furnishings and displays including installation, with respect to a new museum.

#### Eligible Recipients

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Band
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

#### Conditions and Procedures

A qualified applicant that:

- a) establishes a museum that it operates and is first open to the public on or after the 1st day of January, 1973;
- b) owns, maintains and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure,
- c) may make application in writing to the Minister.
- d) Grant is payable when the Minister is satisfied that the museum is open to public and operating on a regular basis.

#### Basis of Assistance

The lesser of

- a) \$5,000
- b) 50% of the excess of establishment costs over the sum received for the establishment of the museum from other provincial or federal agencies.

## Reference

Ministry of Culture and Recreation,  
O. Reg. 837/74

## Further Information

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
77 Grenville St., Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1C7

Phone (416) 965-4021

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 9

### MUSEUMS — MAINTENANCE

#### Assistance towards

Maintenance of the museum building, premises, equipment, displays and curatorial salary.

#### Eligible Recipients

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Band
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

#### Conditions and Procedures

A qualified applicant that:

- a) operates a museum;
- b) does not receive money for the operation of the museum from any other provincial agency; and
- c) owns, maintains and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure,
- d) may apply in writing to the Minister before the 1st day of November in any year for a grant in respect of the operation of the museum for the preceding year.

#### Basis of Assistance

- a) Where the museum is open to the public for at least 1080 hours and at least 180 days of the year, including a minimum of twenty days in each of eight months of the year, be paid a grant of:
  - i) the lesser of \$4,000 or the excess of the gross receipts of the preceding year over the grant paid in such year under this Part or a predecessor thereof, and
  - ii) the lesser of \$2,000 or one-third of the annual salary of each curator and assistant curator of the museum; or
- b) where the museum is open to the public for 360 or more hours and sixty or more days of the year but is not eligible for a grant under clause (a), be paid a grant of:

i) the lesser of \$2,500 or the excess of the gross receipts of the museum in respect of the preceding year over the grant paid in such year under this Part or predecessor thereof, and

ii) the lesser of \$1,500 or one-third of the annual salary of each curator and assistant curator of the museum.

### Reference

Ministry of Culture and Recreation,  
O. Reg. 837/74, R.R.O. 1974

### Further Information

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
77 Grenville St., Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1C7

Phone (416) 965-4021

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## REGIONAL OFFICES

### NORTHWESTERN REGION

Asst. Sup.  
10 Water Street  
Thunder Bay P7B 2S6 (807) 344-9601  
Serving: District of Thunder Bay and isolated communities in Patricia.

Asst. Sup.  
8 King Street  
Dryden P8N 1B1 (807) 223-2271  
Serving: Districts of Kenora, Rainy River and southern Patricia.

### NORTHERN REGION

Asst. Sup.  
3rd Floor, 222 McIntyre St. West  
Box 327  
North Bay P1B 2Y8 (705) 474-3540  
Serving: Cochrane and Timiskaming; Districts of Muskoka, Nipissing and Parry Sound.

Asst. Sup.  
2nd Floor, 1760 Regent St. S.  
Sudbury P3E 3Z8 (705) 674-3151  
ext. 277  
Serving: District of Manitoulin and part of Sudbury.

Asst. Sup.  
2nd Floor, 1760 Regent St. S.  
Sudbury P3E 3Z8 (705) 256-2200/09  
Serving: Algoma, northwest section of Sudbury.

### SOUTHWESTERN REGION

Asst. Sup.  
5th Floor, 495 Richmond Street  
London N6A 5A9 (519) 438-5111  
Serving: Counties of Middlesex, Lambton, Huron, Elgin, Kent and Essex.

Asst. Sup.  
Suite 501, Waterloo Square  
Waterloo N2J 1P2 (519) 579-3130  
Serving: Counties of Waterloo, Perth, Wellington, Oxford and Brant.

Asst. Sup.  
374 Seventh Avenue  
Hanover N4N 2H9 (519) 364-1626  
Serving: Counties of Huron North, Grey and Bruce.

### CENTRAL REGION

Asst. Sup.  
23rd Floor, 400 University Ave.  
Toronto M7A 1H9 (416) 965-6311  
Serving: Boroughs of East York, North York, Scarborough and Etobicoke, City of Toronto, Regional Municipality of Peel, Cities of Oshawa, Ajax, Whitby and Township of Pickering.

Asst. Sup.  
4th Floor, 70 Collier St.  
Box 910  
Barrie L4M 2Y6 (705) 737-1311  
Serving: Regional Municipality of York, Counties of Dufferin, Simcoe, Victoria, Haliburton and northern part of Regional Municipality of Durham.

Asst. Sup.  
Suite 425, 135 James St. S.  
Box 870  
Hamilton L8N 3N9 (416) 526-9300  
Serving: Regional Municipalities of Niagara, Hamilton-Wentworth, Halton, Counties of Norfolk and Haldimand.

### EASTERN REGION

Asst. Sup.  
11th Floor, Room 1116, 1 Nicholas St.  
Ottawa K1N 7B7 (613) 232-1116  
Serving: Counties of Carleton, Lanark, Renfrew and Grenville, Dundas, Glengarry, Prescott, Russell, Stormont, eastern section of Ottawa and Carleton.

Asst. Sup.  
14 Bridge St. W.  
P.O. Box 816  
Belleville K8N 5B5 (613) 968-3506  
Serving: Counties of Hastings, Northumberland, Peterborough and Prince Edward.

Asst. Sup.  
1055 Princess St.  
Box 970  
Kingston K7L 4Y3 (613) 544-6206  
Serving: Counties of Frontenac, Lennox and Addington, and Leeds.

## **Section 5**

### **MINISTRY OF EDUCATION**

#### **OPERATING GRANTS**

The basic philosophy of the Ontario Grant Plan is that the financial burden placed on a school board jurisdiction should be proportional to its level of expenditure, and that the education mill rate should be identical for all school boards with a comparable level of approved expenditure.

#### **Expenditure**

Expenditure is categorized as either ordinary or extraordinary, and there are both recognized (approved) and unapproved expenditures. Debt charges, capital expenditures and transportation are classified as extraordinary expenditures as the incidence of such expenditures is not common to all school boards. The level of extraordinary expenditure will vary according to the circumstances affecting a school board, such as a large amount of outstanding debt charges, a greater than average need to undertake capital projects, or a need for more intensive student transportation services. All other categories of expenditure are classified as ordinary expenditure.

#### **Rates of Grant**

The rate of Provincial support for recognized extraordinary expenditure is much greater than that for recognized ordinary expenditure in order to reduce the financial burden on a school board jurisdiction that has a high level of extraordinary expenditure, and ensure a greater degree of equity in the Ontario Grant Plan. For 1975, the rate of grant on recognized ordinary expenditure for a board of average wealth is 62 percent, on recognized extraordinary it is 75 percent on the first level (\$60 elementary and \$90 secondary) and 95 percent on the balance. Provincial support for recognized extraordinary expenditure is based on two rates of grant in order to provide additional assistance as the level of recognized extraordinary expenditure increases.

#### **Ordinary Expenditure Limitations**

There are limitations on both recognized ordinary expenditure (eligible for grant) and total ordinary expenditure. For 1975 the recognized ordinary expenditure ceilings are \$926 for an elementary pupil and \$1441 for a secondary pupil, in each case adjusted by the 1975 grant weighting factors. With respect to total ordinary expenditure, all school boards are required to adhere to ceilings of

\$926 per elementary pupil and \$1441 per secondary pupil, in each case adjusted by the 1975 expenditure weighting factors.

#### **Ordinary Expenditure Weighting Factor**

Grant weighting factors and expenditure weighting factors are designed to recognize both the variation in need for specific educational programs and the cost differentials involved in providing comparable educational services throughout the Province. A school board's grant weighting factor is the sum of the weighting factors it receives for special education, compensatory education, one half of its weighting factor (to a maximum of .015) for teacher experience and qualifications, and cost differentials. The last was designed to offset regional differences in the price of commodities and instructional salary schedules, extra maintenance required on older facilities, the cost of operating technical and occupational programs, and diseconomies experienced by small school boards in both instruction and administrative areas.

A school board's expenditure weighting factor is its grant weighting factor increased by that part of its weighting factors for teacher experience and teacher qualifications, not included in its grant weighting factor.

#### **Extraordinary Expenditure**

Recognized extraordinary expenditure is set independently for each school board — formulas govern approvals for transportation, debt charges and capital expenditure. The approvals have been developed to meet the cost of an efficient operation. Any unapproved extraordinary expenditure must be financed locally.

## GRANT FORMULAS

### RECOGNIZED ORDINARY EXPENDITURES (R.O.E.)

Rate of grant:  $100 - 38.0 \frac{\text{Board's Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}{\text{Prov. Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil (1)}}$

#### R.O.E. GRANT FOR AN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BOARD FOR 1975

	BOARD A	BOARD B	BOARD C	BOARD D
1. Equalized assessment	\$29,150,000	\$29,150,000	\$58,300,000	\$116,600,000
2. Enrolment	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
3. Equalized assessment per pupil	\$ 29,150	\$ 29,150	\$ 58,300	\$ 116,600
4. Grant weighting factor	1.022	1.037	1.022	1.037
5. Assessment Index: $\frac{\text{No. 3}}{58,300 \times \text{No. 4}}$	.48923	.48216	.97847	1.92864
6. Rate of Grant	81.41%	81.68%	62.82%	26.71%
7. R.O.E. base per pupil	\$ 926.00	\$ 926.00	\$ 926.00	\$ 926.00
8. R.O.E. ceiling (No. 4 x No. 7)	\$ 946.37	\$ 960.26	\$ 946.37	\$ 960.26
9. Grant per pupil	\$ 770.46	\$ 784.34	\$ 594.51	\$ 256.49
10. Local share per pupil	\$ 175.92	\$ 175.92	\$ 351.86	\$ 703.77
11. Mill rate on equalized assessment	6.04 mills	6.04 mills	6.04 mills	6.04 mills

(1) Provincial Equalized Assessment per Weighted Pupil  
Elementary 58,300; Secondary 132,400

### RECOGNIZED EXTRAORDINARY EXPENDITURE (R.E.E.)

Rates of Grant:

Level one:  $100 - 25 \frac{\text{Board's Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}{\text{Provincial Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}$

Level two:  $100 - 5 \frac{\text{Board's Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}{\text{Provincial Equalized Assessment per weighted pupil}}$

#### R.E.E. GRANT FOR AN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BOARD FOR 1975

	BOARD A	BOARD B	BOARD C	BOARD D
1. R.E.E. per weighted pupil	\$ 120	\$ 120	\$ 120	\$ 120
2. Equalized assessment per pupil	\$29,150	\$29,150	\$58,300	\$116,600
3. Grant weighting factor	1.022	1.037	1.022	1.037
4. Assessment Index $\frac{\text{No. 2}}{58,300 \times \text{No. 3}}$	.48923	.48216	.97847	1.92864

##### First Level

5. R.E.E. per weighted pupil	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ 60
6. R.E.E. per pupil (No. 3 x No. 5)	\$ 61.32	\$ 62.22	\$ 61.32	\$ 62.22
7. Rate of Grant: $100 - (25 \times \text{No. 4})$	87.77%	87.95%	75.54%	51.78%
8. Grant per pupil	\$ 53.82	\$ 54.72	\$ 46.32	\$ 32.22
9. Local share per pupil	\$ 7.50	\$ 7.50	\$ 15.00	\$ 30.00
10. Mill rate on equal assessment	.26 mills	.26 mills	.26 mills	.26 mills

##### Second Level

11. R.E.E. per weighted pupil	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ 60	\$ 60
12. R.E.E. per pupil (No. 3 x No. 11)	\$ 61.32	\$ 62.22	\$ 61.32	\$ 62.22
13. Rate of Grant: $100 - (5 \times \text{No. 4})$	97.55%	97.59%	95.11%	90.36%
14. Grant per pupil	\$ 59.82	\$ 60.72	\$ 58.32	\$ 56.22
15. Local share per pupil	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.50	\$ 3.00	\$ 6.00
16. Mill rate on equal assessment	.05 mills	.05 mills	.05 mills	.05 mills

##### Reference

O. Reg. 244/75

##### Further Information

Grants Services Section,  
School Business and Finance Branch  
21st Floor, Mowat Block, 900 Bay Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1M1  
Phone (416) 965-2653

## **Section 6**

### **MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT**

#### **PROVINCIAL-OWNED WATER AND SEWAGE WORKS FOR AREAS**

##### **Assistance towards**

The installation of major water and sanitary sewage works facilities which are intended to serve an area.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Two or more municipalities.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Two or more municipalities must be involved with existing built-up areas.
- b) The works, expenditure and related Provincial programme must be approved by the Minister of the Environment.
- c) The grant is subject to approval at the time of application.
- d) A public hearing must be held by the Ministry's Environmental Hearing Board.
- e) An agreement must be executed between the municipalities and the Ministry of the Environment.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

15% of the gross capital costs.

##### **Reference**

Announcement made October, 1969.

##### **Further Information**

Area Projects Manager  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5  
Phone (416) 965-4597

## **2**

### **MUNICIPAL WATER AND SEWAGE FACILITIES**

##### **Assistance towards**

Construction, alteration, renovation or extension of water supply and sewage disposal facilities operated by a municipality or on behalf of an Area municipality or any local board thereof.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality which has had major restructuring—including Metropolitan Toronto; Regional Municipalities; District Municipality of Muskoka, Cities of Thunder Bay and Timmins, and restructured counties.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Application for assistance may be made on the preliminary enquiry as to eligibility of the project—this requires the following.
  - i) reference to the Ministry's preliminary Certificate of Approval
  - ii) a preliminary estimate of the cost of the works including design and supervision fees and other expenditures
  - iii) an estimate of the date on which construction is likely to start and to be completed.
- b) Only costs incurred for works put in place or paid for after April 1, 1974 are eligible.
- c) Following approval of the application the municipality will be informed in writing of the value of the grant to be paid.
- d) Interim and final payments are made upon submission of proof of the completion of construction.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

15% of the final certified costs of the project. An interim payment of 10% of the final estimated costs will be paid on request when 50% of the contract value has been completed. Final payment is made on the basis of certified costs less any interim payment.

##### **Further Information**

Project Control Section  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4W 1M1  
Phone (416) 965-1655

## **3**

### **PROVINCIAL-OWNED AND MINISTRY FINANCED WATER AND SEWAGE WORKS**

##### **Assistance towards**

The installation of water and sanitary sewage works facilities.

##### **Eligible Recipient**

Any Municipality.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Essentially all or the majority of the existing built-up areas must be served.
- b) An agreement must be executed between the Municipality and the Minister of the Environment.
- c) The proposed works and expenditures must be approved by the Minister of the Environment.

### **Basis of Assistance**

The amount of assistance is to be calculated as a percentage of the gross capital cost of the facilities. The maximum percentage available is 75%. The percentage of subsidy to be made available is determined on certain standards which take into account lot sizes, population, servicing cost, and other factors, in an attempt to keep the annual typical home charges at or about \$110 and \$130 for water and sewage services respectively.

### **Further Information**

Project Co-ordination Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5  
Phone (416) 965-1296

## **4**

### **POLLUTION ABATEMENT (INCENTIVE ACT)**

#### **Assistance towards**

The installation of equipment for pollution abatement with respect to the treatment of sewage, water, or for treatment or disposal of waste.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality, university, school or hospital.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) All such pollution control equipment must be as approved by the Minister.
- b) Claimant must satisfy the Minister that the tax under The Retail Sales Tax Act has been paid with respect to the equipment purchased for pollution abatement or the treatment of water or waste.
- c) That all such equipment is installed and operational.
- d) Application for the grant must be made no later than 30 days after the end of the calendar year in which the equipment for which the grant is payable was installed and made operational.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- 1) Where equipment used solely for the abatement of pollution or the treatment or disposal of waste — grant equals the amount of the tax paid by the municipality.
- 2) If equipment only used partly for pollution or treatment purposes, then grant will be the same proportion of the tax that the equipment is used for pollution abatement or waste control.

#### **Termination**

This grant expires as of April 1, 1976.

### **Reference**

The Pollution Abatement Incentive Act, 1970, Chap. 352, as amended 1972, Chap. 1, s. 72

### **Further Information**

Financial Services Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5  
Phone (416) 965-6981

## **5**

### **WASTE MANAGEMENT AREA PLANNING STUDIES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Planning the improvement of facilities for the management of solid waste to serve an area.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Counties, regions or a group of municipalities forming a significantly large geographical area.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) By resolution of respective councils, an application is made to the Minister.
- b) A joint Provincial/Municipal advisory committee is set up.
- c) The committee approves terms of reference for the study, selects a consultant, and supervises progress.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of study cost.

#### **Reference**

Environmental Protection Act  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 86

#### **Further Information**

Director, Resource Recovery Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
4375 Chesswood Drive  
Downsview, Ontario M3J 2C2  
Phone (416) 636-8015

## **Section 7**

### **MINISTRY OF HEALTH**

#### **1**

### **AMBULANCE SERVICE**

#### **Assistance towards**

Expenditures in operating a twenty-four hour daily ambulance service.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Municipalities — includes metropolitan, regional or district municipality but not area municipalities thereof.
- 2) Local Board of Health
- 3) Public Hospital
- 4) Licensed private and volunteer operators

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

##### **Ambulance Service**

- 1) must be available on twenty-four hour daily basis,
- 2) must conform to the operational standards and procedures established.

Budget of estimated costs must be prepared and submitted by December 1 of the year prior to that for which the budget is requested. Requests for amendments to the budget may be submitted at a later date.

Every municipality, etc. must provide the Minister by February 1 in each year an annual financial statement for the preceding year.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Up to 100% of costs as approved by the Minister.

#### **Reference**

The Ambulance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 20, S.O. 1972, Chap. 93.

#### **Further Information**

Ambulance Services Branch  
Ministry of Health  
7 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A8  
Phone (416) 965-8034

#### **2**

### **BOARDS OF HEALTH**

#### **Assistance towards**

The expenses of the local Board pertaining to accounts for services performed, materials and supplies supplied, and expenditures incurred in carrying out The Public Health Act or regulations, including expenditures in providing medical and dental inspection of school pupils as provided in the Act.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Board of Health

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Equal monthly payments may be paid as follows, subject to final adjustments upon receipt of financial statements:

- 1) 25% of expenses of the Board of a Municipality;
- 2) 50% of the expenses of the Board of a Health Unit;
- 3) 75% of expenses of the Board of a District Health Unit.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Local Board must prepare and submit annual budget to Minister no later than December 15 for each subsequent year.
- 2) Not later than February 1 the Board must submit an annual financial statement for the preceding year to the Minister.
- 3) Payments may be reduced by:
  - a) 40% where office of M.O.H. remains vacant for 12 months;
  - b) 50% where office of M.O.H. remains vacant for 24 months.

#### **Reference**

The Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 377  
O. Reg. 709, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 711, R.R.O. 1970

#### **Further Information**

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-2426

#### **3**

### **COMMUNITY HEALTH FACILITIES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Acquisition, alteration, addition or renovation to existing building(s); renovation of an existing community health centre or part thereof which has become obsolete or inadequate. (Land costs excluded.)

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Board of Health  
Municipal corporations  
Non-profit organizations (as designated by regulations)

### **Basis of Assistance**

$\frac{2}{3}$  of the approved costs of the building project, where "approved costs" means that portion of the actual cost of the building project approved by the Minister, including:

- a) fees for architects, consulting engineers, and other consultants as approved by the Minister;
- b) necessary basic equipment and furnishings and the installation thereof;
- c) land survey and soil tests, and necessary paving and sodding but not landscaping, gardens or decorations.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Application for grants must be made to Minister and approved prior to issuing of tenders or commencement of work accompanied by preliminary sketch plan in triplicate.
- 2) Applicant must undertake not to mortgage, sell, dispose, alter physically or functionally the facility without approval of Minister.
- 3) Grant is paid in the following portions as building approaches completion:  
20% when contract for the building project is signed;  
10% for each  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the completed work;  
final payment when work completed to satisfaction of Minister.

### **Reference**

The Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 377  
O. Reg. 702, R.R.O. 1970

### **Further Information**

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-2426

## **4**

### **VENEREAL DISEASE CLINIC**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of treating, examining, supervising and giving after-care to persons infected or suspected of being infected with venereal disease.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Boards of Health  
Health Units  
Hospitals

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) A designated venereal disease clinic must be established and maintained.
- b) The Director of the Division of Venereal Disease Control of the Ministry of Health to be permitted to inspect the records, equipment, administration and treatment services of a clinic at any time.
- c) The local board or hospital must cause such examination, treatment, supervision and after-care for venereal disease as is necessary to be given to any person who applies at the clinic.
- d) No charge is to be made for the service given.

### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount of \$5.00 in respect of each clinic attendance.

### **Reference**

The Venereal Disease Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 479  
O. Reg. 819, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 3/71

### **Further Information**

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-4058

## **5**

### **VENEREAL DISEASE PHYSICIAN'S ACCOUNTS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payment of physician's accounts for the treatment of venereal disease in persons who are not insured persons under The Health Services Insurance Act, 1972.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The physician's account must be received by the municipal treasurer within three months after the services were performed under the direction of the medical officer of health.
- b) i) The physician's account shall be the amount that would be payable for the medical services as insured health services under The Health Insurance Act.  
ii) The cost of drugs used for treatment will be payable.

- c) The treasurer must forward the account to the Minister within three months of its receipt.

### **Basis of Assistance**

75% of the amount that would be payable for the medical services as insured health services under The Health Insurance Act, 1972. (*Possible increase in late 1975*).

### **Reference**

The Venereal Disease Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 479  
O. Reg. 819, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 3/71  
The Health Insurance Act, 1972.

### **Further Information**

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-4058

## **ASSISTANCE TO HOSPITALS CLASSIFICATION OF HOSPITALS**

Hospitals are classified as general hospitals, convalescent hospitals, hospitals for chronic patients, active treatment teaching psychiatric hospitals, active treatment hospitals for alcoholism and drug addiction and rehabilitation hospitals, graded as follows:

- a) Group A hospitals are general hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university;
- b) Group B hospitals are general hospitals having not fewer than 100 beds;
- c) Group C hospitals are general hospitals having fewer than 100 beds;
- d) Group D hospitals are general hospitals operated by the Ontario Division of the Canadian Red Cross Society;
- e) Group E hospitals, being general rehabilitation hospitals;
- f) Group F hospitals are hospitals for chronic patients and having not fewer than 200 beds;
- g) Group G hospitals are hospitals for chronic patients and having fewer than 200 beds;
- h) Group H hospitals are psychiatric hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university;
- i) Group I hospitals, being hospitals for the treatment of patients suffering from alcoholism and drug addiction;
- j) Group J hospitals, being hospitals designated by the Minister to provide special

rehabilitation services for disabled persons in a region of Ontario specified by the Minister for each hospital;

- k) Group K hospitals, being separate organized facilities approved as such by the Minister to provide local diagnostic and treatment services in a community or district to handicapped or disabled individuals requiring restorative and adjustive services in an integrated and co-ordinated program.
- l) Group L hospitals, being hospitals for the treatment of patients suffering from alcoholism and drug addiction and providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university as evidenced by a written agreement between the hospital and the university with which it is affiliated.

### **Reference**

O. Reg. 726, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 118/71  
O. Reg. 244/71  
O. Reg. 176/72  
O. Reg. 513/72

## **6**

### **GRANTS FOR HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION**

For community hospitals and for non-teaching portions of university-affiliated teaching hospitals, the Province of Ontario accepts responsibility for two-thirds of the approved cost, which includes the cost of construction, professional fees and necessary basic equipment. Federal hospital construction grants are no longer available to non-teaching hospitals.

Part of the Provincial assistance is in the form of a grant and the remainder of the Province's two-third share constitutes a loan. This loan is made at the rate of 3 percent per annum, with the hospital being required to pay towards the annual amortization cost three-eighths of the differential income on semi-private and private beds in the new accommodation. This income is usually insufficient to meet the annual amortization cost and the Province absorbs the amount of any deficit. (O. Reg. 722/70 and 727/70).

In Ontario Regulation 725/70 regarding capital grants for teaching hospitals, the Province accepts responsibility for the approved cost of university hospitals and of teaching and research facilities forming part of a university-affiliated hospital. Part of the cost is recovered by the Province through the Health Resources Fund.

In Ontario Regulation 724/70, the Province accepts responsibility for the approved cost

of a regional rehabilitation hospital, or that part of a hospital which provides special facilities for the medical rehabilitation of patients. To qualify, the hospital is expected to provide a wide range of special services and must be approved by the Minister as a regional rehabilitation centre before becoming eligible for grants on the basis of full cost. For rehabilitation facilities serving a local community or district (e.g. crippled children's treatment centres) the grant amounts to two-thirds of the approved cost. (O. Reg. 407/71).

## 7

### **EXTRA GRANTS FOR NORTHERN ONTARIO**

Over and above the capital financing assistance amounting to two-thirds of the approved cost which applies to all community hospitals, the Province pays extra grants to hospitals in Northern Ontario as follows:

The Minister may pay a special capital grant by way of provincial aid to a hospital located in a municipality with a population of not more than 12,000 in a territorial district or a provisional county.

- a) in respect of a building project commenced before the 1st day of June 1974, in an amount not exceeding one-sixth of the approved cost as defined in O. Reg. 722/70 in respect of that part of a building project which has not been completed before the 1st day of June 1974, or
- b) in respect of a building project commenced on or after the 1st day of June 1974, in an amount not exceeding one-sixth of the approved cost as defined in O. Reg. 722/70.

For public hospitals located in a municipality with a population of more than 12,000 in a territorial district or a provisional county, the special grant shall not exceed

- a) an amount equal to the total amount of all contributions other than grants made by Her Majesty in right of Canada and in right of Ontario, made to a building project; or
- b) in the case of,
  - i) a Group B or C hospital, \$500 for each bed or bed-unit, or
  - ii) a Group E, F or G hospital, \$250 for each bed or bed-unit, whichever is the lesser.

O. Reg. 727/70 as amended by O. Reg. 445/74

### **Further Information**

Institutional Planning — Grants  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-8081

## **Section 8 MINISTRY OF HOUSING**

### 1

### **ELDERLY PERSONS' HOUSING AID**

#### **Assistance towards**

The construction and equipment of low-rental housing units for elderly persons.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Aid directed to any limited-dividend housing corporation incorporated by or on behalf of a municipality or approved by a municipality that has had a loan made to it under the National Housing Act (Canada) to assist it.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The lesser of

- 1) \$500 for each dwelling unit, or
- 2) 50% of the capital cost — less that part of the capital cost that is financed by a loan under the National Housing Act (Canada).

#### **Further Information**

Supplementary Programs and  
Spatial Projects Branch  
Ministry of Housing  
12th Floor, 101 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M5S 1P8  
Phone (416) 965-9652

## 2

### **MUNICIPAL HOUSING POLICY STUDY GRANTS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Preparation of housing policy statements and housing need requirements to ensure that local housing targets are integrated with over-all provincial objectives.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Regional Municipalities (including area municipalities)  
Restructured Counties  
Any other municipalities

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Phase I

- 1) Municipal council must submit a policy statement containing the council's general housing aims reflecting,
  - a) annual total housing targets over a short period of say 3 years.

- b) housing goals and targets for low and moderate income families and individuals and which specific housing program to be utilized to achieve this end.
- c) approaches to such issues as housing form, servicing standards and densities. Primarily council's views of housing policies and needs and not formal comprehensive studies.

#### Phase II

More elaborate and precise development of Phase I. Should emphasize more specifically detail targets for each of the next three years, as well as indicating the general housing requirements for a five or ten year horizon.

#### Timing

Municipalities are urged to prepare and submit to the Minister of Housing an interim (Phase I) housing policy statement as soon as possible. Preparations should be made for the completion of a more detailed study (i.e., Phase II) within the following six to twelve months.

#### Basis of Assistance

While each municipal proposal will be considered on its merits, maximum grant levels have been established based on the municipal population.

Regional Municipalities — \$30,000

Urban centres population

over 100,000 — \$20,000

50 - 100,000 — \$15,000

30 - 50,000 — \$10,000

10 - 30,000 — \$ 7,500

5 - 10,000 — \$ 5,000

Municipalities under 5,000 population may obtain direct technical assistance from the Ministry.

#### Further Information

Policy and Program Development Secretariat  
Ministry of Housing  
5th Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2K7  
Phone (416) 965-7025

### 3

## HOUSING INCENTIVE STUDY GRANTS

#### Assistance towards

Studies on the potential for new or an accelerated rate of housing starts with the aim of producing new dwelling units within the next two or three years.

#### Eligible Recipients

Those regional and area municipalities designated under The Ontario Housing Action Program.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Council must first identify a need for such a study and pass an appropriate resolution. The study must be directed specifically towards the production of serviced land and/or dwellings, and be concerned with housing production or planning such production; engineering feasibility and preliminary engineering; social impact; environmental impact; economic impact; planning studies covering secondary plans and zoning by-laws, and the preparation of housing policy statements.

#### Basis of Assistance

Study grants for 1975-76 will vary according to potential number of housing starts in the municipality to a maximum grant of \$100,000.

#### Further Information

Ontario Housing Action Program  
Ministry of Housing  
5th Floor, 101 Bloor Street W.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2M6  
Phone (416) 965-3173

### 4

## COMMUNITY PLANNING STUDY GRANTS

#### Assistance towards

Preparation and updating official plans and zoning by-laws.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality not designated under the Ontario Housing Action Program (see #3 above).

#### Conditions and Procedures

Municipality must have limited financial resources and little or no planning staff. Program will be of limited duration and will be phased out when eligible municipalities are financially capable of carrying out their responsibilities commensurate with provincial priorities.

Each grant must result in new or revised official plans adopted by Council.

#### Basis of Assistance

To be determined by the Ministry in light of merits and significance of the study in terms of provincial policies and programs.

Upon agreement with Province on funding, 25% advance payment of total grant will be paid. Progress payments will also be made on evidence of satisfactory continuation of the program.

## Further Information

Plans Administration Division  
Ministry of Housing  
8th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-6495

## 5 NEIGHBOURHOOD AREA STUDIES — REDEVELOPMENT AREAS

### Assistance towards

- a) The preparation of detailed urban renewal area studies;
- b) Replanning, redesign, resubdivision, clearance, development, reconstruction and rehabilitation in "redevelopment areas".

### Shareable costs include

- 1) acquisition and clearance of land
- 2) the provision of new and improved services to facilitate disposal of cleared land
- 3) administration of the project, and provision of essential programs for relocation aid for encouragement of neighbourhood improvement.

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality that has an Official Plan approved by the Ministry under The Planning Act.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The expenditure for the urban renewal area study must be in an area agreed to by the council of the municipality and approved by the Minister of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs.
- b) The expenditure described for the implementation of the project must be in a "redevelopment area" designated by the Minister of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs.

### Basis of Assistance

By agreement with the Minister of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs and approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council, Province will pay up to 25% of the approved costs.

### Reference

The Planning Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 349

### Further Information

Supervisor, Community Renewal Branch  
Ministry of Housing  
5th Floor, 801 Bay St.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2L9  
Phone (416) 965-2826

## 6 NEIGHBOURHOOD IMPROVEMENT PLAN

### Assistance towards

- 1) Formulating and selecting plans to be implemented in a predominantly residential neighbourhood;
- 2) a) Acquiring or clearing land for purpose of providing open space, community facilities, medium or low density housing for individuals or families of low and moderate income;  
b) Acquiring or clearing land as in (a) if the existing building constitutes a noxious use, or a residential building beyond the stage of economic rehabilitation.
- 3) Constructing, acquiring or improving neighbourhood recreation and social facilities.
- 4) Developing occupancy and building maintenance standards and systems to enforce them in the neighbourhood.
- 5) Relocating individuals dispossessed as a result of the project for which assistance is sought.
- 6) Publicity, information and administrative costs of implementing the project.

### Eligible Recipients

All municipalities.

### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Area to be rehabilitated must be mainly residential primarily inhabited by low or moderate income people.
- 2) Significant portion of housing stock must be in need of rehabilitation.
- 3) Neighbourhood amenities deficient (e.g., playgrounds, community centres).
- 4) Neighbourhood is potentially stable in terms of land uses and densities as reflected by existing or contemplated official plans, zoning by-laws.
- 5) The implementation stage can only begin after the neighbourhood improvement concept has been formulated and approved by the Province and CMHC.

### Basis of Assistance

- a) Up to 25% of cost of items listed above.
- b) An additional 25% will be paid toward improving and installing municipal services and public utilities in the neighbourhood. On land acquired in the neighbourhood for other purposes than in (a) above, the Provincial 25% contribution will be based on the net cost (i.e.) the gross minus recovery from sale.

**Reference**

The Planning Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 349

**Further Information**

Community Renewal Branch  
Ministry of Housing  
5th Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2L9  
Phone (416) 965-2826

**Section 9****MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES****1****ACCESS ROADS TO PROVINCIAL PARKS****Assistance towards**

The construction, re-construction or maintenance of a road under the jurisdiction and control of a municipality, for the purpose of providing access to a Provincial Park.

**Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality.  
Road commissioners under The Statute Labour Act.

**Conditions and Procedures**

Approval for an agreement must be obtained from the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

**Basis of Assistance**

By agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources.

**Reference**

The Provincial Parks Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 371

**Further Information**

Parks Branch, Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 3321, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-2745  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

**2****CONSERVATION AREAS****Assistance towards**

The purchase and development of approved land purchased primarily in the interest of conservation, including areas of woodland, flood plain land, swamps which feed the headwaters of streams, small areas for reforestation and areas for demonstrating special conservation practices.

Development includes fences, woodland improvement, woodland roads and trails, fire breaks, stream improvements.

**Eligible Recipients**

Any conservation authority.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.

- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the assistance described above or as approved.

#### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

#### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3

Phone (416) 965-6287

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### **3**

#### **DAMS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The building of dams and reservoirs for the prevention of flooding and conservation of water.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an authority.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the cost of land and of the first \$30,000 of construction cost. 100% of any additional construction cost.

#### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

#### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Building, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3

Phone (416) 965-6287

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### **4**

#### **FIRE DISTRICTS — FIRES ON CROWN LANDS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of extinguishing fires originating from or confined to Crown Lands.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The above assistance applies only in fire districts.
- b) Satisfactory proof that the fire started on Crown Land within the municipal limits must be furnished by the municipality.
- c) Invoices showing costs incurred must be submitted to the Minister of Natural Resources.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Total cost where fire proven to have started on Crown Land within the municipality.

#### **Reference**

The Forest Fires Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179

#### **Further Information**

Forest Fire Control Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 5619, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3

Phone (416) 965-2781

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### **5**

#### **FIRE IN FIRE REGIONS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Prevention and control of forest fires in organized municipalities.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The above assistance applies only in fire districts.

- b) A chief honorary fire warden must be appointed and as many honorary fire wardens as is deemed necessary for the enforcement of the Forest Fire Prevention Act within the municipality.
- c) The municipality must acquire and maintain in good repair fire fighting equipment which is, in the opinion of the Minister of Natural Resources, adequate to combat forest fires.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement

#### **Reference**

The Forest Fire Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179

#### **Further Information**

Environmental Protection Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 5619, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-2781  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **6**

### **GREAT LAKES ACCESS PROGRAM**

#### **Assistance towards**

Land acquisition for and capital development of waterfront recreational facilities for fishing and boating, including fishing piers; boat launchings, moorings; and the necessary access, parking, and service needs.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality bordering on the Great Lakes System.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) The approval of the Minister must be sought and received before any project commenced.
- 2) Property must be owned by the municipality.
- 3) The land may not be sold, leased, or otherwise disposed of without the approval of the Minister.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Up to 70% of costs approved by the Minister.

#### **Further Information**

Director, Sport Fisheries Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 4618, Whitney Building, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-7887  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **7**

### **LAND FOR FORESTRY PURPOSES**

#### **Assistance towards**

The purchase of lands suitable for "forestry purposes" as defined in The Forestry Act.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Counties  
Townships  
Conservation authorities  
Villages with a population over 10,000 who have a Forestry agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources under The Forestry Act.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The approval of the Minister must be sought before purchase.
- b) The land must be put under the existing Forestry Agreement.
- c) The land may not be sold for any purpose inconsistent with forestry purposes without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- d) The land may not be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- e) Grants may be made by the Minister to an agreement holder.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Grants must not exceed 75% of the purchase price and 50% of the legal fees or as approved.

#### **Reference**

The Forestry Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 181  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 17; Chap. 50.

#### **Further Information**

Forest Management Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-2785  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **8**

### **PARKS ASSISTANCE**

#### **Assistance towards**

- a) The acquisition of land for an approved park;
- b) The development of an approved park;
- c) The conversion of a provincial or public park into an approved park.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality (including school boards in territory without municipal organization). Indian Band (which under the Indian Act (Canada) controls and manages its revenues).

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Applicant must have unencumbered title to land, or hold a long term lease, before payment of a grant.
- 2) Park must be maintained and operated for the enjoyment of the public in a manner complementary to the use of provincial parks, and may provide overnight camping and trailer facilities at comparable fees.
- 3) Approval of the purchase, or development, of the proposed park lands must be approved by the Minister in advance.
- 4) If the purpose of the park is the development of a natural beach for recreation and no camping or trailer facilities are provided, then only sanitary facilities, picnic areas and facilities need be provided and no fees charged.

### **Basis of Assistance**

Up to 50% of the total cost of acquisition and development or to a maximum of \$100,000 in respect of any one park. (Grant towards land acquisition not to exceed \$25,000.) Grant may be paid on either beach development park, camping park, or a combination of both.

### **Reference**

The Parks Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 337.  
O. Reg. 652, R.R.O. 1970

### **Further Information**

Section Supervisor  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **9**

### **RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN CONSERVATION AREAS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Fencing, building of roads within the areas, parking and sanitary facilities, drinking water, refreshment booths, facilities for collecting fees, beaches, picnic areas, trails, etc.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the assistance described above.

### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Building, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3

Phone (416) 965-6287

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **10**

### **SURVEYS, CO-ORDINATE CONTROL**

#### **Assistance towards**

The installation and maintenance of co-ordinate control networks for mapping, geographical referencing of data and for cadastral surveys.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The Minister may enter into an agreement with any municipality for the performance of co-ordinate control surveys and the installation and maintenance of monuments.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Usually on a cost sharing arrangement.

#### **Reference**

The Surveys Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 453,

#### **Further Information**

Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3

Phone (416) 965-6225

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 11

### **SURVEYS, MUNICIPAL**

#### **Assistance towards**

A survey made for the purpose of fixing the position of a disputed or lost line, boundary or corner that is in the municipality and that has been surveyed under competent authority or under The Land Titles Act or The Registry Act.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) The council of a municipality or the board of trustees of an improvement district, upon its own motion, may, or upon the petition of one-half of the landowners affected shall, pass a by-law authorizing an application to the Minister to cause a survey to be made.
- 2) A surveyor selected by the municipality is appointed and instructed by the Minister to make the survey. Upon confirmation and subsequent registration the survey becomes an original survey within the meaning of The Surveys Act.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Subject to negotiation.

#### **Reference**

The Surveys Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 453, Part VIII.

#### **Further Information**

Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3

Phone (416) 965-6225

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 12

### **WATER CONTROL STRUCTURES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Channel improvements, erosion control and related works.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.

- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.

- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the assistance described above or as approved.

#### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

#### **Further Information**

Section Supervisor  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Building, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3

Phone (416) 965-6287

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 13

### **WATER CONTROL STUDY (ENGINEERING)**

#### **Assistance towards**

Engineering studies to determine the physical and financial feasibility of constructing water control structures.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

75% of the assistance described above.

#### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

#### **Further Information**

Section Supervisor  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Building, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3

Phone (416) 965-6287

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## REGIONAL OFFICES

### NORTHERN ONTARIO

Northwestern Region  
Regional Director  
808 Robertson Street, Box 5160  
Kenora P9N 3X9 (807) 468-3111

North Central Region  
Regional Director  
235 Bay Street  
Thunder Bay P7B 1R4 (807) 344-0711

Northern Region  
Regional Director  
140 Fourth Avenue, Box 3000  
Cochrane P0L 1C0 (705) 272-4287

Northeastern Region  
Regional Director  
390 Bay Street, Box 1900  
Sault Ste. Marie P6A 5N9 (705) 949-1780

### SOUTHERN ONTARIO

Algonquin Region  
Regional Director  
Manominee Street, Box 9000  
Huntsville P0A 1K0 (705) 789-9611

Eastern Region  
Regional Director  
Provincial Government Building  
South Boundary Road  
Kemptville K0G 1J0 (613) 258-3413

Central Region  
Regional Director  
10670 Yonge Street  
Richmond Hill L4C 3C9 (416) 884-9203

Southwestern Region  
Regional Director  
1106 Dearness Drive  
London N6E 1N9 (519) 681-5350

## Section 10 MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL

### 1 EMERGENCY MEASURES ORGANIZATIONS

#### Assistance towards

Costs incurred by Municipal Emergency Measures Organizations in the development and maintenance of Civil Emergency Measures planning programs and activities in Ontario.

#### Eligible Recipients

- a) Counties — for the purpose of Emergency Measures Organizations (including cities and separated towns where applicable).
- b) Regional Municipal Governments—for the purpose of Emergency Measures Organizations.
- c) Municipalities in Territorial Districts which have established Emergency Measures Organizations.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) An Emergency Measures Organization must be established through enactment of by-laws by the participating municipalities.
- b) Application for financial assistance by established Emergency Measures Organizations is made through the submission of a "Project" prepared in the manner prescribed by the Province detailing the estimated annual expenditures involved.
- c) "Project Submissions" must be submitted by March 31st of each year to the Director of Emergency Measures for Ontario and forms for this purpose are available from the Emergency Measures Branch, Ministry of the Solicitor General.
- d) Financial Assistance is limited to such amounts as may be approved annually and will apply only to actual costs incurred and claimed in respect of items contained in a formally submitted and approved "Project".
- e) The Solicitor General (Ontario) must approve the "Project Submission."
- f) The Minister of National Defence (Federal) must approve the "Project Submission."

#### Basis of Assistance

- a) The program in Ontario permits the sharing of approved activity expenditures as follows:

By the Province	90%
By the Municipality	10%

- b) Where an emergency exists and is declared by the Solicitor General, the Prime Minister may require any municipality to provide such assistance as he deems fit, and may authorize the payment of the costs of such assistance out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

#### Reference

The Emergency Measures Act 1970, Chap. 145 as amended by Government Reorganization Bill 1972

#### Further Information

Emergency Measures Branch  
Ministry of The Solicitor General  
5th Floor, 8 York St.  
Toronto, Ontario M5J 1R2  
Phone (416) 965-4308

*N.B.: This program ceases as of December 31, 1975.*

## Section 11 MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

### 1

#### KING'S HIGHWAY CONNECTING LINKS

##### Definition

A route which connects parts of the King's Highway or an extension of the King's Highway.

##### Assistance towards

- i) The cost of construction in cities and separated towns.
- ii) The cost of construction and maintenance in towns, villages, and townships.

##### Eligible Recipients

Cities and Separated Towns  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Counties

##### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The highway must be designated a connecting link by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- b) Where the work is undertaken as a local improvement under The Local Improvement Act, the owner's share of the cost shall not be included in the cost of the work upon which the Province's contribution is calculated.

##### Basis of Assistance

By agreement with the Minister, subject to the following maximums:

- a) Where the highway is in a town, not being a separated town, having a population of not more than 2,500 or in a village or township having a population of not more than 2,500:  
the cost of the eligible items of construction and maintenance of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadway necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.
- b) Where the highway is in a town, not being a separated town, having a population of more than 2,500 or in a village or township having a population of more than 2,500:  
90% of the cost of the eligible items of construction and maintenance of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadways necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.

- c) Where the highway is in a separated town or city:

75% of the cost of the eligible items of construction of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths or roadways necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67

#### **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **2**

### **DEVELOPMENT ROADS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The construction and maintenance of a road or proposed road which, because of the requirements of traffic, the Minister of Transportation and Communications considers should be constructed, improved or maintained to a higher standard than is reasonable having regard to the economic situation of the municipality.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Townships  
Counties  
Improvement Districts  
Towns and Villages in Territorial Districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The road or proposed road must be designated by the Minister of Transportation and Communications as a development road.
- b) An agreement with the Minister is required.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Any proportion up to 100% of construction and maintenance costs, except property acquisition, damage claims and fencing.

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67

#### **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **3**

### **GRANTS ADJUSTMENT**

#### **Assistance towards**

Adjustment of grants where a municipality has been created or extended by amalgamation and annexation.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Urban municipalities.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The assistance applies only where the area annexed in any year contains 10 per cent or more of the resident population of the municipality from which the area is detached, as certified by the clerk of such municipality.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The grants on the part which has been annexed will be payable on the same basis for a period of five years after the amalgamation or annexation as they would have been paid if the amalgamation or annexation had not taken place. For the next five years (6th to 10th year, inclusive) the basis of the grants shall be progressively reduced.

#### **Reference**

The Municipal Subsidies Adjustment Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 291

#### **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **4**

### **LOCAL ROADS BOARDS — TERRITORY WITHOUT MUNICIPAL ORGANIZATION**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of work performed on local roads in an area in which a local roads board has been elected.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Roads Boards in territory without municipal organization.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Local roads area must have been established and a Local Roads Board elected under the provisions of The Local Roads Boards Act.
- b) The secretary-treasurer of the board must remit to the Minister of Transportation and Communications an amount equal to taxes received, less incidental administrative cost.
- c) Ministry of Transportation and Communications personnel supervise the work.

### **Basis of Assistance**

As designated by the Minister.

### **Reference**

The Local Roads Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 256

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61

S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67

### **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **5**

### **TRANSPORTATION**

#### **Assistance towards**

- a) Subway construction
- b) Transit capital assistance
- c) The operation of a public transportation system.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

- a) Metropolitan or Regional municipalities are eligible with regard to subway construction.
- b) All municipalities are eligible for the operation of a public transportation system.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Assistance for construction is provided under conditions and procedures similar to roads.
- b) Having regard for the cost of and the revenue produced by the operation of the public transportation service, the Minister may determine the extent to which expenditures are eligible for financial assistance. Submission is to be made in the

same manner as expenditures properly chargeable to road improvements.

### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) 75% of the subway construction expenditures properly chargeable to subway construction.
- b) 75% of the cost of buses, trolleys and transit terminals, etc.
- c) 50% assistance towards public transportation.

### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201

S.O. 1971, Chap. 61

S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67

### **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **6**

### **STATUTE LABOUR BOARDS AND GROUPS — TERRITORY WITHOUT MUNICIPAL ORGANIZATION**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of work performed on local roads in unincorporated areas other than those in which local roads boards have been formed.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Statute Labour Boards and Groups in territory without municipal organization.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

A Statute Labour Board must have been elected under provisions of the Statute Labour Act or where there are not the requisite number of landholders, a group may appoint an agent and make application for aid to the Ministry of Transportation and Communications.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount equal to the expenditure made by the Group or Board or to the value of Statute labour performed for roads and up to 100 per cent of the total cost for bridges and culverts.

#### **Reference**

The Statute Labour Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 445

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 210; Chap. 67

### Further Information

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## 7 ROADS, BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

### Assistance towards

The construction and maintenance of roads, bridges and culverts.

### Eligible Recipients

Regional, District and Metropolitan Municipalities  
Counties  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Villages  
Towns  
Cities and separated towns  
Metro Toronto  
Indian Reserves  
District Municipality of Muskoka

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The Minister will annually advise the eligible recipients of the moneys allocated for road improvements for that year, and on request may make supplementary allocation.
- b) Work on which a claim is being made must be included in a detailed statement covering annual estimated expenditures on roads for the calendar year (due March 31st) or in a supplementary statement and be approved by the Minister of Transportation and Communications.
- c) Municipalities shall make annually, and may with the consent of the Minister at any time during the progress of road construction and maintenance, submit to the Minister:
  - 1) a detailed statement of receipts and expenditures in the form prescribed by the Minister;
  - 2) a declaration of the road superintendent that the statement of receipts and expenditures is correct and the work has been done in accordance with the requirements of the Minister;
  - 3) a declaration of the treasurer that the statement is correct; and

- 4) petition for the payment of the subsidy, authorized by resolution of council (or, in the case of country, an interim statement by resolution of the road committee).

- d) Cities or separated towns must contribute toward construction and maintenance of suburban roads to be eligible for grants.

### Basis of Assistance

#### Counties

50% of road construction and maintenance  
80% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance.

#### Townships, Improvement Districts and Indian Reserves

50% of road construction and maintenance under ordinary conditions;  
80% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance under ordinary conditions;  
up to 80% of road construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it;  
up to 100% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it.

#### Non-Separated Towns or Villages

50% of road construction and maintenance;  
up to 80% for bridges and culverts construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it.

#### Cities or Separated Towns

50% of road, bridge and culvert construction and maintenance.

#### Regions, Metro Toronto and District of Muskoka

50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance;  
up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

### References

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 295  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 7 and 80

### Further Information

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## 8

### **SIDEWALKS ON KING'S HIGHWAY OR COUNTY ROAD**

#### **Assistance towards**

Construction of sidewalks on the King's Highway or a County Road.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Townships

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The authority of the Minister of Transportation and Communications to construct the sidewalk must be obtained.
- b) Upon completion of the work the township must apply to the Minister for payment.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

A maximum of 50% of the cost of the work.

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201

#### **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## 9

### **SUBURBAN ROADS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Expenditures on suburban roads and bridges.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Counties

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) A suburban roads commission must be appointed.
- b) An appropriation must be made to the suburban roads commission by the county council.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of roads  
up to 80% of bridges

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201

#### **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## 10

### **MUNICIPAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING**

#### **Assistance towards**

Studies of the development and improvement of transportation systems (including all modes of transporting people and goods).

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Regional municipalities  
Cities  
Towns  
Townships  
Counties  
Separated towns  
Villages

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Agreement with the Minister of Transportation and Communications.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement with the Minister, up to 75% of cost.

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201

#### **Further Information**

Head, Municipal Planning Office  
Systems Planning Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3795

## **Section 12**

### **MINISTRY OF TREASURY, ECONOMICS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**

#### **1 INVOLVEMENT IN MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION**

##### **Assistance towards**

Training of students of municipal administration and planning in local government.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

All municipalities, including municipal planning boards.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Students employed should be registered in an urban or regional planning program, or a recognized public or business administration course at a University or Community College approved under the program.
- 2) Municipality will have a qualified senior staff member supervising and directing the student work program, which should ensure that the training will be beneficial towards the student's academic studies.
- 3) The number of students so employed is initially limited to two of each class for any municipality.
- 4) Application processed on first-come first-serve basis and the deadline for the initial allotment of positions is April 1st each year.
- 5) Records and working papers used in compiling data used on final claim for reimbursement must be retained so costs may be verified.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

80% of student's weekly salary, to a maximum of \$100 per student per week, for a period of 20 weeks.

After application has been approved an advance payment of 75% of the estimated reimbursable payroll costs as shown on the application will be processed to the municipality.

##### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **2 MUNICIPAL AND SCHOOL TAX CREDITS**

##### **Assistance towards**

The recovery of municipal and school tax credits or refunds granted in respect to real property owned or occupied by persons 65 years of age or over.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities  
School boards in unorganized territory.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

The procedures for claiming provincial reimbursement for the credits and refunds allowed are set out in detail in a Memorandum obtainable from the Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs.

In summary, the municipality or school board, after formally adopting the provisions of the Act and upon granting tax credits or refunds, is required to arrange for the registration of the Province's interest by Notice of Lien against the property in respect of which a tax credit or refund has been allowed.

The municipal treasurer is then required to complete a "Record of Tax Credits Allowed" (copies obtainable from the Ministry) which includes a claim for reimbursement. In due course this form, together with such other documents as a "Summary of Tax Credits Allowed", a certified copy of the Notice of Lien and a "Certificate of Allowance" must be submitted to the Ministry.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

Reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the amount of credits and refunds allowed each year, provided that

- a) no credit or refund exceeds the lesser of \$150 or one-half of the municipal and school taxes imposed in respect of the eligible property,
- b) no credit or refund is allowed to any person in respect of more than one such property in any one year.

##### **Reference**

The Municipal and School Tax Credit Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 285  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs Memorandum

##### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-7044  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### 3

#### **MUNICIPAL TAX ASSISTANCE — LOCAL IMPROVEMENT AND DRAINAGE ASSESSMENTS**

##### **Assistance towards**

Payment of local improvement and drainage assessments.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

The property on which the payment is made must be provincially owned, but not including properties owned or held in trust by the Ontario Hydro.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

Special assessments made under The Local Improvement Act and The Drainage Act.

##### **Reference**

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

##### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### 4

#### **PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU — BUSINESS TAX Assistance towards**

Payment in lieu of business taxes.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

There must be situate within the municipality land which is occupied or used by the Crown in right of Ontario or any Crown agency for the purpose or in connection with any business. The legislative, executive, and administrative activities of the Government of

Ontario shall not be deemed to be the carrying on of a business.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount may be paid equal to what would have been produced if that part of the commercial mill rate which is levied for general municipal purposes were applied against the business assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue for the previous year.

##### **Reference**

The Municipal Tax Assistance, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

##### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### 4a

#### **PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU — REAL PROPERTY Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of real property tax.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

There must be situate within the municipality provincial property not occupied by a Crown Agency (the exceptions set out in Section 3(6) of The Municipal Tax Assistance Act should be noted).

##### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount may be paid equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate levied for general municipal purposes had been applied to the real property assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue in the previous year.

##### **Reference**

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

##### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division

Ministry of Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **5 PROVINCIAL PARKS MUNICIPAL TAX ASSISTANCE**

### **Assistance towards**

Compensation for municipal tax revenue loss involved in provincial parkland ownership.

### **Eligible Recipients**

All municipalities.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

The municipality must contain all or part of a provincial park within its boundaries. A provincial park in this context, means a provincial park, and parks operated under The Niagara Parks Act, The St. Clair Parkway Commission Act, 1966; or the St. Lawrence Parks Commission Act, a wilderness area, an historical park.

### **Basis of Assistance**

1) The greater of \$5.00 per acre for each of the first 100 acres of the park, and \$2.00 for each acre in excess of 100 acres to a maximum of 10,000 acres, or

2) \$100.00

Municipalities whose jurisdiction includes any part of The Niagara Escarpment Planning Area, or The Parkway Belt Planning Area as defined by the respective acts, are eligible for such payments.

### **Reference**

The Provincial Parks Municipal Tax Assistance Act, 1974.

### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **6 SPECIAL EMERGENCY**

### **Assistance towards**

Costs of works of an emergency nature caused by flooding and erosion. (Dyke and road repair, pumping.)

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Works must be those for which municipality is directly responsible in order to maintain adequate level of service.
- b) Notification of participation for each emergency situation must be forwarded to the Ministry.
- c) Final eligible costs subject to Ministerial criteria.
- d) Upon approval of the notification of participation, the province will forward funds equal to 60% of total estimated eligible amount.

### **Basis of Assistance**

80% of the final actual eligible costs of the works — less any other provincial grant contributions made or to be made in connection with such works.

### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics  
and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-7044  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **6a SHORELINE PROPERTIES**

The Ministry also has loan programs to individuals under "The Shoreline Property Assistance Act, 1973" made through the agency of the municipality. The municipality must pass a borrowing by-law, and have it approved in accordance with sections 64 and 65 of The Ontario Municipal Board Act. Municipalities within regional municipalities must also submit the by-law to the regional municipality.

Property owners wishing loan assistance must make application to the municipality. The current interest rates are 8%.

### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-7044  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS

### These grants consist of:

- per capita grants — general
- police
- resource equalization grants
- general support grants
- special support grants

### I. Per Capita Grants

Assistance towards the cost of providing municipal services and in recognition of the larger per capita expenditures that municipalities with larger populations\* are required to make on certain municipal services.

\*Population for grant purposes will be determined in accordance with the regulations made under The Ontario Unconditional Grants Act, 1975.

### Eligible Recipients

- A) Cities
  - Towns
  - Villages
  - Townships
  - Improvement Districts
- B) All metropolitan, regional and district municipalities, including the County of Oxford, on behalf of their area municipalities.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The municipality must show on its tax bills the amount of the various provincial grants payable to it that year.
- b) Unlike in previous years, the amounts received shall be used to reduce total municipal general requirements.

### Basis of Assistance

Each group in "A" above receives a payment, based on its population, according to the next schedule.

### 1975 per Capita Grant Schedule

Population	Base Payment	Per Capita Over Base
Over 200,000	\$1,499,000	\$8.00
100,001 to 200,000	719,000	7.80
75,001 to 100,000	529,000	7.60
50,001 to 75,000	344,000	7.40
25,001 to 50,000	164,000	7.20
20,001 to 25,000	129,000	7.00
15,001 to 20,000	95,000	6.80
10,001 to 15,000	62,000	6.60
5,001 to 10,000	30,000	6.40
5,000 and under		6.00

In addition to the rate shown in the schedule, each municipality receives \$8.00 per capita if it provides its own police force or is under contract with the Ontario Provincial Police in accordance with The Police Act.

Municipalities in group "B" above receive assistance as follows:

- 1) \$9.00 per capita.
- 2) \$12.00 per capita where a regional municipality is deemed to be a city for the purposes of The Police Act.
- 3) \$8.00 per capita, based on population of each area municipality providing its own law enforcement by its own force or under contract with the Ontario Provincial Police in accordance with The Police Act.
- 4) An amount per capita based on density of each area municipality. See schedule below.

Density	Amount per Capita
0.15 and under	\$5.00
over 0.15 to 0.30	4.00
over 0.30 to 0.45	3.00
over 0.45 to 0.60	2.00
over 0.60 to 0.75	1.00
over 0.75	nil

Each year group "B" municipalities shall credit each "area municipality" with the amount attained by multiplying the population of the area municipality by the sum of:

- i) \$9.00
- ii) \$12.00 where a regional municipality is deemed to be a city under The Police Act or \$8.00 if the area municipality provides its own law enforcement; and
- iii) the amount determined under the density schedule above.

### II. Other Unconditional Grants

Assistance towards provision of municipal services, geared to tax resource deficiencies and total financial requirements.

### Eligible Recipients

All Municipalities

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The Resource Equalization Grant provides to each lower-tier municipality whose equalized assessment is below \$10,300 per capita, an amount based on the proportion that 60% of such deficiency of equalized assessment per capita bears to \$10,300 as applied to the net levy of the lower-tier municipality. The maximum grant rate is 25% of the 1974 net general dollar levy. (For former designated mining municipalities, unduly constrained by this limit, the maximum will be increased to include 30% of their 1972 mining revenue payment.)

Each year the clerk of a lower-tier municipality that received a resource equalization grant in the preceding year shall transmit before April 1 to the upper-tier

municipality a statement of the amount of the grant and the amount of commercial assessment to be added to equalized assessment for apportionment purposes. The upper-tier municipality is allotted a portion of this grant, in the ratio of taxes levied on commercial assessment in the preceding year for the upper-tier municipality to the total taxes levied on commercial assessment in the preceding year for all purposes other than school purposes.

- b) A General Support Grant, providing an amount equal to 6% of 1974 net general dollar levies, is made available to all municipalities. (If this amount falls more than 5% below the 1974 General Support Grant for those municipalities whose actual grant rate was in excess of 6%, municipalities will receive 95% of their actual 1974 General Support Grant — this applies for 1975 only.)
- c) A Special Support Grant, providing an amount equal to 15% of 1974 net general dollar levies, is made available to municipalities situated in the northern part of Ontario in recognition of the generally higher costs of municipal operations in such areas.
- d) A Special Support Grant, providing an amount equal to 7.5% of 1974 net general dollar levies, is made available to municipalities situated in the District of Parry Sound, and to the Township of Chisholm and the Improvement District of Cameron.

#### **Further Information**

Intergovernmental Finance and Grants Policy Branch  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
4th Floor, Frost Building South  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-3505  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

#### **PURCHASE OF DEBENTURES**

The Province provides an auxiliary financial assistance for municipalities by purchasing their debentures (under certain circumstances) as described below:

#### **8 ONTARIO EDUCATION CAPITAL AID CORPORATION**

##### **Assistance towards**

Purchasing from school boards and munici-

palities debentures issued by them for school undertakings.

##### **Eligible Borrowers**

Any school board or municipality that is authorized to issue debentures for school undertakings.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) All debentures must have been approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.
- 2) The amount to be borrowed from the Corporation on an undertaking may not exceed that portion of the cost authorized by the Ontario Municipal Board to be debentured and that has not been so financed by the proceeds of a sale of debentures.
- 3) Term of loan will be determined by the borrower but may not exceed the term approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.

##### **Rates of Interest**

Are subject to market conditions but should be below the rate at which the borrower could borrow in the public market.

##### **Further Information**

Municipal Finance Branch  
5th Floor, Frost Building South  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2451  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

#### **9 ONTARIO MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION**

##### **Assistance towards**

Purchasing from Ontario municipalities debentures covering municipal undertakings.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) For municipalities with populations under 20,000, the Corporation will purchase debentures issued by them for *any* municipal purpose.
- 2) For municipalities of over 20,000 the Corporation's purchases are limited to the following issues:
  - a) waterworks and water supply distribution systems,
  - b) sewage works, treatment works, sewer systems or sewers as defined in section 362 of The Municipal Act,
  - c) plants and works for the incineration of garbage refuse and waste,
  - d) drainage works under The Drainage Act.

- 3) For municipalities over 100,000 population the corporation will purchase debentures for the erection or alteration of stadia.
- 4) The amount to be borrowed from the Corporation on an undertaking may not exceed that portion of the cost authorized by the Ontario Municipal Board to be debentured and that has not been so financed by the proceeds of a sale of debentures.
- 5) Term of the loan in years is as determined by the municipality, but may not exceed the term approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.

#### **Rates of Interest**

- 1) The Corporation intends, wherever possible, to purchase debentures at par.
- 2) For a municipality having population under 20,000 rate of interest will be comparable to that being paid by larger Ontario municipalities.
- 3) For municipalities of over 20,000 the Corporation is a "lender of last resort" for the purposes listed in (2) of Conditions and Procedures. The rate, therefore, will be somewhat higher than that being paid by larger Ontario municipalities with good credit ratings.

#### **Further Information**

Municipal Finance Branch  
5th Floor, Frost Building South  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2451

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

*N.B.: Because of the complexity of processing debentures and the possible need for interim financing, it is strongly advised that municipalities contemplating the use of the above corporations contact the Municipal Finance Branch well in advance of the need for the financing for the complete details on procedures and terms.*

## **REGIONAL OFFICES**

### **Central Ontario Regional Office**

Director  
6th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto M7A 1Y7 (416) 965-1999

Serves: Regional Municipalities of Durham, Haldimand-Norfolk, Halton, Peel, Hamilton-Wentworth, Niagara, Waterloo; and Counties of Brant, Dufferin, Hastings, Northumberland, Peterborough, Prince Edward and Wellington.

### **Sub-Office**

15B Matchedash Street  
Orillia (705) 325-6144

Serves: Regional Municipality of Muskoka, and Counties of Haliburton, Simcoe and Victoria.

### **Eastern Ontario Regional Office**

Director  
244 Rideau Street  
Ottawa K1N 5Y3 (613) 232-9446

Serving: Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton, and Counties of Frontenac, Leeds and Grenville, Lennox and Addington, Prescott and Russell, Renfrew; Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

### **Southwestern Ontario Regional Office**

Director  
7th Floor, 495 Richmond Street  
London N6A 5A9 (519) 438-7255

Serving: Counties of Bruce, Elgin, Essex, Grey, Huron, Kent, Lambton, Middlesex, Oxford, Perth.

### **Northeastern Ontario Regional Office**

Director  
1349 Lasalle Boulevard  
Sudbury P3A 1Z2 (705) 566-0901

Serving: Districts of Algoma, Cochrane, Manitoulin, Parry Sound, Nipissing, Sudbury, Timiskaming.

### **Northwestern Ontario Regional Office**

Director  
435 James Street South, P.O. Box 5000  
Thunder Bay P7C 5G6 (807) 475-1621  
Serving: Districts of Kenora, Rainy River, Thunder Bay.

## **Section 13**

### **ONTARIO HYDRO**

#### **1**

##### **PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES — BUSINESS ASSESSMENT**

###### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of business taxes on:

- a) lands owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro;
- b) buildings used exclusively for executive and administrative purposes and owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro; and
- c) generating station buildings and transformer station buildings owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro;

excepting where property is residential or where land or buildings are rented to other persons.

###### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

###### **Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to 60% of the real property assessment as determined by Ministry of Revenue.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

###### **Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

###### **Further Information**

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
620 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245

#### **2**

##### **PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES — BUSINESS ASSESSMENT, ELECTRICAL GOODS RETAIL**

###### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of business taxes on buildings owned or occupied by the Ontario Hydro

for carrying on the business of retail selling of electrical goods, supplies or appliances.

###### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

###### **Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the business assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

###### **Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

###### **Further Information**

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
620 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245

#### **3**

##### **PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES — GENERATING AND TRANSFORMER STATIONS**

###### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of property taxes on generating station building or transformer station buildings owned and vested in the Ontario Hydro, except in cases where the plant is not in operation.

###### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

###### **Conditions and Procedures**

The assessment is to be based on \$8 for each square foot of inside ground floor area of the actual buildings housing generating, transforming and auxiliary equipment and machinery, multiplied by the equalizing factor used by the Ministry of Revenue.

###### **Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had

been applied to the assessment.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### **Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

#### **Further Information**

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
620 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245

4

#### **PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES — LANDS AND BUILDINGS**

##### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of property taxes on:

- a) lands owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro,
- b) buildings used exclusively for executive and administrative purposes and owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro, or,
- c) buildings owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro and rented by it to other persons.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the real property assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue, except on residential properties in which case the residential mill rate would be applied.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### **Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

#### **Further Information**

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
620 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245

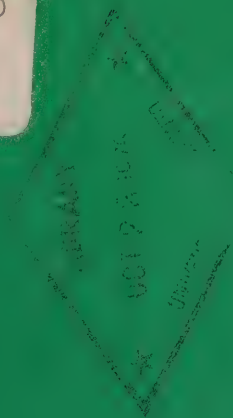




Ontario

CA2ΦNTR 35

P61



UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO  
LIBRARIES

# Provincial Financial Assistance to Municipalities, Boards and Commissions

October 1976



CANADA  
1976

Compiled and  
Published by



Ontario

**Ministry of Treasury,  
Economics and  
Intergovernmental  
Affairs**

Advisory Services Branch

Local Government  
Division

October 1976

The Honourable W. Darcy McKeough  
minister

A. Rendall Dick  
deputy minister



## **INTRODUCTION**

This publication is designed to provide in a single handy format data covering financial assistance available to municipalities and their local boards and commissions from the Province through its various ministries and agencies.

It should be useful as a source of basic information to municipal officials wishing to acquire quick reference to the particular types of financial assistance available to them. However, it is emphasized that while every effort has been made to ensure accuracy and clarity, the information contained is not intended as substitution for reference to the relevant statutes or regulations or to specific instructions and explanatory material issued from time to time by the various ministries.

Municipalities, boards and commissions are strongly urged to consult with the appropriate government ministry before undertaking expenditure commitments in the expectation of receiving provincial assistance.

Additional copies may be procured through the Government Book Store, 880 Bay Street, Toronto, Ontario M7A 1N8, for \$2 each.

**Section 1**

**MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD**

1	Drainage Works . . . . .	1
2	Livestock Compensation . . . . .	1
3	Municipal Pounds Assistance . . . . .	1

**Section 2**

**MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES**

1	Children's Aid Societies — Capital Grants, General . . . . .	2
2	Children's Aid Societies — Capital Grants, Special . . . . .	2
3	Children's Aid Societies — Operating Cost . . . . .	2
4	Children's Aid Societies — Operating Cost re Unorganized Territory . . . . .	3
5	Day Nurseries — Capital Construction Costs . . . . .	3
6	Day Nurseries — Operating Costs . . . . .	4
7	District Welfare Administration Boards — Initial Operation . . . . .	4
8	General Welfare Assistance . . . . .	5
9	General Welfare Assistance — Supplementary Aid . . . . .	5
10	Special Assistance . . . . .	6
11	Welfare Services — Administration and Other Costs . . . . .	7
12	Homemakers and Nurses Services . . . . .	8
13	Homemakers Instruction . . . . .	8
14	Homes for the Aged — Acquisition or Alteration of an Acquired Building . . . . .	9
15	Homes for the Aged — Additional Furnishings and Equipment . . . . .	9
16	Homes for the Aged — Building or Extending . . . . .	10
17	Homes for the Aged — Maintenance . . . . .	10
18	Homes for the Aged — Maintenance of Residents from Unorganized Territories . . . . .	11
19	Homes for the Aged — Residential Services . . . . .	11
20	Extended Care Services . . . . .	11
21	Elderly Persons Centres — Capital Grants . . . . .	12
22	Elderly Persons Centres — Operating and Special Program Grants . . . . .	13
	Regional Offices . . . . .	13

**Section 3**

**MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS**

1	Land Titles Survey Fund . . . . .	15
---	-----------------------------------	----

**Section 4**

**MINISTRY OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

1	Community Programmes of Recreation . . . . .	15
2	Community Recreation Centres . . . . .	16
3	Heritage Conservation . . . . .	17
4	Municipal and County Library Boards . . . . .	17
5	Regional Library System Boards . . . . .	17
6	Indian Band Libraries . . . . .	17
7	Museums — Development . . . . .	18
8	Museums — Establishment . . . . .	18
9	Museums — Maintenance . . . . .	18
	Regional Offices . . . . .	19

**Section 5**

**MINISTRY OF EDUCATION**

1	Operating Grants . . . . .	21
---	----------------------------	----

**Section 6****Page****MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT**

1	Area Water and Sewage Works . . . . .	23
2	Municipal Water and Sewage Works . . . . .	23
3	Municipal Water and Sewage Works (Provincially owned) . . . . .	23
4	Pollution Abatement (Water, Sewage, Waste) . . . . .	24
5	Waste Management Area Planning Studies . . . . .	24

**Section 7****MINISTRY OF HEALTH**

1	Ambulance Services . . . . .	25
2	Boards of Health . . . . .	25
3	Community Health Facilities . . . . .	25
4	Venereal Disease Clinic . . . . .	26
5	Venereal Disease Physicians' Accounts . . . . .	26

**Assistance to Hospitals:**

6	Grants to Hospitals . . . . .	27
7	Special Grants — Northern Ontario . . . . .	27

**Section 8****MINISTRY OF HOUSING**

1	Elderly Persons Housing Aid . . . . .	28
2	Municipal Housing Policy Study Grants . . . . .	28
3	Housing Study Grants . . . . .	29
4	Capital Housing Incentive Grants . . . . .	29
5	Community Planning Study Grants . . . . .	29
6	Neighbourhood Improvement Program . . . . .	30
7	Ontario Home Renewal Program . . . . .	31

**Section 9****MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND TOURISM**

1	Industrial Parks Program . . . . .	31
---	------------------------------------	----

**Section 10****MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

1	Access Roads to Provincial Parks . . . . .	32
2	Conservation Areas . . . . .	32
3	Dams . . . . .	32
4	Fire Regions — Fires on Crown Land . . . . .	33
5	Fire in Fire Regions . . . . .	33
6	Land for Forestry Purposes . . . . .	33
7	Parks Assistance . . . . .	34
8	Recreational Development in Conservation Areas . . . . .	34
9	Surveys — Co-ordinate Control . . . . .	35
10	Surveys — Municipal . . . . .	35
11	Water Control Structures . . . . .	35
12	Water Control Study (Engineering) . . . . .	35
	Regional Offices . . . . .	36

**Section 11****MINISTRY OF REVENUE**

1	Retail Sales Tax . . . . .	36
---	----------------------------	----

**MINISTRY OF SOLICITOR GENERAL**

1	Police Radio Communications Services .....	37
---	--	----

**Section 13****MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS**

1	Connecting Links — Kings Highway .....	38
2	Development Roads .....	38
3	Grants Adjustment — Amalgamation, Annexation .....	39
4	Local Roads Boards — Territory Without Municipal Organization .....	39
5	Transportation .....	39
6	Statute Labour Boards .....	40
7	Roads, Bridges and Culverts .....	40
8	Sidewalks on Kings Highways and County Roads .....	41
9	Suburban Roads .....	41
10	Municipal Transportation Planning .....	42

**Section 14****MINISTRY OF TREASURY, ECONOMICS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**

1	Municipal Administration .....	42
2	Municipal and School Tax Credits .....	42
3	Municipal Tax Assistance — Local Improvement, Drainage Assessments, etc. ....	43
4	Payments in Lieu (business tax; real property) .....	43
5	Provincial Parks Municipal Tax Assistance .....	44
6	Special Emergency .....	44
6A	Shoreline Property Assistance (for individuals) .....	45
7	Unconditional Grants .....	45
Debenture Purchase:		
8	Ontario Education Capital Aid Corporation .....	47
9	Ontario Municipal Improvement Corporation .....	47
	Regional Offices .....	48

**Section 15****ONTARIO HYDRO**

1	Payments in lieu of Taxes — Business Assessment .....	48
2	Payments in lieu of Taxes — Business Assessment, Electrical Goods Retail .....	49
3	Payments in lieu of Taxes — Generating and Transformer Stations .....	49
4	Payments in lieu of Taxes — Lands and Buildings .....	49

# SUBJECT INDEX

Page

Access Road to Provincial Parks . . . . .	32
Acquiring Land for Forestry Purposes . . . . .	33
Adjustment — Highway Grants (see Roads)	
Administration Costs — Welfare Service (see Welfare)	
Administration — Municipal . . . . .	42
Aged — see Homes for Aged and Elderly Persons	
Ambulance . . . . .	25
Annexations (see Roads)	
Athletic Field (see Community Centres)	
Beach Facilities (see Parks Assistance)	
Boards, Statute Labour . . . . .	40
Boundaries — see Surveys Municipal; Land Titles	
Bridges and Culverts, Roads (see Roads)	
Burial — Indigents (see Welfare — Special Assistance)	
Business Taxes, Payments-in-Lieu of:	
— General (Crown Properties) . . . . .	43
— Ontario Hydro . . . . .	48
— Electrical Goods Retail . . . . .	49
Channels, Water (see Water Control)	
Child Care (see Instruction, Homemakers)	
Child Welfare . . . . .	2, 3
Children's Aid Societies . . . . .	2, 3
Community Recreation Centres . . . . .	16
Community Health Facilities . . . . .	25
Community Programme of Recreation . . . . .	15
Connecting Links (see Roads)	
Conservation Areas . . . . .	32
— Recreational Development . . . . .	34
Conservation (Heritage) . . . . .	17
Control: — Flood (see also Water Control)	
County: — Public Library Boards . . . . .	17
Culture Centre (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Dams (see also Water Control) . . . . .	32
Day Nurseries . . . . .	3
Debentures (purchase) . . . . .	47
Development, Conservation Area . . . . .	32
Development Roads . . . . .	38
Disease (see Venereal)	
District Welfare Administration Boards	
— General Welfare Assistance . . . . .	5
— Initial Operation . . . . .	4
— Special Welfare Assistance . . . . .	6
— Supplementary Aid . . . . .	5
— Welfare Services (Administration) . . . . .	7
— Fires in Crown Land in, . . . . .	33
Drainage, Assessment (see Local Improvements)	
Drainage Works (Agricultural) . . . . .	1
Education (General) . . . . .	21
Elderly Persons Social and Recreational Centres . . . . .	12, 13
Elderly Persons Housing (see Housing)	
Emergency, Special (see Water Control)	

	Page
Erosion (see Water Control)	
Extended Care (see Homes for the Aged)	
Field Athletic (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Fire (see Regions)	
Flood Control (see Water Control)	
Forestry Purposes, Acquiring Land for . . . . .	33
General Welfare Assistance . . . . .	5
General Welfare Assistance, Supplementary Aid . . . . .	5
Grants (Adjustment on Annexation, Amalgamation) . . . . .	39
Gymnasium (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Health, Board of . . . . .	25
Health — Community Facilities . . . . .	25
Heritage (see Conservation)	
Homemaker and Nursing Services . . . . .	8
Homes for the Aged . . . . .	9, 10, 11
Hospitals . . . . .	27
Hospitals, Venereal Disease Clinic . . . . .	26
Housing:	
— Capital Housing Incentive . . . . .	29
— Community Planning . . . . .	29
— Elderly Persons . . . . .	28
— Home Renewal . . . . .	31
— Incentive Study . . . . .	29
— Municipal Policy . . . . .	28
— Neighbourhood Improvement . . . . .	30
Hydro, Ontario (see Ontario Hydro)	
Hygiene (see Instruction, Homemakers)	
Indigent Burial (see Welfare — Special Assistance)	
Industrial Parks . . . . .	31
Instruction (Homemakers) . . . . .	8
Land for Forestry Purposes, Acquiring . . . . .	33
Land Titles Survey Fund . . . . .	15
Libraries (see Public Libraries)	
Local Improvement Assessments, Municipal Tax Assistance . . . . .	43
Local Road Boards . . . . .	39
Mapping . . . . .	35
Municipal Unconditional Grant (see Unconditional Grants)	
Municipal Tax Assistance: see,	
— Local Improvement and Drainage Assessments	
— Business Tax, Payments-in-lieu of,	
— Real Property, Payments-in-lieu of,	
— Transportation (Municipal Planning)	
— Unconditional Grants	
Museums: — Development . . . . .	18
— Establishment . . . . .	18
— Maintenance . . . . .	18
Neighbourhood Improvement Program . . . . .	30
Northern Ontario, Special Grants, Hospitals . . . . .	27
Nurseries, Day . . . . .	3, 4

	Page
Nursing Home Care (see General Welfare Assistance)	
Nursing Service, Homemaker and (see Homemaker)	
Ontario Hydro — Payments in lieu of Taxes . . . . .	48, 49
Ontario Education Capital Aid Corporation (see Debentures)	
Ontario Municipal Improvement Corporation (see Debentures)	
Overnight Camping (see Park Assistance)	
Parks, Access Roads to Provincial . . . . .	32
Parks Assistance . . . . .	34
Parks Industrial . . . . .	31
Parks (Provincial — Tax Assistance) . . . . .	44
Parking (see Parks Assistance)	
Payments-in-lieu of taxes: (see also Business Taxes)	
— Hydro . . . . .	48, 49
— Real Property . . . . .	44
Pollution Abatement . . . . .	24
Pools (Swimming) (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Property Tax Stabilization Plan (see Unconditional Grants)	
Provincial Parks (Tax Assistance) . . . . .	44
Public Libraries . . . . .	17
Public Transportation (see Transportation)	
Rapid Transit (see Transportation)	
Recreation:	
— Community Programme of . . . . .	15
— Centres, Elderly Persons Social and . . . . .	12
Recreation Development, Conservation Areas . . . . .	34
Regional Municipal Grants (see Unconditional Grants)	
Regions, Fire:	
— Fires on Crown Lands . . . . .	33
— Fires in . . . . .	33
Reservoirs . . . . .	32
Residential Care (see Homes for the Aged)	
Road Boards, Local . . . . .	39
Roads:	
— Access to Provincial Parks . . . . .	32
— Amalgamations and Annexations . . . . .	39
— Bridges and Culverts . . . . .	40
— Connecting Links . . . . .	38
— Development . . . . .	38
— Grants Adjustment . . . . .	39
— Suburban . . . . .	41
— Transportation Planning . . . . .	42
School (see Education; Debentures)	
Sewers, Sewage (see Works, Water Control)	
Shoreline Properties . . . . .	45
Sidewalks on Kings Highway and County Roads . . . . .	41
Skating Rinks (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Ski Facilities (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Social and Recreation Centres, Elderly Persons . . . . .	12, 13
Special (Welfare) Assistance . . . . .	6
Stabilization, Property Tax (see Unconditional Grants)	
Statute Labour Boards . . . . .	40
Student Training (see Administration, Municipal)	
Studies: see,	
— Community Planning	

— Housing Incentive	
— Housing Policy, Municipal	
— Neighbourhood Improvement	
— Transportation, Municipal	
— Waste Management	
— Water Control	
Suburban Roads (see Roads)	
Subways (see Transportation)	
Survey:	
— Co-ordinate Control	35
— Land Titles	15
— Municipal Surveys	35
Supplementary Aid (General Welfare Assistance)	5
Swimming Pools (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Tax Credits (Municipal and School)	43
Taxes, Payment-in-lieu	
— Business and Real Property	43, 44
— Local Improvement Assessments	43
— Hydro (Ontario)	48, 49
Tax Stabilization Plan (see Unconditional Grant)	
Trails (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Trailer Parking (see Parks Assistance)	
Training (see Administration — Municipal)	
Transformer Stations	48
Transportation	39
Transportation, Municipal Planning	42
Unconditional Grants, (Municipal, Regional)	45
Unorganized Territories: see,	
— Burial of Indigents (Special Welfare Assistance)	
— Children's Aid Societies	
— General Welfare Assistance	
— Local Roads Board	
— Statute Labour Boards	
Urban Renewal (see Neighbourhood Improvement Program)	
Venereal Disease Clinics	26
Venereal Diseases — Physician's Account	26
Waste Management	24
Water Control (see also Sewage)	
— Channels	35
— Dams	32
— Erosion	44
— Special Emergency	44
— Structures	35
— Studies	35
Welfare Assistance:	
— General	5
— Special	6
— Supplementary	5
Welfare Services, Administration Costs	7
Works:	
— Drainage	1
— Sewage	23
— Water	23

## **Section 1**

### **MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD**

#### **1 DRAINAGE WORKS**

##### **Assistance towards**

Part of the cost of drainage works that drain agricultural lands, including the cost of embanking and pumping machinery installed.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Works must be undertaken in accordance with section 4, 74 or 78 of The Drainage Act, 1975 and a report of an engineer describing the current work adopted in accordance with the Act.
- b) The council must forward to the Minister of Agriculture and Food a copy of the engineering report and an application for grant on Form D.G.2 (Form available from Ministry of Agriculture and Food).
- c) Where emergency work must be performed before the Minister may authorize work before adoption of the engineer's report.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

Municipalities in a county — 33⅓% of the cost assessed against agricultural land.

Municipalities in a territorial district — 66⅔% of the cost assessed against agricultural land.

##### **References**

The Drainage Act, Statutes of Ontario 1975, Chapter 79.

##### **Further Information**

Food Land Development Branch  
Ministry of Agriculture and Food  
Parliament Buildings  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2B2  
Phone (416) 965-9433

#### **2 LIVESTOCK COMPENSATION**

##### **Assistance towards**

Reimbursing a municipality for compensation it has paid to livestock owners for losses caused by wolves.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

When a livestock owner has livestock killed or injured by a dog or a wolf, he makes application to the municipality for compensation. A municipal valuer investigates and assesses the amount of the damage. The municipality compensates the livestock owner for the market value of the livestock killed or injured. The municipality applies to the Ministry of Agriculture and Food for reimbursement of any compensation it has paid for losses caused by wolves.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

The Ministry of Agriculture and Food reimburses the municipality for all compensation it has paid for losses caused by wolves.

##### **References**

The Dog Licensing and Livestock and Poultry Protection Act.

##### **Further Information**

Livestock Branch  
Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food  
Parliament Buildings  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1B4  
Phone (416) 965-5971

#### **3 MUNICIPAL POUNDS ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME**

##### **Assistance towards**

Cost of construction or major renovation of municipal dog pounds.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities with population up to 50,000.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Plans to be approved.
- b) Pounds must contain at least six dog pens and must conform in all respects to provisions of Ontario Regulation 140/71.
- c) Two or more municipalities may construct or renovate a pound as a joint enterprise.
- d) The Pound building and land must be owned by a municipality.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

Amount of grant paid to a municipality is calculated on a per capita basis.

No grant shall exceed 40% of the actual cost of construction or renovation

##### **Termination**

This programme expires with the 31st day of March, 1977.

## References

The Dog Licensing and Livestock & Poultry Protection Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chapter 133.

The Animals for Research Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chapter 22.

## Further Information

Director  
Veterinary Services Branch  
Ministry of Agriculture & Food  
Parliament Buildings  
Toronto, Ontario, M7A 1B3  
Phone (416) 965-5841

## Section 2

# MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

1

## CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES — CAPITAL GRANTS, GENERAL

### Assistance towards

The cost of erecting, purchasing or otherwise acquiring a building or part of a building for occupation by a Children's Aid Society for purposes other than special need.

### Eligible Recipients

Counties  
Metropolitan municipalities  
Cities (Not in Metro)  
Separated Towns (Not in Metro)  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Children's Aid Societies

} in territorial districts

### Conditions and Procedures

- The prior approval, in writing, of the Minister of Community and Social Services is required.
- Application for capital grant must be completed in the prescribed form.

### Basis of Assistance

The Minister may direct payment to the municipality or to the society of an amount up to 25% of,

- where the whole building is occupied by the society, the value of the building and land,
- where part of the building is occupied by the society, the proportion of the value of the building that the floor space occupied by the society bears to the total floor space of the buildings.

### Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970, as amended

## Further Information

Director  
Children's Service Bureau  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-0176  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

2

## CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES — CAPITAL GRANTS, SPECIAL

### Assistance towards

The cost of erecting a new building or an addition to an existing building or of the acquisition of an existing building for the provision of facilities and services to meet special needs of children.

### Eligible Recipients

Children's Aid Societies

### Conditions and Procedures

- The prior approval, in writing, of the Minister of Community and Social Services is required.
- Application for capital grant must be completed in the prescribed form.

### Basis of Assistance

The Minister may direct payment to the society of an amount equal to the cost of the new building or addition or the cost of acquisition of a building but not exceeding an amount based on the rate of,

- \$5,000 per bed, in the case of a new building or addition,
- \$1,200 per bed, in the case of the acquisition of an existing building.

### Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970 as amended.

### For Information

Director, Children's Service Branch  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-0176  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

3

## CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES — OPERATING COST

### Assistance towards

Operating costs in the approved estimates of the society.

## Eligible Recipients

Children's Aid Societies

## Conditions and Procedures

- a) The estimates, prepared in the form prescribed under the Regulations, must receive the approval of the council of each municipality in the area in which the society has jurisdiction, or of the child welfare budget board of a district.
- b) The estimates must also receive the approval of the Ministry of Community and Social Services.

## Basis of Assistance

80% of the approved operating costs of the society including those attributable to care and maintenance of children born out of wedlock.

Ontario pays 100% of the costs of Indian children with reserve status in the care of the society and all other services of the society for Indian families, computed in accordance with the regulations.

## Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

## Further Information

Director, Children's Service Branch  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5091  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 4

### CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES — OPERATING COST RE UNORGANIZED TERRITORY

## Assistance towards

The operating costs of a society attributable to unorganized territory within its jurisdiction.

## Eligible Recipients

Children's Aid Society having jurisdiction in territory without municipal organization.

## Conditions and Procedures.

The estimates must receive the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services.

## Basis of Assistance

100% of:

Children from unorganized  
territory in care of the  
society

total number of children  
in care

Population of unorganized  
territory

population of area under  
jurisdiction of society

x cost of  
services for  
children

x cost of  
services  
other than  
for children  
in care

Payments by the Province are made in monthly instalments.

## Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

## Further Information

Director, Children's Service Branch,  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5091  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 5

### DAY NURSERIES— CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS

## Assistance towards

The costs of the construction of a new building, an addition to an existing building, the purchase or other acquisition of an existing building or the furnishing and equipping of a building to be used as a day nursery.

## Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships

but not if within a  
metropolitan municipality

Metropolitan Municipalities  
Approved Indian Bands

## Conditions and Procedures

- a) Proposals to construct or erect facilities must be approved in principle by the Minister in advance.
- b) The site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- c) Requests for payment must be accompanied by a certificate of a member architect in good

standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or an engineer in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that,

- 1) the erection, addition, purchase or other acquisition or renovation has been completed in accordance with the plans approved by the Minister,
- 2) the building or addition is ready for use and occupancy.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of costs of new buildings computed in accordance with the regulations. 80% of costs of renovation of existing buildings and equipping and furnishing them.

#### **Reference**

The Day Nurseries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 104 and Reg. 160, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

#### **Further Information**

Director, Children's Service Branch  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block,  
80 Grosvenor Street,  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1H4  
Phone (416) 965-5095  
*Area Office (see list below)*

## **6**

### **DAY NURSERIES — OPERATING COSTS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The costs of operation, maintenance or the renovation of licensed day nurseries operated by the municipality and the cost to a municipality of day nursery services to any child of a person in need under an agreement between the municipality and any person or organization operating a licensed day nursery or supervising private-home day care.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities	
Towns	but not if within a
Villages	metropolitan municipality
Townships	

Metropolitan municipalities  
Approved Indian Bands

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The nursery must be licensed and conducted in accordance with the Regulations. Private homes must be supervised in accordance with the regulations and "Private-Home Day Care Guidelines."

Application for the monthly payment of the provincial grant must be in the prescribed form and be forwarded to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

80% of costs, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

#### **Reference**

The Day Nurseries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 104 and Reg. 160, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

#### **Further Information**

Director, Children's Services Bureau  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1H4  
Phone (416) 965-5095  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **7**

### **DISTRICT WELFARE ADMINISTRATION BOARDS — INITIAL OPERATION**

#### **Assistance towards**

The provision of welfare services by a district board in the first year of the board's establishment.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

District Welfare Administration Boards

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Application for the grant must be made in the prescribed form.
- b) The estimated expenditures of the board for the first year of its operation must be approved by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- c) Payment of the grant may be made during the year either in one amount or by instalments.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The amount of the grant is based on the estimated expenditure for the year of the board determined in accordance with Form 1 and is equal to 50% of the estimated expenditures of the board for the year.

#### **References**

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; as amended  
Reg. 225, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

#### **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
6th Floor, 1 St. Clair Ave. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K8  
Phone (416) 965-5142  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## GENERAL WELFARE ASSISTANCE

### Assistance towards

The provision of general assistance, by a municipality, district welfare administration board, or Indian Band, to or on behalf of a single person or head of a family who is a person in need (but not a patient or resident in a hospital or institution other than a nursing home or hostel).

### Eligible Recipients

Cities

Regional Municipalities

Towns

Villages

Townships

Improvement Districts

Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance

District Welfare Administration Boards

Approved Indian Bands

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

### Basis of Assistance

General assistance is provided to meet expenditures for food, clothing, personal requirements, utilities, household supplies, shelter, fuel, and the provision of drugs.

The assistance granted to needy persons by a municipality, district board or approved Indian Band is based on the excess of the recipient's budgetary requirements over his income and the amounts granted are determined by references to the tables, limitations and requirements of the Regulations (referenced below).

Provincial reimbursement is 80% of the amounts of general assistance paid. However, if, over a period of six months, the average number of persons receiving assistance equals or is in

excess of 6% of the population of the municipality or Indian reserve, as the case may be, the contribution of the Province is increased to 90% in respect of the number of persons receiving assistance in excess of 5% of the population. Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months, prior to application for assistance.

In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

### Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192; S.O. 1971, Chap. 50, s. 44 and Reg. 383, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; and Regulation 225, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
6th Floor, 1 St. Clair Ave. W.,  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K8  
Phone (416) 965-5142

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 9

## GENERAL WELFARE ASSISTANCE — SUPPLEMENTARY AID

### Assistance towards

The provision, by a municipality, district board or Indian Band, of supplementary aid to assist the recipient of a governmental benefit (e.g. a pensioner under The Old Age Security Act (Canada), a beneficiary under The Family Benefits Act, 1966, etc.) to meet the cost of shelter or extraordinary needs.

### Eligible Recipients

Cities

Regional Municipalities

Towns

Villages

Townships

Improvement Districts

Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance

District Welfare Administration Boards

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to

complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.

- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

### **Basis of Assistance**

The Province pays by way of reimbursement to the municipality, district board or Indian Band, 80% of the assistance granted.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months, prior to application for assistance. In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

### **Reference**

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192; and Regulation 383 as amended.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; and Regulation 225, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

### **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
6th Floor, 1 St. Clair Ave., W.,  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K8  
Phone (416) 965-5142

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **10 SPECIAL ASSISTANCE**

### **Assistance towards**

The provision of special assistance, by a municipality, district board or approved Indian Band, to or on behalf of a person in need, who is a person in financial hardship.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

### **Basis of Assistance**

"Special assistance" means the provision of,

- i) Drugs prescribed by a physician
- ii) Surgical supplies and dressings
- iii) Travel and transportation allowance
- iv) Moving allowances
- v) Funerals and burials
- vi) Dental services
- vii) Prosthetic appliances including eyeglasses
- viii) Vocational training or retraining
- ix) A comfort allowance where the applicant or recipient is a resident in a nursing home, and
- x) any other special item or service authorized by the Director.

The Province reimburses the municipality, district board or the council of an approved Indian Band for 50% of the amounts paid to or on behalf of a person in need for special assistance.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months, prior to application for assistance.

In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty

days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

## Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192; and Regulation 383, RRO 1970 as amended.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; and Regulation 225, RRO 1970 as amended.

## Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch  
Ministry of Community and Social Services 6th  
Floor, 1 St. Clair Ave. W. Toronto, Ontario M4V  
1K8

Phone (416) 965-5142

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 11

### WELFARE SERVICES— ADMINISTRATION AND OTHER COSTS

#### Assistance towards

The cost of the administration of welfare services.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities

Regional Municipalities

Towns

Villages

Townships

Improvement Districts

Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance

District Welfare Administration Boards

Approved Indian Bands

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) No subsidy is payable to any of the above not having a full time welfare administrator.
- b) No subsidy is payable to a district welfare administration board until the board has been in operation for a period of one year.
- c) The welfare administrator is required to complete an application (Form 6 under the Regulations) for monthly payment of cost of administration of welfare services as defined in Section 19 of the Regulations. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the month following that in which the administration costs were paid.
- d) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.

## Basis of Assistance

"Cost of administration of welfare services," means,

- i) Payments approved by the Director to or on behalf of a welfare administrator who is employed full time in the administration of welfare services and any other employee of a district welfare administration board, municipality or an approved Indian Band in respect of,
  - a) Salaries, wages and honoraria;
  - b) Employer's contributions in respect of pension, unemployment insurance or workmen's compensation plan or scheme or other employee's benefit plan or scheme.
  - c) Travelling expenses where such expenses are directly related to the administration of welfare services, and
  - d) fees for staff training and living allowances while receiving training, and
- ii) payments approved by the Director for research or consultation carried out on a contract or fee-for-service basis relating to welfare services.
- iii) payments approved by the Director for counselling services purchased on a contract or fee-for-service basis from an agency approved by the Director; and
- iv) payments approved by the Director for operating costs of computer services including rental of equipment incurred after the 1st day of April, 1973 where as a result of such services a welfare administrator is able to provide to the Director such information on the administration and operation of welfare services as the Director requires.

The subsidy payable by the Province to a county that administers welfare assistance, to a district welfare administration board and to an approved Indian Band equals 50% of the cost of the administration of welfare services as defined in the Regulations.

The subsidy payable by the Province to a city, a separated town and any approved municipality that does not form part of a county or a district welfare administration board equals 50% of the amount by which the cost of administration of welfare services (defined in the Regulations) for the twelve month period ending on the 31st day of December in each year exceeds such cost to the municipality for the year ending December 31, 1964.

## Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192;

S.O. 1971, Chap. 50, s. 44.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132;

S.O. 1972, Chap. 1; S.O. 1972, Chap. 25;

S.O. 1973, Chap. 144.

## Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch  
Ministry of Community and Social Services 6th  
Floor, 1 St. Clair Ave. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K8  
Phone (416) 965-5142  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 12

### HOMEMAKERS AND NURSES SERVICES

#### Assistance towards

Cost of providing homemaking, nursing services or teaching homemaker services to families or individuals in their own homes who are designated to be "persons in need."

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

#### Conditions and Procedures

The Municipal Welfare Administrator must complete a Statement of Account and forward it to the Director of Homemakers and Nurses Services, by the 20th day of the month next following the month in which the Municipality pays for the services.

Residence — Applicant for or recipient of service shall be deemed to reside or have resided in the municipality or in territory without municipal organization, where he is or was ordinarily resident at the date of his application for the services as long as he remains in the municipality or in the territory.

#### Basis of Assistance

Homemakers, Nurse or Teaching Homemaker—80% of the amount by which the total monthly cost of the approved services paid by the municipality or band, exceeds the available monthly income of the person in need, determined in accordance with the Regulations.

#### Reference

The Homemakers and Nurses Services Act,  
R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 203;  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 143.  
O. Reg. 436 R.R.O. 1070  
O. Reg. 65/72  
O. Reg. 374/73  
O. Reg. 799/73

O. Reg. 384/74  
O. Reg. 85/75  
O. Reg. 436/76

## Further Information

Supervisor,  
Homemaker and Nurses Services Section  
Municipal Welfare Consulting Unit  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
6th Floor, 1 St. Clair Ave. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K8  
Phone (416) 965-5137  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 13

### HOMEMAKERS INSTRUCTION

#### Assistance towards

Course of instruction for homemakers covering child care; hygiene, home economics, meal planning; laundering, general household duties; other skills incidental to the preceding items.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality  
Approved Indian Bands  
Persons or organizations as approved by the Minister

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Application for a grant must be made to the Director; accompanied by
- 2) A written statement showing,
  - a) an outline of the purpose and content;
  - b) the duration; and
  - c) the estimated cost;  
of the proposed course of instruction (It is advisable to have the course approved by the Minister prior to any registration of students)
- 3) Recipients of the grant, must in the year following its receipt forward to the Minister at a date specified by him, a certified statement showing the amounts paid and how the proceeds of the grant were disbursed.

#### Basis of Assistance

100% of approved costs.

#### Reference

The Homemakers and Nurses Services Act,  
R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 203;  
S.O. 1973 Chap. 143.  
O. Reg. 384/74  
O. Reg. 85/75

### Further information

Supervisor,  
Homemaker and Nurses Services Section  
Municipal Welfare Consulting Unit  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
6th Floor, 1 St. Clair Ave. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K8  
Phone (416) 965-5137  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

14

### **HOMES FOR THE AGED— ACQUISITION OR ALTERATION OF AN ACQUIRED BUILDING**

#### **Assistance towards**

The capital cost of:

- a) Acquiring a building for use as a home
- b) Altering, furnishing and equipping an acquired building.

#### **Eligible Grantees**

Any Municipal Home for the Aged approved under the Act.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) An area sociological needs study is required and the site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- b) Application for grant should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- c) A request for payment must be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified architect or professional engineer certifying that:
  - 1) the building acquired for use as a home is, in his opinion, a suitable building for such use, and
  - 2) the building acquired for use as a home is ready for occupancy.
- d) Requests for payments prior to completion of the work must be accompanied by a certificate of the architect or professional engineer stating the progress made.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) 50% of the actual cost of acquisition when the building is acquired.
- b) 50% of the actual cost of altering, furnishing and equipping the acquired building, as certified by the municipal auditor for the home, when the building is ready for occupancy;
- c) Homes in territorial districts 100% of the proportion of the capital expenditures allocated in accordance with the Regulations for the unorganized areas.

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970.

### Further Information

Director Senior Citizens Branch—Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

15

### **HOMES FOR THE AGED— ADDITIONAL FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT**

#### **Assistance towards**

Cost of additional furnishings and equipment that are not replacements and that in the opinion of the Minister of Community and Social Services are necessary for the efficient operation of the home, and cost in excess of \$500.

#### **Eligible Grantees**

As in Item 14

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Applications for monthly payments of subsidy should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- b) Expenditures must be approved by the Minister before purchase and be acceptable as capital expenditures under the Act and Regulations.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the cost described above. The Province may pay 100% of that portion of the cost allocated in accordance with the Act and Regulations for unorganized areas.

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206.  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### Further Information

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## HOMES FOR THE AGED— BUILDING OR EXTENDING

### Assistance towards

The capital cost of:

- a) erecting a new building
- b) alteration of a building by an addition, extension or otherwise.

Equipment and furnishings are included.

### Eligible Grantees

As in Item 14

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) A needs study and the site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister.\*
- b) An Application for grants should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- c) Requests for progress payments must be accompanied by a certificate of a member architect in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or an engineer in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that:
  - 1) all structural work below the ground floor joists or slabs is completed;
  - 2) the roof is on and the new building, addition, or extension is enclosed;
  - 3) the interior partitions are installed and finished, or
  - 4) the new building, addition or extension is completed and ready for occupancy.
- d) When applying for final payment, the application must be certified by the municipal auditor including indication of all sales tax refunds being taken into account.

\*Memorandum No. 55/70 on "Ten Steps" to be followed is available from the Ministry of Community and Social Services, and includes information on necessary referrals to the Ontario Municipal Board for project approval as well.

### Basis of Assistance

- a) 5% of the cost when all structural work below the ground floor joists or slabs is completed;
- b) 20% when the roof is on and the building, addition or extension is enclosed;
- c) 10% when the interior partitions are installed and finished;
- d) such other part of the estimated amount to be paid by Ontario at such other times as the Minister approves (in these cases applications for payment should be accompanied by architects' or engineers' certificates as to the progress made towards completion; and for the final payment, the request shall be certified by the municipal auditor);
- e) the difference between 50% of the actual

cost and the total of (a), (b), (c) and (d) when completed and ready for occupancy.

The grant maximum of 50% of the actual cost, excepting in the case of certain homes in territorial districts where, in addition, the Province may pay 100% of that portion of the cost allocated, in accordance with the Act and Regulations, for unorganized areas.

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206

Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Amendment Act 1972

O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### Further Information

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—Office on Aging

4th Floor, Hepburn Block

80 Grosvenor Street

Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9

Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 17

## HOMES FOR THE AGED—MAINTENANCE

### Assistance towards

The cost of operating and maintaining a home, computed in the manner prescribed in the Regulations; such cost includes:

- a) food and provisions
- b) medical and dental services (including drugs, medications and other medical supplies),
- c) welfare of residents:
  - clothing
  - crafts and activities: material and supplies
  - pocket money
  - supplies for smokers
  - current books, newspapers, etc.
  - recreation and entertainment
- d) funeral and burial expenses
- 3) general operation and administration.

### Eligible Grantees

As in Item 14

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) 1) Applications for monthly payment of provincial subsidy should be made in the prescribed form.
- 2) Applications for subsidy must be made within 3 months of the 1st day of the month for which the subsidy is requested.
- b) The initial salary or an increase in the salary of the administrator or supervisory staff must be approved in advance by the Minister.

- c) The cost of maintaining a resident or portion of such cost which the Province deems the resident capable of paying but which the resident does not pay, shall be computed as if it had been paid.
- d) The prior approval of the Minister must be obtained for the cost of replacement of furnishings and equipment and the maintenance of the buildings and grounds if in excess of \$500.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

70% of approved net cost described above for residential care.

#### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

#### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

### **18**

#### **HOMES FOR THE AGED— MAINTENANCE OF RESIDENTS FROM UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES**

##### **Assistance towards**

Net cost of maintenance of persons whose residence before admission to the home was in territory without municipal organization and as approved by a provincial authority.

##### **Eligible Grantees**

As in Item 14

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

A statement of costs in the prescribed form is required.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

100% of net cost (number of resident days multiplied by average gross daily cost of maintenance, less monthly contributions on behalf of residents from unorganized territories from a source other than the provincial government).

##### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

#### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch —  
Office On Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

### **19**

#### **HOMES FOR THE AGED— RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

##### **Assistance towards**

The cost of maintaining a person admissible under the satellite home provisions of the Act.

##### **Eligible Grantees**

As in Item 14

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Initially a municipal home setting up a satellite home with residential services must have the approval of the Director prior to the placement of any person, and approval where there would be more than 25 boarders or lodgers.
- b) All satellite homes are to be reported in Form 11 and regularly inspected by municipal authorities.
- c) Application should be made in Form 8.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

70% of the costs incurred by the municipality, municipalities or band as the case may be, approved by the director of providing or purchasing residential services.

##### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

##### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—  
Office On Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

### **20**

#### **HOMES FOR THE AGED — EXTENDED CARE SERVICE**

##### **Assistance towards**

The cost of extended care services for persons

admitted to a home, who are eligible for extended care services under The Health Insurance Act 1972 on the grounds of medical necessity. Homes must be approved by the Director to provide extended care services and a fixed proportion of beds is allocated.

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipal home.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Home must make monthly application in prescribed form.
- b) Payments based on net operating cost of maintaining persons eligible for extended care services.

### Basis of Assistance

70% of

- 1) any part of the basic co-payment\* in effect on a per diem basis.
- 2) any part of the cost that exceeds the ceiling currently in effect on a per diem basis up to the actual costs for the municipal home.

100% of

- 1) that part of the cost that exceeds the basic co-payment currently in effect on a per diem basis but that does not exceed a maximum cost\* \* currently in effect on a per diem basis and of the cost incurred in connection with the provision of extended care services, determined in a manner approved by the Minister, of,
  - a) approved drugs and pharmaceuticals, and
  - b) any approved device

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206 and  
Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970 as amended

### Further Information

Director, Senior Citizens Branch —  
Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

\*\$7.40 a day as of April 1, 1976

\*\*\$21.00 a day as of April 1, 1976

*Both of these rates subject to periodic revision*

## 21

### ELDERLY PERSONS CENTRES — CAPITAL GRANTS

#### Assistance towards

The cost of the erection, alteration, extension or

acquisition, or the furnishing and equipping of a building or premises for use as a social, recreational drop-in, or day care centre for elderly persons, including the cost of the land, furnishings and equipment.

### Eligible Recipients

Municipalities.

"Municipality" means a City, Town, Village, or Township, and includes an area, or Municipality, whether Metropolitan, Regional, or District Municipality. While excluded in the Act, specific authority may be given in a Metropolitan Regional District Municipality Act for coverage for the purposes of the Act.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The Minister's approval of the municipal by-law, area sociological needs study, site plans and proposed programmes must be obtained in advance.
- b) An application to the Minister must be in the prescribed form and be accompanied by:  
In the case of the erection, alteration or extension of a building or premises,
  - 1) the site plan showing the location of the building or premises on the site,
  - 2) the plans and specifications, prepared by an architect, showing the construction, equipment and arrangements of the centre;In the case of the acquisition of the building or premises,
  - 1) the site plan showing the location of the building or premises on the site,
  - 2) a structural sketch showing the area or areas in the building or premises to be used as a centre.
- c) The Minister's approval of the corporation or municipal by-law, site, plans and proposed program must be obtained in advance.
- d) An application for payment of the grant must be made in the prescribed form and be accompanied by:

- 1) the certificate of an auditor certifying:
  - i) the actual cost of the building or premises to the corporation,
  - ii) the actual amount that has been paid by the corporations as of the date of the application,
  - iii) that all refundable sales tax has been taken out.
- 2) the certificate of the architect or professional engineer, in triplicate (Form 3, O. Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970) certifying that the alteration, extension or acquisition of the building or premises is completed in accordance with the plans approved by the Minister.

## **Basis of Capital Assistance**

Not in excess of 30% of the costs described above, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

## **Reference**

The Elderly Persons Centres Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 140  
Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970 as amended

## **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch —  
Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **22**

### **ELDERLY PERSONS CENTRES— OPERATING AND SPECIAL PROGRAM GRANTS**

## **Assistance towards**

The cost of maintaining and operating social, recreational services, drop-in, or day care centres for elderly persons.

Special grants for programs or services for elderly persons carried out by approved centres.

## **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities.

"Municipality" means a City, Town, Village, or Township, and includes an area, or Municipality, whether Metropolitan, Regional, or District Municipality. While excluded in the Act, specific authority may be given in a Metropolitan Regional District Municipality Act for coverage for the purposes of the Act.

Providing that the Centre has been approved through the Ministry and the continuing program is satisfactory to the Director, the Province may make grants for maintenance and operation of the centre.

## **Basis of Assistance**

Operating grants to centres shall be 50% of the net monthly expenditure by the municipality, determined in accordance with the regulations, to a ceiling of \$15,000.00 a year whichever is the lesser.

## **Special Grants**

An amount of up to \$15,000.00 in any one year may be made to a municipality in respect of a program or services for elderly persons in an approved centre.

## **NOTE:**

<sup>1</sup>Where non-Municipal and non-profit Corporations

establish and operate elderly persons centres, Provincial grants in aid for both capital and operating are conditional on prior payments of at least 20% from the Municipality in which the centre is located or that Municipality together with one or more contiguous Municipalities."

## **Reference**

The Elderly Persons Centres Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 140  
The Elderly Persons Centres Amendment Act, 1972  
O. Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 99/71; 117/71; 521/71  
O. Reg. 40; 346/72  
O. Reg. 203/73

## **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—  
Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **REGIONAL OFFICES**

### **Northern Ontario**

#### **Serving the Districts of Kenora and Rainy River**

**Keewatin-Kenora  
District Office**  
104 Government Rd.  
Box 429  
Keewatin POX 1C0  
Telephone: (807) 547-2801

#### **Serving the District of Thunder Bay**

**Thunder Bay District Office**  
1200 Walsh St. W.  
Thunder Bay P7E 4X4  
Telephone: (807) 475-1245

#### **Serving the Districts of Cochrane and Temiskaming**

**Kirkland Lake District Office**  
8 Hudson Bay Ave.  
Box 398  
Kirkland Lake P2N 3J1  
Telephone: (705) 567-3391

#### **Serving the Districts of Muskoka, Nipissing and Parry Sound**

**North Bay District Office**  
222 McIntyre St. W.  
Suite 408,

Box 327  
North Bay P1B 2Y8  
Telephone: (705) 474-3540

#### **Serving the District of Algoma**

**Sault Ste. Marie District Office**  
123 March St.  
Box 68  
Sault Ste. Marie P6A 5L2  
Telephone: (705) 256-5666

#### **Serving the Districts of Manitoulin and Sudbury**

**Sudbury District Office**  
127 Cedar St.  
3rd Floor  
Sudbury P3E 4S6  
Telephone: (705) 674-3151  
Ext. 271

#### **Southern Ontario**

#### **Serving the Counties of Hastings, Lennox and Addington, Northumberland and Prince Edward**

**Belleville District Office**  
14 Bridge St. W.  
Box 816  
Belleville K8N 5B5  
Telephone: (613) 962-9562

#### **Serving the Counties of Prescott and Russell, and Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry**

**Cornwall District Office**  
132 Second St. E.  
Box 1358  
Cornwall K6H 5V4  
Telephone: (613) 932-3381

#### **Serving the Counties of Frontenac, Leeds and Grenville**

**Kingston District Office**  
1055 Princess St.  
Suite 103  
Kingston K7L 4Y3  
Telephone: (613) 544-6206

#### **Serving the Counties of Haliburton, Peterborough, Victoria and the Regional Municipality of Durham**

**Lindsay District Office**  
322 Kent St. W.  
Lindsay K9V 4S9  
Telephone: (705) 324-6128

#### **Serving the Counties of Renfrew, Lanark and the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton**

**Ottawa District Office**  
2197 East Riverside Dr.  
Room 201  
Ottawa K1H 7X3  
Telephone: (613) 737-5520

#### **Serving Metropolitan Toronto**

**Toronto District Office**  
110 Eglinton Ave. W.  
Toronto M4R 2C9  
Telephone: (416) 487-4392

#### **Serving the Counties of Dufferin, Simcoe, Bruce, Grey**

**Barrie District Office**  
The Civic Square Tower  
70 Collier St., 5th Fl.  
Barrie L4M 4Z2  
Telephone: (705) 737-1311

#### **Serving the Counties of Brant, Norfolk and Regional Municipalities of Hamilton-Wentworth, Halton, Haldimand**

**Hamilton District Office**  
100 Main St. E.  
39th and 40th Floor  
Hamilton L8N 3N9  
Telephone: (416) 526-9300

#### **Serving the Counties of Elgin, Middlesex, Oxford, Huron and Perth**

**London District Office**  
495 Richmond St.  
London N6A 5A9  
Telephone: (519) 438-5111

#### **Serving the Regional Municipality of Niagara**

**St. Catharines District Office**  
110 James St.  
Box 176  
St. Catharines L2R 6S4  
Telephone: (416) 688-3022

#### **Serving the Counties of Waterloo and Wellington**

**Waterloo District Office**  
75 King St. S.  
Suite 501  
Waterloo N2J 1P2  
Telephone: (519) 886-4700

#### **Serving the Counties of Essex, Kent and Lambton**

**Windsor District Office**  
2090 Wyandotte St. E.  
3rd Floor

Windsor N9A 3H5  
Telephone: (519) 254-1651

## **Serving the Regional Municipalities of Peel and York**

**York-Peel District Office**  
20 Nelson St. W.  
Suite 201  
Brampton L6X 2M5  
Telephone: (416) 453-3181

## **Section 3 MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS**

### **1 LAND TITLES SURVEY FUND**

#### **Assistance towards**

Costs of and incidental to an application to have land within a municipality registered under The Land Titles Act, or an application under The Boundaries Act.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Municipality shall pass a by-law authorizing an application to be made to the proper master of titles.
- 2) Costs to be borne by municipality which may recover the same by levy of a special rate on all parcels of land included in the application or in the municipality.
- 3) Consent of the director of titles is required before the proper master of titles shall proceed with the application.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Generally 25% of the total survey costs.

#### **References**

The Land Titles Act R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 234  
The Land Titles Amendment Act S.O. 1972,  
Chap. 132  
The Boundaries Act R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 48

#### **Further information**

Provincial Property Registrar  
Property Rights Division  
Ministry of  
Consumer and Commercial Relations  
15th Floor, 400 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M7A ZU8  
Phone (416) 965-3250

## **Section 4 MINISTRY OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

### **1 COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES OF RECREATION**

#### **Assistance towards**

Community programmes of recreation.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Territory without municipal organization  
Indian Reserves

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) The recreation programme must be approved by the Minister of Culture and Recreation
- 2) The expenditures incurred by the recreation committee must be authorized for payment by the council.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) 33⅓% of salary of one full-time municipal recreation director and each assistant municipal recreation director to a maximum of:  
\$2,500 per annum—if the director has a Type A Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$2,000 per annum—if the director has a Type A Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$1,600 per annum—if the director has a Type B Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$1,200 per annum—if the director has a Type B Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$600 per annum—if the director has no certificate but who has been approved by the Minister for the purposes of the grant for that year, or  
\$1,400 per annum—if the director has no certificate but who was, prior to the 31st day of December, 1964 approved by the Minister for the purpose of the grant that year.
- b) 33⅓% of the salary of each person employed for the purpose of programme leadership or secretarial service to a maximum of \$500 for each person so employed.
- c) 25% of the approved maintenance and operating costs for the year to a maximum of \$1,000.
- d) The total grant is subject to the following maxima:

#### POPULATION OF MUNICIPALITY

PURPOSE	under 25,000	25,000 but under 75,000	75,000 but under 200,000	200,000 or more
Salaries	\$5,000	\$8,000	\$11,000	\$14,000
For all purposes including salaries	\$6,000	\$9,000	\$12,000	\$15,000

The Minister may approve a special grant not exceeding \$5,000 for a programme of recreation conducted in territory without municipal organization or on an Indian reserve.

#### Reference

The Ministry of Culture and Recreation Act, 1974 O. Reg. 200 R.R.O. 1970 (provisionally)

#### Further Information

Director, Field Services branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
863 Bay Street, 3rd floor  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone (416) 965-0283

*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

## 2

### COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTRES

#### Assistance towards

The erection, alteration, extension, acquisition by purchase, lease or otherwise, or the renovation of a community recreation centre. Community recreation centres include:

- 1) Community Hall
- 2) Outdoor playing field for multiple activities
- 3) Regulation size tennis courts and amenities as approved by the Minister
- 4) Indoor and outdoor swimming pool
- 5) Snow skiing facility (not cross country ski trails)
- 6) Outdoor or indoor skating arena suitable for use by the community public
- 7) Fun fitness trails and facilities
- 8) Gymnasium
- 9) Cultural centre — to include an auditorium, art gallery, facilities for performance of visual and creative arts

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality (or group of municipalities). Boards with jurisdiction in territory without municipal organization (e.g. Boards of Education, Council of an Indian Band).

(Boards of Education in organized areas will only be eligible for assistance after April 1, 1975 to Centres previously established.)

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Municipality of board must pass a by-law providing for the establishment, maintenance and operation of one or more community recreation centres.
- 2) Property must be owned, leased, or controlled by agreement subject to Minister's approval.
- 3) Ministerial approval of the project must be obtained before its commencement (if buildings involved, plans, specifications prepared by architect or professional engineer required).
- 4) Application for grant must be accompanied by statement of estimated cost, stage of completion, and copy of the bylaw or resolution providing for the establishment of the community recreation centre.
- 5) Application for payment of a capital grant shall be made to the Minister within 3 years after the expenditure of the amounts applied for.
- 6) A municipality may appoint annually a committee of management consisting of at least three members. If there are five or more members at least two must be members of council. All members must be eligible for council.
- 7) The assistance to Indian Bands and localities without municipal organization is on such terms as the Minister determines.

#### Basis of Assistance

25% up to \$75,000 per facility, whichever is lesser of approved costs. Where there is an agreement for the joint establishment of a community recreation centre each municipality is eligible for the above proportion of its contribution.

The Minister may approve payments of up to 50% or \$150,000 on a building project which would place an undue financial burden on a municipality.

#### Special Assistance

*Where an applicant provides facilities for handicapped persons that go beyond the requirements of the Building Code Act, 1974, a special grant equal to the additional cost of the special facilities may be available.*

#### Reference

Community Recreation Centres Act, 1974  
O. Reg. 236/75

#### Further Information

Executive Officer  
Community Centres Section  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
10th Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9

Phone (416) 965-5399

*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

### **3 HERITAGE CONSERVATION**

#### **Assistance towards:**

The conservation, protection and preservation of property building and archaeological materials and sites of heritage value in Ontario.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Ontario Municipal Corporations, Heritage Conservation Societies and Groups, private property owners.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Each application should be by letter, outlining the project proposal.

Further information may be requested by the Ontario Heritage Foundation before the assistance proposal is considered.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement, as approved by the Ontario Heritage Foundation Board of Directors.

#### **Reference**

Ontario Heritage Act, 1974 and Regulations

#### **Further Information:**

Mr. A.B.R. Lawrence, Chairman  
Ontario Heritage Foundation  
6th Floor, 77 Grenville Street  
Queen's Park,  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 1E8

Telephone (416) 965-5727

*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

### **4 MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARDS**

#### **Purpose of Assistance**

To aid in the cost of library operation.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Public Library Boards established under Part I of the Public Libraries Act (generally, Library Boards established by local municipalities).
- 2) County Boards established under Part IV of The Public Libraries Act.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The board shall be paid a grant equal to the amount computed by multiplying \$1.70 by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the library is established.

In addition a basic grant of \$15,000 shall be

paid to the board of a county library or a county library co-operative for establishment and maintenance of library services.

#### **Limitations**

The grant payable shall be not less than the grant paid in 1974.

### **5 REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEM BOARDS**

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Regional Library System Boards established under Part III of The Public Libraries Act.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The board shall be paid a grant equal to,

- a) the amount computed by multiplying 55¢ by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the board is established; and
- b) \$3.00 for each square mile area of the region, not in excess of \$240,000.

#### **Limitations**

The grant payable shall be not less than the grant paid in 1974.

In addition to the grant payable above, the Minister may make a payment to a board of a regional library system to assist in the development of a province-wide network of library services.

### **6 FOR INDIAN BANDS**

#### **Eligible Recipients**

A public library established by the council of an Indian band with the approval of the Minister.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The grant is equal to the amount computed by multiplying \$1.70 by the population of the Indian band.

#### **Reference**

The Public Libraries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 381

S.O. 1971, Chap. 98

S.O. 1972, Chap. 1

O. Reg. 339/72

O. Reg. 446/73

O. Reg. 544/74

#### **Further Information**

Director of Provincial Library Service  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
14th Floor, Mowat Block  
Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario M7A 1C7  
Phone (416) 965-2696  
*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

**MUSEUMS—DEVELOPMENT****Assistance towards**

The acquisition, construction, alteration or extension of buildings, and the construction and development of a display program for existing museums participating in the grant programme.

**Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Band
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

**Conditions and Procedures**

A qualified applicant that:

- a) operates a museum that is open to the public for at least 360 or more hours, and sixty or more days of the year;
- b) does not receive money for the operation of the museum from any other provincial agency; and
- c) owns, maintains and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure;
- d) may make an application to the Minister accompanied by detailed plans for the project and any other information as required by the Minister;
- e) have the plans approved by the Minister prior to the commencement of any work on the project.

**Basis of Assistance**

The lesser of

- a) \$5,000 or
- b) 50% of the approved project

**Reference**

Ministry of Culture and Recreation,  
O. Reg. 709/75, R.R.O. 1975

**Further Information**

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
77 Grenville St., Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1C7  
Phone (416) 965-4021

*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

**8****MUSEUMS — ESTABLISHMENT****Assistance towards**

Cost of land, or construction or acquisition or alteration or renovation of buildings, architect fees, land surveys and soil tests, as well as equipment furnishings and displays including installation, with respect to a new museum.

**Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Band
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

**Conditions and Procedures**

A qualified applicant that:

- a) establishes a museum that it operates and is first open to the public on or after the 1st day of January, 1973;
- b) owns, maintains and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure,
- c) may make application in writing to the Minister.
- d) Grant is payable when the Minister is satisfied that the museum is open to public and operating on a regular basis.

**Basis of Assistance**

The lesser of

- a) \$5,000
- b) 50% of the excess of establishment costs over the sum received for the establishment of the museum from other provincial or federal agencies.

**Reference**

Ministry of Culture and Recreation,  
O. Reg. 709/75, R.R.O. 1975

**Further Information**

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
77 Grenville St., Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1C7  
Phone (416) 965-4021

*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

**9****MUSEUMS — MAINTENANCE****Assistance towards**

Maintenance of the museum building, premises, equipment, displays and curatorial salary.

**Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Band
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

**Conditions and Procedures**

A qualified applicant that:

- a) operates a museum;
- b) does not receive money for the operation of

the museum from any other provincial agency; and

- c) owns, maintains and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure,
- d) may apply in writing to the Minister before the 1st day of November in any year for a grant in respect of the operation of the museum for the preceding year.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) Where the museum is open to the public for at least 1080 hours and at least 180 days of the year, including a minimum of twenty days in each of eight months of the year, be paid a grant of:
  - i) the lesser of \$9,000 or the excess of the gross receipts of the preceding year over the grant paid in such year under this Part or a predecessor thereof, and
  - ii) the lesser of \$3,000 or one-third of the annual salary of each curator and assistant curator of the museum; or
- b) where the museum is open to the public for 360 or more hours and sixty or more days of the year but is not eligible for a grant under clause (a), be paid a grant of:
  - i) the lesser of \$6,000 or the excess of the gross receipts of the museum in respect of the preceding year over the grant paid in such year under this Part or predecessor thereof, and
  - ii) the lesser of \$2,000 or one-third of the annual salary of each curator and assistant curator of the museum.

#### **Reference**

Ministry of Culture and Recreation,  
O. Reg. 709/75 R.R.O. 1975

#### **Further Information**

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
77 Grenville St., Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1C7  
Phone (416) 965-4021

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### **MINISTRY OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

#### **REGIONAL OFFICES**

##### **Northwestern Region**

Regional Manager,  
435 James Street South  
Box 5000  
Thunder Bay "F", Ontario  
P7E 6E3 (807) 475-1255  
Serving: District of Thunder Bay and Northern  
Isolated Communities.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
8 King Street  
Dryden, Ontario  
P8N 1B1 (807) 223-2271  
Serving: Dryden and surrounding area.

##### **Northeastern Region**

Regional Manager  
222 McIntyre Street West  
3rd Floor  
Box 327  
North Bay, Ontario  
P1B 2Y8 (705) 474-3821  
Serving: Districts of Muskoka, Nipissing and  
Parry Sound, North Bay

District Office  
Field Consultant  
1760 Regent Street South  
Sudbury, Ontario  
P3F 3Z8 (705) 674-3151  
Serving: Sudbury, Manitoulin, Cochran, Temis-  
kaming

District Office  
Field Consultant  
123 March Street  
Box 63  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario  
P6A 2Z5 (705) 256-2200  
Serving: Sault Ste. Marie, Algoma

#### **REGIONAL OFFICES**

##### **Eastern Region**

Regional Manager  
Rideau Trust Building  
11th Floor, Room 1116  
1 Nicholas Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1N 7B7 (613) 232-1116  
Serving: Renfrew, Lanark, Counties of Prescott  
and Russell, United Counties of Dundas, Stor-  
mont and Glengarry, Regional Municipalities of  
Ottawa-Carleton and Northern Grenville.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
1055 Princess Street  
Box 970  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7M 1X4 (613) 544-6206  
Serving: Counties of Frontenac, Lennox and  
Addington, Leeds, Kingston and Islands, and  
South Grenville.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
14 Bridge Street West  
Box 816  
Belleville, Ontario  
K8P 1H7 (613) 968-3255  
Serving: Hastings and Prince Edward County

## **Western Region**

Regional Manager  
495 Richmond Street  
5th Floor  
London, Ontario  
N6A 5A9 (519) 438-2947  
Serving: Middlesex, Perth, Huron, Lambton,  
Kent, Oxford and Elgin Counties.

## **REGIONAL OFFICES**

### **Western Region**

District Office  
Field Consultant  
2090 Wyandotte Street East  
Windsor, Ontario  
N8E 1E6 (519) 254-1651  
Serving: Windsor and Essex County

District Office  
Field Consultant  
374 Seventh Avenue  
Hanover, Ontario  
N4N 2H9 (807) 364-1626  
Serving: Grey and Bruce Counties

### **West Central Region**

Regional Manager  
1083 Barton Street East  
2nd Floor  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8L 3E2 (416) 549-2471  
Serving: Regional Municipalities of Hamilton-  
Wentworth, Niagara, Haldimand-Norfolk, Halton  
and Counties of Wellington and Dufferin.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
Waterloo Square, Suite # 501  
Waterloo, Ontario  
N2J 1P2 (519) 579-3130  
Serving: Regional Municipalities of Waterloo  
and County of Brant.

### **Central East Region**

Regional Manager  
863 Bay Street  
3rd Floor  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 2R9 (416) 965-0283  
Serving: Metropolitan Toronto, Regional Muni-  
cipalities of Durham, Northumberland, Peterbor-  
ough, Victoria and Haliburton, Borough of York  
and North York, Caledon, Peel, Borough of  
Etobicoke, East York and Scarborough.

## **REGIONAL OFFICES**

### **Central West Region**

District Office  
Field Consultant  
70 Collier Street  
Box 910  
Barrie, Ontario  
L4M 4Z2 (705) 737-1311  
Serving: York, Simcoe, Muskoka and Halibur-  
ton.

## **Section 5**

### **MINISTRY OF EDUCATION**

#### **1**

### **OPERATING GRANTS**

The basic philosophy of the Ontario Grant Plan is that the financial burden placed on a school board jurisdiction should be proportional to its level of expenditure, and that the education mill rate should be identical for all school boards with a comparable level of approved expenditure.

#### **Expenditure**

Expenditure is categorized as either ordinary or extraordinary, and there are both recognized (approved) and unapproved expenditures. Debt charges, capital expenditures and transportation are classified as extraordinary expenditures as the incidence of such expenditures is not common to all school boards. The level of extraordinary expenditure will vary according to the circumstances affecting a school board, such as a large amount of outstanding debt charges, a greater than average need to undertake capital projects, or a need for more intensive student transportation services. All other categories of expenditure are classified as ordinary expenditure.

#### **RATES OF GRANT**

The rate of Provincial support for recognized extraordinary expenditure is much greater than that for recognized ordinary expenditure in order to reduce the financial burden on a school board jurisdiction that has a high level of extraordinary expenditure, and ensure a greater degree of equity in the Ontario Grant Plan. For 1976, the rates of grant for a board of average wealth are, on recognized ordinary expenditure, 60 per cent for elementary and 54 per cent for secondary, and on recognized extraordinary expenditure 75 per cent for both elementary and secondary.

#### **ORDINARY EXPENDITURE**

For 1976 the maximum ordinary expenditure recognized for grant is set at \$1080 for an elementary pupil and \$1556 per secondary pupil, in each case adjusted by 1976 grant weighting factors.

#### **ORDINARY EXPENDITURE WEIGHTING FACTOR**

Grant weighting factors are designed to recognize both the variation in need for specific educational programs and the cost differentials involved in providing comparable educational services throughout the Province. A school board's grant weighting factor is the sum of the weighting factors it receives for special education, compensatory education, teacher experience and qualifications, and cost differentials.

The last was designed to offset regional differences in the price of commodities, cost of services, extra maintenance required on older facilities, the cost of operating technical and occupational programs, and diseconomies experienced by small school boards in both instruction and administrative areas.

#### **EXTRAORDINARY EXPENDITURE**

Recognized extraordinary expenditure is set independently for each school board — formulas govern approvals for transportation, debt charges and capital expenditure. The approvals have been developed to meet the cost of an efficient operation. Any unapproved extraordinary expenditure must be financed locally.

# GRANT FORMULAS—1976

## RECOGNIZED ORDINARY EXPENDITURE

RATE OF GRANT: ELEMENTARY 100 - (40 x Assessment Index <sup>(3)</sup>)  
SECONDARY 100 - (46 x Assessment Index <sup>(3)</sup>)

### R.O.E. GRANT FOR AN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BOARD

	BOARD A	BOARD B	BOARD C	BOARD D
1. Equalized assessment	\$30,550,000	\$30,550,000	\$61,100,000	\$122,200,000
2. Enrolment	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
3. Grant weighting factor	1.022	1.037	1.022	1.037
4. Equalized assessment per weighted pupil <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 29,892	\$ 29,460	\$ 59,785	\$ 117,840
5. Assessment index: <sup>(3)</sup>	.48924	.48216	.97848	1.92864
6. Rate of grant	.80430	.80714	.60861	.22854
7. R.O.E. base per pupil	\$ 1,080.00	\$ 1,080.00	\$ 1,080.00	\$ 1,080.00
8. R.O.E. per pupil (No. 3 x No. 7)	\$ 1,103.76	\$ 1,119.96	\$ 1,103.76	\$ 1,119.96
9. Grant per pupil (No. 6 x No. 8)	\$ 887.76	\$ 903.96	\$ 671.76	\$ 255.96
10. Local share per pupil	\$ 216.00	\$ 216.00	\$ 432.00	\$ 864.00
11. Mill rate on equalized assessment	7.07 mills	7.07 mills	7.07 mills	7.07 mills
<u>1000 x No. 10 x No. 2</u>				
No. 1				

(1) PROVINCIAL EQUALIZED ASSESSMENT PER WEIGHTED PUPIL  
61,100 Elementary  
133,800 Secondary

(2) EQUALIZED ASSESSMENT PER WEIGHTED PUPIL  
Equalized Assessment  
Enrolment x Grant Weighting Factor

(3) ASSESSMENT INDEX  
Equalized Assessment Per Weighted Pupil (2)  
61,100 (Elementary) or 133,800 (Secondary) (1)

### RECOGNIZED EXTRAORDINARY EXPENDITURE

RATE OF GRANT: 100 - (25 x Assessment Index <sup>(3)</sup>)

	BOARD A	BOARD B	BOARD C	BOARD D
1. R.E.E. per weighted pupil	\$ 150	\$ 150	\$ 150	\$ 150
2. Equalized assessment weighted pupil	\$ 29,892	\$ 29,460	\$ 59,785	\$ 117,840
3. Assessment index	.48924	.48216	.97848	1.92864
4. Rate of grant	.87769	.87946	.75538	.51784
5. Grant per weighted pupil	\$ 131.65	\$ 131.92	\$ 113.30	\$ 77.68
6. Local share per weighted pupil	\$ 18.35	\$ 18.08	\$ 36.70	\$ 72.32
7. Mill rate on equalized assessment	.614 mills	.614 mills	.614 mills	.614 mills
<u>No. 6 x 1000</u>				
No. 2				

## **Section 6**

### **MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT**

#### **1**

#### **PROVINCIALY-OWNED WATER AND SEWAGE WORKS FOR AREAS**

##### **Assistance towards**

The installation of major water and sanitary sewage works facilities which are intended to serve an area.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Two or more municipalities.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Two or more municipalities must be involved with existing built-up areas.
- b) The works, expenditure and related Provincial programme must be approved by the Minister of the Environment.
- c) The grant is subject to approval at the time of application.
- d) A public hearing must be held by the Ministry's Environmental Hearing Board.
- e) An agreement must be executed between the municipalities and the Ministry of the Environment.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

15% of the gross capital costs.

##### **Reference**

Announcement made October, 1969.

##### **Further Information**

Project Co-ordination Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5  
Phone (416) 965-7062

#### **2**

#### **MUNICIPAL WATER AND SEWAGE FACILITIES**

##### **Assistance towards**

Construction, alteration, renovation or extension of water supply and sewage disposal facilities operated by a municipality or on behalf of an Area municipality or any local board thereof.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality which has had major restructuring — including Metropolitan Toronto; Regional Municipalities; District Municipality of Muskoka, Cities of Thunder Bay and Timmins, and restructured counties.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Application for assistance may be made on the preliminary enquiry as to eligibility of the project — this requires the following.
  - i) reference to the Ministry's preliminary Certificate of Approval.
  - ii) a preliminary estimate of the cost of the works including design and supervision fees and other expenditures.
  - iii) an estimate of the date on which construction is likely to start and to be completed.

- b) Only costs incurred for works put in place or paid for after April 1, 1974 are eligible.
- c) Following approval of the application the municipality will be paid.
- d) Interim and final payments are made upon submission of proof of the completion of construction.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

15% of the final certified costs of the project. An interim payment of 10% of the final estimated costs will be paid on request when 50% of the contract value has been completed. Final payment is made on the basis of certified costs less any interim payment.

##### **Further Information**

Project Control Section,  
Project Coordination Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4W 1M1  
Phone (416) 965-1647

#### **3**

#### **PROVINCIALY-OWNED AND MINISTRY FINANCED WATER AND SEWAGE WORKS**

##### **Assistance towards**

The installation of water and sanitary sewage works facilities.

##### **Eligible Recipient**

Any Municipality.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Essentially all or the majority of the existing built-up areas must be served.
- b) An agreement must be executed between the Municipality and the Minister of the Environment.
- c) The proposed works and expenditures must be approved by the Minister of the Environment.

### **Basis of Assistance**

The amount of assistance is to be calculated as a percentage of the gross capital cost of the facilities. The maximum percentage available is 75%. The percentage of subsidy to be made available is determined on certain standards which take into account lot sizes, population, servicing cost, and other factors, in an attempt to keep the annual typical home charges at or about \$110 and \$130 for water and sewage services respectively.

### **Further Information**

Project Coordination Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5  
Phone (416) 965-7062

## **4**

### **POLLUTION ABATEMENT (INCENTIVE ACT)**

#### **Assistance towards**

The installation of equipment for pollution abatement with respect to the treatment of sewage, water, or for treatment or disposal of waste.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality, university, school or hospital.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) All such pollution control equipment must be as approved by the Minister.
- b) Claimant must satisfy the Minister that the tax under The Retail Sales Tax Act has been paid with respect to the equipment purchased for pollution abatement or the treatment of water or waste.
- c) That all such equipment is installed and operational.
- d) Application for the grant must be made no later than 30 days after the end of the calendar year in which the equipment for which the grant is payable was installed and made operational.
- e) Claims to be submitted no later than June 1, 1976 for installations which are operational between January 1st to March 31st, 1976 as per section 11 of the Amendment to The Pollution Abatement Incentive Act.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- 1) Where equipment used solely for the abatement of pollution or the treatment or disposal of waste — grant equals the amount of the tax paid by the municipality.
- 2) If equipment only used partly for pollution or treatment purposes, then grant will be the same proportion of the tax that the equipment is used for pollution abatement or waste control.

### **Termination**

This grant expires as of April 1, 1976.

### **Reference**

The Pollution Abatement Incentive Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 352, as amended 1972, Chap. 1, s. 72

### **Further Information**

Financial Services Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5  
Phone (416) 965-6981

## **5**

### **WASTE MANAGEMENT AREA PLANNING STUDIES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Planning the improvement of facilities for the management of solid waste to serve an area.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Counties, regions or a group of municipalities forming a significantly large geographical area.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) By resolution of respective councils, an application is made to the Minister.
- b) A joint Provincial/Municipal advisory committee is set up.
- c) The committee approves terms of reference for the study, selects a consultant, and supervises progress.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of study cost.

#### **Reference**

Environmental Protection Act  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 86

#### **Further Information**

Director, Resource Recovery Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
4375 Chesswood Drive  
Downsview, Ontario M3J 2C2  
Phone (416) 636-8015

## **Section 7**

### **MINISTRY OF HEALTH**

#### **1**

### **AMBULANCE SERVICES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Expenditures in operating a twenty-four hour daily ambulance service.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Municipalities — includes metropolitan, regional or district municipality but not area municipalities thereof.
- 2) Local Board of Health
- 3) Public Hospital
- 4) Licensed private and volunteer operators

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Ambulance Services

- 1) must be available on twenty-four hour daily basis,
- 2) must conform to the operational policy and procedures of the Ministry as well as The Ambulance Act and Regulations.

Budget of estimated costs must be prepared and submitted by the date determined by the Ministry in the year prior to that for which the budget is requested. Requests for amendments to the budget may be submitted at a later date.

Every municipality etc. must provide the Minister within 60 days of the calendar year end an annual financial statement for the preceding year.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Up to 100% of costs as approved by the Minister.

#### **Reference**

The Ambulance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 20, S.O. 1972, Chap. 93

#### **Further Information**

Ambulance Services Branch  
Ministry of Health  
7 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A8  
Phone (416) 965-8034

#### **2**

### **BOARDS OF HEALTH**

#### **Assistance towards**

The expenses of the local Board pertaining to accounts for services performed, materials and supplies supplied, and expenditures incurred in carrying out The Public Health Act or regulations, including expenditures in providing medical and dental inspection of school pupils as provided in the Act.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Board of Health

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Equal monthly payments may be paid as follows, subject to final adjustments upon receipt of financial statements:

- 1) 25% of expenses of the Board of a Municipality;
- 2) 50% of the expenses of the Board of a Health Unit;
- 3) 75% of expenses of the Board of a District Health Unit.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Local Board must prepare and submit annual budget to Minister no later than December 15 for each subsequent year.
- 2) Not later than February 1 the Board must submit an annual financial statement for the preceding year to the Minister.
- 3) Payments may be reduced by:
  - a) 40% where office of M.O.H. remains vacant for 12 months;
  - b) 50% where office of M.O.H. remains vacant for 24 months.

#### **Reference**

The Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 377  
O. Reg. 709, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 711, R.R.O. 1970

#### **Further Information**

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-2426

#### **3**

### **COMMUNITY HEALTH FACILITIES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Acquisition, alteration, addition or renovation to existing building(s); renovation of an existing community health centre or part thereof which has become obsolete or inadequate. (Land costs excluded.)

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Board of Health  
Municipal corporations  
Non-profit organizations (as designated by regulations)

#### **Basis of Assistance**

% of the approved costs of the building project, where "approved costs" means that portion of the actual cost of the building project approved by the Minister, including:

- a) fees for architects, consulting engineers, and other consultants as approved by the Minister;
- b) necessary basic equipment and furnishings and the installation thereof;
- c) land survey and soil tests, and necessary paving and sodding but not landscaping, gardens or decorations.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Application for grants must be made to Minister and approved prior to issuing of tenders or commencement of work accompanied by preliminary sketch plan in triplicate.
- 2) Applicant must undertake not to mortgage, sell, dispose, alter physically or functionally the facility without approval of Minister.
- 3) Grant is paid in the following portions as building approaches completion:  
20% when contract for the building project is signed;  
10% for each 1/3 of the completed work; final payment when work completed to satisfaction of Minister.

#### Reference

The Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 377  
O. Reg. 702, R.R.O. 1970

#### Further Information

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H  
Phone (416) 965-2426

## 4 VENEREAL DISEASE CLINIC

#### Assistance towards

The cost of treating, examining, supervising and giving after-care to persons infected or suspected of being infected with venereal disease.

#### Eligible Recipients

Local Boards of Health  
Health Units  
Hospitals

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) A designated venereal disease clinic must be established and maintained.
- b) The Director of the Division of Venereal Disease Control of the Ministry of Health to be permitted to inspect the records, equipment, administration and treatment services of a clinic at any time.
- c) The local board or hospital must cause such examination, treatment, supervision and

after-care for venereal disease as is necessary to be given to any person who applies at the clinic.

- d) No charge is to be made for the service given.

#### Basis of Assistance

An amount of \$5.00 in respect of each clinic attendance.

#### Reference

The Venereal Disease Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 479  
O. Reg. 89, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 3/71

#### Further Information

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-4058

## 5 VENEREAL DISEASE PHYSICIAN'S ACCOUNTS

#### Assistance towards

Payment of physician's accounts for the treatment of venereal disease in persons who are not insured persons under The Health Services Insurance Act, 1972.

#### Eligible Recipients

Municipalities

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The physician's account must be received by the municipal treasurer within three months after the services were performed under the direction of the medical officer of health.
- b) i) The physician's account shall be the amount that would be payable for the medical services as insured health services under The Health Insurance Act.  
ii) The cost of drugs used for treatment will be payable.
- c) The treasurer must forward the account to the Minister within three months of its receipt.

#### Basis of Assistance

75% of the amount that would be payable for the medical services as insured health services under The Health Insurance Act, 1972. (*Possible increase in late 1975*).

## Reference

The Venereal Disease Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 479  
O. Reg. 819, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 3/71  
The Health Insurance Act, 1972.

## Further Information

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-4058

## ASSISTANCE TO HOSPITALS CLASSIFICATION OF HOSPITALS

Hospitals are classified as general hospitals, convalescent hospitals, hospitals for chronic patients, active treatment teaching psychiatric hospitals, active treatment hospitals for alcoholism and drug addiction and rehabilitation hospitals, graded as follows:

- a) Group A hospitals are general hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university;
- b) Group B hospitals are general hospitals having not fewer than 100 beds;
- c) Group C hospitals are general hospitals having fewer than 100 beds;
- d) Group D hospitals are general hospitals operated by the Ontario Division of the Canadian Red Cross Society;
- e) Group E hospitals, being general rehabilitation hospitals;
- f) Group F hospitals are hospitals for chronic patients and having not fewer than 200 beds;
- g) Group G hospitals are hospitals for chronic patients and having fewer than 200 beds;
- h) Group H hospitals are psychiatric hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university;
- i) Group I hospitals, being hospitals for the treatment of patients suffering from alcoholism and drug addiction;
- j) Group J hospitals, being hospitals designated by the Minister to provide special rehabilitation services for disabled persons in a region of Ontario specified by the Minister for each hospital;
- k) Group K hospitals, being separate organized facilities approved as such by the Minister to provide local diagnostic and treatment services in a community or district to handicapped or disabled individuals requiring restorative and adjustive services in an integrated and co-ordinated program.
- l) Group L hospitals, being hospitals for the treatment of patients suffering from alcoholism and drug addiction and providing facilities

for giving instruction to medical students of any university as evidenced by a written agreement between the hospital and the university with which it is affiliated.

## Reference

O. Reg. 726, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 118/71  
O. Reg. 244/71  
O. Reg. 176/72  
O. Reg. 513/72

## 6

### GRANTS FOR HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION

For community hospitals and for non-teaching portions of university-affiliated teaching hospitals, the Province of Ontario accepts responsibility for two-thirds of the approved cost, which includes the cost of construction, professional fees and necessary basic equipment. Federal hospital construction grants are no longer available to non-teaching hospitals.

Part of the Provincial assistance is in the form of a grant and the remainder of the Province's two-third share constitutes a loan. This loan is made at the rate of 3 percent per annum, with the hospital being required to pay towards the annual amortization cost three-eighths of the differential income on semi-private and private beds in the new accommodation. This income is usually insufficient to meet the annual amortization cost and the Province absorbs the amount of any deficit. (O. Reg. 722/70 and 727/70).

In Ontario Regulation 725/70 regarding capital grants for teaching hospitals, the Province accepts responsibility for the approved cost of university hospitals and of teaching and research facilities forming part of a university-affiliated hospital. Part of the cost is recovered by the Province through the Health Resources Fund.

In Ontario Regulation 724/70, the Province accepts responsibility for the approved cost of a regional rehabilitation hospital, or that part of a hospital which provides special facilities for the medical rehabilitation of patients. To qualify, the hospital is expected to provide a wide range of special services and must be approved by the Minister as a regional rehabilitation centre before becoming eligible for grants on the basis of full cost. For rehabilitation facilities serving a local community or district (e.g. crippled children's treatment centres) the grant amounts to two-thirds of the approved cost. (O. Reg. 407/71).

## 7

### EXTRA GRANTS FOR NORTHERN ONTARIO

Over and above the capital financing assistance amounting to two-thirds of the approved cost which applies to all community hospitals, the

Province pays extra grants to hospitals in Northern Ontario as follows:

The Minister may pay a special capital grant by way of provincial aid to a hospital located in a municipality with a population of not more than 12,000 in a territorial district or a provisional county.

- a) in respect of a building project commenced before the 1st day of June 1974, in an amount not exceeding one-sixth of the approved cost as defined in O. Reg. 722/70 in respect of that part of a building project which has not been completed before the 1st day of June 1974, or
- b) in respect of a building project commenced on or after the 1st day of June 1974, in an amount not exceeding one-sixth of the approved cost as defined in O. Reg. 722/70.

For public hospitals located in a municipality with a population of more than 12,000 in a territorial district or a provisional county, the special grant shall not exceed

- a) an amount equal to the total amount of all contributions other than grants made by Her Majesty in right of Canada and in right of Ontario, made to a building project; or
- b) in the case of,
  - i) a Group B or C hospital, \$500 for each bed or bed-unit, or
  - ii) a Group E, F or G hospital, \$250 for each bed or bed-unit,

whichever is the lesser.

O. Reg. 727/70 as amended by O. Reg. 445/74

### **Further Information**

Institutional Planning — Grants  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-8081

## **SECTION 8 MINISTRY OF HOUSING**

### **1 ELDERLY PERSONS' HOUSING AID**

#### **Assistance towards**

The construction and equipment of low-rental housing units for elderly persons.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Aid directed to any limited-dividend housing corporation incorporated by or on behalf of a municipality or approved by a municipality that has had a loan made to it under the National Housing Act (Canada) to assist it, and whose objectives are exclusively for charitable purposes.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The lesser of

- 1) \$500 for each dwelling unit, or
- 2) 50% of the capital cost — less that part of the capital cost that is financed by a loan under the National Housing Act (Canada).

#### **Further Information**

Supplementary Programs and  
Spatial Projects Branch  
Ministry of Housing  
12th Floor, 101 Bloor Street West,  
Toronto, Ontario M5S 1P8  
Phone (416) 965-9652

### **2 MUNICIPAL HOUSING POLICY STUDY GRANTS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Preparation of housing policy statements and housing need requirements to ensure that local housing targets are integrated with over-all provincial objectives.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Regional Municipalities (including area municipalities)  
Restructured Counties  
Any other municipalities

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

##### **Phase I**

- 1) Municipal council must submit a policy statement containing the council's general housing aims reflecting:
  - a) annual total housing targets over a short period of say 3 years.

- b) housing goals and targets for low and moderate income families and individuals and which specific housing program to be utilized to achieve this end.
- c) approaches to such issues as housing form, servicing standards and densities. Primarily council's views of housing policies and needs and not formal comprehensive studies.

#### Phase II

More elaborate and precise development of Phase I. Should emphasize more specifically detail targets for each of the next three years, as well as indicating the general housing requirements for a five or ten year horizon.

#### Timing

Municipalities are urged to prepare and submit to the Minister of Housing an interim (Phase I) housing policy statement as soon as possible. Preparations should be made for the completion of a more detailed study (i.e. Phase II) within the following six to twelve months.

#### Basis of Assistance

While each municipal proposal will be considered on its merits, maximum grant levels have been established based on the municipal population.

Regional Municipalities - \$30,000

Urban centres population

over 100,000-\$20,000

50 -100,000-\$15,000

30 - 50,000-\$10,000

10 - 30,000-\$ 7,500

under 10,000-\$ 5,000

#### Further Information

Policy and Program Development Secretariat  
Ministry of Housing  
5th Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2K7  
Phone (416) 965-7025

### 3

#### HOUSING STUDY GRANTS

##### Assistance towards

Short-term productive housing studies.

##### Eligible Recipients

Those regional and area municipalities designated under Ontario Housing Action Program.

##### Conditions and Procedures

Council must first identify a need for such a study and pass an appropriate resolution. In 1976-77 preference will be given to short-term studies such as preparation of secondary plans and engineering. Detailed criteria available from OHAP.

#### Basis of Assistance

Study grants for 1976-77 will vary according to potential number of housing starts in the municipality.

#### Further Information

Ontario Housing Action Program  
Ministry of Housing  
5th Floor, 101 Bloor Street West,  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2M6  
Phone (416) 965-3173

### 4

#### CAPITAL HOUSING INCENTIVE GRANTS

##### Assistance towards

Payments of possible municipal tax deficits resulting from new housing development.

##### Eligible Recipients

Area municipalities designated under the Housing Action Program.

##### Conditions and Procedures

Unconditional grants are available on a per-unit basis to municipalities with new OHAP development entering into signed agreements with the Minister.

##### Basis of Assistance

Grant payments average \$500 per unit, payable half on final approval and half when building permits are issued.

##### Further Information

Ontario Housing Action Program  
Ministry of Housing  
5th Floor, 101 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2M6  
Phone (416) 965-3173

### 5

#### COMMUNITY PLANNING STUDY GRANTS

##### Assistance towards

Planning studies for the preparation or update, as appropriate, of:

1. Official Plans and Zoning By-laws
2. Interim land Severance policies
3. Secondary plans
4. Conformity to refined provincial plans
5. Strategy plans
6. Specific "special" planning related studies.

##### Eligible Recipients

Primarily Municipalities with populations of 10,000 or less although any Municipality or unorganized Territory may enquire related to its specific needs.

## Conditions and Procedures

Priority will be given to:

1. Small Municipalities with little or no planning resources for official plans and zoning by-laws, especially where these will replace existing Minister's zoning orders.
2. Regional, County or district governments for interim land severance policies.
3. The preparation of Secondary Plans where they are necessary.
4. Updating municipal official plans or zoning by-laws to conform with such refined Provincial plans as the Niagara Escarpment Plan, Parkway Belt or regional official plans.
5. Strategy plans in small municipalities outside defined planning areas with the endorsement of local Council, where one exists, before a comprehensive by-law is prepared and subject to OMB approval.
6. Where deficiencies become apparent in existing Official Plans for which special studies would be beneficial in correcting the situation. Other special planning studies will be considered for grants if they provide an incentive to become involved in a formal planning program.

## Basis of Assistance

Each application is reviewed on an individual basis. Upon approval, an advance payment of up to 50% of the grant may be made. Final payment is made on the completion of the study and its submission for approval as required.

## Further Information

Plans Administration Division  
Ministry of Housing  
8th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-6495

## 6 NEIGHBOURHOOD IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

### Assistance towards

- (a) Selecting the neighbourhood
- (b) Developing a Neighbourhood Plan
- (c) Acquiring or clearing land for the purpose of providing open space or community facilities in the designated neighbourhood. A municipality cannot use Neighbourhood Improvement Program funds to be reimbursed for land which it already owns.
- (d) Acquiring or clearing land to be used for medium and low density housing for individuals or families of low and moderate income where:

- (i) the property consists of residential buildings that are beyond the stage of economic rehabilitation and will be cleared, or:
  - (ii) the existing land use is inconsistent with the general character of the area, or:
  - (iii) the property is adjacent to (i) or (ii) and is required to assemble a suitable site for the planned reuse of the land.
- (e) Capital cost of construction or acquiring and improving social and recreation facilities within the designated neighbourhood.  
Operating costs for these facilities are not eligible for funding. Oversize facilities must be prorated to determine the eligible cost.
  - (f) Developing property maintenance and occupancy standards that will apply to the neighbourhood. Actual costs of enforcement are not eligible.
  - (g) Improving municipal and public utility services.
  - (h) Administrative and information costs of the program.
  - (i) Relocation expenses and compensation related to the relocation of individuals or families.
  - (j) Acquiring or clearing land that may not be used for public open space or community facilities or for medium and low density housing for low and moderate income people and where the land use is not consistent with the general character of the neighbourhood, less the market value of the land after it has been acquired and/or cleared.

## Eligible Recipients

All municipalities.

## Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Area to be rehabilitated must be mainly residential primarily inhabited by low or moderate income people.
- 2) Significant portion of housing stock must be in need of rehabilitation.
- 3) Neighbourhood facilities deficient (e.g., playgrounds, community centres).
- 4) Neighbourhood is potentially stable in terms of land uses and densities as reflected by existing or contemplated official plans, zoning by-laws.
- 5) The implementation stage can only begin after the neighbourhood improvement concept has been formulated and approved by the Province and CMHC.

## Basis of Assistance

Up to 25% of cost of items listed above.

## Reference

The Planning Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chapter 349

### Further Information

Community Renewal Branch  
Ministry of Housing  
5th Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2L9  
Phone (416) 965-2826

## 7

### ONTARIO HOME RENEWAL PROGRAM (OHRP)

#### Assistance towards

OHRP provides per capita grants to municipalities to administer directly as loans to owner-occupants in that municipality whose adjusted annual family income is no greater than \$12,500. The prime objective of these loans is the repair of faulty structural and sanitary conditions and the upgrading of the plumbing, heating and electrical systems of the residences of the eligible owner-occupant to bring their housing up to municipal health and safety standards.

The maximum amount of an OHRP loan to an application from the participating municipality shall not exceed \$7,500, less any federal funding. The amount of interest charged on this loan will be determined by the annual family income of the applicant; a portion of the loan may be "forgiven" and therefore need not be paid back, upon completion of a designated number of years of continuous occupancy.

#### Eligible Recipients

- a) All Ontario municipalities are eligible to receive OHRP funds if they have adopted and are enforcing property maintenance and occupancy standards or are willing to implement building and/or health and safety standards to be used as guidelines in providing financial aid to property owners.
- b) Owner-occupants are eligible provided the annual "adjusted family income" of the owner-occupant does not exceed \$12,500, and the house is below the standards referred to under (a) above.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Every municipality that receives a grant shall:

- a) ensure that loans made to supplement assistance received by owners from Federal funding shall not exceed 25 per cent of the annual grant made by the Minister under this Regulation to the municipality;
- b) ensure that there be taken in the name of the municipality as security for any loan, including the forgivable and repayable portions thereof, a lien as provided for by subsection 2 of section 2a of the Act and shall follow the procedures set forth in subsections 2 and 3 or sections 2a of the Act;

- c) establish a fund and deposit in the fund all monies received pursuant to this Regulation, all monies received in repayment of loans made under this Regulation, and all interest accruing thereon; and
- d) provide the Minister with whatever information, records of accounts he may require pertaining to any application, loan or any other matter provided for in this Regulation.

#### Reference

The Housing Development Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chapter 213.

#### Further Information

Community Renewal Branch  
Ministry of Housing  
5th Floor, 801 Bay Street,  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2L9  
Phone (416) 965-2826

## Section 9

### MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND TOURISM

## 1

### INDUSTRIAL PARKS PROGRAM

#### Assistance towards

Facilitating the municipal financing for the development of serviced industrial land.

#### Eligible Recipients

Municipalities in Eastern and Northern Ontario which meet certain qualifying criteria.

#### Basis of Assistance

Assistance to qualifying municipalities will be provided by the Government in the form of repayable loans. Where a municipality needs to purchase land for the development of an industrial park, the loan will cover 50% of the acquisition and servicing costs. In the case of a municipality owning sufficient land but needing to service it, the loan will provide 75% of the cost of servicing. To facilitate the financing during the early years of the development, the interest on the Government loan will be forgiven entirely for the first year, 75% during the second year, 50% during the third year and 25% during the fourth. In the fifth year, full interest payments will apply. Further, principal payments will be deferred throughout the first five years with a payments schedule commencing in the sixth year.

## References

The Development Corporations Act, R.S.O. 1973 as amended

## Further Information and Application Procedures Contact the

Director,  
Industrial Development Branch  
5th Floor, Hearst Block  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2E4  
Phone (416) 965-5711

or

Field Offices of Ministry of Industry and Tourism  
Phone 965-0410 for locations -Toronto

## Section 10 MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES

### 1 ACCESS ROADS TO PROVINCIAL PARKS

#### Assistance towards

The construction, re-construction or maintenance of a road under the jurisdiction and control of a municipality, for the purpose of providing access to a Provincial Park.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality.  
Road commissioners under The Statute Labour Act.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Approval for an agreement must be obtained from the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

#### Basis of Assistance

By agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources.

#### Reference

The Provincial Parks Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 371

#### Further Information

Park Management Branch,  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 3321, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-2745  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 2

## CONSERVATION AREAS

#### Assistance towards

The purchase and development of approved land purchased primarily in the interest of conservation, including areas of woodland, flood plain land, swamps which feed the headwaters of streams, small areas for reforestation and areas for demonstrating special conservation practices.

Development includes fences, woodland improvement, woodland roads and trails, fire breaks, stream improvements.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any conservation authority.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### Basis of Assistance

50% of the assistance described above or as approved.

#### Reference

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

#### Further Information

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 3

## DAMS

#### Assistance towards

The building of dams and reservoirs for the prevention of flooding and conservation of water.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any Conservation Authority

#### Conditions and Procedures

- Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- Grants may be made by the Minister to an authority.

### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the cost of land and of the first \$30,000 of construction cost. 100% of any additional construction cost.

### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Building, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **4**

### **FIRE REGIONS FIRES ON CROWN LANDS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of extinguishing fires originating from or confined to Crown Lands.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The above assistance applies in fire regions.
- b) Satisfactory proof that the fire started on Crown Land within the municipal limits must be furnished by the municipality.
- c) Invoices showing costs incurred must be submitted to the Minister of Natural Resources.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Total cost where fire proven to have started on Crown Land within the municipality.

#### **Reference**

The Forest Fires Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179

#### **Further Information**

Forest Fire Control Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 5619, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-2781

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **5**

### **FIRE IN FIRE REGIONS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Prevention and control of forest fires in organized municipalities.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The above assistance applies only in fire regions.
- b) A chief honorary fire warden must be appointed and as many honorary fire wardens as is deemed necessary for the enforcement of the Forest Fire Prevention Act within the municipality.
- c) The municipality must acquire and maintain in good repair fire fighting equipment which is, in the opinion of the Minister of Natural Resources, adequate to combat forest fires.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement

#### **Reference**

The Forest Fire Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179

#### **Further Information**

Forest Fire Control Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 5619, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-2781  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **6**

### **LAND FOR FORESTRY PURPOSES**

#### **Assistance towards**

The purchase of lands suitable for "forestry purposes" as defined in The Forestry Act.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Counties  
Townships  
Conservation authorities  
Villages with a population over 10,000 who have a Forestry agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources under The Forestry Act.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The approval of the Minister must be sought before purchase.

- b) The land must be put under the existing Forestry Agreement.
- c) The land may not be sold for any purpose inconsistent with forestry purposes without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- d) The land may not be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- e) Grants may be made by the Minister to an agreement holder.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Grants must not exceed 75% of the purchase price and 50% of the legal fees or as approved.

#### **Reference**

The Forestry Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 181 S.O. 1971, Chap. 17; Chap. 50.

#### **Further Information**

Forest Management Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-2785  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **7 PARKS ASSISTANCE**

#### **Assistance towards**

- a) The acquisition of land for an approved park;
- b) The development of an approved park;
- c) The conversion of a provincial or public park into an approved park.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality (including school boards in territory without municipal organization). Any Indian Band (which, under the Indian Act (Canada), controls and manages its revenues).

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Applicant must have unencumbered title to land, or hold a long term lease, before payment of a grant.
- 2) Park must be maintained and operated for the enjoyment of the public in a manner complementary to the use of provincial parks, and may provide overnight camping and trailer facilities at comparable fees.
- 3) Approval of the purchase, or development, of the proposed park lands must be approved by the Minister in advance.
- 4) If the purpose of the park is the development of a natural beach for recreation and no camping or trailer facilities are provided, then only sanitary facilities, picnic areas and facilities need be provided and no fees charged.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Up to 50% of the total cost of acquisition and development or to a maximum of \$100,000 in respect of any one park. (Grant towards land acquisition not to exceed \$25,000.) Grant may be paid on either beach development park, camping park, or a combination of both.

#### **Reference**

The Parks Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 337  
O. Reg. 652, R.R.O. 1970

#### **Further Information**

Administrator Parks Assistance Act  
Division of Parks  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
3rd Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6278  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **8 RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN CONSERVATION AREAS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Fencing, building of roads within the areas, parking and sanitary facilities, drinking water, refreshment booths, facilities for collecting fees, beaches, picnic areas, trails, etc.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the assistance described above.

#### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

#### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Building, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **SURVEYS, CO-ORDINATE CONTROL**

### **Assistance towards**

The installation and maintenance of co-ordinate control networks for mapping, geographical referencing of data and for cadastral surveys.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

The Minister may enter into an agreement with any municipality for the performance of co-ordinate control survey and the installation and maintenance of monuments.

### **Basis of Assistance**

Usually on a cost sharing arrangement.

### **Reference**

The Surveys Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 453,

### **Further Information**

Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6225

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **10**

## **SURVEYS, MUNICIPAL**

### **Assistance towards**

A survey made for the purpose of fixing the position of a disputed or lost line, boundary or corner that is in the municipality and that has been surveyed under competent authority or under The Land Titles Act or The Registry Act.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) The council of a municipality or the board of trustees of an improvement district, upon its own motion, may, or upon the petition of one-half of the landowners affected shall, pass a by-law authorizing an application to the Minister to cause a survey to be made.
- 2) A surveyor selected by the municipality is appointed and instructed by the Minister to make the survey. Upon confirmation and subsequent registration the survey becomes an original survey within the meaning of The Surveys Act.

### **Basis of Assistance**

Subject to negotiation.

### **Reference**

The Surveys Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 453, Part VIII.

### **Further Information**

Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6225

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **11**

## **WATER CONTROL STRUCTURES**

### **Assistance towards**

Channel improvements, erosion control and related works.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the assistance described above or as approved.

### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

### **Further Information**

Director,  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Building, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **12**

## **WATER CONTROL STUDY (ENGINEERING)**

### **Assistance towards**

Engineering studies to determine the physical and financial feasibility of constructing water control structures.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority

## Conditions and Procedures

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

## Basis of Assistance

75% of the assistance described above.

## Reference

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

## Further Information

Director,  
Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Building, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## REGIONAL OFFICES

### NORTHERN ONTARIO

Northwestern Region  
Regional Director  
808 Robertson Street, Box 5160  
Kenora P9N 3X9 (807) 468-3111

North Central Region  
Regional Director  
235 Bay Street  
Thunder Bay P7B 1R4 (807) 344-0711

Northern Region  
Regional Director  
140 Fourth Avenue, Box 3000  
Cochrane P0L 1C0 (705) 272-4287

Northeastern Region  
Regional Director  
390 Bay Street, Box 1900  
Sault Ste. Marie P6A 5N9 (705) 949-1780

### SOUTHERN ONTARIO

Algonquin Region  
Regional Director  
Manominee Street, Box 9000  
Huntsville P0A 1K0 (705) 789-9611

Eastern Region  
Regional Director  
Provincial Government Building  
South Boundary Road  
Kemptville K0G 1J0 (613) 258-3413

Central Region  
Regional Director  
10670 Yonge Street  
Richmond Hill 14C 3C9 (416) 884-9203  
  
Southwestern Region  
Regional Director  
1106 Dearness Drive  
London N6E 1N9 (519) 681-5350

## SECTION 11 MINISTRY OF REVENUE

### 1

## RETAIL SALES TAX

Municipalities and local boards thereof are exempt from retail sales tax on the purchase of certain items:

Materials purchased to be incorporated into capital works (real property) both when purchased directly or through a contractor.

Fire-fighting equipment, street-flushers, street-sweepers (if costing over \$1,000. per vehicle).

Buses to provide public transportation, and repairs to such equipment (not school buses).

## Reference

Retail Sales Tax Act, Chap. 415, R.S.O. 1970.

## Further Information

Retail Sales Tax Branch District Offices are listed below:

BELLEVILLE  
208 Dundas Street East  
K8N 1E3 (613) 962-9108

Serves: Regional Municipality of Durham; Town of Newcastle; County of Frontenac; Provisional County of Haliburton; Counties of Hastings, Lennox and Addington, Northumberland, Peterborough, Prince Edward, Victoria.

HAMILTON  
361 King Street West  
L8P 1B4 (416) 528-8393

Serves: County of Brant; Regional Municipality of Halton, Regional Municipality of Halton, Regional Municipality of Peel, Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.

KITCHENER  
824 King Street West, 4th Floor  
N2G 1G1 (519) 744-6318

Serves: Counties of Huron, Perth; Regional Municipality of Waterloo; County of Wellington.

LONDON  
1472 Dundas Street East  
N5W 3B9 (519) 451-3000

Serves: Counties of Elgin, Lambton, Middlesex, Oxford.

**NORTH BAY**  
1500 Fisher Street, Northgate Plaza  
P1B 2H3 (705) 474-4900

Serves: Districts of Cochrane, Nipissing, Parry Sound, Temiskaming.

**ORILLIA**  
19 Front Street North, P.O. Box 670  
L3V 6K5 (705) 326-3519

Serves: Counties of Bruce, Dufferin, Grey; District Municipality of Muskoka; County of Simcoe; Regional Municipality of Durham; Townships of Brock, Uxbridge (Scott); Regional Municipality of York; Townships of Georgina, East Gwillimbury.

**OTTAWA**  
1419 Carling Ave., Hampton Park Plaza  
K1Z 7L7 (613) 728-5887

Serves: Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton; United Counties of Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry, Prescott and Russell, Leeds and Grenville; Counties of Lanark, Renfrew.

**SUDBURY**  
1536 Lasalle Boulevard  
P3A 1Z7 (705) 674-3151

Serves: Districts of Algoma, Manitoulin, Sudbury; Regional Municipality of Sudbury.

**TORONTO**  
85 Eglinton Avenue East  
M4P 1H6 (416) 487-7161

Serves: Regional Municipality of Durham; City of Oshawa; Towns of Ajax, Pickering, Whitby; Townships of Scugog, Uxbridge (Uxbridge); Regional Municipality of York; Towns of Aurora, Markham, Newmarket, Richmond Hill, Vaughan, Whitchurch-Stouffville; Township of King; The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto.

**THUNDER BAY**  
435 James Street South, P.O. Box 5000  
P7C 5G6 (807) 475-1681

Serves: Districts of Kenora, Rainy River, Thunder Bay.

**WELLAND**  
76 Division Street  
L3B 3Z7 (416) 732-1318  
(In St. Catharines and in Niagara Falls)  
(416) 688-1360, 688-1368

Serves: Regional Municipalities of Haldimand-Norfolk; Niagara.

**WINDSOR**  
374 Ouellette Avenue  
N9A 1A8 (519) 252-4405

Serves: Counties of Essex, Kent.

## **SECTION 12**

### **MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL**

#### **POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES**

##### **Assistance towards**

Costs incurred by municipal police forces in upgrading police radio communications services which incorporate an inter-communications (Common Channel) capability and ease of access to the Canadian Police Information Centre.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities which have not been incorporated in regional governments (regions are aided by start-up costs).

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- New radio systems must have the provincial inter-communications capability and provide for all necessary "satellite" access to CPIC computer terminals.
- Systems design, performance and operation must meet minimum standards as set forth by the Ontario Police Commission.
- Application for financial assistance must be submitted by police forces on award of system contract and approved as meeting the Commission's minimum standards by the Technical Services Branch.
- Financial assistance is limited to actual one-time capital costs as detailed in a formally submitted and approved "Project". Recurring lease or rental items are not eligible.
- The Chairman of the Ontario Police Commission must approve the "Project Submissions".

##### **Basis of Assistance**

The program in Ontario permits the sharing of approved activity expenditures as follows:

	<b>Large Systems*</b>	<b>Small Systems</b>
By the Province	50%	75%
By the Municipality	50%	25%

\*A large system is, by definition, one which contains more than one radio channel for support of normal police operations (not including inter-communications or CPIC channels).

##### **Reference:**

Letter to - Chiefs of Police  
Boards of Commissioners of Police  
Police Committees of Council

Date: February 14, 1974

File: Technical Services Branch COM 01-02

## Further Information

Ontario Police Commission  
Technical Services Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor-General  
10th Floor, The George Drew Building  
25 Grosvenor St., Toronto, Ontario.  
M7A 2H3  
Phone (416) 965-3281

## Section 13

# MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

## 1

### KING'S HIGHWAY CONNECTING LINKS

#### Definition

A route which connects parts of the King's Highway or an extension of the King's Highway.

#### Assistance towards

- i) The cost of construction in cities and separated towns.
- ii) The cost of construction and maintenance in towns, villages, and townships.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities and Separated Towns  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Counties

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The highway must be designated a connecting link by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- b) Where the work is undertaken as a local improvement under The Local Improvement Act, the owner's share of the cost shall not be included in the cost of the work upon which the Province's contribution is calculated.

#### Basis of Assistance

By agreement with the Minister, subject to the following maximums:

- a) Where the highway is in a town, not being a separated town, having a population of not more than 2,500 or in a village or township having a population of not more than 2,500: the cost of the eligible items of construction and maintenance of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadway necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.

- b) Where the highway is in a town, not being a separated town, having a population of more than 2,500 or in a village or township having a population of more than 2,500: 90% of the cost of the eligible items of construction and maintenance of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadways necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.

- c) Where the highway is in a separated town or city:

75% of the cost of the eligible items of construction of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths or roadways necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.

#### Reference

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67

#### Further Information

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## 2

### DEVELOPMENT ROADS

#### Assistance towards

The construction and maintenance of a road or proposed road which, because of the requirements of traffic, the Minister of Transportation and Communications considers should be constructed, improved or maintained to a higher standard than is reasonable having regard to the economic situation of the municipality.

#### Eligible Recipients

Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Towns and Villages in Territorial Districts

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The road or proposed road must be designated by the Minister of Transportation and Communications as a development road.
- b) An agreement with the Minister is required.

#### Basis of Assistance

Any proportion up to 100% of construction and maintenance costs, except property acquisition, damage claims and fencing.

## Reference

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67

## Further Information

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## 3 GRANTS ADJUSTMENT

### Assistance towards

Adjustment of grants where a municipality has been created or extended by amalgamation and annexation.

### Eligible Recipients

Urban municipalities.

### Conditions and Procedures

The assistance applies only where the area annexed in any year contains 10 per cent or more of the resident population of the municipality from which the area is detached, as certified by the clerk of such municipality.

### Basis of Assistance

The grants on the part which has been annexed will be payable on the same basis for a period of five years after the amalgamation or annexation as they would have been paid if the amalgamation or annexation had not taken place. For the next five years (6th to 10th year, inclusive) the basis of the grants shall be progressively reduced.

## Reference

The Municipal Subsidies Adjustment Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 291

## Further Information

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## 4 LOCAL ROADS BOARDS — TERRITORY WITHOUT MUNICIPAL ORGANIZATION

### Assistance towards

The cost of work performed on local roads in an area in which a local roads board has been elected.

## Eligible Recipients

Local Roads Boards

## Conditions and Procedures

- a) Local roads area must have been established and a Local Roads Board elected under the provisions of The Local Roads Boards Act.
- b) The secretary-treasurer of the board must remit to the Minister of Transportation and Communications an amount equal to taxes received, less incidental administrative cost.
- c) Ministry of Transportation and Communications personnel supervise the work.

## Basis of Assistance

As designated by the Minister.

## Reference

The Local Roads Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 256  
The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67

## Further Information

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## 5 TRANSPORTATION

### Assistance towards

- a) Subway construction
- b) Transit capital assistance
- c) The operation of a public transportation system.

### Eligible Recipients

- a) Metropolitan or Regional municipalities are eligible with regard to subway construction.
- b) All municipalities are eligible for the operation of a public transportation system.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Assistance for construction is provided under conditions and procedures similar to roads.
- b) Having regard for the cost of and the revenue produced by the operation of the public transportation service, the Minister may determine the extent to which expenditures are eligible for financial assistance. Submission is to be made in the same manner as expenditures properly chargeable to road improvements.

### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) 75% of the subway construction expenditures properly chargeable to subway construction.
- b) 75% of the cost of buses, trolleys and transit terminals, etc.
- c) 50% assistance towards public transportation.

### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67

### **Further information**

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **6**

### **STATUTE LABOUR BOARDS AND GROUPS —TERRITORY WITHOUT MUNICIPAL ORGANIZATION**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of work performed on local roads in unincorporated areas other than those in which local roads boards have been formed.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Statute Labour Boards and Groups in territory without municipal organization.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

A Statute Labour Board must have been elected under provisions of the Statute Labour Act or where there are not the requisite number of landholders, a group may appoint an agent and make application for aid to the Ministry of Transportation and Communications.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount equal to the Group's contribution or to the value of acceptable statute labour work on roads and up to 100 percent of the total cost for bridges and culverts.

#### **Reference**

The Statute Labour Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 445

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 210; Chap. 67

### **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **7**

### **ROADS, BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The construction and maintenance of roads, bridges and culverts.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Regional, District and Metropolitan Municipalities  
Counties  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Villages  
Towns  
Cities and separated towns  
Indian Reserves

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The Minister will annually advise the eligible recipients of the moneys allocated for road improvements for that year and on request may make supplementary allocation.
- b) Work on which a claim is being made must be included in a detailed statement covering annual estimated expenditures on roads for the calendar year (due March 31st) or in a supplementary statement and be approved by the Minister of Transportation and Communications.
- c) Municipalities shall make annually, and may with the consent of the Minister at any time during the progress of road construction and maintenance, submit to the Minister:
  - 1) a detailed statement of receipts and expenditures in the form prescribed by the Minister;
  - 2) a declaration of the road superintendent that the statement of receipts and expenditures is correct and the work has been done in accordance with the requirements of the Minister;
  - 3) a declaration of the treasurer that the statement is correct; and
  - 4) petition for the payment of the subsidy, authorized by resolution of council (or, in the case of country, an interim statement by resolution of the road committee).
- d) Cities or separated towns must contribute toward construction and maintenance of suburban roads to be eligible for grants.

## **Basis of Assistance**

### **Counties**

50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance;  
up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

### **Townships, Improvement Districts and Indian Reserves.**

50% of road construction and maintenance under ordinary conditions;  
80% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance under ordinary conditions; up to 80% of road construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it;  
up to 100% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it.

### **Non-Separated Towns or Villages**

50% of road construction and maintenance;  
up to 80% for bridges and culverts construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

### **Cities or Separated Towns**

50% of road, bridge and culvert construction and maintenance.

### **Regions, Metro Toronto and District of Muskoka**

50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance;  
up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

## **References**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 295  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 7 and 80

## **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **8**

### **SIDEWALKS ON KING'S HIGHWAY OR COUNTY ROAD**

#### **Assistance towards**

Construction of sidewalks on the King's Highway or a County Road.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Townships

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- The authority of the Minister of Transportation and Communications to construct the sidewalk must be obtained.
- Upon completion of the work the township must apply to the Minister for payment.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

A maximum of 50% of the cost of the work.

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201

#### **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **9**

### **SUBURBAN ROADS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Expenditures on suburban roads and bridges.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Counties

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- A suburban roads commission must be appointed.
- An appropriation must be made to the suburban roads commission by the county council.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance  
up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communication regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merits it.

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201

### **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Transportation Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

### **10**

## **MUNICIPAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING**

### **Assistance towards**

Studies of the development and improvement of transportation systems (including all modes of transporting people and goods).

### **Eligible Recipients**

Regional municipalities  
Cities  
Towns  
Townships  
Counties  
Separated towns  
Villages

### **Conditions and Procedures**

Agreement with the Minister of Transportation and Communications.

### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement with the Minister, up to 75% of cost.

### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201

### **Further Information**

Head, Municipal Planning Office  
Systems Planning Branch  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3795

## **Section 14**

## **MINISTRY OF TREASURY, ECONOMICS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**

### **1**

## **INVOLVEMENT IN MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION**

### **Assistance towards**

Training of students of municipal administration and planning in local government.

### **Eligible Recipients**

All municipalities, including municipal planning boards.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Students employed should be registered in an urban or regional planning program, or a recognized public or business administration course at a University or Community College approved under the program. Consideration may also be given to students in closely related courses.
- 2) Municipality will have a qualified senior staff member supervising and directing the student work program, which should ensure that the training will be beneficial towards the student's academic studies.
- 3) The number of students so employed is initially limited to the lesser of two of each class for any municipality, or the number employed in the previous year. New participants are initially limited to one student.
- 4) The deadline for the initial allotment of positions is April 1st each year.
- 5) Records and working papers used in compiling data used on final claim for reimbursement must be retained so costs may be verified.

### **Basis of Assistance**

80% of student's weekly salary, to a maximum of \$100 per student per week, for a period of 20 weeks.

After application has been approved an advance payment of 75% of the estimated reimbursable payroll costs as shown on the application will be processed to the municipality.

### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### **2**

## **MUNICIPAL AND SCHOOL TAX CREDITS**

### **Assistance towards**

The recovery of municipal and school tax credits or refunds granted in respect to real property owned or occupied by persons 65 years of age or over.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities  
School boards in unorganized territory.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

The procedures for claiming provincial reimbursement for the credits and refunds allowed are set out in detail in a Memorandum obtain-

able from the Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs.

In summary the municipality or school board, after formally adopting the provisions of the Act and upon granting tax credits or refunds, is required to arrange for the registration of the Province's interest by Notice of Lien against the property in respect of which a tax credit or refund has been allowed.

The municipal treasurer is then required to complete a "Record of Tax Credits Allowed" (copies obtainable from the Ministry) which includes a claim for reimbursement. In due course this form, together with such other documents as a "Summary of Tax Credits Allowed", a certified copy of the Notice of Lien and a "Certificate of Allowance" must be submitted to the Ministry.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the amount of credits and refunds allowed each year, provided that

- a) no credit or refund exceeds the lesser of \$150 or one-half of the municipal and school taxes imposed in respect of the eligible property,
- b) no credit or refund is allowed to any person in respect of more than one such property in any one year.

#### **Reference**

The Municipal and School Tax Credit Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 285  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs Memorandum

#### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs

5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-7499

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### **3**

#### **MUNICIPAL TAX ASSISTANCE— LOCAL IMPROVEMENT, DRAINAGE ASSESSMENTS AND WATER, SEWAGE, AND GARBAGE RATES**

##### **Assistance towards**

Payment of local improvement and drainage assessments.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The property on which the payment is made must be provincially owned, but not including properties owned or held in trust by the Ontario Hydro.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Special assessments made under The Local Improvement Act, The Drainage Act and sections 354(1)(78) and 362 of The Municipal Act.

#### **Reference**

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

#### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7

Phone (416) 965-2428

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### **4**

#### **PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU—BUSINESS TAX**

##### **Assistance towards**

Payment in lieu of business taxes.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

There must be situate within the municipality land which is occupied or used by the Crown in right of Ontario or any Crown agency for the purpose or in connection with any business. The legislative, executive, and administrative activities of the Government of Ontario shall not be deemed to be the carrying on of a business.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount may be paid equal to what would have been produced if that part of the commercial mill rate which is levied for general municipal purposes were applied against the business assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue for the previous year.

#### **Reference**

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

## Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 4a

### PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU—REAL PROPERTY

#### Assistance towards

Payments in lieu of real property tax.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### Conditions and Procedures

There must be situate within the municipality provincial property not occupied by a Crown Agency (the exceptions set out in Section 3(6) of The Municipal Tax Assistance Act should be noted).

#### Basis of Assistance

An amount may be paid equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate levied for general municipal purposes had been applied to the real property assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue in the previous year.

#### Reference

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

#### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division

Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 5

### PROVINCIAL PARKS MUNICIPAL TAX ASSISTANCE

#### Assistance towards

Compensation for municipal tax revenue loss involved in provincial parkland ownership.

## Eligible Recipients

All municipalities.

## Conditions and Procedures

The municipality must contain all or part of a provincial park within its boundaries. A provincial park in this context, means a provincial park, and parks operated under The Niagara Parks Act, The St. Clair Parkway Commission Act, 1966; or the St. Lawrence Parks Commission Act, a wilderness area, a historical park.

## Basis of Assistance

- 1) The greater of \$5.00 per acre for each of the first 100 acres of the park, and \$2.00 for each acre in excess of 100 acres to a maximum of 10,000 acres, or
- 2) \$100.00  
Municipalities whose jurisdiction includes any part of The Niagara Escarpment Planning Area, or The Parkway Belt Planning Area as defined by the respective acts, are eligible for such payments.

## Reference

The Provincial Parks Municipal Tax Assistance Act, 1974.

## Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 6

### SPECIAL EMERGENCY

#### Assistance towards

Costs of works of an emergency nature caused by flooding and erosion (dyke and road repair, pumping) due to high water levels in the Great Lakes.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality bordering on the Great Lakes.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Works must be those for which municipality is directly responsible in order to maintain adequate level of service.
- b) Notification of participation of each emergency situation must be forwarded to the Ministry.
- c) Final eligible costs subject to Ministerial criteria.
- d) Upon approval of the notification of participation, the province will forward funds equal to 60% of total estimated eligible amount.

### Basis of Assistance

80% of the final actual eligible costs of the works — less any other provincial grant contributions made or to be made in connection with such works.

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics  
and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-7499

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 6a

### SHORELINE PROPERTIES

#### Assistance to

Owners of properties bordering lakes, rivers or other bodies of water, to repair or to protect their properties from damage due to water or ice action.

#### Through the Agency of

The municipality, which must pass a borrowing by-law pursuant to "The Shoreline Property Assistance Act, 1973". Such by-law must be approved in accordance with Sections 64 and 65 of The Ontario Municipal Board Act. Municipalities within Regional Municipalities must also submit the by-law to the Regional Municipality.

#### Procedures

The individual property owner makes application to the municipality for a loan. When approved work is completed and inspected, the municipality (or the Regional Municipality on its behalf) may debenture the amount to be loaned with the Province, and pass a rating by-law providing for repayment by equal annual installments on the annual property taxes.

#### Basis of Assistance

Loans at the rate of 8% per annum with a term of 20 years. The maximum loan available in respect of any individual property is

- i) in respect of building repairs, 90% of the cost of such repairs of \$20,000.00, whichever is the lesser
- ii) in respect of protective works, 90% of the cost of such works or \$150 per shoreline foot, whichever is the lesser

#### Reference

Please refer to the Shoreline Property Assistance Act, 1973 for full details.

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-7499

## 7

### UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS

These grants consist of:

- per capita grants —general
- police
- density
- resource equalization grants
- general support grants
- special support grants

#### I. Per Capita Grants

Assistance towards the cost of providing municipal services and in recognition of the larger per capita expenditures that municipalities with larger populations\* are required to make on certain municipal services.

\*Population for grant purposes will be determined in accordance with the regulations made under The Ontario Unconditional Grants Act, 1975.

#### Eligible Recipients

- A) Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts
- B) All metropolitan, regional and district municipalities, including the County of Oxford, on behalf of their area municipalities.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The municipality must show on its tax bills the amount of the various provincial grants payable to it that year.
- b) Unlike in previous years, the amounts received shall be used to reduce total municipal general requirements.

#### Basis of Assistance

Each group in "A" above receives a payment, based on its population, according to the next schedule.

## 1976 per Capita Grant Schedule

Population	Base Payment	Per Capita Over Base
Over 200,000	\$1,499,000	\$8.00
100,001 to 200,000	719,000	7.80
75,001 to 100,000	529,000	7.60
50,001 to 75,000	344,000	7.40
25,001 to 50,000	164,000	7.20
20,001 to 25,000	129,000	7.00
15,001 to 20,000	95,000	6.80
10,001 to 15,000	62,000	6.60
5,001 to 10,000	30,000	6.40
5,000 and under		6.00

In addition to the rate shown in the schedule, each municipality receives \$8.00 per capita if it provides its own police force or is under contract with the Ontario Provincial Police in accordance with The Police Act.

Municipalities in group "B" above receive assistance as follows:

- 1) \$9.00 per capita.
- 2) \$12.00 per capita where a regional municipality is deemed to be a city for the purposes of The Police Act.
- 3) \$8.00 per capita, based on population of each area municipality providing its own law enforcement by its own force or under contract with the Ontario Provincial Police in accordance with The Police Act.
- 4) An amount per capita based on density of each area municipality. See schedule below.

Density	Amount per Capita
0.15 and under	\$5.00
over 0.15 to 0.30	4.00
over 0.30 to 0.45	3.00
over 0.45 to 0.60	2.00
over 0.60 to 0.75	1.00
over 0.75	nil

Each year group "B" municipalities shall credit each "area municipality" with the amount attained by multiplying the population of the area municipality by the sum of:

- i) \$9.00
- ii) \$12.00 where a regional municipality is deemed to be a city under The Police Act or \$8.00 if the area municipality provides its own law enforcement; and
- iii) the amount determined under the density schedule above

## Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
Regional Offices (see list below)

## II. RESOURCE EQUALIZATION GRANT

Assistance towards municipalities with relatively low local resource bases to provide some of the finances required to upgrade local servicing.

### Eligible Recipients

All lower-tier municipalities.

### Conditions and Procedures

The Resource Equalization Grant provides to each lower-tier municipality whose equalized assessment for 1976 is below \$10,400 per capita, an amount based on the proportion that 60 per cent of such deficiency of equalized assessment per capita bears to \$10,400 as applied to the net levy of the lower-tier municipality. The maximum grant rate is 25 per cent of the 1975 net general dollar levy. (For former designated mining municipalities, unduly constrained by this limit, the maximum will be increased to include 15 per cent of their 1972 formula mining revenue payment.)

Net general dollar levy for the purposes of the REG means the combined lower and upper-tier municipality 1975 tax requirements, adjusted for changes in surplus position and excluding school boards.

An example of how the REG formula works is provided below:

Equalized Per Capita Assessment	\$ 7,000
Assessment Deficiency (\$ 10,400 — \$ 7,000)	\$ 3,400
Deficiency as Per Cent of \$10,400	32.69%
60 Per cent of Deficiency	19.61%
1975 Levy (excluding schools)	\$ 1,250,000
1975 Resource Equalization and Support Grants Entitlements	\$ 310,000
1975 Decrease in Surplus	\$ 5,000
Total Adjusted 1975 Levy	\$ 1,565,000
1976 Resource Equalization Grant (at 19.61%)	\$ 306,897

## III. SUPPORT GRANTS

Assistance towards the financing of municipal services.

## Conditions and Procedures

- a) General Support Grant: Provides an amount equal to 6 per cent of 1975 net general dollar levies to all municipalities, both upper and lower-tier. Net general dollar levy for the purposes of support grants means a municipality's own-account 1975 tax requirements.
- b) Special Support Grant: Provides an amount equal to 15 per cent of 1975 net general dollar levies to all municipalities situated in the northern part of Ontario in recognition of the generally higher costs of municipal goods and services in such areas.
- c) Special Support Grant: Provides an amount equal to 7.5 per cent of 1975 net general dollar levies to all municipalities situated in the District of Parry Sound and to the Township of Chisholm and the Improvement District of Cameron.

## Further Information

Intergovernmental Finance and Grants Policy Branch

Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs

4th Floor, Frost Building South  
Queen's Park

Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7

Phone (416) 965-3505

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## PURCHASE OF DEBENTURES

The Province provides an auxiliary financial assistance for municipalities by purchasing their debentures (under certain circumstances) as described below:

### 8

## ONTARIO EDUCATION CAPITAL AID CORPORATION

### Assistance towards

Purchasing from school boards and municipalities debentures issued by them for school undertakings.

### Eligible Borrowers

Any school board or municipality that is authorized to issue debentures for school undertakings.

### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) All debentures must have been approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.
- 2) The amount to be borrowed from the Corporation on an undertaking may not exceed that portion of the cost authorized by the Ontario Municipal Board to be debentured and that has not been so financed by the proceeds of a sale of debentures.

3) Term of loan will be determined by the borrower but may not exceed the term approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.

### Rates of Interest

Are subject to market conditions but should be below the rate at which the borrower could borrow in the public market.

### Further Information

Municipal Finance Branch  
5th Floor, Frost Building South

Queen's Park

Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7

Phone (416) 965-2451

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### 9

## ONTARIO MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION

### Assistance towards

Purchasing from Ontario municipalities debentures covering municipal undertakings.

### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) For municipalities with populations under 20,000, the Corporation will purchase debentures issued by them for any municipal purpose.
- 2) For municipalities of over 20,000 the Corporation's purchases are limited to the following issues:
  - a) waterworks and water supply distribution systems.
  - b) sewage works, treatment works, sewer systems or sewers as defined in section 362 of The Municipal Act,
  - c) plants and works for the incineration of garbage refuse and waste,
  - d) drainage works under The Drainage Act.
- 3) For municipalities over 100,000 population the corporation will purchase debentures for the erection or alteration of stadia.
- 4) The amount to be borrowed from the Corporation on an undertaking may not exceed that portion of the cost authorized by the Ontario Municipal Board to be debentured and that has not been so financed by the proceeds of a sale of debentures.
- 5) Term of the loan in years is as determined by the municipality, but may not exceed the term approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.

## Rates of Interest

- 1) The Corporation intends, wherever possible, to purchase debentures at par.
- 2) For a municipality having population under 20,000 rate of interest will be comparable to that being paid by larger Ontario municipalities.
- 3) For municipalities of over 20,000 the Corporation is a "lender of last resort" for the purposes listed in (2) of Conditions and Procedures. The rate, therefore, will be somewhat higher than that being paid by larger Ontario municipalities with good credit ratings.
- 4) Loans for the erection or alteration of stadia, the rate of interest will be determined at the time application for the loan is received.

## Further Information

Municipal Finance Branch  
5th Floor, Frost Building South  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2451

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

*N.B.: Because of the complexity of processing debentures and the possible need for interim financing, it is strongly advised that municipalities contemplating the use of the above corporations contact the Municipal Finance Branch well in advance of the need for the financing for the complete details on procedures and terms.*

## REGIONAL OFFICES

### Central Ontario Regional Office

Director  
2nd Floor, 47 Sheppard Ave. East  
Willowdale (416) 226-6578

Serves: Regional Municipalities of Durham, Haldimand-Norfolk, Halton, Peel, Hamilton-Wentworth, Niagara, Waterloo; and Counties of Brant, Dufferin, Northumberland, Peterborough and Wellington.

Sub-Office  
15B Matchedash Street  
Orillia (705) 325-6144

Serves: Regional Municipality of Muskoka, and Counties of Haliburton, Simcoe and Victoria.

### Eastern Ontario Regional Office

Director  
244 Rideau Street  
Ottawa K1N 5Y3 (613) 232-9446

Serving: Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton, and Counties of Frontenac, Leeds and Grenville, Lennox and Addington, Prescott and Russell, Renfrew; Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry, Prince Edward and Hastings.

### Southwestern Ontario Regional Office

Director  
7th Floor, 495 Richmond Street  
London N6A 5A9 (519) 438-7255

Serving: Counties of Bruce, Elgin, Essex, Grey, Huron, Kent, Lambton, Middlesex, Oxford, Perth.

### Northeastern Ontario Regional Office

Director  
1349 Lasalle Boulevard  
Sudbury P3A 1Z2 (705) 566-0901

Serving: Districts of Algoma, Cochrane, Manitoulin, Parry Sound, Nipissing, Sudbury, Timiskaming.

### Northwestern Ontario Regional Office

Director  
435 James Street South, P.O. Box 5000  
Thunder Bay P7C 5G6 (807) 475-1621

Serving: Districts of Kenora, Rainy River, Thunder Bay.

## Section 15 ONTARIO HYDRO

### 1 PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES — BUSINESS ASSESSMENT

#### Assistance towards

Payments in lieu of business taxes on:

- a) lands owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro;
- b) buildings used exclusively for executive and administrative purposes and owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro; and
- c) generating station buildings and transformer station buildings owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro;

excepting where property is residential or where land or buildings are rented to other persons for commercial purposes or rented land not presently required for Ontario Hydro purposes.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### Basis of Payment

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to 60% of the real property assessment as determined by Ministry of Revenue.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### Reference

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

#### Further Information

Assessment and Taxation Officer Ontario Hydro  
700 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245

## 2

### PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES— BUSINESS ASSESSMENT, ELECTRICAL GOODS RETAIL

#### Assistance towards

Payments in lieu of business taxes on buildings owned or occupied by the Ontario Hydro for carrying on the business of retail selling of electrical goods, supplies or appliances.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### Basis of Payment

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the business assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### Reference

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

#### Further Information

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
700 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245

## 3

### PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES— GENERATING AND TRANSFORMER STATIONS

#### Assistance towards

Payments in lieu of property taxes on generating station building or transformer station buildings owned and vested in the Ontario Hydro, except in cases where the plant is not in operation.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### Conditions and Procedures

The assessment is to be based on \$8 for each square foot of inside ground floor area of the actual buildings housing generating, transforming and auxiliary equipment and machinery, multiplied by the equalizing factor used by the Ministry of Revenue.

#### Basis of Payment

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the assessment.

The total of payment from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### Reference

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

#### Further Information

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
700 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245

## 4

### PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES — LANDS AND BUILDINGS

#### Assistance towards

Payments in lieu of property taxes on:

- a) lands owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro,
- b) buildings used exclusively for executive and administrative purposes and owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro, or,
- c) buildings owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro and rented by it to other persons.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

**Basis of Assistance**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the real property assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue, except on residential properties in which case the residential mill rate would be applied.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

**Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

**Further Information**

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
700 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245





Ontario

CA 20N  
TR 35  
-P61

**Provincial  
Financial  
Assistance to  
Municipalities,  
Boards and  
Commissions**

**July 1977**



Compiled and  
Published by



Ontario

**Ministry of Treasury,  
Economics and  
Intergovernmental  
Affairs**

Subsidies Branch

Local Government  
Division

July 1977

The Honourable W. Darcy McKeough  
minister

A. Rendall Dick  
deputy minister



## **INTRODUCTION**

This publication is designed to provide in a single handy format data covering financial assistance available to municipalities and their local boards and commissions from the Province through its various ministries and agencies.

It should be useful as a source of basic information to municipal officials wishing to acquire quick reference to the particular types of financial assistance available to them. However, it is emphasized that while every effort has been made to ensure accuracy and clarity, the information contained is not intended as substitution for reference to the relevant statutes or regulations or to specific instructions and explanatory material issued from time to time by the various ministries.

Municipalities, boards and commissions are strongly urged to consult with the appropriate government ministry before undertaking expenditure commitments in the expectation of receiving provincial assistance.

Additional copies may be procured through the Government Book Store, 880 Bay Street, Toronto, Ontario M7A 1N8, for \$2 each.

Section 1

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD

1	Drainage Works .....	1
2	Livestock Compensation .....	1

Section 2

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

1	Children's Aid Societies—Capital Grants, General .....	1
2	Children's Aid societies—Capital Grants, Special .....	2
3	Children's Aid Societies—Operating Cost .....	2
4	Children's Aid Societies—Operating Cost re Unorganized Territory .....	2
5	Day Nurseries—Capital Construction Costs .....	3
6	Day Nurseries—Operating Costs .....	3
7	District Welfare Administration Boards—Initial Operation .....	4
8	General Welfare Assistance .....	4
9	General Welfare Assistance—Supplementary Aid .....	5
10	Special Assistance .....	5
11	Welfare Services—Administration and Other Costs .....	6
12	Homemakers and Nurses Services .....	7
13	Homemakers Instruction .....	8
14	Homes for the Aged—Acquisition or Alteration of an Acquired Building .....	8
15	Homes for the Aged—Additional Furnishings and Equipment .....	8
16	Homes for the Aged—Building or Extending .....	9
17	Homes for the Aged—Maintenance .....	10
18	Homes for the Aged—Maintenance of Residents from Unorganized Territories .....	10
19	Homes for the Aged—Residential Services .....	10
20	Homes for the Aged—Extended Care Services .....	11
21	Elderly Persons Centres—Capital Grants .....	11
22	Elderly Persons Centres—Operating and Special Program Grants .....	12
	Regional Offices .....	12

Section 3

MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS

1	Land Titles Survey Fund .....	14
---	-------------------------------	----

Section 4

MINISTRY OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

1	Community Programmes of Recreation .....	14
2	Community Recreation Centres .....	15
3	Heritage Conservation .....	16
4	Municipal and County Library Boards .....	16
5	Regional Library System Boards .....	16
6	Indian Band Libraries .....	16
7	Museums—Development .....	17
8	Museums—Establishment .....	17
9	Museums—Maintenance .....	17
	Regional Offices .....	18

Section 5

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

1	Operating Grants .....	20
---	------------------------	----

**Section 6****Page****MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT**

1	Provincially Owned Water & Sewage Works for Areas .....	22
2	Municipal Water and Sewage Facilities .....	22
3	Provincially Owned & Ministry Financed Water & Sewage Works .....	22
4	Waste Management Area Planning Studies .....	23

**Section 7****MINISTRY OF HEALTH**

1	Ambulance Services .....	23
2	Boards of Health .....	23
3	Community Health Facilities .....	24
4	Venereal Disease Clinic .....	24
5	Venereal Disease Physicians' Accounts .....	25
	Assistance to Hospitals:— Classification of Hospitals .....	25
6	Grants to Hospitals .....	26
7	Special Grants—Northern Ontario .....	26

**Section 8****MINISTRY OF HOUSING**

1	Housing Study Grants .....	26
2	Community Sponsored Housing .....	27
3	Community Planning Study Grants .....	27
4	Neighbourhood Improvement Program .....	27
5	Ontario Home Renewal Program .....	28

**Section 9****MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND TOURISM**

1	Industrial Parks Program .....	29
---	--------------------------------	----

**Section 10****MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

1	Access Roads to Provincial Parks .....	29
2	Parks Assistance .....	29
3	Recreational Development in Conservation Areas .....	30
4	Conservation Areas .....	30
5	Water Control Studies (Engineering) .....	31
6	Water Control Structures .....	31
7	Dams-Assistance .....	31
8	Fires on Crown Land Within Fire Regions .....	31
9	Fire in Fire Regions .....	32
10	Surveys—Co-Ordinate Control .....	32
11	Surveys-Municipal .....	32
12	Land for Forestry Purposes .....	33
	Regional Offices .....	33

**Section 11****MINISTRY OF REVENUE**

1	Retail Sales Tax .....	34
	Regional Offices .....	34

<b>Section 12</b>	<b>Page</b>
<b>MINISTRY OF SOLICITOR GENERAL</b>	
1 Police Radio Communications Services .....	35

<b>Section 13</b>	
<b>MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS</b>	
1 Roads, Bridges & Culverts .....	35
2 Suburban Roads .....	36
3 King's Highway Connecting Links .....	36
4 Developement Roads .....	37
5 Local Roads Boards-Territory Without Municipal Organization .....	37
6 Statute Labour Boards .....	38
7 Sidewalks on King's Highway or County Road .....	38
8 Municipal Transportation Planning .....	38
9 Transportation .....	39

<b>Section 14</b>	
<b>MINISTRY OF TREASURY, ECONOMICS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS</b>	
1 Student Involvement in Municipal Administration .....	39
2 Municipal and School Tax Credits .....	40
3 Municipal Tax Assistance—Local Improvement, Drainage Assessments, etc. ....	40
4 Payments in Lieu—Business Tax .....	40
4A Payments-in-Lieu-Real Property .....	41
5 Provincial Parks Municipal Tax Assistance .....	41
6 Special Emergency .....	41
6A Shoreline Property Assistance (for individuals) .....	42
7 Unconditional Grants .....	42
Debenture Purchase:	
8 Ontario Education Capital Aid Corporation .....	44
9 Ontario Municipal Improvement Corporation .....	44
Regional Offices .....	45

<b>Section 15</b>	
<b>ONTARIO HYDRO</b>	
1 Payments in lieu of Taxes—Business Assessment .....	45
2 Payments in lieu of Taxes—Business Assessment, Electrical Goods Retail .....	46
3 Payments in lieu of Taxes—Generating and Transformer Stations .....	46
4 Payments in lieu of Taxes—Lands and Buildings .....	46

**SUBJECT INDEX—(SEE ALSO JURISDICTIONAL INDEX—PAGE IV)**

	Page
Access Road to Provincial Parks .....	29
Acquiring Land for Forestry Purposes .....	33
Adjustment—Highway Grants (see Roads)	
Administration Costs—Welfare Service (see Welfare)	
Administration—Municipal .....	39
Aged—see Homes for Aged and Elderly Persons	
Ambulance .....	23
Athletic Field (see Community Centres)	
Beach Facilities (see Parks Assistance)	
Boards, Statute Labour .....	38
Boundaries—see Surveys Municipal; Land Titles	
Bridges and Culverts, Roads (see Roads)	
Burial—Indigents (see Welfare—Special Assistance)	
Business Taxes, Payments-in-Lieu of:	
—General (Crown Properties) .....	40
—Ontario Hydro .....	45
—Electrical Goods Retail .....	46
Channels, Water (see Water Control)	
Child Care (see Instruction, Homemakers)	
Child Welfare .....	2, 3
Children's Aid Societies .....	2, 3
Community Recreation Centres .....	15
Community Health Facilities .....	24
Community Planning Studies .....	27
Community Programme of Recreation .....	14
Connecting Links (see Roads)	
Conservation Areas .....	30
—Recreational Development .....	30
Conservation (Heritage) .....	16
Control:—Flood (see also Water Control)	
County:—Public Library Boards .....	16
Culture Centre (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Dams (see also Water Control) .....	31
Day Nurseries .....	3
Debentures (purchase) .....	44
Development, Conservation Area .....	30
Development Roads .....	37
Disease (see Venereal)	
District Welfare Administration Boards	
—General Welfare Assistance .....	4
—Initial Operation .....	4
—Special Welfare Assistance .....	5
—Supplementary Aid .....	5
—Welfare Services (Administration) .....	6
Drainage, Assessment (see Local Improvements)	
Drainage Works (Agricultural) .....	1
Education (General) .....	20
Elderly Persons Social and Recreational Centres .....	11, 12
Elderly Persons Housing (see Housing)	
Emergency, Special (see Water Control)	

	Page
Erosion (see Water Control)	
Extended Care (see Homes for the Aged)	
Field Athletic (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Fire (see Regions)	
Flood Control (see Water Control)	
Forestry Purposes, Acquiring Land for .....	33
General Welfare Assistance .....	4
General Welfare Assistance, Supplementary Aid .....	5
Gymnasium (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Health, Board of .....	23
Health—Community Facilities .....	24
Heritage (see Conservation)	
Homemaker and Nursing Services .....	7
Homes for the Aged .....	8, 9, 10, 11
Hospitals .....	25, 26
Hospitals, Venereal Disease Clinic .....	24
Housing:	
—Community Planning .....	27
—Home Renewal .....	28
—Study Grants .....	26
—Neighbourhood Improvement .....	27
Hydro, Ontario (see Ontario Hydro)	
Hygiene (see Instruction, Homemakers)	
Indigent Burial (see Welfare—Special Assistance)	
Industrial Parks .....	29
Instruction (Homemakers) .....	8
Land for Forestry Purposes, Acquiring .....	33
Land Titles Survey Fund .....	14
Libraries (see Public Libraries)	
Local Improvement Assessments, Municipal Tax Assistance ..	40
Local Road Boards .....	37
Mapping .....	32
Municipal Unconditional Grant (see Unconditional Grants)	
Municipal Tax Assistance: see,	
—Local Improvement and Drainage Assessments	
—Business Tax, Payments-in-lieu of,	
—Real Property, Payments-in-lieu of,	
—Transportation (Municipal Planning)	
—Unconditional Grants	
Museums:	
—Development .....	17
—Establishment .....	17
—Maintenance .....	17
Neighbourhood Improvement Program .....	27
Northern Ontario, Special Grants, Hospitals .....	26
Nurseries, Day .....	3

	Page
Nursing Home Care (see General Welfare Assistance)	
Nursing Service, Homemaker and (see Homemaker)	
Ontario Hydro—Payments in lieu of Taxes .....	45, 46
Ontario Education Capital Aid Corporation (see Debentures)	
Ontario Municipal Improvement Corporation (see Debentures)	
Overnight Camping (see Park Assistance)	
Parks, Access Roads to Provincial .....	29
Parks Assistance .....	29
Parks Industrial .....	29
Parks (Provincial—Tax Assistance) .....	41
Parking (see Parks Assistance)	
Payments-in-lieu of taxes: (see also Business Taxes)	
—Hydro .....	45, 46
—Real Property .....	41
Pools (Swimming) (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Property Tax Stabilization Plan (see Unconditional Grants)	
Provincial Parks (Tax Assistance) .....	41
Public Libraries .....	16
Public Transportation (see Transportation)	
Rapid Transit (see Transportation)	
Recreation:	
—Community Programme of .....	14
—Centres, Elderly Persons Social and .....	11, 12
Recreation Development, Conservation Areas .....	30
Regional Municipal Grants (see Unconditional Grants)	
Regions, Fire:	
—Fires on Crown Lands .....	31
—Fires in .....	32
Reservoirs .....	31
Residential Care (see Homes for the Aged)	
Road Boards, Local .....	37
Roads:	
—Access to Provincial Parks .....	29
—Bridges and Culverts .....	35
—Connecting Links .....	36
—Development .....	37
—Suburban .....	36
—Transportation Planning .....	39
School (see Education; Debentures)	
Sewers, Sewage (see Works, Water Control)	
Shoreline Properties .....	42
Sidewalks on Kings Highway and County Roads .....	38
Skating Rinks (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Ski Facilities (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Social and Recreation Centres, Elderly Persons .....	11, 12
Special (Welfare) Assistance .....	5
Stabilization, Property Tax (see Unconditional Grants)	
Statute Labour Boards .....	38

Student Training (see Administration, Municipal)	
Studies: see,	
—Community Planning	
—Housing Study Grants	
—Neighbourhood Improvement	
—Transportation, Municipal	
—Waste Management	
—Water Control	
Suburban Roads (see Roads)	
Subways (see Transportation)	
Survey:	
—Co-ordinate Control	32
—Land Titles	14
—Municipal Surveys	22
Supplementary Aid (General Welfare Assistance)	5
Swimming Pools (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Tax Credits (Municipal and School)	40
Taxes, Payment-in-lieu	
—Business and Real Property	40, 41
—Local Improvement Assessments	40
—Hydro (Ontario)	45, 46
Tax Stabilization Plan (see Unconditional Grant)	
Trails (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Trailer Parking (see Parks Assistance)	
Training (see Administration—Municipal)	
Transformer Stations	46
Transportation	39
Transportation, Municipal Planning	38
Unconditional Grants, (Municipal, Regional)	42
Unorganized Territories: see,	
—Burial of Indigents (Special Welfare Assistance)	
—Children's Aid Societies	
—General Welfare Assistance	
—Local Roads Board	
—Statute Labour Boards	
Urban Renewal (see Neighbourhood Improvement Program)	
Venereal Disease Clinics	24
Venereal Diseases—Physician's Account	25
Waste Management	23
Water Control (see also Sewage)	
—Channels	31
—Dams	31
—Erosion	41, 42
—Special Emergency	41
—Structures	31
—Studies	31
Welfare Assistance:	
—General	4
—Special	5
—Supplementary	6
Welfare Services, Administration Costs	6
Works:	
—Drainage	1
—Sewage	22
—Water	22

**Section 1**  
**MINISTRY OF**  
**AGRICULTURE AND FOOD**

**1**  
**DRAINAGE WORKS**

**Assistance towards**

Part of the cost of drainage works that drain agricultural lands, including the cost of embanking and pumping machinery installed.

**Eligible Recipients**

- Cities
- Towns
- Villages
- Townships

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Works must be undertaken in accordance with section 4, 74 or 78 of The Drainage Act, 1975 and a report of an engineer describing the current work adopted in accordance with the Act.
- b) The council must forward to the Minister of Agriculture and Food a copy of the engineering report and an application for grant on Form D.G. 2 (Form available from Ministry of Agriculture and Food).
- c) Where emergency work must be performed before the Minister may authorize work before adoption of the engineer's report.

**Basis of Assistance**

Municipalities in a county—33⅓% of the cost assessed against agricultural land.

Municipalities in a territorial district—66⅔% of the cost assessed against agricultural land.

**References**

The Drainage Act, Statutes of Ontario 1975, Chapter 79.

**Further Information**

Food Land Development Branch  
Ministry of Agriculture and Food  
Parliament Buildings  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2B2  
Phone (416) 965-9211

**2**  
**LIVESTOCK COMPENSATION**

**Assistance towards**

Reimbursing a municipality for compensation it has paid to livestock owners for losses caused by wolves.

**Eligible Recipients**

- Any municipality

**Conditions and Procedures**

When a livestock owner has livestock killed or injured by a dog or a wolf, he makes application to the municipality for compensation. A municipal valuer investigates and assesses the amount of the damage. The municipality compensates the livestock owner for the market value of the livestock killed or injured. The municipality applies to the Ministry of Agriculture and Food for reimbursement of any compensation it has paid for losses caused by wolves.

**Basis of Assistance**

The Ministry of Agriculture and Food reimburses the municipality for all compensation it has paid for losses caused by wolves.

**References**

The Dog Licensing and Livestock and Poultry Protection Act.

**Further Information**

Livestock Branch  
Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food  
Parliament Buildings  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1B4  
Phone (416) 965-5971

**Section 2**  
**MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY**  
**AND SOCIAL SERVICES**

**1**  
**CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES—**  
**CAPITAL GRANTS, GENERAL**

**Assistance towards**

The cost of erecting, purchasing or otherwise acquiring a building or part of a building for occupation by a Children's Aid Society for purposes other than special need.

**Eligible Recipients**

- Counties
  - Metropolitan municipalities
  - Cities (Not in Metro)
  - Separated Towns (Not in Metro)
  - Towns
  - Villages
  - Townships
  - Improvement Districts
  - Children's Aid Societies
- } in territorial districts

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The prior approval, in writing, of the Minister of Community and Social Services is required.
- b) Application for capital grant must be completed in the prescribed form.

### **Basis of Assistance**

The Minister may direct payment to the municipality or to the society of an amount up to 25% of,

- where the whole building is occupied by the society, the value of the building and land,
- where part of the building is occupied by the society, the proportion of the value of the building that the floor space occupied by the society bears to the total floor space of the buildings.

### **Reference**

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970, as amended

### **Further Information**

Director  
Child Welfare Branch  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-0176  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **2**

### **CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES— CAPITAL GRANTS, SPECIAL**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of erecting a new building or an addition to an existing building or of the acquisition of an existing building for the provision of facilities and services to meet special needs of children.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Children's Aid Societies

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The prior approval, in writing, of the Minister of Community and Social Services is required.
- b) Application for capital grant must be completed in the prescribed form.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The Minister may direct payment to the society of an amount equal to the cost of the new building or addition or the cost of acquisition of a building but not exceeding an amount based on the rate of,

- a) \$5,000 per bed, in the case of a new building or addition,
- b) \$1,200 per bed, in the case of the acquisition of an existing building.

### **Reference**

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970 as amended.

### **For Information**

Director, Children's Service Branch  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block

80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-0176  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **3**

### **CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES— OPERATING COST**

#### **Assistance towards**

Operating costs in the approved estimates of the society.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Children's Aid Societies

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The estimates, prepared in the form prescribed under the Regulations, must receive the approval of the council of each municipality in the area in which the society has jurisdiction, or of the child welfare budget board of a district.
- b) The estimates must also receive the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

80% of the approved operating costs of the society.

Ontario pays 100% of the costs of Indian children with reserve status in the care of the society and all other services of the society for Indian families, computed in accordance with the regulations.

Ontario may pay 100% of the cost (computed in accordance with the regulations) of children who come into the care of children's aid societies from the care of child welfare authorities in other jurisdiction of Canada, subject to the approval of the Director and consistent with interprovincial agreements.

### **Reference**

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

## **4**

### **CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES— OPERATING COST RE UNORGANIZED TERRITORY**

#### **Assistance towards**

The operating costs of a society attributable to unorganized territory within its jurisdiction.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Children's Aid Society having jurisdiction in territory without municipal organization.

Conditions and Procedures

The estimates must receive the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services.

Basis of Assistance

100% of:

- Children from unorganized territory in care of the society
- total number of children in care
- Population of unorganized territory
- population of area under jurisdiction of society

- × cost of services for children
- × cost of services other than for children in care

Payments by the Province are made in monthly instalments.

Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

Further Information

Director, Children's Service Branch,  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5091  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

5  
DAY NURSERIES—  
CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS

Assistance towards

The costs of the construction of a new building, an addition to an existing building, the purchase or other acquisition of an existing building or the furnishing and equipping of a building to be used as a day nursery.

Eligible Recipients

- Cities
- Towns but not if within a metropolitan municipality
- Villages
- Townships
- Metropolitan Municipalities
- Approved Indian Bands
- Approved Corporations

Conditions and Procedures

- a) Proposals to construct or erect facilities must be approved in principle by the Minister in advance.
- b) The site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- c) Requests for payment must be accompanied by a certificate of a member architect in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or an engineer in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that,
  - 1) the erection, addition, purchase or other acquisition or renovation has been completed in accordance with the plans approved by the Minister,
  - 2) the building or addition is ready for use and occupancy.

Basis of Assistance

50% of costs of new buildings computed in accordance with the regulations. 80% of costs of renovation of existing buildings and equipping and furnishing them.

Reference

The Day Nurseries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 104 and Reg. 160, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

Further Information

Director, Day Nurseries Branch  
7th Floor, Hepburn Block,  
80 Grosvenor Street,  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1H4  
Phone (416) 965-5095  
*Area Office (see list below)*

6  
DAY NURSERIES—OPERATING COSTS

Assistance towards

The costs of operation and maintenance of licensed day nurseries operated by the municipality and the cost to a municipality of day nursery services to any child of a person in need under an agreement between the municipality and any person or organization operating a licensed day nursery or supervising private-home day care, (assistance also available to approved corporations).

Eligible Recipients

- Cities
- Towns but not if within a metropolitan municipality
- Villages
- Townships
- Metropolitan municipalities
- Approved Indian Bands
- Approved Corporations

### Conditions and Procedures

The nursery must be licensed and conducted in accordance with the Regulations. Private homes must be supervised in accordance with the regulations and "Private-Home Day Care Guidelines."

Application for the monthly payment of the provincial grant must be in the prescribed form and be forwarded to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.

### Basis of Assistance

80% of costs, computed in accordance with the Regulations for municipalities and Indian Bands. Different formula for corporations.

### Reference

The Day Nurseries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 104 and Reg. 160, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

### Further Information

Director, Day Nurseries Branch  
7th floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1H4  
Phone (416) 965-5095

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 7

### DISTRICT WELFARE ADMINISTRATION BOARDS—INITIAL OPERATION

#### Assistance towards

The provision of welfare services by a district board in the first year of the board's establishment.

#### Eligible Recipients

District Welfare Administration Boards

#### Conditions and Procedures

- Application for the grant must be made in the prescribed form.
- The estimated expenditures of the board for the first year of its operation must be approved by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- Payment of the grant may be made during the year either in one amount or by instalments

#### Basis of Assistance

The amount of the grant is based on the estimated expenditure for the year of the board determined in accordance with Form 1 and is equal to 50% of the estimated expenditures of the board for the year.

#### References

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; as amended Reg. 225, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone (416) 965-5142

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 8

### GENERAL WELFARE ASSISTANCE

#### Assistance towards

The provision of general assistance, by a municipality, district welfare administration board, or Indian Band, to or on behalf of a single person or head of a family who is a person in need (but not a patient or resident in a hospital or institution other than a nursing home or hostel).

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

#### Conditions and Procedures

- Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

#### Basis of Assistance

General assistance is provided to meet expenditures for food, clothing, personal requirements, utilities, household supplies, shelter and fuel.

The assistance granted to needy persons by a municipality, district board or approved Indian Band is based on the excess of the recipient's budgetary requirements over his income and the amounts

granted are determined by references to the tables, limitations and requirements of the Regulations (referenced below).

Provincial reimbursement is 80% of the amounts of general assistance paid. However, if, over a period of six months, the average number of persons receiving assistance equals or is in excess of 6% of the population of the municipality or Indian reserve, as the case may be, the contribution of the Province is increased to 90% in respect of the number of persons receiving assistance in excess of 5% of the population.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months, prior to application for assistance. In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

#### Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192; S.O. 1971, Chap. 50, s. 44 and Reg. 383, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; and Regulation 225, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

#### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street,  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone (416) 965-5142

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 9

### GENERAL WELFARE ASSISTANCE— SUPPLEMENTARY AID

#### Assistance towards

The provision, by a municipality, district board or Indian Band, of supplementary aid to assist the recipient of a governmental benefit (e.g. a pensioner under The Old Age Security Act (Canada), a beneficiary under The Family Benefits Act, 1966, etc.) to meet the cost of shelter or extraordinary needs.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister

of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards

#### Conditions and Procedures

- (a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

#### Basis of Assistance

The Province pays by way of reimbursement to the municipality, district board or Indian Band, 80% of the assistance granted.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months, prior to application for assistance. In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

#### Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192; and Regulation 383 as amended.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; and Regulation 225, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

#### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street,  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone (416) 965-5142

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 10

### SPECIAL ASSISTANCE

#### Assistance towards

The provision of special assistance, by a municipality, district board or approved Indian Band, to or

on behalf of a person in need, who is a person in financial hardship.

### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

### Basis of Assistance

"Special assistance" means the provision of,

- i) Drugs prescribed by a physician
- ii) Surgical supplies and dressings
- iii) Travel and transportation allowance
- iv) Moving allowances
- v) Funerals and burials
- vi) Dental services
- vii) Prosthetic appliances including eye-glasses.
- viii) Vocational training or retraining
- ix) A comfort allowance where the applicant or recipient is a resident in a nursing home, and
- x) any other special item or service authorized by the Director.

The Province reimburses the municipality, district board or the council of an approved Indian Band for 50% of the amounts paid to or on behalf of a person in need for special assistance.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12

consecutive months, prior to application for assistance. In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

### Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192; and Regulation 383, R.R.O. 1970 as amended.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; and Regulation 225, R.R.O. 1970 as amended.

### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street,  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone (416) 965-5142

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 11

### WELFARE SERVICES— ADMINISTRATION AND OTHER COSTS

#### Assistance towards

The cost of the administration of welfare services.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) No subsidy is payable to any of the above not having a full time welfare administrator
- b) No subsidy is payable to a district welfare administration board until the board has been in operation for a period of one year.
- c) The welfare administrator is required to complete an application (Form 6 under the Regulations) for monthly payment of cost of administration of welfare services as defined in Section 19 of the Regulations. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the month following that in which the administration costs were paid.
- d) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.

### **Basis of Assistance**

"Costs of administration of welfare services", means,

- i) Payments approved by the Director to or on behalf of a welfare administrator who is employed full time in the administration of welfare services and any other employee of a district welfare administration board, municipality or an approved Indian Band in respect of,
  - a) Salaries, wages and honoraria;
  - b) Employer's contributions in respect of pension, unemployment insurance or workmen's compensation plan or scheme or other employee's benefit plan or scheme.
  - c) Travelling expenses where such expenses are directly related to the administration of welfare services, and
  - d) fees for staff training and living allowances while receiving training, and
- ii) payments approved by the Director for research or consultation carried out on a contract or fee-for-service basis relating to welfare services.
- iii) payments approved by the Director for counselling services purchased on a contract or fee-for-service basis from an agency approved by the Director; and
- iv) payments approved by the Director for operating costs of computer services including rental of equipment incurred after the 1st day of April, 1973 where as a result of such services a welfare administrator is able to provide to the Director such information on the administration and operation of welfare services as the Director requires.

The subsidy payable by the Province to a county that administers welfare assistance, to a district welfare administration board and to an approved Indian Band equals 50% of the cost of the administration of welfare services as defined in the Regulations.

The subsidy payable by the Province to a city, a separated town and any approved municipality that does not form part of a county or a district welfare administration board equals 50% of the amount by which the cost of administration of welfare services (defined in Regulations) for the twelve month period ending on the 31st day of December in each year exceeds such cost to the municipality for the year ending December 31, 1964.

### **Reference**

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192;  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 50, s. 44.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; S.O. 1972, Chap.1; S.O. 1972, Chap. 25; S.O. 1973, Chap. 144.

### **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street,  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone (416) 965-5142  
*Area Office (see list below)*

## **12**

### **HOMEMAKERS AND NURSES SERVICES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Cost of providing homemaking, nursing services or teaching homemaker services to families or individuals in their own homes who are designated to be "persons in need".

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The Municipal Welfare Administrator must complete a Statement of Account and forward it to the Director of Homemakers and Nurses Services, by the 20th of the month next following the month in which the municipality pays for the services.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Homemakers, Nurse or Teaching Homemaker—80% of the amount by which the total monthly cost of the approved services paid by the municipality or band, exceeds the available monthly income of the person in need, determined in accordance with the Regulations.

#### **Reference**

The Homemakers and Nurses Services Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 203;  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 143  
O. Reg. 436 R.R.O. 1070  
O. Reg. 65/72  
O. Reg. 374/73  
O. Reg. 799/73  
O. Reg. 384/74  
O. Reg. 85/75  
O. Reg. 436/76

#### **Further Information**

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street,  
Toronto, Ontario

Phone (416) 965-5142  
Area Office (see list below)

### 13 HOMEMAKERS INSTRUCTION

#### Assistance towards

Course of instruction for homemakers covering child care; hygiene, home economics, meal planning; laundering, general household duties; other skills incidental to the preceding items.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality  
Approved Indian Bands  
Persons or organizations as approved by the Minister

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Application for a grant must be made to the Director; accompanied by
- 2) A written statement showing
  - a) an outline of the purpose and content;
  - b) the duration; and
  - c) the estimate cost; of the proposed course of instruction (it is advisable to have the course approved by the Minister prior to any registration of students)
- 3) Recipients of the grant, must in the year following its receipt forward to the Minister at a date specified by him, a certified statement showing the amounts paid and how the proceeds of the grant were disbursed.

#### Basis of Assistance

100% of approved costs

#### Reference

The Homemakers and Nurses Services Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 203;  
S.O. 1973 Chap. 143.  
O. Reg. 384/74  
O. Reg. 85/75

#### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street,  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone (416) 965-5142  
Area Offices (see list below)

### 14 HOMES FOR THE AGED— ACQUISITION OR ALTERATION OF AN ACQUIRED BUILDING

#### Assistance towards

The capital cost of:

- a) Acquiring a building for use as a home

- b) Altering, furnishing and equipping an acquired building.

#### Eligible Grantees

Any Municipal Home for the Aged approved under the Act.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) An area sociological needs study is required and the site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- b) Application for grant should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- c) A request for payment must be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified architect or professional engineer certifying that:
  - 1) the building acquired for use as a home is, in his opinion, a suitable building for such use, and
  - 2) the building acquired for use as a home is ready for occupancy.
- d) Requests for payments prior to completion of the work must be accompanied by a certificate of the architect or professional engineer stating the progress made.

#### Basis of Assistance

- a) 50% of the actual cost of acquisition when the building is acquired.
- b) 50% of the actual cost of altering, furnishing and equipping the acquired building, as certified by the municipal auditor for the home, when the building is ready for occupancy;
- c) Homes in territorial districts 100% of the proportion of the capital expenditures allocated in accordance with the Regulations for the unorganized areas.

#### Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970.

#### Further Information

Director Senior Citizens Branch-Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
Area Offices (see list below)

### 15 HOMES FOR THE AGED— ADDITIONAL FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT

#### Assistance towards

Cost of additional furnishings and equipment that

are not replacements and that in the opinion of the Minister of Community and Social Services are necessary for the efficient operation of the home, and cost in excess of \$500.

### Eligible Grantees

As in Item 14

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Applications for monthly payments of subsidy should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- b) Expenditures must be approved by the Minister before purchase and be acceptable as capital expenditures under the Act and Regulations.

### Basis of Assistance

50% of the cost described above. The Province may pay 100% of that portion of the cost allocated in accordance with the Act and Regulations for unorganized areas.

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206.  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### Further Information

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 16

### HOMES FOR THE AGED— BUILDING OR EXTENDING

#### Assistance towards

The capital cost of:

- a) erecting a new building
- b) alteration of a building by an addition, extension or otherwise.

Equipment and furnishings are included.

#### Eligible Grantees

As in Item 14

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) A needs study and the site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister.\*
- b) An Application for grants should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- c) Requests for progress payments must be accompanied by a certificate of a member archi-

tect in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or an engineer in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that:

- 1) all structural work below the ground floor joists or slabs is completed;
  - 2) the roof is on and the new building, addition, or extension is enclosed;
  - 3) the interior partitions are installed and finished, or
  - 4) the new building, addition or extension is completed and ready for occupancy.
- d) When applying for final payment, the application must be certified by the municipal auditor including indication of all sales tax refunds being taken into account.

\* Memorandum No. 55/70 on "Ten Steps" to be followed is available from the Ministry of Community and Social Services, and includes information on necessary referrals to the Ontario Municipal Board for project approval as well

#### Basis of Assistance

- a) 5% of the cost when all structural work below the ground floor joists or slabs is completed;
- b) 20% when the roof is on and the building, addition or extension is enclosed;
- c) 10% when the interior partitions are installed and finished;
- d) such other part of the estimated amount to be paid by Ontario at such other times as the Minister approves (in these cases applications for payment should be accompanied by architects' or engineers' certificates as to the progress made towards completion; and for the final payment, the request shall be certified by the municipal auditor);
- e) the difference between 50% of the actual cost and the total of (a), (b), (c) and (d) when completed and ready for occupancy.

The grant maximum of 50% of the actual cost, excepting in the case of certain homes in territorial districts where, in addition, the Province may pay 100% of that portion of the cost allocated, in accordance with the Act and Regulations, for unorganized areas.

#### Reference

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Amendment Act 1972  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

#### Further Information

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9.  
Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 17 HOMES FOR THE AGED—MAINTENANCE

### Assistance towards

The cost of operating and maintaining a home, computed in the manner prescribed in the Regulations; such cost includes:

- a) food and provisions
- b) medical and dental services (including approved drugs, medications, prosthetics, and other medical supplies),
- c) welfare of residents:
  - clothing
  - crafts and activities: material and supplies
  - pocket money or comfort allowance
  - supplies for smokers
  - current books, newspapers, etc.
  - recreation and entertainment
- d) funeral and burial expenses
- e) general operation and administration.

### Eligible Grantees

As in Item 14

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) 1) Applications for monthly payment of provincial subsidy should be made in the prescribed form.
- 2) Applications for subsidy must be made within 3 months of the 1st day of the month for which the subsidy is requested.
- b) The initial salary or an increase in the salary of the administrator or supervisory staff must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- c) The cost of maintaining a resident or portion of such cost which the Province deems the resident capable of paying but which the resident does not pay, shall be computed as if it had been paid.
- d) The prior approval of the Minister must be obtained for the cost of replacement of furnishings and equipment and the maintenance of the buildings and grounds if in excess of \$500.

### Basis of Assistance

70% of approved net cost described above for residential care.

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act,  
R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### Further Information

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 18 HOMES FOR THE AGED— MAINTENANCE OF RESIDENTS FROM UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES

### Assistance towards

Net cost of maintenance of persons whose residence before admission to the home was in territory without municipal organization and as approved by a provincial authority.

### Eligible Grantees

As in Item 14

### Conditions and Procedures

A statement of costs in the prescribed form is required.

### Basis of Assistance

100% of net cost (number of resident days multiplied by average gross daily cost of maintenance, less monthly contributions on behalf of residents from unorganized territories from a source other than the provincial government).

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act,  
R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

### Further Information

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—  
Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 19 HOMES FOR THE AGED— RESIDENTIAL SERVICES

### Assistance towards

The cost of maintaining a person admissible under the satellite home provisions of the Act.

### Eligible Grantees

As in Item 14

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Initially a municipal home setting up a satellite home with residential services must have the approval of the Director prior to the placement of any person, and approval where there would be more than 25 boarders or lodgers.
- b) All satellite homes are to be reported in Form 11 and regularly inspected by municipal authorities.
- c) Application should be made in Form 8.

**Basis of Assistance**

70% of the costs incurred by the municipality, municipalities or band as the case may be, approved by the director of providing or purchasing residential services.

**Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206  
O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

**Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—  
Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

**20  
HOMES FOR THE AGED—  
EXTENDED CARE SERVICE**

**Assistance towards**

The cost of extended care services for persons admitted to a home, who are eligible for extended care services under The Health Insurance Act 1972 on the grounds of medical necessity. Homes must be approved by the Director to provide extended care services and a fixed proportion of beds is allocated.

**Eligible Recipients**

Any municipal home.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Home must make monthly application in prescribed form.
- b) Payments based on net operating cost of maintaining persons eligible for extended care services.

**Basis of Assistance**

70% of

- 1) any part of the basic rate\* in effect on a per diem basis.
- 2) any part of the cost that exceeds the ceiling\*\* currently in effect on a per diem basis up to the actual costs for the municipal home.

100% of

- 1) that part of the cost that exceeds the basic rate currently in effect on a per diem basis but that does not exceed a maximum cost\*\* currently in effect on a per diem basis and of the cost incurred in connection with the provision of extended care services, determined in a manner approved by the Minister, of,
  - a) approved drugs and pharmaceuticals, and
  - b) any approved device

**Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206 and  
Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970 as amended

**Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—  
Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

\* \$7.80 a day as of May 1, 1977  
\*\* \$23.00 a day as of May 1, 1977  
*Both of these rates subject to periodic revision*

**21  
ELDERLY PERSONS CENTRES—  
CAPITAL GRANTS**

**Assistance towards**

The cost of the erection, alteration, extension or acquisition, or the furnishing and equipping of a building or premises for use as a social, recreational drop-in, or day care centre for elderly persons, including the cost of the land, furnishings and equipment.

**Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities.

"Municipality" means a City, Town, Village, or Township, and includes an area, or Municipality, whether Metropolitan, Regional, or District Municipality. While excluded in the Act, specific authority may be given in a Metropolitan Regional District Municipality Act for coverage for the purposes of the Act.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The Minister's approval of the municipal bylaw, area sociological needs study, site plans and proposed programmes must be obtained in advance.
- b) An application to the Minister must be in the prescribed form and be accompanied by:  
In the case of the erection, alteration or extension of a building or premises.
  - 1) the site plan showing the location of the building or premises on the site,
  - 2) the plans and specifications, prepared by an architect, showing the construction, equipment and arrangements of the centre;In the case of the acquisition of the building or premises,
  - 1) the site plan showing the location of the building or premises on the site,
  - 2) a structural sketch showing the area or areas in the building or premises to be used as a centre.
- c) The Minister's approval of the corporation or

municipal by-law, site, plans and proposed program must be obtained in advance.

- d) An application for payment of the grant must be made in the prescribed form and be accompanied by:

- 1) the certificate of an auditor certifying:
  - i) the actual cost of the building or premises to the corporation,
  - ii) the actual amount that has been paid by the corporations as of the date of the application,
  - iii) that all refundable sales tax has been taken out.
- 2) the certificate of the architect or professional engineer, in triplicate (Form 3, O. Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970) certifying that the alteration, extension or acquisition of the building or premises is completed in accordance with the plans approved by the Minister.

#### **Basis of Capital Assistance**

Not in excess of 30% of the costs described above, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

#### **Reference**

The Elderly Persons Centres Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 140  
Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970 as amended

#### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—  
Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

through the Ministry and the continuing program is satisfactory to the Director, the Province may make grants for maintenance and operation of the centre.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Operating grants to centres shall be 50% of the net monthly expenditure by the municipality, determined in accordance with the regulations, to a ceiling of \$15,000.00 a year whichever is the lesser.

#### **Special Grants**

An amount of up to \$15,000.00 in any one year may be made to a municipality in respect of an approved innovative program or services for elderly persons in an approved centre.

#### **NOTE:**

"Where non-Municipal and non-profit Corporations establish and operate elderly persons centres, Provincial grants in aid for both capital and operating are conditional on prior payments of at least 20% from the Municipality in which the centre is located or that Municipality together with one or more contiguous Municipalities."

#### **Reference**

The Elderly Persons Centres Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 140  
The Elderly Persons Centres Amendment Act, 1972  
O. Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 99/71; 117/71; 521/71  
O. Reg. 40; 346/72  
O. Reg. 203/73

#### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—  
Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **22**

### **ELDERLY PERSONS CENTRES— OPERATING AND SPECIAL PROGRAM GRANTS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of maintaining and operating social, recreational services, drop-in, or day care centres for elderly persons.

Special grants for programs or services for elderly persons carried out by approved centres.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities.

"Municipality" means a City, Town, Village or Township, and includes an area, or Municipality, whether Metropolitan, Regional, or District Municipality. While excluded in the Act, specific authority may be given in a Metropolitan Regional District Municipality Act for coverage for the purposes of the Act.

Providing that the Centre has been approved

## **REGIONAL OFFICES**

### **Northern Ontario**

#### **Serving the Districts of Kenora and Rainy River**

##### **Keewatin-Kenora**

##### **District Office**

104 Government Rd.  
Box 429  
Keewatin P0X 1C0  
Telephone: (807) 547-2801

#### **Serving the District of Thunder Bay**

##### **Thunder Bay District Office**

1200 Walsh St. W.  
Thunder Bay P7E 4X4  
Telephone: (807) 475-1245

**Serving the Districts of Cochrane and Temiskaming**

**Kirkland Lake District Office**  
8 Hudson Bay Ave.  
Box 398  
Kirkland Lake P2N 3J1  
Telephone: (705) 567-3391

**Serving the Districts of Muskoka, Nipissing and Parry Sound**

**North Bay District Office**  
222 McIntyre St. W.  
Suite 408,  
Box 327  
North Bay P1B 2Y8  
Telephone: (705) 474-3540

**Serving the District of Algoma**

**Sault Ste. Marie District Office**  
123 March St.  
Box 68  
Sault Ste. Marie P6A 5L2  
Telephone: (705) 256-5666

**Serving the Districts of Manitoulin and Sudbury**

**Sudbury District Office**  
127 Cedar St.  
3rd Floor  
Sudbury P3E 4S6  
Telephone: (705) 674-3151  
Ext. 271

**Southern Ontario**

**Serving the Counties of Hastings, Lennox and Addington, Northumberland and Prince Edward**

**Belleville District Office**  
14 Bridge St. W.  
Box 816  
Belleville K8N 5B5  
Telephone: (613) 962-9562

**Serving the Counties of Prescott and Russell, and Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry**

**Cornwall District Office**  
132 Second St. E.  
Box 1358  
Cornwall K6H 5V4  
Telephone: (613) 932-3381

**Serving the Counties of Frontenac, Leeds and Grenville**

**Kingston District Office**  
1055 Princess St.  
Suite 103  
Kingston K7L 4Y3  
Telephone: (613) 544-6206

**Serving the Counties of Haliburton, Peterborough, Victoria and the Regional Municipality of Durham**

**Lindsay District Office**  
322 Kent St. W.

Lindsay K9V 4S9  
Telephone: (705) 324-6128

**Serving the Counties of Renfrew, Lanark and the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton**

**Ottawa District Office**  
2197 East Riverside Dr.  
Room 201  
Ottawa K1H 7X3  
Telephone: (613) 737-5520

**Serving Metropolitan Toronto**

**Toronto District Office**  
110 Eglinton Ave. W.  
Toronto M4R 2C9  
Telephone: (416) 487-4392

**Serving the Counties of Dufferin, Simcoe, Bruce, Grey**

**Barrie District Office**  
The Civic Square Tower  
70 Collier St., 5th Fl.  
Barrie L4M 4Z2  
Telephone: (705) 737-1311

**Serving the Counties of Brant, Norfolk and Regional Municipalities of Hamilton-Wentworth, Halton, Haldimand**

**Hamilton District Office**  
100 Main St. E.  
39th and 40th Floor  
Hamilton L8N 3N9  
Telephone: (416) 526-9300

**Serving the Counties of Elgin, Middlesex, Oxford, Huron and Perth**

**London District Office**  
495 Richmond St.  
London N6A 5A9  
Telephone: (519) 438-5111

**Serving the Regional Municipality of Niagara**

**St. Catharines District Office**  
110 James St.  
Box 176  
St. Catharines L2R 6S4  
Telephone: (416) 688-3022

**Serving the Counties of Waterloo and Wellington**

**Waterloo District Office**  
75 King St. S.  
Suite 501  
Waterloo N2J 1P2  
Telephone: (519) 886-4700

**Serving the Counties of Essex, Kent and Lambton**

**Windsor District Office**  
2090 Wyandotte St. E.  
3rd Floor  
Windsor N9A 3H5  
Telephone: (519) 254-1651

## **Serving the Regional Municipalities of Peel and York**

### **York-Peel District Office**

20 Nelson St. W.

Suite 201

Brampton L6X 2M5

Telephone: (416) 453-3181

## **Further Information**

Legal and Survey Standards Branch,

Property Rights Division

Ministry of

Consumer and Commercial Relations

3rd Floor, 400 University Avenue

Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J8

Phone (416) 965-7548

## **Section 3**

### **MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS**

#### **I**

#### **LAND TITLES SURVEY FUND**

##### **Assistance towards**

Cost of and incidental to an application

- a) to have land within a municipality registered under The Land Titles Act, or
- b) to have surveyed boundaries of municipality or privately owned lands confirmed under The Boundaries Act.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Municipality must pass a by-law authorizing an application to be made to
  - a) the proper Land Registrar, or
  - b) the Director of Titles.
- 2) Costs to be borne by municipality making application. In the case of the municipality making an application on behalf of the owners of the lands, it may recover the costs by levy of a special rate of assessment on all parcels of land included in the application, or in the municipality.
- 3) Consent of the Director of Titles is required before the Land Registrar proceeds with the application to have the land registered under The Land Titles Act.
- 4) Applications for confirmation under The Boundaries Act are made to the Director of Titles.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

Generally 25% of the total survey costs.

##### **References**

The Land Titles Act R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 234 Section 34

The Land Titles Amendment Act S.O. 1972, Chap. 132

The Boundaries Act R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 48.

## **Section 4**

### **MINISTRY OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

#### **II**

#### **COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES OF RECREATION**

##### **Assistance towards**

Community programmes of recreation.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities

Towns

Villages

Townships

Territory without municipal organization

Indian Reserves

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) The recreation programme must be approved by the Minister of Culture and Recreation
- 2) The expenditures incurred by the recreation committee must be authorized for payment by the council.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) 33⅓% of salary of one full-time municipal recreation director and each assistant municipal recreation director to a maximum of:  
\$2,500 per annum—if the director has a Type A Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$2,000 per annum—if the director has a Type A Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$1,600 per annum—if the director has a Type B Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$1,200 per annum—if the director has a Type B Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$600 per annum—if the director has no certificate but who has been approved by the Minister for the purposes of the grant for that year or  
\$1,400 per annum—if the director has no certificate but who has, prior to the 31st day of

December, 1964 approved by the Minister for the purpose of the grant that year.

- b) 33⅓% of the salary of each person employed for the purpose of programme leadership or secretarial service to a maximum of \$500 for each person so employed.
- c) 25% of the approved maintenance and operating costs for the year to a maximum of \$1,000.
- d) The total grant is subject to the following maxima:

PURPOSE	POPULATION OF MUNICIPALITY			
	under 25,000	25,000 but under 75,000	75,000 but under 200,000	200,000 or more
Salaries	\$5,000	\$8,000	\$11,000	\$14,000
For all purposes including salaries	\$6,000	\$9,000	\$12,000	\$15,000

The Minister may approve a special grant not exceeding \$5,000 for a programme of recreation conducted in territory without municipal organization or on an Indian reserve.

#### Reference

The Ministry of Culture and Recreation Act, 1974  
O. Reg. 200 R.R.O. 1970 (provisionally)

#### Further Information

Director, Field Services branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
77 Bloor St. W., 6th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone (416) 965-0617  
*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

## 2 COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTRES

#### Assistance towards

The erection, alteration, extension, acquisition by purchase, lease or otherwise, or the renovation of a community recreation centre. Community recreation centres include:

- 1) Community Hall
- 2) Outdoor playing field for multiple activities
- 3) Regulation size tennis courts and amenities as approved by the Minister
- 4) Indoor and outdoor swimming pool
- 5) Snow skiing facility (not cross country ski trails)
- 6) Outdoor or indoor skating arena suitable for use by the community public
- 7) Fun fitness trails and facilities
- 8) Gymnasium
- 9) Cultural centre—to include an auditorium, art gallery, facilities for performance of visual and creative arts

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality (or group of municipalities). Boards with jurisdiction in territory without municipal organization (e.g. Boards of Education, Council of an Indian Band).

(Boards of Education in organized areas will only be eligible for assistance after April 1, 1975 to Centres previously established.)

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Municipality or board must pass a by-law (or resolution) providing for the establishment, maintenance and operation of one or more community recreation centres.
- 2) Property must be owned, leased, or controlled by agreement subject to Minister's approval.
- 3) Ministerial approval of the project must be obtained before its commencement (if buildings involved, plans, specifications prepared by architect or professional engineer required).
- 4) Application for grant must be accompanied by statement of estimated cost, stage of completion, and copy of the bylaw or resolution providing for the establishment of the community recreation centre.
- 5) Application for payment of a capital grant shall be made to the Minister within 3 years after the expenditure of the amounts applied for.
- 6) A municipality may appoint annually a committee of management consisting of at least three members. If there are five or more members at least two must be members of council. All members must be eligible for council.
- 7) The assistance to Indian Bands and localities without municipal organization is on such terms as the Minister determines.

#### Basis of Assistance

25% up to \$75,000 per facility, whichever is lesser of approved costs. Where there is an agreement for the joint establishment of a community recreation centre each municipality is eligible for the above proportion of its contribution.

The Minister may approve payments of up to 50% or \$150,000 on a building project which would place an undue financial burden on a municipality.

#### Special Assistance

*Where an applicant provides facilities for handicapped persons that go beyond the requirements of the Building Code Act, 1974, a special grant equal to the additional cost of the special facilities may be available.*

#### Reference

Community Recreation Centres Act, 1974 O. Reg. 236/75

#### Further Information

Executive Officer

Community Centres Section  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
6th Floor, 77 Bloor St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone (416) 965-5399  
*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

### **3 HERITAGE CONSERVATION**

#### **Assistance towards**

The conservation, protection and preservation of property building and archaeological materials and sites of heritage value in Ontario.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Ontario Municipal Corporations, Conservation Authorities, Heritage Conservation Societies and Groups, private property owners.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Each application should be by letter, outlining the project proposal.

Further information may be requested by the Ontario Heritage Foundation before the assistance proposal is considered.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement, as approved by the Directors of the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

#### **Reference**

Ontario Heritage Act, 1974 and Regulations

#### **Further Information:**

Mr. A. B. R. Lawrence, Chairman  
Ontario Heritage Foundation  
Queen's Park,  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 2R9  
Telephone (416) 965-9504  
*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

### **4 MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARDS**

#### **Purpose of Assistance**

To aid in the cost of library operation.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Public Library Boards established under Part I of the Public Libraries Act (generally, Library Boards established by local municipalities).
- 2) County Boards established under Part IV of The Public Libraries Act.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The board shall be paid a grant equal to the

amount computed by multiplying \$1.80 by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the library is established.

In addition a basic grant of \$15,000 shall be paid to the board of a county library or a county library co-operative for establishment and maintenance of library services.

### **5 REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEM BOARDS**

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Regional Library System Boards established under Part III of The Public Libraries Act.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The board shall be paid a grant equal to,

- a) the amount computed by multiplying 60¢ by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the board is established; and
- b) \$4.00 for each square mile area of the region, not in excess of \$300,000.

#### **Limitations**

The grant payable shall be not less than the grant paid in 1974.

In addition to the grant payable above, the Minister may make a payment to a board of a regional library system to assist in the development of a province-wide network of library services.

### **6 FOR INDIAN BANDS**

#### **Eligible Recipients**

A public library established by the council of an Indian band with the approval of the Minister.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The grant is equal to the amount computed by multiplying \$1.80 by the population of the Indian band.

#### **Reference**

The Public Libraries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 381  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 98  
S.O. 1972, Chap. 1  
O. Reg. 339/72  
O. Reg. 446/73  
O. Reg. 544/74  
O. Reg. 200/77

#### **Further Information**

Director of Provincial Library Service  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
7th Floor, 77 Bloor St. W.  
Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone (416) 965-2696  
*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

## MUSEUMS—DEVELOPMENT

### Assistance towards

The acquisition, construction, alteration or extension of buildings, and the construction and development of a display program for existing museums participating in the grant programme.

### Eligible Recipients

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Band
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

### Conditions and Procedures

A qualified applicant that:

- a) operates a museum that is open to the public for at least 360 or more hours, and sixty or more days of the year;
- b) does not receive money for the operation of the museum from any other provincial agency; and
- c) owns, maintains and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure;
- d) may make an application to the Minister accompanied by detailed plans for the project and any other information as required by the Minister;
- e) have the plans approved by the Minister prior to the commencement of any work on the project.

### Basis of Assistance

The lesser of

- a) \$5,000 or
- b) 50% of the approved project

### Reference

Ministry of Culture and Recreation,  
O. Reg. 709/75, R.R.O. 1975  
O. Reg. 187/77

### Further Information

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
7th Floor, 77 Bloor St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone (416) 965-4021

*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

## MUSEUMS—ESTABLISHMENT

### Assistance towards

Cost of land, or construction or acquisition or alteration or renovation of buildings, architect fees, land surveys and soil tests, as well as equipment

furnishings and displays including installation, with respect to a new museum.

### Eligible Recipients

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Band
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

### Conditions and Procedures

A qualified applicant that:

- a) establishes a museum that it operates and is first open to the public on or after the 1st day of January, 1973;
- b) owns, maintains and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure,
- c) may make application in writing to the Minister.
- d) Grant is payable when the Minister is satisfied that the museum is open to public and operating on a regular basis.

### Basis of Assistance

The lesser of

- a) \$5,000
- b) 50% of the excess of establishment costs over the sum received for the establishment of the museum from other provincial or federal agencies.

### Reference

Ministry of Culture and Recreation,  
O. Reg. 709/75, R.R.O. 1975  
O. Reg. 189/77

### Further Information

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
7th Floor, 77 Bloor St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone (416) 965-4021

*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

## MUSEUMS—MAINTENANCE

### Assistance towards

Maintenance of the museum building, premises, equipment, displays and curatorial salary.

### Eligible Recipients

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Band
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

## Conditions and Procedures

A qualified applicant that:

- a) operates a museum;
- b) does not receive money for the operation of the museum from any other provincial agency; and
- c) owns, maintains and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure,
- d) may apply in writing to the Minister before the 1st day of November in any year for a grant in respect of the operation of the museum for the preceding year.

## Basis of Assistance

- a) Where the museum is open to the public for at least 1080 hours and at least 180 days of the year, including a minimum of twenty days in each of eight months of the year, be paid a grant of:
  - i) the lesser of \$9,000 or the excess of the gross receipts of the preceding year over the grant paid in such year under this Part or a predecessor thereof, and
  - ii) the lesser of \$3,000 or one-third of the annual salary of each curator and assistant curator of the museum; and
  - iii) where the net receipts of an applicant in a calendar year exceed \$60,000, an amount equal to 10 per cent of the amount over \$60,000, but not to exceed a grant of \$60,000.
- b) where the museum is open to the public for 360 or more hours and sixty or more days of the year but is not eligible for a grant under clause (a), be paid a grant of:
  - i) the lesser of \$6,000 or the excess of the gross receipts of the museum in respect of the preceding year over the grant paid in such year under this Part or predecessor thereof, and
  - ii) the lesser of \$2,000 or one-third of the annual salary of each curator and assistant curator of the museum.

## Reference

Ministry of Culture and Recreation,  
O. Reg. 709/75 R.R.O. 1975  
O. Reg. 187/77

## Further Information

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
77 Bloor St. W. 7th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone (416) 965-4021

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## REGIONAL OFFICES

### Northwestern Region

Regional Manager,  
435 James Street South  
Box 5000  
Thunder Bay "F", Ontario  
P7E 6E3 (807) 475-1255  
Serving: District of Thunder Bay and Northern Isolated Communities.  
  
District Office  
Field Consultant  
479 Government St.  
Dryden, Ontario  
P8N 1B1 (807) 223-2271  
Serving: Dryden and surrounding area.

### Northeastern Region

Regional Manager  
215 Oak St. E.  
2nd Floor  
North Bay, Ontario  
P1B 1A2 (705) 474-3821  
Serving: Districts of Muskoka, Nipissing and Parry Sound, North Bay  
  
District Office  
Field Consultant  
1760 Regent Street South  
Sudbury, Ontario  
P3F 3Z8 (705) 522-1416  
Serving: Sudbury, Manitoulin, Cochran, Temiskaming  
  
District Office  
Field Consultant  
123 March Street  
Box 63  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario  
P6A 2Z5 (705) 942-3751  
Serving: Sault Ste. Marie, Algoma

### Eastern Region

Regional Manager  
Rideau Trust Building  
11th Floor, Room 1116  
1 Nicholas Street  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K1N 7B7 (613) 232-1116  
Serving: Renfrew, Lanark, Counties of Prescott and Russell, United Counties of Dundas, Stormont and Glengarry, Regional Municipalities of Ottawa-Carleton and Northern Grenville.  
  
District Office  
Field Consultant  
1055 Princess Street  
Suite 204  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7M 1X4 (613) 542-7349  
Serving: Counties of Frontenac, Lennox and Addington, Leeds, Kingston and Islands, and South Grenville.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
14 Bridge Street West  
Box 816  
Belleville, Ontario  
K8P 1H7 (613) 968-3474  
Serving: Hastings and Prince Edward County

### **Western Region**

Regional Manager  
495 Richmond Street  
5th Floor  
London, Ontario  
N6A 5A9 (519) 438-2947  
Serving: Middlesex, Perth, Huron, Lambton, Kent,  
Oxford and Elgin Counties.

### **Western Region**

District Office  
Field Consultant  
251 Goyeau St.  
Suite 403  
Windsor, Ontario  
N8E 1E6 (519) 256-4919  
Serving: Windsor and Essex County

District Office  
Field Consultant  
374 Seventh Avenue  
Hanover, Ontario  
N4N 2H9 (807) 364-1626  
Serving: Grey and Bruce Counties

### **Central West Region**

Regional Manager  
1083 Barton Street East  
2nd Floor  
Hamilton, Ontario  
L8L 3E2 (416) 549-2471  
Serving: Regional Municipalities of Hamilton-Wentworth, Niagara, Haldimand-Norfolk, Halton and Counties of Wellington and Dufferin.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
Waterloo Square, Suite #215  
Waterloo, Ontario  
N2J 1P2 (519) 886-3520  
Serving: Regional Municipalities of Waterloo and County of Brant.

### **Central East Region**

Regional Manager  
863 Bay Street  
3rd Floor  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 2R9 (416) 965-0283  
Serving: Metropolitan Toronto, Regional Municipalities of Durham, Northumberland, Peterborough, Victoria and Haliburton, Borough of York and North York, Caledon, Peel, Borough of Etobicoke, East York and Scarborough.

### **Central West Region**

District Office  
Field Consultant  
114 Worsley St.  
Barrie, Ontario  
L4M 1M1 (705) 737-3301  
Serving: York, Simcoe, Muskoka and Haliburton.

## **Section 5**

### **MINISTRY OF EDUCATION**

#### **1**

#### **PHILOSOPHY OF THE ONTARIO GRANTS PLAN**

The Ontario Grants Plan supports the goals of local responsibility and equality of education opportunity. Hence, the underlying principles of the Grants Plan are that the financial burden on the local ratepayers of each school board jurisdiction should be directly related to the board's level of expenditure per pupil and furthermore, that the education tax rate expressed in equalized mills should be similar for all board jurisdictions, irrespective of local wealth, for the same level of approved expenditure per pupil.

#### **2**

#### **EXPENDITURE**

Expenditure levels recognized for grant purposes are identified as approved expenditure. Hence, any expenditure beyond these levels is referred to as unapproved expenditure and must be paid for entirely through the local education tax levy.

Expenditure is categorized as extraordinary, (indicating that the incidence of such expenditure is not common to all boards), or ordinary, (indicating expenditure that is more common to all boards). Extraordinary expenditure includes debt charges, capital expenditure and transportation costs. The amount of extraordinary expenditure will vary widely according to the specific circumstances affecting each board. Some boards may have heavy debt charges. Others, due to geographical considerations, may provide extensive transportation services for their pupils while certain boards may have unusual demands for capital projects due to an expanding student population. All other categories of expenditure are classified as ordinary expenditure. In general, ordinary expenditure is the expenditure incurred in operating the schools.

#### **3**

#### **GRANT WEIGHTING FACTORS**

Grant weighting factors are designed to recognize both the variation in need for specific educational programs and the cost differentials involved in providing comparable educational services throughout the Province. A school board's grant weighting factor is the sum of the weighting factors it receives for special education, compensatory education, teacher experience and qualifications, and cost differentials. The last was designed to offset regional differences in the price of commodities, cost of services, extra maintenance required on older facilities, the cost of operating technical and occupational programs, and diseconomies experienced by small school boards in both instruction and administrative areas.

#### **4**

#### **RATE OF GRANT**

In 1977, the rate of grant on recognized ordinary expenditure for a board of average wealth is 60% for elementary school purposes and 54% for secondary school purposes. Due to the principle of equalization inherent in the Grants Plan, a board of less than average wealth receives a higher rate of grant support in comparison to the board of average wealth while a board of greater than average wealth receives a lower rate of grant support.

There are two rates of grant on extraordinary expenditure. For a board of average wealth these rates are 75% for recognized extraordinary expenditure for transportation and debt charges up to \$172 per elementary pupil and up to \$184 per secondary pupil, and for all capital expenditure from current funds. Recognized extraordinary expenditure for transportation and debt charges in excess of these amounts receives support at the rate of 95% for the board of average wealth. Once again, the rate of grant support that an individual board will receive will be higher or lower than these levels depending on whether the wealth of the board is less or greater than average.

#### **5**

#### **GRANT CEILINGS ON ORDINARY EXPENDITURE**

The Ministry of Education determines annually the maximum per pupil ordinary expenditure recognized for grant purposes. In 1977, the maximum ordinary expenditure recognized for grant purposes is \$1,197 per elementary pupil and \$1,712 per secondary school pupil. These ceilings are adjusted for each school board by their 1977 grant weighting factor. It is on expenditure up to these adjusted ceilings that the Province pays grants at the rate of grant established for each board. Extraordinary expenditure recognized is calculated individually for each school board using formulae which govern approvals for transportation, for debt charges and capital expenditure. The formulae have been developed to recognize the cost of an efficient operation.

As indicated previously, ordinary and extraordinary expenditure in excess of that recognized for grant must be financed totally from local taxes.

# GRANT FORMULAE—1977

## RECOGNIZED ORDINARY EXPENDITURE

**RATE OF GRANT:** ELEMENTARY 100 – (40 × Assessment Index<sup>(3)</sup>)  
 SECONDARY 100 – (46 × Assessment Index<sup>(3)</sup>)

### R.O.E. GRANT FOR AN ELEMENTARY SCHOOL BOARD

	BOARD A	BOARD B	BOARD C	BOARD D
1. Equalized Assessment	\$32,100,000	\$32,100,000	\$64,200,000	\$128,400,000
2. Enrolment	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
3. Grant weighting factor	1.0220	1.0370	1.0220	1.0370
4. Equalized assessment per weighted pupil <sup>(2)</sup>	\$ 31,409	\$ 30,955	\$ 62,818	\$ 123,819
5. Assessment index <sup>(3)</sup>	0.48924	0.48217	0.97847	1.92864
6. Rate of grant	80.430%	80.713%	60.861%	22.854%
7. R.O.E. base per pupil	\$ 1,197.00	\$ 1,197.00	\$ 1,197.00	\$ 1,197.00
8. R.O.E. per pupil (No. 3 × No. 7)	\$ 1,223.33	\$ 1,241.29	\$ 1,223.33	\$ 1,241.29
9. Grant per pupil (No. 6 × No. 8)	\$ 983.92	\$ 1,001.88	\$ 744.53	\$ 283.68
10. Local share per pupil	\$ 239.41	\$ 239.41	\$ 478.80	\$ 957.61
11. Local share (No. 2 × No. 10)	\$ 239,410	\$ 239,410	\$ 478,800	\$ 957,610
12. Mill rate on equalized assessment	7.46 mills	7.46 mills	7.46 mills	7.46 mills
(1) PROVINCIAL EQUALIZED ASSESSMENT				
PER WEIGHTED PUPIL				
\$ 64,200 Elementary				
\$136,700 Secondary				
(2) EQUALIZED ASSESSMENT PER WEIGHTED PUPIL				
Equalized Assessment				
Enrolment × Grant Weighting Factor				
(3) ASSESSMENT INDEX				
Equalized Assessment Per Weighted Pupil (2)				
\$64,200 (Elementary) or \$136,700 (Secondary)				

## RECOGNIZED EXTRAORDINARY EXPENDITURE

**RATE OF GRANT:** First Level (≤ \$172 per elementary pupil and ≤ \$184 per secondary pupil)  
 100 – (25 × Assessment Index<sup>(3)</sup>)<sup>1</sup>  
 Second Level (> \$172 per elementary pupil and > \$184 per secondary pupil)  
 100 – (5 × Assessment Index<sup>(3)</sup>)

### R.E.E. GRANT FOR AN ELEMENTARY BOARD FOR 1977 (NO CAPITAL FROM REVENUE)

13. R.E.E. per weighted pupil	\$ 258	\$ 258	\$ 258	\$ 258
FIRST LEVEL				
14. R.E.E. per weighted pupil	\$ 172	\$ 172	\$ 172	\$ 172
15. R.E.E. per pupil (No. 3 × No. 13)	\$ 175.78	\$ 178.36	\$ 175.78	\$ 178.36
16. Rate of Grant	87.769%	87.946%	75.54%	51.78%
17. Grant per pupil	\$ 154.28	\$ 156.86	\$ 132.78	\$ 92.35
18. Local share per pupil	\$ 21.50	\$ 21.50	\$ 43.00	\$ 86.01
19. Local share (No. 2 × No. 18)	\$ 21,500	\$ 21,500	\$ 43,000	\$ 86,010
20. Mill rate on equalized assessment	0.67	0.67	0.67	0.67
SECOND LEVEL				
21. R.E.E. per weighted pupil	\$ 86	\$ 86	\$ 86	\$ 86
22. R.E.E. per pupil (No. 3 × No. 21)	\$ 87.89	\$ 89.18	\$ 87.89	\$ 89.16
23. Rate of Grant	97.554%	97.589%	95.108%	90.357%
24. Grant per pupil	\$ 85.74	\$ 87.03	\$ 83.59	\$ 80.56
25. Local share per pupil	\$ 2.15	\$ 2.15	\$ 4.30	\$ 8.60
26. Local share (No. 2 × No. 25)	\$ 2,150	\$ 2,150	\$ 4,300	\$ 8,600
27. Mill rate on equalized assessment	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.07

## **Section 6**

### **MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT**

The following summary of grants and subsidies is based on policies in effect at date of writing. The Ministry of the Environment advises that these items are currently under review and that they should be contacted for current information by users of this booklet.

#### **1**

### **PROVINCIALY-OWNED WATER AND SEWAGE WORKS FOR AREAS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The installation of major water and sanitary sewage works facilities which are intended to serve an area.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Two or more municipalities.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- (a) Two or more municipalities must be involved with existing built-up areas.
- (b) The works, expenditure and related Provincial programme must be approved by the Minister of the Environment.
- (c) The grant is subject to approval at the time of application.
- (d) A public hearing must be held by the Environmental Assessment Board.
- (e) An agreement must be executed between the municipalities and the Ministry of the Environment.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

15% of the gross capital costs.

#### **Reference**

Announcement made October, 1969.

#### **Further Information**

Project Co-ordination Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K6  
Phone (416) 965-7062

#### **2**

### **MUNICIPAL WATER AND SEWAGE FACILITIES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Construction, alteration, renovation or extension of water supply and sewage disposal facilities operated by a municipality or on behalf of an Area municipality or any local board thereof.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality which has had major restructuring

—including Metropolitan Toronto; Regional Municipalities; District Municipality of Muskoka, Cities of Thunder Bay and Timmins, and restructured counties.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Applications for assistance must be accompanied by the following:
  - i) reference to the Ministry's preliminary Certificate of Approval
  - ii) a preliminary estimate of the cost of the works including design and supervision fees and other expenditures
  - iii) an estimate of the date on which construction is likely to start and to be completed.
- b) Only costs incurred for works put in place or paid for after April 1, 1974 are eligible.
- c) Following approval of the application the municipality will be informed in writing of the value of the grant to be paid.
- d) Interim and final payments are made upon submission of proof of the completion of construction.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

15% of the final certified costs of the project. An interim payment of 10% of the estimated costs will be paid on request when 50% of the contract value has been completed. Final payment is made on the basis of certified final costs less any interim payment.

#### **Further Information**

Project Control Section  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K6  
Phone (416) 965-1647

#### **3**

### **PROVINCIALY-OWNED AND MINISTRY FINANCED WATER AND SEWAGE WORKS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The installation of water and sanitary sewage works facilities.

#### **Eligible Recipient**

Generally small municipalities

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Essentially all or the majority of the existing built-up areas must be served.
- b) An agreement must be executed between the Municipality and the Minister of the Environment.
- c) The proposed works and expenditures must be approved by the Minister of the Environment.

**Basis of Assistance**

The amount of assistance is to be calculated as a percentage of the capital cost of the facilities. The maximum percentage available is 75%. The percentage of subsidy to be made available is determined on certain standards which take into account lot sizes, population, servicing cost, and other factors, in an attempt to keep the annual typical home charges at or about \$110 and \$130 for water and sewage services respectively.

**Further Information**

Project Co-ordination Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K6  
Phone (416) 965-7062

**WASTE MANAGEMENT  
AREA PLANNING STUDIES**

**Assistance towards**

Planning the improvement of facilities for the management of solid waste to serve an area.

**Eligible Recipients**

Counties, regions or a group of municipalities forming a significantly large geographical area.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) By resolution of respective councils, an application is made to the Minister.
- b) A joint Provincial/Municipal advisory committee is set up.
- c) The committee approves terms of reference for the study, selects a consultant, and supervises progress.

**Basis of Assistance**

50% of study cost.

**Reference**

Environmental Protection Act  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 86

**Further Information**

Director, Resource Recovery Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
4375 Chesswood Drive  
Downsview, Ontario M3J 2C2  
Phone (416) 636-8015

**Section 7  
MINISTRY OF HEALTH**

**1  
AMBULANCE SERVICES**

**Assistance towards**

Expenditures in operating a twenty-four hour daily ambulance service.

**Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Municipalities—includes metropolitan, regional or district municipality but not area municipalities thereof.
- 2) Local Board of Health
- 3) Public Hospital
- 4) Licensed private and volunteer operators

**Conditions and Procedures**

Ambulance Services

- 1) must be available on twenty-four hour daily basis,
- 2) must conform to the operational policy and procedures of the Ministry as well as The Ambulance Act and Regulations,
- 3) must be a public need for the ambulance service in the area of the proposed operation.

Budget of estimated costs must be prepared and submitted by the date determined by the Ministry in the year prior to that for which the budget is requested. Requests for amendments to the budget may be submitted at a later date.

Every municipality, etc., must provide the Director of Ambulance Services Branch, within 30 days after the end of each quarter, a quarterly financial report.

Every municipality, etc., must provide the Minister within 60 days of the calendar year end an annual financial statement for the preceding year.

**Basis of Assistance**

Up to 100% of costs as approved by the Minister.

**Reference**

The Ambulance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 20, S.O. 1972, Chap. 93, and Ontario Regulation 599/75 as amended.

**Further Information**

Ambulance Services Branch  
Ministry of Health  
7 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A8  
Phone (416) 965-8034

**2  
BOARDS OF HEALTH**

**Assistance towards**

The expenses of the local Board pertaining to ac-

counts for services performed, materials and supplies supplied, and expenditures incurred in carrying out The Public Health Act or regulations, including expenditures in providing medical and dental inspection of school pupils as provided in the Act.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Board of Health

### **Basis of Assistance**

Equal monthly payments may be paid as follows, subject to final adjustments upon receipt of financial statements:

- 1) 25% of expenses of the Board of a Municipality;
- 2) 50% of the expenses of the Board of a Health Unit;
- 3) 75% of expenses of the Board of a District Health Unit.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Local Board must prepare and submit annual budget to Minister no later than December 15 for each subsequent year.
- 2) Not later than February 1 the Board must submit an annual financial statement for the preceding year to the Minister.
- 3) Payments may be reduced by:
  - a) 40% where office of M.O.H. remains vacant for 12 months;
  - b) 50% where office of M.O.H. remains vacant for 24 months.

### **Reference**

The Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 377  
O. Reg. 709, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 711, R.R.O. 1970

### **Further Information**

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-2426

## **3**

### **COMMUNITY HEALTH FACILITIES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Acquisition, alteration, addition or renovation to existing building(s); renovation of an existing community health centre or part thereof which has become obsolete or inadequate. (Land costs excluded.)

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Board of Health  
Municipal corporations

Non-profit organizations (as designated by regulations)

### **Basis of Assistance**

$\frac{2}{3}$  of the approved costs of the building project, where "approved costs" means that portion of the actual cost of the building project approved by the Minister, including:

- a) fees for architects, consulting engineers, and other consultants as approved by the Minister;
- b) necessary basic equipment and furnishings and the installation thereof;
- c) land survey and soil tests, and necessary paving and sodding but not landscaping, gardens or decorations.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Application for grants must be made to Minister and approved prior to issuing of tenders or commencement of work accompanied by preliminary sketch plan in triplicate.
- 2) Applicant must undertake not to mortgage, sell, dispose, alter physically or functionally the facility without approval of Minister.
- 3) Grant is paid in the following portions as building approaches completion:  
20% when contract for the building project is signed;  
10% for each  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the completed work; final payment when work completed to satisfaction of Minister.

### **Reference**

The Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 377  
O. Reg. 702, R.R.O. 1970

### **Further Information**

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H  
Phone (416) 965-2426

## **4**

### **VENEREAL DISEASE CLINIC**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of treating, examining, supervising and giving after-care to persons infected or suspected of being infected with venereal disease.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Boards of Health  
Health Units  
Hospitals

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) A designated venereal disease clinic must be established and maintained.

- b) The Director of the Division of Venereal Disease Control of the Ministry of Health to be permitted to inspect the records, equipment, administration and treatment services of a clinic at any time.
- c) The local board or hospital must cause such examination, treatment, supervision and after-care for venereal disease as is necessary to be given to any person who applies at the clinic.
- d) No charge is to be made for the service given.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount of \$7.50 in respect of each clinic attendance.

#### **Reference**

The Venereal Disease Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 479  
O. Reg. 89, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 3/71

#### **Further Information**

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-4058

## **5 VENEREAL DISEASE PHYSICIAN'S ACCOUNTS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payment of physician's accounts for the treatment of venereal disease in persons who are not insured persons under The Health Services Insurance Act, 1972.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The physician's account must be received by the municipal treasurer within three months after the services were performed under the direction of the medical officer of health.
- b) i) The physician's account shall be the amount that would be payable for the medical services as insured health services under The Health Insurance Act.  
ii) The cost of drugs used for treatment will be payable.
- c) The treasurer must forward the account to the Minister within three months of its receipt.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

75% of the amount that would be payable for the medical services as insured health services under The Health Insurance Act, 1972. (*Possible increase in late 1975*).

#### **Reference**

The Venereal Disease Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 479  
O. Reg. 819, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 3/71  
The Health Insurance Act, 1972.

#### **Further Information**

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-4058

## **ASSISTANCE TO HOSPITALS CLASSIFICATION OF HOSPITALS**

Hospitals are classified as general hospitals, convalescent hospitals, hospitals for chronic patients, active treatment teaching psychiatric hospitals, active treatment hospitals for alcoholism and drug addiction and rehabilitation hospitals, graded as follows:

- a) Group A hospitals are general hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university;
- b) Group B hospitals are general hospitals having not fewer than 100 beds;
- c) Group C hospitals are general hospitals having fewer than 100 beds;
- d) Group D hospitals are general hospitals operated by the Ontario Division of the Canadian Red Cross Society;
- e) Group E hospitals, being general rehabilitation hospitals;
- f) Group F hospitals are hospitals for chronic patients and having not fewer than 200 beds;
- g) Group G hospitals are hospitals for chronic patients and having fewer than 200 beds;
- h) Group H hospitals are psychiatric hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university;
- i) Group I hospitals, being hospitals for the treatment of patients suffering from alcoholism and drug addiction;
- j) Group J hospitals, being hospitals designated by the Minister to provide special rehabilitation services for disabled persons in a region of Ontario specified by the Minister for each hospital;
- k) Group K hospitals, being separate organized facilities approved as such by the Minister to provide local diagnostic and treatment services in a community or district to handicapped or disabled individuals requiring restorative and adjustive services in an integrated and co-ordinated program.
- l) Group L hospitals, being hospitals for the treatment of patients suffering from alcoholism and drug addiction and providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any

university as evidenced by a written agreement between the hospital and the university with which it is affiliated.

#### Reference

O. Reg. 726, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 118/71  
O. Reg. 244/71  
O. Reg. 176/72  
O. Reg. 513/72

#### 6

### GRANTS FOR HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION

For community hospitals and for non-teaching portions of university-affiliated teaching hospitals, the Province of Ontario accepts responsibility for two-thirds of the approved cost, which includes the cost of construction, professional fees and necessary basic equipment. Federal hospital construction grants are no longer available to non-teaching hospitals.

Part of the Provincial assistance is in the form of a grant and the remainder of the Province's two-third share constitutes a loan. This loan is made at the rate of 3 percent per annum, with the hospital being required to pay towards the annual amortization cost three-eighths of the differential income on semi-private and private beds in the new accommodation. This income is usually insufficient to meet the annual amortization cost and the Province absorbs the amount of any deficit. (O. Reg. 61/77 and 727/70).

In Ontario Regulation 725/70 regarding capital grants for teaching hospitals, the Province accepts responsibility for the approved cost of university hospitals and of teaching and research facilities forming part of a university-affiliated hospital. Part of the cost is recovered by the Province through the Health Resources Fund.

In Ontario Regulation 724/70, the Province accepts responsibility for the approved cost of a regional rehabilitation hospital, or that part of a hospital which provides special facilities for the medical rehabilitation of patients. To qualify, the hospital is expected to provide a wide range of special services and must be approved by the Minister as a regional rehabilitation centre before becoming eligible for grants on the basis of full cost. For rehabilitation facilities serving a local community or district (e.g. crippled children's treatment centres) the grant amounts to two-thirds of the approved cost. (O. Reg. 407/71).

#### 7

### EXTRA GRANTS FOR NORTHERN ONTARIO

Over and above the capital financing assistance amounting to two-thirds of the approved cost which applies to all community hospitals, the Province pays extra grants to hospitals in Northern Ontario as follows:

The Minister may pay a special capital grant by

way of provincial aid to a hospital located in a municipality with a population of not more than 12,000 in a territorial district or a provisional county.

- a) in respect of a building project commenced before the 1st day of June 1974, in an amount not exceeding one-sixth of the approved cost as defined in O. Reg. 722/70 in respect of that part of a building project which has not been completed before the 1st day of June 1974, or
- b) in respect of a building project commenced on or after the 1st day of June 1974, in an amount not exceeding one-sixth of the approved cost as defined in O. Reg. 722/70.

For public hospitals located in a municipality with a population of more than 12,000 in a territorial district or a provisional county, the special grant shall not exceed

- a) an amount equal to the total amount of all contributions other than grants made by Her Majesty in right of Canada and in right of Ontario, made to a building project; or
- b) in the case of,
  - i) a Group B or C hospital, \$500 for each bed or bed-unit, or
  - ii) a Group E, F or G hospital, \$250 for each bed or bed-unit,

whichever is the lesser.

O. Reg. 727/70 as amended by O. Reg. 445/74

#### Further Information

Institutional Planning—Grants  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-8081

### Section 8

## MINISTRY OF HOUSING

#### 1

### HOUSING STUDY GRANTS

#### Assistance towards

Short-term productive housing studies.

#### Eligible Recipients

Those regional and area municipalities designated under Ontario Housing Action Program.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Council must first identify a need for such a study and pass an appropriate resolution. In 1977-78 preference will be given to short-term studies such as preparation of secondary plans and engineering. Detailed criteria available from OHAP.

#### Basis of Assistance

Study grants for 1977-78 will vary according to potential number of housing starts in the municipality.

## Further Information

Ontario Housing Action Program  
Ministry of Housing  
8th Floor, 56 Wellesley St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2K4  
Phone (416) 965-3173

## 2 COMMUNITY SPONSORED HOUSING

### Assistance towards

The construction and operation of low-cost rental housing for persons of low and moderate income.

### Eligible Recipients

Non-profit housing corporations including those sponsored by municipalities.

### Conditions and Procedures

The Ontario program is intended to complement sections 15.1 and 34.18 of the federal government's National Housing Act which is operated through Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

### Basis of Assistance

- 1) Under the terms of section 15.1 (or 34.18 for co-operatives) CMHC provides up to \$10,000 in start-up funds to get a project under way.

In addition, CMHC provides a 100 per cent mortgage to a non-profit corporation for the actual cost of an approved development.

The loan is secured by a mortgage of up to 50 years, presently at a maximum interest rate of 10-½ per cent, which is usually reduced through an interest reduction grant to an effective rate of eight per cent.

- 2) Provincial funding will complement federal assistance. A rent reduction grant is provided on a sliding scale for up to 15 years to non-profit organizations which make units available to families and individuals who qualify for rent supplement.

### Further Information

Community Housing Division  
12th floor, 101 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M5S 1P8  
Phone (416) 965-9793

## 3 COMMUNITY PLANNING STUDY GRANTS

### Assistance towards

Planning studies for the preparation or update, as appropriate, of:

1. Official Plans and Zoning By-laws
2. Interim land Severance policies
3. Secondary plans

4. Strategy plans
5. Special planning related studies.

### Eligible Recipients

Principally Municipalities with populations of 10,000 or less although any Municipality or unorganized Territory may enquire related to its specific needs.

### Conditions and Procedures

Priority will be given to:

1. Small Municipalities with little or no planning resources for official plans and zoning bylaws, especially where these will replace existing Minister's zoning orders.
2. Regional, County or district governments for interim land severance policies.
3. The preparation of Secondary Plans where they are necessary.
4. Updating municipal official plans or zoning by-laws to conform with regional official plans.
5. Strategy plans in small municipalities outside defined planning areas with the endorsement of local Council, where one exists, before a comprehensive by-law is prepared and subject to OMB approval.
6. Where deficiencies become apparent in existing Official Plans for which special studies would be beneficial in correcting the situation. Other special planning studies will be considered for grants if they provide an incentive to become involved in a formal planning program. (e.g. Planning Appraisals)

### Basis of Assistance

Each application is reviewed on an individual basis. Upon approval, an advance payment of up to 50% of the grant may be made. Final payment is made on the completion of the study and its submission for approval as required.

### Further Information

Community Planning Advisory Branch  
Ministry of Housing  
8th Floor, 60 Bloor St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4W 3K7  
Phone (416) 965-9562

## 4 NEIGHBOURHOOD IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

### Assistance towards

- a) Selecting the neighbourhood
- b) Developing a Neighbourhood Plan
- c) Acquiring or clearing land for the purpose of providing open space or community facilities in the designated neighbourhood. A municipality cannot use Neighbourhood Improvement Program funds to be reimbursed for land which it already owns.

- d) Acquiring or clearing land to be used for medium and low density housing for individuals or families of low and moderate income where:
  - i) the property consists of residential buildings that are beyond the stage of economic rehabilitation and will be cleared, or;
  - ii) the existing land use is inconsistent with the general character of the area, or;
  - iii) the property is adjacent to (i) or (ii) and is required to assemble a suitable site for the planned reuse of the land.
- e) Capital cost of construction or acquiring and improving social and recreation facilities within the designated neighbourhood.

Operating costs for these facilities are not eligible for funding. Oversize facilities must be pro-rated to determine the eligible cost.

- f) Developing property maintenance and occupancy standards that will apply to the neighbourhood. Actual costs of enforcement are not eligible.
- g) Improving municipal and public utility services.
- h) Administrative and information costs of the program.
- i) Relocation expenses and compensation related to the relocation of individuals or families.
- j) Acquiring or clearing land that may not be used for public open space or community facilities or for medium and low density housing for low and moderate income people and where the land use is not consistent with the general character of the neighbourhood, less the market value of the land after it has been acquired and/or cleared.

### Eligible Recipients

All municipalities.

### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Area to be rehabilitated must be mainly residential primarily inhabited by low or moderate income people.
- 2) Significant portion of housing stock must be in need of rehabilitation.
- 3) Neighbourhood facilities deficient (e.g., playgrounds, community centres).
- 4) Neighbourhood is potentially stable in terms of land uses and densities as reflected by existing or contemplated official plans, zoning by-laws.
- 5) The implementation stage can only begin after the neighbourhood improvement concept has been formulated and approved by the Province and CMHC.

### Basis of Assistance

Up to 25% of cost of items listed above.

### Reference

The Planning Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chapter 349

### Further Information

Community Renewal Branch  
Ministry of Housing  
5th Floor, 801 Bay Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2L9  
Phone (416) 965-2826

## 5

### ONTARIO HOME RENEWAL PROGRAM (OHRP)

#### Assistance towards

OHRP provides per capita grants to municipalities to administer directly as loans to owner-occupants in that municipality whose adjusted annual family income is no greater than \$12,500. The prime objective of these loans is the repair of faulty structural and sanitary conditions and the upgrading of the plumbing, heating and electrical systems of the residences of the eligible owner-occupant to bring their housing up to municipal health and safety standards.

The maximum amount of an OHRP loan to an application from the participating municipality shall not exceed \$7,500, less any federal funding. The amount of interest charged on this loan will be determined by the annual family income of the applicant; a portion of the loan may be "forgiven" and therefore need not be paid back, upon completion of a designated number of years of continuous occupancy.

#### Eligible Recipients

- a) All Ontario municipalities are eligible to receive OHRP funds if they have adopted and are enforcing property maintenance and occupancy standards or are willing to implement building and/or health and safety standards to be used as guidelines in providing financial aid to property owners.
- b) Owner-occupants are eligible provided the annual "adjusted family income" of the owner-occupant does not exceed \$12,500, and the house is below the standards referred to under (a) above.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Every municipality that receives a grant shall:

- a) ensure that loans made to supplement assistance received by owners from Federal funding shall not exceed 25 per cent of the annual grant made by the Minister under this Regulation to the municipality;
- b) ensure that there be taken in the name of the municipality as security for any loan, including the forgivable and repayable portions thereof, a lien as provided for by subsection 2 of section 2a of the Act and shall follow the proce-

dures set forth in subsections 2 and 3 or sections 2a of the Act;

- c) establish a fund and deposit in the fund all monies received pursuant to this Regulation, all monies received in repayment of loans made under this Regulation, and all interest accruing thereon; and
- d) provide the Minister with whatever information, records of accounts he may require pertaining to any application, loan or any other matter provided for in this Regulation.

#### Reference

The Housing Development Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chapter 213.

#### Further Information

Community Renewal Branch  
Ministry of Housing  
8th Floor, 60 Bloor St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4W 3K7  
Phone (416) 965-2826

## Section 9 MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND TOURISM

### 1 INDUSTRIAL PARKS PROGRAM

#### Assistance towards

Facilitating the municipal financing for the development of serviced industrial land.

#### Eligible Recipients

Municipalities in Eastern and Northern Ontario which meet certain qualifying criteria.

#### Basis of Assistance

Assistance to qualifying municipalities will be provided by the Government in the form of repayable loans. Where a municipality needs to purchase land for the development of an industrial park, the loan will cover 50% of the acquisition and servicing costs. In the case of a municipality owning sufficient land but needing to service it, the loan will provide 75% of the cost of servicing. To facilitate the financing during the early years of the development, the interest on the Government loan will be forgiven entirely for the first year, 75% during the second year, 50% during the third year and 25% during the fourth. In the fifth year, full interest payments will apply. Further, principal payments will be deferred throughout the first five years with a payments schedule commencing in the sixth year.

#### References

The Development Corporations Act, R.S.O. 1973 as amended

#### Further Information and Application Procedures Contact the

Director,  
Industry Branch  
7th Floor, Hearst Block  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2E4  
Phone (416) 965-7196  
or

Field Offices of Ministry of Industry and Tourism  
Phone 965-0410 for locations – Toronto

## Section 10 MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES

### 1 ACCESS ROADS TO PROVINCIAL PARKS

#### Assistance towards

The construction, reconstruction or maintenance of a road under the jurisdiction and control of a municipality, for the purpose of providing access to a Provincial Park.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality.  
Road commissioners under The Statute Labour Act.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Approval for an agreement must be obtained from the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

#### Basis of Assistance

By agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources.

#### Reference

The Provincial Parks Act. R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 371

#### Further Information

Park Management Branch,  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 3321, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-2745  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### 2 PARKS ASSISTANCE

#### Assistance towards

- a) The acquisition of land for an approved park;
- b) The development of an approved park;

- c) The conversion of a provincial or public park into an approved park.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality (including school boards in territory without municipal organization). Any Indian Band (which, under the Indian Act (Canada), controls and manages its revenues).

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Applicant must have unencumbered title to land, or hold a long term lease.
- 2) Park must be maintained and operated for the enjoyment of the public in a manner complementary to the use of provincial parks, and may provide overnight camping and trailer facilities at comparable fees.
- 3) Approval of the purchase or development of the proposed park lands must be approved by the Minister in advance.
- 4) If the purpose of the park is the development of a natural beach for recreation, then overnight camping facilities and entrances controlling admission do not need to be provided and no entrance fees need be charged.

#### Basis of Assistance

Up to 50% of the total cost of acquisition and development or to a maximum of \$100,000 in respect of any one park. (Grant towards land acquisition not to exceed \$25,000.) Grant may be paid on either beach development park, camping park, or a combination of both.

#### Reference

The Parks Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 337  
O. Reg. 652, R.R.O. 1970

#### Further Information

Administrator Parks Assistance Act  
Division of Parks  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
3rd Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6278

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### 3

## RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN CONSERVATION AREAS

#### Assistance towards

Fencing, building of roads within the areas, parking and sanitary facilities, drinking water, refreshment booths, facilities for collecting fees, beaches, picnic areas, trails, etc.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any Conservation Authority.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### Basis of Assistance

50% of the assistance described above.

#### Reference

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

#### Further Information

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### 4

## CONSERVATION AREAS

#### Assistance towards

The purchase and development of approved land purchased primarily in the interest of conservation, including areas of woodland, flood plain land, swamps which feed the headwaters of streams, small areas for reforestation and areas for demonstrating special conservation practices.

Development includes fences, woodland improvement, woodland roads and trails, fire breaks, stream improvements.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any Conservation Authority.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### Basis of Assistance

50% of the assistance described above or as approved.

#### Reference

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

#### Further Information

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch

Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 5

### **WATER CONTROL STUDY (ENGINEERING)**

#### **Assistance towards**

Engineering studies to determine the physical and financial feasibility of constructing water control structures.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

75% of the assistance described above.

#### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

#### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 6

### **WATER CONTROL STRUCTURES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Channel improvements, erosion control and related works, construction and maintenance.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of construction costs, 75% of maintenance costs.

#### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

#### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 7

### **DAMS—CONSTRUCTION**

#### **Assistance towards**

The building of dams and reservoirs for the prevention of flooding and conservation of water. The maintenance and operation of major dams.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the cost of land and of the first \$30,000 of construction cost. 100% of any additional construction cost. 75% of operation and maintenance costs.

#### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78

#### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 8

### **FIRES ON CROWN LANDS WITHIN FIRE REGIONS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of extinguishing fires originating from or

confined to Crown lands within municipalities where no agreement (as in #9) exists.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The above assistance applies in fire regions.
- b) Satisfactory proof that the fire started on Crown land within the municipal limits must be furnished by the municipality.
- c) Invoices showing costs incurred must be submitted to the Minister of Natural Resources.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Total cost where fire proven to have started on Crown land within the municipality.

#### **Reference**

The Forest Fires Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179

#### **Further Information**

Forest Fire Control Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 5619, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-2781  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### **9**

#### **FIRE IN FIRE REGIONS**

##### **Assistance towards**

Prevention and control of grass, brush or forest fires in organized municipalities having an agreement with the Ministry.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The above assistance applies only in fire regions.
- b) A chief honorary fire warden must be appointed and as many honorary fire wardens as is deemed necessary for the enforcement of the Forest Fire Prevention Act within the municipality.
- c) The municipality must acquire and maintain in good repair fire fighting equipment which is, in the opinion of the Minister of Natural Re-

sources, adequate to combat grass, brush or forest fires.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement.

##### **Reference**

The Forest Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179

##### **Further Information**

Forest Fire Control Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 5619, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-2781  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### **10**

#### **SURVEYS, COORDINATE CONTROL**

##### **Assistance towards**

The installation and maintenance of coordinate control networks for mapping, geographical referencing of data and for cadastral surveys.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

The Minister may enter into an agreement with any municipality for the performance of coordinate control survey and the installation and maintenance of monuments.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

Usually on a cost sharing arrangement.

##### **Reference**

The Surveys Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 453

##### **Further Information**

Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6225  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### **11**

#### **SURVEYS, MUNICIPAL**

##### **Assistance towards**

A survey made for the purpose of fixing the position of a disputed or lost line, boundary or corner that is in the municipality and that has been surveyed under competent authority or under The Land Titles Act or The Registry Act.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) The council of a municipality or the board of trustees of an improvement district, upon its own motion, may, or upon the petition of one-half of the landowners affected shall, pass a by-law authorizing an application to the Minister to cause a survey to be made.
- 2) A surveyor selected by the municipality is appointed and instructed by the Minister to make the survey. Upon confirmation and subsequent registration the survey becomes an original survey within the meaning of The Surveys Act.

**Basis of Assistance**

Subject to negotiation.

**Reference**

The Surveys Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 453, Part VIII

**Further Information**

Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6225  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

**12  
LAND FOR FORESTRY PURPOSES**

**Assistance towards**

The purchase of lands suitable for "forestry purposes" as defined in The Forestry Act.

**Eligible Recipients**

Counties  
Townships  
Conservation Authorities  
Villages with a population over 10,000 who have a Forestry Agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources under The Forestry Act.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The approval of the Minister must be sought before purchase.
- b) The land must be put under the existing Forestry Agreement.
- c) The land may not be sold for any purpose inconsistent with forestry purposes without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- d) The land may not be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- e) Grants may be made by the Minister to an agreement holder.

**Basis of Assistance**

Grants must not exceed 75% of the purchase price and 50% of the legal fees or as approved.

**Reference**

The Forestry Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 181 S.O. 1971, Chap. 17; Chap. 50

**Further Information**

Forest Management Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-2785  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

**REGIONAL OFFICES**

**Northern Ontario**

Northwestern Region  
Regional Director  
808 Robertson Street, Box 5160  
Kenora P9N 3X9 (807) 468-3111  
North Central Region  
Regional Director  
435 James Street South, P.O. Box 5000  
Thunder Bay P7C 5G6 (807) 475-1261  
Northern Region  
Regional Director  
140 Fourth Avenue, Box 3000  
Cochrane P0L 1C0 (705) 272-4287  
Northeastern Region  
Regional Director  
390 Bay Street, Box 1900  
Sault Ste. Marie P6A 5N9 (705) 949-1780

**Southern Ontario**

Algonquin Region  
Regional Director  
Brendale Square, Box 9000  
Huntsville P0A 1K0 (705) 789-9611  
Eastern Region  
Regional Director  
Provincial Government Building  
South Boundary Road  
Kemptville K0G 1J0 (613) 258-3413  
Central Region  
Regional Director  
10670 Yonge Street  
Richmond Hill L4C 3C9 (416) 884-9203  
Southwestern Region  
Regional Director  
1106 Dearness Drive  
London N6E 1N9 (519) 681-5350

## Section 11 MINISTRY OF REVENUE



### RETAIL SALES TAX

Municipalities and local boards thereof are exempt from retail sales tax on the purchase of the following items:

- a) Materials purchased directly or through a contractor for incorporation into capital works. (Capital works means buildings or other structures and includes machinery directly servicing such buildings or structures. It does not include machinery or equipment used in water or sewage treatment plants, utility substations, etc.)
- b) Fire fighting vehicles, street flushers and street sweepers costing over \$1,000. per vehicle.
- c) Buses to provide public transportation (but not school buses), street cars and subway cars.
- d) Chemicals used in sewage treatment or water purification.

### Reference

Retail Sales Tax Act, Chap. 415, R.S.O. 1970.

### Further Information

Retail Sales Tax Branch District Offices and the areas served by each are listed below:

#### BELLEVILLE

208 Dundas St. E.  
K8N 1E3

Regional Municipality of Durham—Town of Newcastle  
County of Frontenac  
Provisional County of Haliburton  
County of Hastings  
County of Lennox & Addington  
County of Northumberland  
County of Peterborough  
County of Prince Edward  
County of Victoria  
(613) 962-9108

#### HAMILTON

361 King St. W.  
L8P 1B4  
County of Brant  
Regional Municipality of Halton  
Regional Municipality of Peel  
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth  
(416) 528-8393

#### KITCHENER

824 King St. W.—4th Floor  
N2G 1G1  
County of Huron  
County of Perth  
Regional Municipality of Waterloo  
County of Wellington  
(519) 744-6318

#### LONDON

310 Wellington Rd.  
N6C 4P4  
County of Elgin  
County of Lambton  
County of Middlesex

County of Oxford  
(519) 433-4033

#### NORTH BAY

1500 Fisher St.  
Northgate Plaza  
P1B 2H3  
District of Cochrane  
District of Nipissing  
District of Parry Sound  
District of Temiskaming  
(705) 474-4900

#### ORILLIA

19 Front St. N.  
P.O. Box 670  
L3V 6K5  
County of Bruce  
County of Dufferin  
County of Grey  
District Municipality of Muskoka  
County of Simcoe  
Regional Municipality of Durham  
—Township of Brock  
—Township of Uxbridge (Scott)  
Regional Municipality of York  
—Township of Georgina  
—Township of East Gwillimbury  
(705) 326-3519

#### OTTAWA

Hampton Park Plaza  
1419 Carling Ave.  
K1Z 7L7  
Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton  
United Counties of Stormont, Dundas & Glengarry  
United Counties of Prescott & Russell  
United Counties of Leeds & Grenville  
County of Lanark  
County of Renfrew  
(613) 728-5887

#### SUDBURY

1536 LaSalle Blvd.  
P3A 1Z7  
District of Algoma  
District of Manitoulin  
District of Sudbury  
Regional Municipality of Sudbury  
(705) 674-3151

#### THUNDER BAY

435 James Street South  
P.O. Box 5000  
P7C 5G6  
District of Kenora  
District of Rainy River  
District of Thunder Bay  
(807) 475-1681

#### TORONTO

2300 Yonge St.  
10th Floor  
M4P 1H6  
Regional Municipality of Durham  
—City of Oshawa  
—Town of Ajax  
—Town of Pickering  
—Town of Whitby  
—Township of Scugog  
—Township of Uxbridge (Uxbridge)  
Regional Municipality of York  
—Town of Aurora  
—Town of Markham  
—Town of Newmarket  
—Town of Richmond Hill  
—Town of Vaughan

—Town of Whitchurch-Stouffville  
—Township of King  
Regional Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto  
(416) 487-7161

WELLAND  
76 Division St.  
L3B 3Z7  
Regional Municipality of Haldimand-Norfolk  
Regional Municipality of Niagara  
(416) 732-1318  
(In St. Catharines and in Niagara Falls)  
(416) 688-1360  
(416) 688-1368

WINDSOR  
374 Ouellette Ave.  
N9A 1A8  
County of Essex  
County of Kent  
(519) 252-4405

## Section 12

### MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL

#### 1

#### POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

##### Assistance towards

Costs incurred by municipal police forces in up-  
grading police radio communications services  
which incorporate an inter-communications (Com-  
mon Channel) capability and ease of access to the  
Canadian Police Information Centre.

##### Eligible Recipients

Municipalities which have not been incorporated in  
regional governments (regions are aided by start-  
up costs).

##### Conditions and Procedures

- New radio systems must have the provincial  
inter-communications capability and provide  
for all necessary "satellite" access to CPIC  
computer terminals.
- Systems design, performance and operation  
must meet minimum standards as set forth by  
the Ontario Police Commission.
- Application for financial assistance must be  
submitted by police forces on award of system  
contract and approved as meeting the Com-  
mission's minimum standards by the Technical  
Services Branch.
- Financial assistance is limited to actual one-  
time capital costs as detailed in a formally sub-  
mitted and approved "Project". Recurring  
lease or rental items are not eligible.
- The Chairman of the Ontario Police Commis-  
sion must approve the "Project Submissions".

## Basis of Assistance

The program in Ontario permits the sharing of ap-  
proved activity expenditures as follows:

	Large Systems	Small Systems
By the Province	50%	75%
By the Municipality	50%	25%

\*A large system is, by definition, one which contains more  
than one radio channel for support of normal police opera-  
tions (not including inter-communications or CPIC channels).

## Reference

Letter to—Chiefs of Police  
Boards of Commissioners of Police  
Police Committees of Council

Date: February 14, 1974

File: Technical Services Branch COM 01-02

## Further Information

Ontario Police Commission  
Technical Services Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor-General  
10th Floor, The George Drew Building  
25 Grosvenor St., Toronto, Ontario.  
M7A 2H3  
Phone (416) 965-3281

## Section 13

### MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

#### 1

#### ROADS, BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

##### Assistance towards

The construction and maintenance of roads,  
bridges and culverts.

##### Eligible Recipients

Regional, District and Metropolitan Municipalities  
Counties  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Villages  
Towns  
Cities and separated towns  
Indian Reserves

##### Conditions and Procedures

- The Minister will annually advise the eligible  
recipients of the moneys allocated for road im-  
provements for that year and on request may  
make supplementary allocation.
- Work on which a claim is being made must be  
included in a detailed statement covering an-  
nual estimated expenditures on roads for the  
calendar year (due March 31st) or in a supple-

mentary statement and be approved by the Minister of Transportation and Communications.

- c) Municipalities shall make annually, and may with the consent of the Minister at any time during the progress of road construction and maintenance, submit to the Minister:

- 1) a detailed statement of receipts and expenditures in the form prescribed by the Minister;
- 2) a declaration of the road superintendent that the statement of receipts and expenditures is correct and the work has been done in accordance with the requirements of the Minister;
- 3) a declaration of the treasurer that the statement is correct; and
- 4) petition for the payment of the subsidy, authorized by resolution of council (or, in the case of country, an interim statement by resolution of the road committee).

- d) Cities or separated towns must contribute toward construction and maintenance of suburban roads to be eligible for grants.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

##### **Counties**

50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance;

up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

##### **Townships, Improvement Districts and Indian Reserves.**

50% of road construction and maintenance under ordinary conditions;

80% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance under ordinary conditions; up to 80% of road construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it; up to 100% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it.

##### **Non-Separated Towns or Villages**

50% of road construction and maintenance;

up to 80% for bridges and culverts construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

##### **Cities or Separated Towns**

50% of road, bridge and culvert construction and maintenance.

Regions, Metro Toronto and District of Muskoka  
50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance;

up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation

and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

#### **References**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 295  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 7 and 80

#### **Further Information**

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **2**

### **SUBURBAN ROADS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Expenditures on suburban roads and bridges.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Counties

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) A suburban roads commission must be appointed.
- b) An appropriation must be made to the suburban roads commission by the county council.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance

up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communication regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merits it.

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201

#### **Further Information**

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **3**

### **KING'S HIGHWAY CONNECTING LINKS**

#### **Definition**

A route which connects parts of the King's Highway or an extension of the King's Highway.

### Assistance towards

- i) The cost of construction in cities and separated towns.
- ii) The cost of construction and maintenance in towns, villages, and townships.

### Eligible Recipients

Cities and Separated Towns  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Counties

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The highway must be designated a connecting link by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- b) Where the work is undertaken as a local improvement under The Local Improvement Act, the owner's share of the cost shall not be included in the cost of the work upon which the Province's contribution is calculated.

### Basis of Assistance

By agreement with the Minister, subject to the following maximums:

- a) Where the highway is in a town, not being a separated town, having a population of not more than 2,500 or in a village or township having a population of not more than 2,500: the cost of the eligible items of construction and maintenance of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadway necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.
- b) Where the highway is in a town, not being a separated town, having a population of more than 2,500 or in a village or township having a population of more than 2,500:  
90% of the cost of the eligible items of construction and maintenance of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadways necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.
- c) Where the highway is in a separated town or city:  
75% of the cost of the eligible items of construction of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadways necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.

### Reference

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67

### Further Information

Manager, Municipal Roads Office

Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## 4

### DEVELOPMENT ROADS

#### Assistance towards

The construction and maintenance of a road or proposed road which, because of the requirements of traffic, the Minister of Transportation and Communications considers should be constructed, improved or maintained to a higher standard than is reasonable having regard to the economic situation of the municipality.

#### Eligible Recipients

Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Towns and Villages in Territorial Districts

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The road or proposed road must be designated by the Minister of Transportation and Communications as a development road.
- b) An agreement with the Minister is required.

#### Basis of Assistance

Any proportion up to 100% of construction and maintenance costs, except property acquisition, damage claims and fencing.

#### Reference

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67

#### Further Information

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## 5

### LOCAL ROADS BOARDS—TERRITORY WITHOUT MUNICIPAL ORGANIZATION

#### Assistance towards

The cost of work performed on local roads in an area in which a local roads board has been elected.

#### Eligible Recipients

Local Roads Boards

## **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Local roads area must have been established and a Local Roads Board elected under the provisions of The Local Roads Boards Act.
- b) The secretary-treasurer of the board must remit to the Minister of Transportation and Communications an amount equal to taxes received, less incidental administrative cost.
- c) Ministry of Transportation and Communications personnel supervise the work.

## **Basis of Assistance**

As designated by the Minister.

## **Reference**

The Local Roads Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 256  
The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67

## **Further Information**

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **6**

### **STATUTE LABOUR BOARDS AND GROUPS —TERRITORY WITHOUT MUNICIPAL ORGANIZATION**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of work performed on local roads in unincorporated areas other than those in which local roads boards have been formed.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Statute Labour Boards and Groups in territory without municipal organization.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

A Statute Labour Board must have been elected under provisions of the Statute Labour Act or where there are not the requisite number of landholders, a group may appoint an agent and make application for aid to the Ministry of Transportation and Communications.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount equal to the Group's contribution or to the value of acceptable statute labour work on roads and up to 100 percent of the total cost for bridges and culverts.

#### **Reference**

The Statute Labour Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 445  
The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201

S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 210; Chap. 67

## **Further Information**

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **7**

### **SIDEWALKS ON KING'S HIGHWAY OR COUNTY ROAD**

#### **Assistance towards**

Construction of sidewalks on the King's Highway or a County Road.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Townships

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The authority of the Minister of Transportation and Communications to construct the sidewalk must be obtained.
- b) Upon completion of the work the township must apply to the Minister for payment.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

A maximum of 50% of the cost of the work.

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201

#### **Further Information**

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **8**

### **MUNICIPAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING**

#### **Assistance towards**

Studies of the development and improvement of transportation systems (including all modes of transporting people and goods).

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Regional municipalities  
Cities  
Towns  
Townships  
Counties  
Separated towns  
Villages

**Conditions and Procedures**

Agreement with the Minister of Transportation and Communications.

**Basis of Assistance**

By agreement with the Minister, up to 75% of cost.

**Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201

**Further Information**

TRANSIT—Manager, Transit Office  
ROADS—Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3795

**9  
TRANSPORTATION**

**Assistance towards**

- a) Subway construction
- b) Transit capital assistance
- c) The operation of a public transportation system

**Eligible Recipients**

- a) Metropolitan or Regional municipalities are eligible with regard to subway construction provided the rapid transit system is designated by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- b) All municipalities are eligible for capital assistance and operation of a public transportation system under criteria designated by the Minister.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Assistance for subway construction is provided under conditions and procedures outlined in a Municipal Transit Manual which is available from the address shown below.
- b) Having regard for the cost of the operation of the public transportation service, the Minister may determine the extent to which expenditures are eligible for financial assistance. Submission is to be made in accordance with instructions contained in a Municipal Transit Manual available to each municipality from the address shown below.

**Basis of Assistance**

- a) 75% of the subway construction expenditures property chargeable to subway construction.
- b) 75% of the cost of buses, trolleys and transit terminals, etc.
- c) Percentage of operating costs based on population.

**Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67

**Further Information**

Manager, Municipal Transit Office  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

**Section 14  
MINISTRY OF TREASURY,  
ECONOMICS AND  
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**

**1  
INVOLVEMENT IN MUNICIPAL  
ADMINISTRATION**

**Assistance towards**

Training of students of municipal administration and planning in local government.

**Eligible Recipients**

All municipalities, including municipal planning boards.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Students employed should be registered in an urban or regional planning program, or a recognized public or business administration course or in related programs of study such as urban geography, political science, economics or commerce at a University or Community College approved under the program.
- 2) Municipality will have a qualified senior staff member supervising and directing the student work program, which should ensure that the training will be beneficial towards the student's academic studies.
- 3) The number of students so employed is initially limited to the lesser of two of each class for any municipality, or the number employed in the previous year. New participants are initially limited to one student.
- 4) The deadline for the initial allotment of positions is April 1st each year.
- 5) Records and working papers used in compiling data used on final claim for reimbursement must be retained so costs may be verified.

**Basis of Assistance**

80% of student's weekly salary, to a maximum of \$125 per student per week, for a period of 20 weeks.

After application has been approved an advance payment of 80% of the estimated reimbursable payroll costs as shown on the application will be processed to the municipality.

#### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-3500  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **2**

### **MUNICIPAL AND SCHOOL TAX CREDITS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The recovery of municipal and school tax credits or refunds granted in respect to real property owned or occupied by persons 65 years of age or over.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities  
School boards in unorganized territory.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The procedures for claiming provincial reimbursement for the credits and refunds allowed are set out in detail in a Memorandum obtainable from the Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs.

In summary the municipality or school board, after formally adopting the provisions of the Act and upon granting tax credits or refunds, is required to arrange for the registration of the Province's interest by Notice of Lien against the property in respect of which a tax credit or refund has been allowed.

The municipal treasurer is then required to complete a "Record of Tax Credits Allowed" (copies obtainable from the Ministry) which includes a claim for reimbursement. In due course this form, together with such other documents as a "Summary of Tax Credits Allowed", a certified copy of the Notice of Lien and a "Certificate of Allowance" must be submitted to the Ministry.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the amount of credits and refunds allowed each year, provided that

- a) no credit or refund exceeds the lesser of \$150 or one-half of the municipal and school taxes imposed in respect of the eligible property,
- b) no credit or refund is allowed to any person in respect of more than one such property in any one year.

#### **Reference**

The Municipal and School Tax Credit Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 285  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs Memorandum

#### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-3500  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **3**

### **MUNICIPAL TAX ASSISTANCE— LOCAL IMPROVEMENT, DRAINAGE ASSESSMENTS AND WATER, SEWAGE, AND GARBAGE RATES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payment of local improvement and drainage assessments.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

All Municipalities

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The property on which the payment is made must be provincially owned, but not including properties owned or held in trust by the Ontario Hydro.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Special assessments made under The Local Improvement Act, The Drainage Act and sections 354(1)(78) and 362 of The Municipal Act.

#### **Reference**

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

#### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **4**

### **PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU—BUSINESS TAX**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payment in lieu of business taxes.

## **Eligible Recipients**

All Municipalities

## **Conditions and Procedures**

There must be situate within the municipality land which is occupied or used by the Crown in right of Ontario or any Crown agency for the purpose or in connection with any business. The legislative, executive, and administrative activities of the Government of Ontario shall not be deemed to be the carrying on of a business.

## **Basis of Assistance**

An amount may be paid equal to what would have been produced if that part of the commercial mill rate which is levied for general municipal purposes were applied against the business assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue for the previous year.

## **Reference**

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

## **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **4a PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU—REAL PROPERTY**

### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of real property tax.

### **Eligible Recipients**

All Municipalities

### **Conditions and Procedures**

There must be situate within the municipality provincial property not occupied by a Crown Agency (the exceptions set out in Section 3(6) of The Municipal Tax Assistance Act should be noted).

### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount may be paid equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate levied for general municipal purposes had been applied to the real property assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue in the previous year.

### **Reference**

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292

## **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **5 PROVINCIAL PARKS MUNICIPAL TAX ASSISTANCE**

### **Assistance towards**

Compensation for municipal tax revenue loss involved in provincial parkland ownership.

### **Eligible Recipients**

All municipalities.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

The municipality must contain all or part of a provincial park within its boundaries. A provincial park in this context, means a provincial park, and parks operated under The Niagara Parks Act, The St. Clair Parkway Commission Act, 1966; or the St. Lawrence Parks Commission Act, a wilderness area, a historical park.

### **Basis of Assistance**

- 1) The greater of \$5.00 per acre for each of the first 100 acres of the park, and \$2.00 for each acre in excess of 100 acres to a maximum of 10,000 acres, or
- 2) \$100.00  
Municipalities whose jurisdiction includes any part of The Niagara Escarpment Planning Area, or The Parkway Belt Planning Area as defined by the respective acts, are eligible for such payments.

### **Reference**

The Provincial Parks Municipal Tax Assistance Act, 1974.

### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **6 SPECIAL EMERGENCY**

### **Assistance towards**

Costs of works of an emergency nature caused by

flooding and erosion (dyke and road repair, pumping) due to high water levels in the Great Lakes.

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality bordering on the Great Lakes.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Works must be those for which municipality is directly responsible in order to maintain adequate level of service.
- b) Notification of participation of each emergency situation must be forwarded to the Ministry.
- c) Final eligible costs subject to Ministerial criteria.
- d) Upon approval of the notification of participation, the province will forward funds equal to 60% of total estimated eligible amount.

### Basis of Assistance

80% of the final actual eligible costs of the works—less any other provincial grant contributions made or to be made in connection with such works.

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics  
and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-7499

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 6a

### SHORELINE PROPERTIES

#### Assistance to

Owners of properties bordering lakes, rivers or other bodies of water, to repair or to protect their properties from damage due to water or ice action.

#### Through the Agency of

The municipality, which must pass a borrowing by-law pursuant to "The Shoreline Property Assistance Act, 1973". Such by-law must be approved in accordance with Sections 64 and 65 of The Ontario Municipal Board Act. Municipalities within Regional Municipalities must also submit the by-law to the Regional Municipality.

#### Procedures

The individual property owner makes application to the municipality for a loan. When approved work is completed and inspected, the municipality (or the Regional Municipality on its behalf) may debenture the amount to be loaned with the Province, and pass a rating by-law providing for repayment by equal annual installments on the annual property taxes.

### Basis of Assistance

Loans at the rate of 8% per annum with a term of 20 years. The maximum loan available in respect of any individual property is

- i) in respect of building repairs, 90% of the cost of such repairs or \$20,000.00, whichever is the lesser
- ii) in respect of protective works, 90% of the cost of such works or \$150 per shoreline foot, whichever is the lesser

### Reference

Please refer to the Shoreline Property Assistance Act, 1973 for full details.

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-7499

## 7

### UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS

These grants consist of:

- per capita grants—general
  - police
  - density
- resource equalization grants
- general support grants
- special support grants

#### I. PER CAPITA GRANTS

Assistance towards the cost of providing municipal services and in recognition of the larger per capita expenditures that municipalities with larger populations\* are required to make on certain municipal services.

\*Population for grant purposes will be determined in accordance with the regulations made under The Ontario Unconditional Grants Act, 1975.

#### Eligible Recipients

- A) Cities
  - Towns
  - Villages
  - Townships
  - Improvement Districts
- B) All metropolitan, regional and district municipalities, including the County of Oxford, on behalf of their area municipalities.

#### Basis of Assistance

Each group in "A" above receives a payment, based on its population, according to the next schedule.

## General Per Capita Grants—1977 Schedule

Population Range	Rate of Grant
0 — 5,000	\$7.00 × (Pop.)
5,001 — 10,000	\$ 35,000 + \$7.40 × (Pop. over 5,000)
10,001 — 15,000	\$ 72,000 + \$7.60 × (Pop. over 10,000)
15,001 — 20,000	\$ 110,000 + \$7.80 × (Pop. over 15,000)
20,001 — 25,000	\$ 149,000 + \$8.00 × (Pop. over 20,000)
25,001 — 50,000	\$ 189,000 + \$8.20 × (Pop. over 25,000)
50,001 — 75,000	\$ 394,000 + \$8.40 × (Pop. over 50,000)
75,001 — 100,000	\$ 604,000 + \$8.60 × (Pop. over 75,000)
100,001 — 200,000	\$ 819,000 + \$8.80 × (Pop. over 100,000)
200,001 or more	\$1,699,000 + \$9.00 × (Pop. over 200,000)

In addition to the rate shown in the schedule, each municipality receives \$10.00 per capita if it provides its own police force or is under contract with the Ontario Provincial Police in accordance with The Police Act.

Municipalities in group "B" above receive assistance as follows:

- 1) \$10.00 per capita.
- 2) (a) \$15.00 per capita where a regional municipality is deemed to be a city for the purposes of The Police Act.
- (b) \$10.00 per capita, based on population of each area municipality providing its own law enforcement by its own force or under contract with the Ontario Provincial Police in accordance with The Police Act.
- 3) An amount per capita based on density of each area municipality. See schedule below.

Density	Amount per Capita
0.15 and under	\$5.00
over 0.15 to 0.30	4.00
over 0.30 to 0.45	3.00
over 0.45 to 0.60	2.00
over 0.60 to 0.75	1.00
over 0.75	nil

Each year group "B" municipalities shall credit each "area municipality" with the amount attained by multiplying the population of the area municipality by the sum of:

- i) \$10.00
- ii) \$15.00 where a regional municipality is deemed to be a city under The Police Act or \$10.00 if the area municipality provides its own law enforcement: and
- iii) the amount determined under the density schedule above.

### Further Information

Intergovernmental Finance and Grants Policy Branch, Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
4th Floor, Frost Building South  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-3505

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## II. RESOURCE EQUALIZATION GRANT

Assistance towards municipalities with relatively low local resource bases to provide some of the finances required to upgrade local servicing.

## Eligible Recipients

All lower-tier municipalities.

## Conditions and Procedures

The Resource Equalization Grant provides to each lower-tier municipality whose equalized assessment for 1976 is below \$10,650 per capita, an amount based on the proportion that 60 per cent of such deficiency of equalized assessment per capita bears to \$10,650 as applied to the net levy of the lower-tier municipality. The maximum grant rate is 25 per cent of the 1976 net general dollar levy.

Net general dollar levy for the purposes of the REG means the combined lower and upper-tier municipality 1976 tax requirements, adjusted for changes in surplus position and excluding school boards.

An example of how the REG formula works is provided below:

Equalized Per Capita Assessment	\$ 7,000
Assessment Deficiency (\$10,650—\$7,000)	\$ 3,650
Deficiency as Per Cent of \$10,650	34.27%
60 Per cent of Deficiency	20.56%
1976 Levy (excluding schools)	\$ 1,250,000
1976 Resource Equalization and Support Grants Entitlements	\$ 310,000
1976 Decrease in Surplus	\$ 5,000
Total Adjusted 1976 Levy	\$ 1,565,000
1977 Resource Equalization Grant (at 20.56%)	\$ 321,764

## III. SUPPORT GRANTS

Assistance towards the financing of municipal services.

## Conditions and Procedures

- a) General Support Grant: Provides an amount equal to 6 per cent of 1976 net general dollar levies to all municipalities, both upper and lower-tier. Net general dollar levy for the purposes of support grants means a municipality's own-account 1976 tax requirements.
- b) Special Support Grant: Provides an amount equal to 18 per cent of 1976 net general dollar levies to all municipalities situated in the northern part of Ontario in recognition of the generally higher costs of municipal goods and services in such areas.
- c) Special Support Grant: Provides an amount equal to 18 per cent of 1976 net general dollar levies to all municipalities situated in the District of Parry Sound and to the Townships of Airy and Chisholm and the Improvement District of Cameron.

### Further Information

Intergovernmental Finance and Grants Policy Branch

Ministry of Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs  
4th Floor, Frost Building South  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-3505

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **PURCHASE OF DEBENTURES**

The Province provides an auxiliary financial assistance for municipalities by purchasing their debentures (under certain circumstances) as described below:

### **8**

## **ONTARIO EDUCATION CAPITAL AID CORPORATION**

### **Assistance towards**

Purchasing from school boards and municipalities debentures issued by them for school undertakings.

### **Eligible Borrowers**

Any school board or municipality that is authorized to issue debentures for school undertakings.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) All debentures must have been approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.
- 2) The amount to be borrowed from the Corporation on an undertaking may not exceed that portion of the cost authorized by the Ontario Municipal Board to be debentured and that has not been so financed by the proceeds of a sale of debentures.
- 3) Term of loan will be determined by the borrower but may not exceed the term approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.

### **Rates of Interest**

Are subject to market conditions but should be below the rate at which the borrower could borrow in the public market.

### **Further Information**

Municipal Finance Branch  
5th Floor, Frost Building South  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2451

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### **5**

## **ONTARIO MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION**

### **Assistance towards**

Purchasing from Ontario municipalities debentures covering municipal undertakings.

## **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) For municipalities with populations under 20,000, the Corporation will purchase debentures issued by them for any municipal purpose.
- 2) For municipalities of over 20,000 the Corporation's purchases are limited to the following issues:
  - a) waterworks and water supply distribution systems.
  - b) sewage works, treatment works, sewer systems or sewers as defined in section 362 of The Municipal Act,
  - c) plants and works for the incineration of garbage refuse and waste,
  - d) drainage works under The Drainage Act.
- 3) For municipalities over 100,000 population the corporation will purchase debentures for the erection or alteration of stadia.
- 4) The amount to be borrowed from the Corporation on an undertaking may not exceed that portion of the cost authorized by the Ontario Municipal Board to be debentured and that has not been so financed by the proceeds of a sale of debentures.
- 5) Term of the loan in years is as determined by the municipality, but may not exceed the term approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.

### **Rates of Interest**

- 1) The Corporation intends, wherever possible, to purchase debentures at par.
- 2) For a municipality having population under 20,000 rate of interest will be comparable to that being paid by larger Ontario municipalities.
- 3) For municipalities of over 20,000 the Corporation is a "lender of last resort" for the purposes listed in (2) of Conditions and Procedures. The rate, therefore, will be somewhat higher than that being paid by larger Ontario municipalities with good credit ratings.
- 4) Loans for the erection or alteration of stadia, the rate of interest will be determined at the time application for the loan is received.

### **Further Information**

Municipal Finance Branch  
5th Floor, Frost Building South  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2451

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

*N.B.: Because of the complexity of processing debentures and the possible need for interim financing, it is strongly advised that municipalities contemplating the use of the above corporations contact the Municipal Finance Branch well in advance of the need for the financing for the complete details on procedures and terms.*

## ONTARIO UNIVERSITIES CAPITAL AID CORPORATION

### Assistance towards

Purchasing from municipalities debentures issued by them for library purposes approved by the Minister of Culture and Recreation.

### Eligible Borrowers

Any municipality as defined.

### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) All debentures must have been approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.
- 2) The amount to be borrowed from the Corporation on an undertaking may not exceed that portion of the cost authorized by the Ontario Municipal Board to be debentured and that has not been so financed by the proceeds of a sale of debentures.
- 3) Term of loan will be determined by the borrower but may not exceed the term approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.

### Rates of Interest

Are subject to market conditions but should be below the rate at which the borrower could borrow in the public market.

### Further Information

Municipal Finance Branch  
5th Floor, Frost Building South  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2451

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## REGIONAL OFFICES

### Central Ontario Regional Office

Director  
2nd Floor, 47 Sheppard Ave. East  
Willowdale (416) 226-6578

Serves: Regional Municipalities of Durham, Halton-Norfolk, Halton, Peel, Hamilton-Wentworth, Niagara, Waterloo; and Counties of Brant, Dufferin, Northumberland, Peterborough and Wellington.

Sub-Office  
15B Matchedash Street  
Orillia (705) 325-6144

Serves: Regional Municipality of Muskoka, and Counties of Haliburton, Simcoe and Victoria.

### Eastern Ontario Regional Office

Director  
244 Rideau Street  
Ottawa K1N 5Y3 (613) 232-9446

Serving: Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton, and Counties of Frontenac, Leeds and Grenville, Lennox and Addington, Prescott and Russell, Renfrew; Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry, Prince Edward and Hastings.

### Southwestern Ontario Regional Office

Director  
7th Floor, 495 Richmond Street  
London N6A 5A9 (519) 438-7255  
Serving: Counties of Bruce, Elgin, Essex, Grey, Huron, Kent, Lambton, Middlesex, Oxford, Perth.

### Northeastern Ontario Regional Office

Director  
1349 Lasalle Boulevard  
Sudbury P3A 1Z2 (705) 566-0901  
Serving: Districts of Algoma, Cochrane, Manitoulin, Parry Sound, Nipissing, Sudbury, Timiskaming.

### Northwestern Ontario Regional Office

Director  
435 James Street South, P.O. Box 5000  
Thunder Bay P7C 5G6 (807) 475-1621  
Serving: Districts of Kenora, Rainy River, Thunder Bay.

## Section 15 ONTARIO HYDRO

¶

### PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES— BUSINESS ASSESSMENT

#### Assistance towards

Payments in lieu of business taxes on:

- a) lands owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro;
- b) buildings used exclusively for executive and administrative purposes and owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro; and
- c) generating station buildings and transformer station buildings owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro;

excepting where property is residential or where land or buildings are rented to other persons for commercial purposes or rented land not presently required for Ontario Hydro purposes.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### Basis of Payment

An amount equal to what would have been pro-

Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs, Ontario Hydro / 45

duced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to 60% of the real property assessment as determined by Ministry of Revenue.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### **Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

#### **Further Information**

Assessment and Taxation Officer Ontario Hydro  
700 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245

## **2**

### **PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES— BUSINESS ASSESSMENT, ELECTRICAL GOODS RETAIL**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of business taxes on buildings owned or occupied by the Ontario Hydro for carrying on the business of retail selling of electrical goods, supplies or appliances.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the business assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### **Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

#### **Further Information**

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
700 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245

## **3**

### **PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES— GENERATING AND TRANSFORMER STATIONS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of property taxes on generating station building or transformer station buildings owned and vested in the Ontario Hydro, except in cases where the plant is not in operation.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The assessment is to be based on \$8 for each square foot of inside ground floor area of the actual buildings housing generating, transforming and auxiliary equipment and machinery, multiplied by the equalizing factor used by the Ministry of Revenue.

#### **Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the assessment.

The total of payment from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

#### **Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

#### **Further Information**

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
700 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245

## **4**

### **PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES— LANDS AND BUILDINGS**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of property taxes on:

- lands owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro,
- buildings used exclusively for executive and administrative purposes and owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro, or,
- buildings owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro and rented by it to other persons.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

**Basis of Assistance**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the real property assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue, except on residential properties in which case the residential mill rate would be applied.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

**Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

**Further Information**

Assessment and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
700 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245



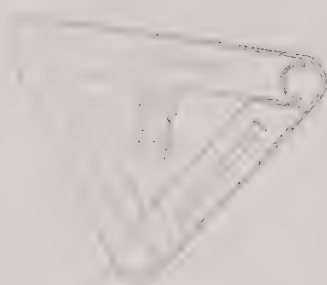
















Ontario

CA 26N  
TR 35  
- 861

Government  
Publications



Ontario

---

# PROVINCIAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS



JULY 1978





Ontario

---

Compiled and  
Published by

**Ministry of Treasury,  
Economics and  
Intergovernmental  
Affairs**

Subsidies Branch

Local Government  
Division

July 1978

The Honourable W. Darcy McKeough  
minister

A. Rendall Dick  
deputy minister



## INTRODUCTION

This publication is designed to provide in a single handy format data covering financial assistance available to municipalities and their local boards and commissions from the Province through its various ministries and agencies.

It should be useful as a source of basic information to municipal officials wishing to acquire quick reference to the particular types of financial assistance available to them. However, it is emphasized that while every effort has been made to ensure accuracy and clarity, the information contained is not intended as substitution for reference to the relevant statutes or regulations or to specific instructions and explanatory material issued from time to time by the various ministries.

Municipalities, boards and commissions are strongly urged to consult with the appropriate government ministry before undertaking expenditure commitments in the expectation of receiving provincial assistance.

Additional copies may be procured through the Government Book Store, 880 Bay Street, Toronto, Ontario M7A 1N8, for \$2 each.

**Section 1**

**MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD**

1	Drainage Works .....	1
2	Livestock Compensation .....	1

**Section 2**

**MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES**

1	Children's Aid Societies—Capital Grants, General .....	1
2	Children's Aid Societies—Capital Grants, Special .....	2
3	Children's Aid Societies—Operating Cost .....	2
4	Children's Aid Societies—Operating Cost re Unorganized Territory .....	2
5	Day Nurseries—Capital Construction Costs .....	3
6	Day Nurseries—Operating Costs .....	3
7	District Welfare Administration Boards—Initial Operation .....	4
8	General Welfare Assistance .....	4
9	General Welfare Assistance—Supplementary Aid .....	5
10	Special Assistance .....	5
11	Welfare Services—Administration and Other Costs .....	6
12	Homemakers and Nurses Services .....	7
13	Homemakers Instruction .....	8
14	Homes for the Aged—Acquisition or Alteration of an Acquired Building .....	8
15	Homes for the Aged—Additional Furnishings and Equipment .....	8
16	Homes for the Aged—Building or Extending .....	9
17	Homes for the Aged—Maintenance .....	10
18	Homes for the Aged—Maintenance of Residents from Unorganized Territories .....	10
19	Homes for the Aged—Residential Services .....	10
20	Homes for the Aged—Extended Care Service .....	11
21	Elderly Persons Centres—Capital Grants .....	11
22	Elderly Persons Centres—Operating and Special Program Grants .....	12
	Regional Offices .....	12

**Section 3**

**MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS**

1	Land Titles Survey Fund .....	14
---	-------------------------------	----

**Section 4**

**MINISTRY OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**

1	Grant-in-lieu of Property Taxation—Correctional Institutions .....	14
---	--	----

**Section 5**

**MINISTRY OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

1	Community Programmes of Recreation .....	14
2	Community Recreation Centres .....	15
3	Heritage Conservation .....	16
4	Municipal and County Public Library Books .....	16
5	For Indian Bands .....	16
6	Regional Library System Boards .....	17
7	Museums—Development .....	17
8	Museums—Establishment .....	17
9	Museums—Maintenance .....	18
	Regional Offices .....	18

## Section 6

### MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

1	Provincial Grants to School Boards .....	20
---	--	----

## Section 7

### MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT

1	Provincially Owned Water & Sewage Works for Areas .....	25
2	Municipal Water and Sewage Facilities .....	25
3	Provincially Owned & Ministry Financed Water & Sewage Works .....	25
4	Municipal Water and Sewage Facilities .....	26
5	Private Water and Sewage Facilities .....	26
6	Waste Management Area Planning Studies .....	26

## Section 8

### MINISTRY OF HEALTH

1	Ambulance Services .....	27
2	Boards of Health .....	27
3	Community Health Facilities .....	28
4	Venereal Disease Clinic .....	28
5	Venereal Disease Physicians' Accounts .....	29
	Assistance to Hospitals:—Classification of Hospitals .....	29
6	Grants for Hospital Construction .....	29
7	Extra Grants for Northern Ontario .....	30

## Section 9

### MINISTRY OF HOUSING

1	Housing Development Study Grants .....	30
2	Community Sponsored Housing .....	30
3	Community Planning Study Grants .....	31
4	Ontario Home Renewal Program .....	31

## Section 10

### MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND TOURISM

1	Industrial Parks Program .....	32
---	--------------------------------	----

## Section 11

### MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES

1	Access Roads to Provincial Parks .....	33
2	Parks Assistance .....	33
3	Recreational Development and Acquisition of Conservation Areas .....	33
4	Conservation Areas .....	34
5	Water Control Study (Engineering) .....	34
6	Water Control Structures .....	34
7	Conservation Education .....	35
8	Fires on Crown Lands Within Fire Regions .....	35
9	Fire in Fire Regions .....	35
10	Surveys—Co-Ordinate Control .....	36
11	Surveys—Municipal .....	36
12	Land for Forestry Purposes .....	36
	Regional Offices .....	37

**Section 12**

**MINISTRY OF REVENUE**

1	Retail Sales Tax	37
	Regional Offices	37
2	Land Speculation Tax	38

**Section 13**

**MINISTRY OF SOLICITOR GENERAL**

1	Police Radio Communications Services	38
---	--------------------------------------	----

**Section 14**

**MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS**

1	Roads, Bridges & Culverts	39
2	Suburban Roads	40
3	King's Highway Connecting Links	40
4	Development Roads	41
5	Local Roads Boards—Territory Without Municipal Organization	41
6	Statute Labour Boards	41
7	Sidewalks on King's Highway or County Road	42
8	Municipal Transportation Planning	42
9	Transportation	42
10	Airports	43

**Section 15**

**MINISTRY OF TREASURY, ECONOMICS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS**

1	Involvement in Municipal Administration	43
2	Municipal and School Tax Credits	43
3	Municipal Tax Assistance—Local Improvement, Drainage Assessments, etc.	44
4	Payments in Lieu—Business Tax	44
4A	Payments-in-Lieu—Real Property	45
5	Provincial Parks Municipal Tax Assistance	45
6	Special Emergency	45
6A	Shoreline Property Assistance (for individuals)	46
7	Unconditional Grants	46
	Debenture Purchase:	
8	Ontario Education Capital Aid Corporation	48
9	Ontario Municipal Improvement Corporation	48
	Regional Offices	48

**Section 16**

**ONTARIO HYDRO**

1	Payments in lieu of Taxes—Business Assessment	49
2	Payments in lieu of Taxes—Business Assessment, Electrical Goods Retail	50
3	Payments in lieu of Taxes—Generating and Transformer Stations	50
4	Payments in lieu of Taxes—Lands and Buildings	50

# **SUBJECT INDEX—(SEE ALSO JURISDICTIONAL INDEX—PAGE IV)**

	Page
Access Roads to Provincial Parks .....	33
Acquiring Land for Forestry Purposes .....	36
Adjustment—Highway Grants (see Roads)	
Administration Costs—Welfare Service (see Welfare)	
Administration—Municipal .....	43
Aged—see Homes for Aged and Elderly Persons	
Airports .....	43
Ambulance .....	27
Athletic Field (see Community Centres)	
Beach Facilities (see Parks Assistance)	
Boards, Statute Labour .....	41
Boundaries—see Surveys Municipal; Land Titles	
Bridges and Culverts, Roads (see Roads)	
Burial—Indigents (see Welfare—Special Assistance)	
Business Taxes, Payments-in-Lieu of:	
—General (Crown Properties) .....	44
—Ontario Hydro .....	49
—Electrical Goods Retail .....	50
Channels, Water (see Water Control)	
Child Care (see Instruction, Homemakers)	
Child Welfare .....	2, 3
Children's Aid Societies .....	1, 2, 3
Community Recreation Centres .....	15
Community Health Facilities .....	28
Community Planning Studies .....	31
Community Programme of Recreation .....	14
Connecting Links (see Roads)	
Conservation Areas .....	34
—Recreational Development .....	33
Conservation	
—Education .....	35
—Heritage .....	16
Control:—Flood (see also Water Control)	
Correctional Institutions, Payments-in-lieu .....	14
County:—Public Library Boards .....	16
Culture Centre (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Day Nurseries .....	3
Debentures (purchase) .....	46, 47
Development, Conservation Area .....	33
Development Roads .....	41
Disease (see Venereal)	
District Welfare Administration Boards	
—General Welfare Assistance .....	4
—Initial Operation .....	4
—Special Welfare Assistance .....	5
—Supplementary Aid .....	5
—Welfare Services (Administration) .....	6
Drainage, Assessment (see Local Improvements)	
Drainage Works (Agricultural) .....	1
Education .....	
—Capital Aid Corporation .....	48
—Provincial Grants .....	20
Elderly Persons Social and Recreational Centres .....	11, 12
Elderly Persons Housing (see Housing)	
Emergency, Special (see Water Control)	
Erosion (see Water Control)	
Extended Care (see Homes for the Aged)	

Field Athletic (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Fire (see Regions)	
Flood Control (see Water Control)	
Forestry Purposes, Acquiring Land for .....	36
General Welfare Assistance .....	4
General Welfare Assistance, Supplementary Aid .....	5
Gymnasium (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Health, Board of .....	27
Health—Community Facilities .....	28
Heritage (see Conservation)	
Homemaker and Nursing Services .....	7, 8
Homes for the Aged .....	8, 9, 10, 11
Hospitals .....	29, 30
Hospital, Venereal Disease Clinic .....	28
Housing:	
—Community Planning .....	31
—Home Renewal .....	31
—Study Development Grants .....	30
Hydro, Ontario (see Ontario Hydro)	
Hygiene (see Instruction, Homemakers)	
Indigent Burial (see Welfare—Special Assistance)	
Industrial Parks .....	32
Instruction (Homemakers) .....	8
Land for Forestry Purposes, Acquiring .....	36
Land Speculation Tax .....	38
Land Titles Survey Fund .....	14
Libraries (see Public Libraries)	
Livestock Compensation .....	1
Local Improvement Assessments, Municipal Tax Assistance .....	44
Local Road Boards .....	41
Mapping .....	36
Municipal Unconditional Grant (see Unconditional Grants)	
Municipal Tax Assistance: see,	
—Local Improvement and Drainage Assessments	
—Business Tax, Payments-in-lieu of,	
—Real Property, Payments-in-lieu of,	
—Transportation (Municipal Planning)	
—Unconditional Grants	
Museums:	
—Development .....	17
—Establishment .....	17
—Maintenance .....	18
Northern Ontario, Extra Grants, Hospitals .....	30
Nurseries, Day .....	3
Nursing Home Care (see General Welfare Assistance)	
Nursing Service, Homemaker and (see Homemaker)	
Ontario Hydro—Payments in lieu of Taxes .....	49, 50
Ontario Education Capital Aid Corporation (see Debentures)	
Ontario Municipal Improvement Corporation (see Debentures)	
Overnight Camping (see Parks Assistance)	
Parks, Access Roads to Provincial .....	33
Parks Assistance .....	33
Parks Industrial .....	32
Parks (Provincial—Tax Assistance) .....	45
Parking (see Parks Assistance)	

Payments-in-lieu of taxes: (see also Business Taxes)	
—Hydro	49, 50
—Real Property	45
—Correctional Institutions	
Pools (Swimming) (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Property Tax Stabilization Plan (see Unconditional Grants)	
Provincial Grants (Schools)	20
Provincial Parks (Tax Assistance)	45
Public Libraries	16
Public Transportation (see Transportation)	
Rapid Transit (see Transportation)	
Recreation:	
—Community Programme of	14
—Centres, Elderly Persons Social and	11, 12
Recreation Development, Acquisition, Conservation Areas	33
Regional Municipal Grants (see Unconditional Grants)	
Regions, Fire:	
—Fires on Crown Lands	35
—Fires in	35
Residential Care (see Homes for the Aged)	
Road Boards, Local	41
Roads:	
—Access to Provincial Parks	33
—Bridges and Culverts	39
—Connecting Links	40
—Development	41
—Suburban	40
—Transportation Planning	42
School (see Education; Debentures)	
Sewers, Sewage (see Works, Water Control)	
Shoreline Properties	46
Sidewalks on King's Highway and County Roads	42
Skating Rinks (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Ski Facilities (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Social and Recreation Centres, Elderly Persons	11, 12
Special (Welfare) Assistance	5
Stabilization, Property Tax (see Unconditional Grants)	
Statute Labour Boards	41
Student Training (see Administration, Municipal)	
Studies: see,	
—Community Planning	
—Housing Study Grants	
—Neighbourhood Improvement	
—Transportation, Municipal	
—Waste Management	
—Water Control	
Suburban Roads (see Roads)	
Subways (see Transportation)	
Survey:	
—Co-ordinate Control	36
—Land Titles	14
—Municipal Surveys	36
Supplementary Aid (General Welfare Assistance)	5
Swimming Pools (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Tax Credits (Municipal and School)	43
Tax, Land Speculation	38
Taxes, Payment-in-Lieu	
—Business and Real Property	43
—Local Improvement Assessments	44
—Hydro (Ontario)	49, 50
—Correctional Institutions	14

Tax Stabilization Plan (see Unconditional Grant)	
Trails (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Trailer Parking (see Parks Assistance)	
Training (see Administration—Municipal)	
Transformer Stations	50
Transportation	42
Transportation, Municipal Planning	42
Unconditional Grants, (Municipal, Regional)	46
Unorganized Territories: see,	
—Burial of Indigents (Special Welfare Assistance)	
—Children's Aid Societies	
—General Welfare Assistance	
—Local Roads Board	
—Statute Labour Boards	
Urban Renewal (see Neighbourhood Improvement Program)	
Venereal Disease Clinics	28
Venereal Diseases—Physician's Account	29
Waste Management	26
Water Control (see also Sewage)	
—Channels	34
—Erosion	45
—Special Emergency	45
—Structures	34
—Study	34
Welfare Assistance	
—General	4
—Special	5
—Supplementary	6
Welfare Services, Administration Costs	6
Works:	
—Drainage	1
—Sewage	25, 26
—Water	25, 26

## Section 1 MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD

### 1 DRAINAGE WORKS

#### Assistance towards

Part of the cost of drainage works that drain agricultural lands, including the cost of embanking and pumping machinery.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships

#### Conditions and Procedures

- Works must be undertaken in accordance with section 4, 74 or 78 of The Drainage Act, 1975 and a report of an engineer describing the current work adopted in accordance with the Act.
- The council must forward to the Minister of Agriculture and Food a copy of the engineering report and an application for grant on Form D.G. 2 (Form available from Ministry of Agriculture and Food).
- Where emergency work must be performed the Minister may authorize work before adoption of the engineer's report.

#### Basis of Assistance

Municipalities in a county—33½% of the cost assessed against agricultural land.

Municipalities in a territorial district—66½% of the cost assessed against agricultural land.

#### References

The Drainage Act, Statutes of Ontario 1975, Chapter 79.

#### Further Information

Food Land Development Branch  
Ministry of Agriculture and Food  
Parliament Buildings  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2B2  
Phone (416) 965-9211

### 2 LIVESTOCK COMPENSATION

#### Assistance towards

Reimbursing a municipality for compensation it has paid to livestock owners for losses caused by wolves.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality

#### Conditions and Procedures

When a livestock owner has livestock killed or injured by a dog or a wolf, he makes application to the municipality for compensation. A municipal valuer investigates and assesses the amount of the damage. The municipality compensates the livestock owner for the market value of the livestock killed or injured. The municipality applies to the Ministry of Agriculture and Food for reimbursement of any compensation it has paid for losses caused by wolves.

#### Basis of Assistance

The Ministry of Agriculture and Food reimburses the municipality for all compensation it has paid for losses caused by wolves.

#### References

The Dog Licensing and Livestock and Poultry Protection Act.

#### Further Information

Livestock Branch  
Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food  
Parliament Buildings  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1B4  
Phone (416) 965-5971

## Section 2 MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

### 1 CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES— CAPITAL GRANTS, GENERAL

#### Assistance towards

The cost of erecting, purchasing or otherwise acquiring a building or part of a building for occupation by a Children's Aid Society for purposes other than special need.

#### Eligible Recipients

Counties	} in territorial districts
Metropolitan municipalities	
Cities (Not in Metro)	
Separated Towns (Not in Metro)	
Towns	
Villages	
Townships	}
Improvement Districts	
Children's Aid Societies	

#### Conditions and Procedures

- The prior approval, in writing, of the Minister of Community and Social Services is required.
- Application for capital grant must be completed in the prescribed form.

### **Basis of Assistance**

The Minister may direct payment to the municipality or to the society of an amount up to 25% of,

- where the whole building is occupied by the society, the value of the building and land,
- where part of the building is occupied by the society, the proportion of the value of the building that the floor space occupied by the society bears to the total floor space of the buildings.

### **Reference**

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

### **Further Information**

Director  
Child Welfare Branch  
2nd Floor,  
700 Bay Street,  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-0176  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **2**

### **CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES— CAPITAL GRANTS, SPECIAL**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of erecting a new building or an addition to an existing building or of the acquisition of an existing building for the provision of facilities and services to meet special needs of children.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Children's Aid Societies

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The prior approval, in writing, of the Minister of Community and Social Services is required.
- b) Application for capital grant must be completed in the prescribed form.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The Minister may direct payment to the society of an amount equal to the cost of the new building or addition or the cost of acquisition of a building but not exceeding an amount based on the rate of,

- a) \$5,000 per bed, in the case of a new building or addition,
- b) \$1,200 per bed, in the case of the acquisition of an existing building.

#### **Reference**

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970 as amended.

#### **For Information**

Director, Child Welfare Branch  
2nd Floor,

700 Bay Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-0176  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **3**

### **CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES— OPERATING COST**

#### **Assistance towards**

Operating costs in the approved estimates of the society.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Children's Aid Societies

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The estimates, prepared in the form prescribed under the Regulations, must receive the approval of the council of each municipality in the area in which the society has jurisdiction, or of the child welfare budget board of a district.
- b) The estimates must also receive the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

80% of the approved operating costs of the society.

Ontario pays 100% of the costs of Indian children with reserve status in the care of the society and all other services of the society for Indian families, computed in accordance with the regulations.

Ontario may pay 100% of the cost (computed in accordance with the regulations) of children who come into the care of children's aid societies from the care of child welfare authorities in other jurisdiction of Canada, subject to the approval of the Director and consistent with interprovincial agreements.

#### **Reference**

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

## **4**

### **CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES— OPERATING COST RE UNORGANIZED TERRITORY**

#### **Assistance towards**

The operating costs of a society attributable to unorganized territory within its jurisdiction.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Children's Aid Society having jurisdiction in territory without municipal organization.

**Conditions and Procedures**

The estimates must receive the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services.

**Basis of Assistance**

**100% of:**

Children from unorganized territory in care of the society	X cost of services for children
<u>total no. of children in care</u>	

**100% of:**

Population of unorganized territory	X cost of services other than for children in care
<u>Population of area under jurisdiction of society</u>	

Payments by the Province are made in monthly instalments.

**Reference**

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

**Further Information**

Director, Child Welfare Branch, h,  
2nd Floor,  
700 Bay Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-0176  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

**5**

**DAY NURSERIES—  
CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

**Assistance towards**

The costs of the construction of a new building, an addition to an existing building, the purchase or other acquisition of an existing building or the furnishing and equipping of a building to be used as a day nursery.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities	
Towns	but not if within a
Villages	metropolitan municipality
Townships	
Metropolitan Municipalities	
Approved Indian Bands	
Approved Corporations	

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Proposals to construct or erect facilities must be approved in principle by the Minister in advance.
- b) The site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- c) Requests for payment must be accompanied by a certificate of a member architect in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or an engineer in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that,
  - 1) the erection, addition, purchase or other acquisition or renovation has been completed in accordance with the plans approved by the Minister,
  - 2) the building or addition is ready for use and occupancy.

**Basis of Assistance**

50% of costs of new buildings computed in accordance with the regulations. 80% of costs of renovation of existing buildings and equipping and furnishing them.

**Reference**

The Day Nurseries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 104 and Reg. 160, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

**Further Information**

Director, Day Nurseries Branch  
12th Floor,  
700 Bay Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5095  
*Area Office (see list below)*

**6**

**DAY NURSERIES—OPERATING COSTS**

**Assistance towards**

The costs of operation and maintenance of licensed day nurseries operated by the municipality and the cost to a municipality of day nursery services to any child of a person in need under an agreement between the municipality and any person or organization operating a licensed day nursery or supervising private-home day care, (assistance also available to approved corporations).

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities	
Towns	but not if within a
Villages	metropolitan municipality
Townships	
Metropolitan municipalities	
Approved Indian Bands	
Approved Corporations	

**Conditions and Procedures**

The nursery must be licensed and conducted in accordance with the Regulations. Private homes must be supervised in accordance with the regulations and "Private-Home Day Care Guidelines."

Application for the monthly payment of the provincial grant must be in the prescribed form and be forwarded to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.

**Basis of Assistance**

80% of costs, computed in accordance with the Regulations for municipalities and Indian Bands. Different formula for corporations.

**Reference**

The Day Nurseries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 104 and Reg. 160, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

**Further Information**

Director, Day Nurseries Branch  
12th Floor,  
700 Bay Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5095  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

**7  
DISTRICT WELFARE ADMINISTRATION  
BOARDS—INITIAL OPERATION**

**Assistance towards**

The provision of welfare services by a district board in the first year of the board's establishment.

**Eligible Recipients**

District Welfare Administration Boards

**Conditions and Procedures**

- (a) Application for the grant must be made in the prescribed form.
- (b) The estimated expenditures of the board for the first year of its operation must be approved by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- (c) Payment of the grant may be made during the year either in one amount or by instalments

**Basis of Assistance**

The amount of the grant is based on the estimated expenditure for the year of the board determined in accordance with Form 1 and is equal to 50% of the estimated expenditures of the board for the year.

**References**

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; as amended Reg. 225, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

**Further Information**

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone (416) 965-5142  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

**8  
GENERAL WELFARE ASSISTANCE**

**Assistance towards**

The provision of general assistance, by a municipality, district welfare administration board, or Indian Band, to or on behalf of a single person or head of a family who is a person in need (but not a patient or resident in a hospital or institution other than a nursing home or hostel).

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

**Conditions and Procedures**

- (a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- (b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts, and vouchers relating to the application.
- (c) Payment of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- (d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

**Basis of Assistance**

General assistance is provided to meet expenditures for food, clothing, personal requirements, utilities, household supplies, shelter and fuel.

The assistance granted to needy persons by a municipality, district board or approved Indian Band is based on the excess of the recipient's budgetary requirements over his income and the amounts

granted are determined by references to the tables, limitations and requirements of the Regulations (referenced below).

Provincial reimbursement is 80% of the amounts of general assistance paid. However, if, over a period of six months, the average number of persons receiving assistance equals or is in excess of 6% of the population of the municipality or Indian reserve, as the case may be, the contribution of the Province is increased to 90% in respect of the number of persons receiving assistance in excess of 5% of the population.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months, prior to application for assistance. In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

#### Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192; S.O. 1971, Chap. 50, s. 44 and Reg. 383, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; and Regulation 225, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

#### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone (416) 965-5142

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 9

### GENERAL WELFARE ASSISTANCE— SUPPLEMENTARY AID

#### Assistance towards

The provision, by a municipality, district board or Indian Band, of supplementary aid to assist the recipient of a governmental benefit (e.g. a pensioner under The Old Age Security Act (Canada), a beneficiary under The Family Benefits Act, 1966, etc.) to meet the cost of shelter or extraordinary needs.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister

of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance

District Welfare Administration Boards

#### Conditions and Procedures

- (a) where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

#### Basis of Assistance

The Province pays by way of reimbursement to the municipality, district board or Indian Band, 80% of the assistance granted.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months, prior to application for assistance. In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

#### Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192; and Regulation 383 as amended.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; and Regulation 225, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

#### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone (416) 965-5142

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 10

### SPECIAL ASSISTANCE

#### Assistance towards

The provision of special assistance, by a municipality, district board or approved Indian Band, to or

on behalf of a person in need, who is a person in financial hardship.

### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

### Basis of Assistance

"Special assistance" means the provision of,

- i) Drugs prescribed by a physician
- ii) Surgical supplies and dressings
- iii) Travel and transportation allowance
- iv) Moving allowances
- v) Funerals and burials
- vi) Dental services
- vii) Prosthetic appliances including eye-glasses.
- viii) Vocational training or retraining
- ix) A comfort allowance where the applicant or recipient is a resident in a nursing home, and
- x) any other special item or service authorized by the Director.

The Province reimburses the municipality, district board or the council of an approved Indian Band for 50% of the amounts paid to or on behalf of a person in need for special assistance.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12

consecutive months, prior to application for assistance. In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

### Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192: and Regulation 383, R.R.O. 1970 as amended.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; and Regulation 225, R.R.O. 1970 as amended.

### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street,  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5142  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 11

### WELFARE SERVICES— ADMINISTRATION AND OTHER COSTS

#### Assistance towards

The cost of the administration of welfare services.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) No subsidy is payable to any of the above not having a full time welfare administrator.
- b) No subsidy is payable to a district welfare administration board until the board has been in operation for a period of one year.
- c) The welfare administrator is required to complete an application (Form 6 under the Regulations) for monthly payment of cost of administration of welfare services as defined in Section 19 of the Regulations. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the month following that in which the administration costs were paid.
- d) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.

## Basis of Assistance

"Costs of administration of welfare services", means:

- i) Payments approved by the Director to or on behalf of a welfare administrator who is employed full time in the administration of welfare services and any other employee of a district welfare administration board, municipality or an approved Indian Band in respect of,
  - a) Salaries, wages and honoraria;
  - b) Employer's contributions in respect of pension, unemployment insurance or workmen's compensation plan or scheme or other employee's benefit plan or scheme.
  - c) Travelling expenses where such expenses are directly related to the administration of welfare services, and
  - d) Fees for staff training and living allowances while receiving training, and
- ii) Payments approved by the Director for research or consultation carried out on a contract or fee-for-service basis relating to welfare services.
- iii) Payments approved by the Director for counselling services purchased on a contract or fee-for-service basis from an agency approved by the Director; and
- iv) Payments approved by the Director for operating costs of computer services including rental of equipment incurred after the 1st day of April, 1973 where as a result of such services a welfare administrator is able to provide to the Director such information on the administration and operation of welfare services as the Director requires.

The subsidy payable by the Province to a county that administers welfare assistance, to a district welfare administration board and to an approved Indian Band equals 50% of the cost of the administration of welfare services as defined in the Regulations.

The subsidy payable by the Province to a city, a separated town and any approved municipality that does not form part of a county or a district welfare administration board equals 50% of the amount by which the cost of administration of welfare services (defined in Regulations) for the twelve month period ending on the 31st day of December in each year exceeds such cost to the municipality for the year ending December 31, 1964.

## Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192; S.O. 1971, Chap. 50, s. 44.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; S.O. 1972, Chap.1; S.O. 1972, Chap. 25; S.O. 1973, Chap. 144.

## Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street,  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone: (416) 965-5142  
*Area Office (see list below)*

## 12

## HOMEMAKERS AND NURSES SERVICES

### Assistance towards

Cost of providing homemaking, nursing services or teaching homemaker services to families or individuals in their own homes who are designated to be "persons in need".

### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

### Conditions and Procedures

The Municipal Welfare Administrator must complete a Statement of Account and forward it to the Director of Homemakers and Nurses Services, by the 20th of the month next following the month in which the municipality pays for the services.

### Basis of Assistance

Homemakers, Nurse or Teaching Homemaker—80% of the amount by which the total monthly cost of the approved services paid by the municipality or band, exceeds the available monthly income of the person in need, determined in accordance with the Regulations.

### Reference

The Homemakers and Nurses Services Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 203; S.O. 1973, Chap. 143

O. Reg. 436 R.R.O. 1070  
O. Reg. 65/72  
O. Reg. 374/73  
O. Reg. 799/73  
O. Reg. 384/74  
O. Reg. 85/75  
O. Reg. 436/76

### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street,  
Toronto, Ontario

Phone: (416) 965-5142  
Area Office (see list below)

## 13

### HOMEMAKERS INSTRUCTION

#### Assistance towards

Course of instruction for homemakers covering child care; hygiene, home economics, meal planning; laundering, general household duties; other skills incidental to the preceding items.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality  
Approved Indian Bands  
Persons or organizations as approved by the Minister

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Application for a grant must be made to the Director; accompanied by
- 2) A written statement showing
  - a) an outline of the purpose and content;
  - b) the duration; and
  - c) the estimated cost of the proposed course of instruction (it is advisable to have the course approved by the Minister prior to any registration of students)
- 3) Recipients of the grant, must in the year following its receipt forward to the Minister at a date specified by him, a certified statement showing the amounts paid and how the proceeds of the grant were disbursed.

#### Basis of Assistance

100% of approved costs.

#### Reference

The Homemakers & Nurses Services Act,  
R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 203;  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 143.  
O. Reg. 384/74; O. Reg. 85/75.

#### Further Information

Director, Municipal Welfare Consulting Branch,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street,  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone (416) 965-5142  
Area Offices (see list below)

## 14

### HOMES FOR THE AGED— ACQUISITION OR ALTERATION OF AN ACQUIRED BUILDING

#### Assistance towards

The capital cost of:

- a) Acquiring a building for use as a home

- b) Altering, furnishing and equipping an acquired building.

#### Eligible Grantees

Any Municipal Home for the Aged approved under the Act.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) An area sociological needs study is required and the site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- b) Application for grant should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- c) A request for payment must be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified architect or professional engineer certifying that:
  - 1) the building acquired for use as a home is, in his opinion, a suitable building for such use, and
  - 2) the building acquired for use as a home is ready for occupancy.
- d) Requests for payments prior to completion of the work must be accompanied by a certificate of the architect or professional engineer stating the progress made.

#### Basis of Assistance

- a) 50% of the cost as approved by the Minister, of acquisition when the building is acquired.
- b) 50% of the cost as approved by the Minister, of altering, furnishing and equipping the acquired building, as certified by the municipal auditor for the home, when the building is ready of occupancy.
- c) Homes in territorial districts: 100% of the proportion of the capital expenditures allocated in accordance with the Regulations for the unorganized areas.

#### Reference

The Homes for the Aged Act and Rest Homes Act,  
R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206 O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970.

#### Further Information

Director, Senior Citizens Branch-Office on Aging,  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
Area Offices (see list below)

## 15

### HOMES FOR THE AGED— ADDITIONAL FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT

#### Assistance towards

Cost of additional furnishings and equipment that

are not replacements and that in the opinion of the Minister of Community and Social Services are necessary for the efficient operation of the home, and cost in excess of \$500.

#### **Eligible Grantees**

As in Item 14

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Applications for monthly payments of subsidy should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- b) Expenditures must be approved by the Minister before purchase and be acceptable as capital expenditures under the Act and Regulations.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the cost approved by the Minister as described above. The Province may pay 100% of that portion of the cost allocated in accordance with the Act and Regulations for unorganized areas.

#### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged Act and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206, O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

#### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **16**

### **HOMES FOR THE AGED— BUILDING OR EXTENDING**

#### **Assistance towards**

The capital cost of:

- a) erecting a new building;
- b) alteration of a building by an addition, extension or otherwise.

Equipment and furnishings are included.

#### **Eligible Grantees**

As in item 14.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) A needs study and the site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- b) An Application for grants should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- c) Requests for progress payments must be accompanied by a certificate of a member archi-

tect in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or an engineer in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that:

- 1) all structural work below the ground floor joists or slabs is completed;
  - 2) the roof is on and the new building, addition, or extension is enclosed;
  - 3) the interior partitions are installed and finished, or
  - 4) the new building, addition or extension is completed and ready for occupancy.
- d) When applying for final payment, the application must be certified by the municipal auditor including indication of all sales tax refunds being taken into account.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) 5% of the cost when all structural work below the ground floor joists or slabs is completed;
- b) 20% when the roof is on and the building, addition or extension is enclosed;
- c) 10% when the interior partitions are installed and finished;
- d) such other part of the estimated amount to be paid by Ontario at such other times as the Minister approves (in these cases applications for payment should be accompanied by architects' or engineers' certificates as to the progress made towards completion; and for the final payment, the request shall be certified by the municipal auditor);
- e) The difference between 50% of the approved cost and the total of (a), (b), (c) and (d) when completed and ready for occupancy.

The grant maximum of 50% of the approved cost, excepting in the case of certain homes in territorial districts where, in addition, the Province may pay 100% of that portion of the cost allocated, in accordance with the Act and Regulations, for unorganized areas.

#### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206; Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Amendment Act 1972, O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970

#### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9.  
Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 17 HOMES FOR THE AGED—MAINTENANCE

### Assistance towards

The cost of operating and maintaining a home, computed in the manner prescribed in the Regulations; such cost includes:

- a) food and provisions,
- b) medical, nursing, dental and paramedical services, (including approved drugs, medications, prosthetics, and other medical supplies),
- c) welfare of residents:
  - clothing
  - crafts and activities: material and supplies
  - pocket money or comfort allowance
  - current books, newspapers, etc.
  - recreation and entertainment
- d) funeral and burial expenses
- e) general operation and administration.

### Eligible Grantees

As in Item 14

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) 1) Applications for monthly payment of provincial subsidy should be made in the prescribed form.
- 2) Applications for subsidy must be made within 3 months of the 1st day of the month for which the subsidy is requested.
- b) The initial salary or an increase in the salary of the administrator or supervisory staff must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- c) The cost of maintaining a resident or portion of such cost which the Province deems the resident capable of paying but which the resident does not pay, shall be computed as if it had been paid.
- d) The prior approval of the Minister must be obtained for the cost of replacement of furnishings and equipment and the maintenance of the buildings and grounds if in excess of \$500.

### Basis of Assistance

70% of approved net cost described above for residential care.

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206, O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970.

### Further Information

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 18 HOMES FOR THE AGED— MAINTENANCE OF RESIDENTS FROM UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES

### Assistance towards

Net cost of maintenance of persons whose residence before admission to the home was in territory without municipal organization and as approved by a provincial authority.

### Eligible Grantees

As in Item 14

### Conditions and Procedures

A statement of costs in the prescribed form is required.

### Basis of Assistance

100% of net cost (number of resident days multiplied by average gross daily cost of maintenance, less monthly contributions on behalf of residents from unorganized territories from a source other than the provincial government).

### Reference

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206, O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970.

### Further Information

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—  
Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## 19 HOMES FOR THE AGED— RESIDENTIAL SERVICES

### Assistance towards

The cost of maintaining a person admissible under the satellite home provisions of the Act.

### Eligible Grantees

As in Item 14

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Initially a municipal home setting up a satellite home with residential services must have the approval of the Director prior to the placement of any person, and approval where there would be more than 25 boarders or lodgers.
- b) All satellite homes are to be reported in Form 11 and regularly inspected by municipal authorities.
- c) Application should be made in Form 8.

### **Basis of Assistance**

70% of the approved costs incurred by the municipality, municipalities or band as the case may be, approved by the director of providing or purchasing residential services.

### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206, O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970.

### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—  
Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **20**

### **HOMES FOR THE AGED— EXTENDED CARE SERVICE**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of extended care services for persons admitted to a home, who are eligible for extended care services on the grounds of medical necessity. Homes must be approved by the Director to provide extended care services and a fixed proportion of beds is allocated.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipal home.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Home must make monthly application in prescribed form.
- b) Payments based on net operating cost of maintaining persons eligible for extended care services.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

70% of

- 1) any part of the basic rate\* in effect on a per diem basis.
- 2) any part of the cost that exceeds the ceiling\*\* currently in effect on a per diem basis up to the approved costs for the municipal home.

100% of

- 1) that part of the cost that exceeds the basic rate currently in effect on a per diem basis but that does not exceed a maximum cost\*\* currently in effect on a per diem basis and of the cost incurred in connection with the provision of extended care services, determined in a manner approved by the Minister, of,
  - a) approved drugs and pharmaceuticals, and
  - b) any approved device

### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206 and  
Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970 as amended.

### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—  
Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103

*Area Offices (see list below)*

\* \$8.50 a day as of May 1, 1978

\*\* \$23.00 a day as of May 1, 1977

*Both of these rates subject to periodic revision*

## **21**

### **ELDERLY PERSONS CENTRES— CAPITAL GRANTS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of the erection, alteration, extension or acquisition, or the furnishing and equipping of a building or premises for use as a social, recreational drop-in, or day care centre for elderly persons, including the cost of the land, furnishings and equipment.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

(a) Municipalities.

"Municipality" means a City, Town, Village, or Township, and includes an Area Municipality, whether in a Metropolitan, Regional, or District Municipality. While excluded in the Act, specific authority may be given in a Metropolitan Regional District Municipality Act for coverage for the purposes of the Act.

(b) Non-profit corporations may qualify conditionally upon a municipal 20% grant.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The Minister's approval of the municipal bylaw, area sociological needs study, site plans and proposed programmes must be obtained in advance.
- b) An application to the Minister must be in the prescribed form and be accompanied by:  
In the case of the erection, alteration or extension of a building or premises.
  - 1) the site plan showing the location of the building or premises on the site,
  - 2) the plans and specifications, prepared by an architect, showing the construction, equipment and arrangements of the centre;

In the case of the acquisition of the building or premises,

- 1) the site plan showing the location of the building or premises on the site,
  - 2) a structural sketch showing the area or areas in the building or premises to be used as a centre.
- c) The Minister's approval of the corporation or

municipal by-law, site, plans and proposed program must be obtained in advance.

- d) An application for payment of the grant must be made in the prescribed form and be accompanied by:

- 1) the certificate of an auditor certifying:
  - i) the actual cost of the building or premises to the corporation,
  - ii) the actual amount that has been paid by the corporations as of the date of the application,
  - iii) that all refundable sales tax has been taken out.
- 2) the certificate of the architect or professional engineer, in triplicate (Form 3, O. Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970) certifying that the alteration, extension or acquisition of the building or premises is completed in accordance with the plans approved by the Minister.

#### **Basis of Capital Assistance**

Not in excess of 30% of the costs described above, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

#### **Reference**

The Elderly Persons Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 140  
Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970 as amended.

#### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—  
Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **22**

### **ELDERLY PERSONS CENTRES— OPERATING AND SPECIAL PROGRAM GRANTS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of maintaining and operating social services, drop-in, or day care centres for elderly persons.

Special grants for programs or services for elderly persons carried out by approved centres.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities.

"Municipality" means a City, Town, Village or Township, and includes an Area Municipality, whether in a Metropolitan, Regional, or District Municipality. While excluded in the Act, specific authority may be given in a Metropolitan Regional District Municipality Act for coverage for the purposes of the Act.

Providing that the Centre has been approved

through the Ministry and the continuing program is satisfactory to the Director, the Province may make grants for maintenance and operation of the centre.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Operating grants to centres shall be 50% of the net monthly expenditure by the municipality, determined in accordance with the regulations, to a ceiling of \$15,000.00 a year whichever is the lesser.

#### **Special Grants**

An amount of up to \$15,000.00 in any one calendar year may be made to a municipality in respect of an approved innovative program or services for elderly persons in an approved centre.

#### **NOTE:**

"Where non-Municipal and non-profit Corporations establish and operate elderly persons centres, Provincial grants in aid for both capital and operating are conditional on prior payments of at least 20% from the Municipality in which the centre is located or that Municipality together with one or more contiguous Municipalities."

#### **Reference**

The Elderly Persons Centres Act, R.S.O.P. 1970, Chap. 140  
The Elderly Persons Centres Amendment Act, 1972  
O. Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 99/71; 117/71; 521/71  
O. Reg. 40; 346/72  
O. Reg. 203/73

#### **Further Information**

Director, Senior Citizens Branch—  
Office on Aging  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-5103  
*Area Offices (see list below)*

## **REGIONAL OFFICES**

### **Northern Ontario**

#### **Serving the Districts of Kenora and Rainy River**

##### **Keewatin-Kenora**

##### **District Office**

104 Government Road,  
Box 429  
Keewatin, Ontario P0X 1C0  
Telephone: (807) 547-2801

#### **Serving the District of Thunder Bay**

##### **Thunder Bay District Office**

1200 Walsh Street West  
Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 4X4  
Telephone: (807) 475-1245

**Serving the Districts of Cochrane and Timiskaming**

**Kirkland Lake District Office**

8 Hudson Bay Avenue, Box 398  
Kirkland Lake, Ontario P2N 3J1  
Telephone: (705) 567-3391

**Serving the Districts of Muskoka, Nipissing and Parry Sound**

**North Bay District Office**

222 McIntyre Street West, Suite 408  
Box 327  
North Bay, Ontario P1B 2Y8  
Telephone: (705) 474-3540

**Serving the District of Algoma**

**Sault Ste. Marie District Office**

123 March Street, Box 68  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5L2  
Telephone: (705) 256-5666

**Serving the Districts of Manitoulin and Sudbury**

**Sudbury District Office**

127 Cedar Street, 3rd Floor  
Sudbury, Ontario P3E 4S6  
Telephone: (705) 674-3151  
Ext. 271

**Southern Ontario**

**Serving the Counties of Hastings, Lennox and Addington, Northumberland and Prince Edward**

**Belleville District Office**

14 Bridge Street West, Box 816  
Belleville, Ontario K8N 5B5  
Telephone: (613) 962-9562

**Serving the Counties of Prescott and Russell, and Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry**

**Cornwall District Office**

132 Second Street East, Box 1358  
Cornwall, Ontario K6H 5V4  
Telephone: (613) 932-3381

**Serving the Counties of Frontenac, Leeds and Grenville**

**Kingston District Office**

1055 Princess Street, Suite 103  
Kingston, Ontario K7L 4Y3  
Telephone: (613) 544-6206

**Serving the Counties of Haliburton, Peterborough, Victoria and the Regional Municipality of Durham**

**Lindsay District Office**

322 Kent Street West

Lindsay, Ontario K9V 4S9  
Telephone: (705) 324-6128

**Serving the Counties of Renfrew, Lanark and the Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton**

**Ottawa District Office**

2197 East Riverside Drive, Room 201  
Ottawa, Ontario K1H 7X3  
Telephone: (613) 737-5520

**Serving Metropolitan Toronto**

**Toronto District Office**

110 Eglinton Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4R 2C9  
Telephone: (416) 487-4392

**Serving the Counties of Dufferin, Simcoe, Bruce, Grey**

**Barrie District Office**

The Civic Square Tower  
70 Collier Street, 5th Floor  
Barrie, Ontario L4M 4Z2  
Telephone: (705) 737-1311

**Serving the Counties of Brant, Norfolk and Regional Municipalities of Hamilton-Wentworth, Halton, Haldimand**

**Hamilton District Office**

100 Main Street East, 39th and 40th Floor  
Hamilton, Ontario L8N 3N9  
Telephone: (416) 526-9300

**Serving the Counties of Elgin, Middlesex, Oxford, Huron and Perth**

**London District Office**

495 Richmond Street  
London, Ontario N6A 5A9  
Telephone: (519) 438-5111

**Serving the Regional Municipality of Niagara**

**St. Catharines District Office**

110 James Street, Box 176  
St. Catharines, Ontario L2R 6S4  
Telephone: (416) 688-3022

**Serving the Counties of Waterloo and Wellington**

**Waterloo District Office**

75 King Street South, Suite 501  
Waterloo, Ontario N2J 1P2  
Telephone: (519) 886-4700

**Serving the Counties of Essex, Kent and Lambton**

**Windsor District Office**

2090 Wyandotte Street East, 3rd Floor  
Windsor, Ontario N9A 3H5  
Telephone: (519) 254-1651

**Serving the Regional Municipalities of Peel and York**

**York-Peel District Office**

20 Nelson Street West, Suite 201,  
Brampton, Ontario L6X 2M5  
Telephone: (416) 453-3181

**Further Information**

Legal and Survey Standards Branch,  
Property Rights Division  
Ministry of  
Consumer and Commercial Relations  
3rd Floor, 400 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J8  
Phone (416) 965-7548

**Section 3  
MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND  
COMMERCIAL RELATIONS**

**¶  
LAND TITLES SURVEY FUND**

**Assistance towards**

Cost of and incidental to an application

- a) to have land within a municipality registered under The Land Titles Act, or
- b) to have surveyed boundaries of municipality or privately owned lands confirmed under The Boundaries Act.

**Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Municipality must pass a by-law authorizing an application to be made to
  - a) the proper Land Registrar, or
  - b) the Director of Titles.
- 2) Costs to be borne by municipality making application. In the case of the municipality making an application on behalf of the owners of the lands, it may recover the costs by levy of a special rate of assessment on all parcels of land included in the application, or in the municipality.
- 3) Consent of the Director of Titles is required before the Land Registrar proceeds with the application to have the land registered under The Land Titles Act.
- 4) Applications for confirmation under The Boundaries Act are made to the Director of Titles.

**Basis of Assistance**

Generally 25% of the total survey costs.

**References**

The Land Titles Act R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 234 Section 34  
The Land Titles Amendment Act S.O. 1972, Chap. 132  
The Boundaries Act R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 48.

**Section 4  
MINISTRY OF CORRECTIONAL  
SERVICES**

**¶  
GRANT IN LIEU OF PROPERTY TAXATION  
—CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

**Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of real property tax.

**Eligible Recipients**

All municipalities

**Conditions and Procedures**

There must be situate within the municipality a correctional institute or jail designated by the Minister of Correctional Services.

**Basis of Assistance**

\$50.00 times the rated bed capacity of the institution or jail on the previous December 31st.

**Reference**

The Municipal Act, R.S.O. 1970, Section 304(2).

**Further Information**

Accounts Branch  
Ministry of Correctional Services  
2001 Eglinton Avenue East  
Scarborough, Ontario M1L 4P1  
Telephone: (416) 750-3450

**Section 5  
MINISTRY OF  
CULTURE AND RECREATION**

**¶  
COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES  
OF RECREATION**

**Assistance towards**

Community programmes of recreation.

Eligible Recipients

- Cities
- Towns
- Villages
- Townships
- Territory without municipal organization
- Indian Reserves

Conditions and Procedures

- 1) The recreation programme must be approved by the Minister of Culture and Recreation
- 2) The expenditures incurred by the recreation committee must be authorized for payment by the council.

Basis of Assistance

- a) 33⅓% of salary of one full-time municipal recreation director and each assistant municipal recreation director to a maximum of:  
\$2,500 per annum—if the director has a Type A Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$2,000 per annum—if the director has a Type A Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$1,600 per annum—if the director has a Type B Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$1,200 per annum—if the director has a Type B Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$600 per annum—if the director has no certificate but who has been approved by the Minister for the purposes of the grant for that year or  
\$1,400 per annum—if the director has no certificate but who has, prior to the 31st day of December, 1964 approved by the Minister for the purpose of the grant that year.
- b) 33⅓% of the salary of each person employed for the purpose of programme leadership or secretarial service to a maximum of \$500 for each person so employed.
- c) 25% of the approved maintenance and operating costs for the year to a maximum of \$1,000.
- d) The total grant is subject to the following maxima:

PURPOSE	POPULATION OF MUNICIPALITY			
	under 25,000	25,000 but under 75,000	75,000 but under 200,000	200,000 or more
Salaries	\$5,000	\$8,000	\$11,000	\$14,000
For all purposes including salaries	\$6,000	\$9,000	\$12,000	\$15,000

The Minister may approve a special grant not exceeding \$5,000 for a programme of recreation conducted in territory without municipal organization or on an Indian reserve.

Reference

The Ministry of Culture and Recreation Act, 1974, O. Reg. 200 R.R.O. 1970 (provisionally).

Further Information

Director, Field Services Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
77 Bloor Street West, 6th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone (416) 965-0617

Regional Offices (see list attached)

2  
COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTRES

Assistance towards

The erection, alteration, extension, acquisition by purchase, lease or otherwise, or the renovation of a community recreation centre. Community recreation centres include:

- 1) Community Hall
- 2) Outdoor playing field for multiple activities
- 3) Regulation size tennis courts and amenities as approved by the Minister
- 4) Indoor and outdoor swimming pool
- 5) Snow skiing facility (not cross country ski trails)
- 6) Outdoor or indoor skating arena suitable for use by the community public
- 7) Fun fitness trails and facilities
- 8) Gymnasium
- 9) Cultural centre—to include an auditorium, art gallery, facilities for performance of visual and creative arts

Eligible Recipients

Any municipality (or group of municipalities). Boards with jurisdiction in territory without municipal organization (e.g. Boards of Education, Council of an Indian Band).  
(Boards of Education in organized areas will only be eligible for assistance after April 1, 1975 to Centres previously established.)

Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Municipality or board must pass a by-law (or resolution) providing for the establishment, maintenance and operation of one or more community recreation centres.
- 2) Property must be owned, leased, or controlled by agreement subject to Minister's approval.
- 3) Ministerial approval of the project must be obtained before its commencement (if buildings involved, plans, specifications prepared by architect or professional engineer required).
- 4) Application for grant must be accompanied by statement of estimated cost, stage of completion, and copy of the bylaw or resolution providing for the establishment of the community recreation centre.

- 5) Application for payment of a capital grant shall be made to the Minister within 3 years after the expenditure of the amounts applied for.
- 6) A municipality may appoint annually a committee of management consisting of at least three members. If there are five or more members at least two must be members of council. All members must be eligible for council.
- 7) The assistance to Indian Bands and localities without municipal organization is on such terms as the Minister determines.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

25% up to \$75,000 per facility, whichever is lesser of approved costs. Where there is an agreement for the joint establishment of a community recreation centre each municipality is eligible for the above proportion of its contribution.

The Minister may approve payments of up to 50% or \$150,000 on a building project which would place an undue financial burden on a municipality.

#### **Special Assistance**

*Where an applicant provides facilities for handicapped persons that go beyond the requirements of the Building Code Act, 1974, a special grant equal to the additional cost of the special facilities may be available.*

#### **Reference**

Community/Recreation Centres Act, 1974 O. Reg. 236/75.

#### **Further Information**

Executive Officer  
Community Centres Section  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
6th Floor, 77 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone (416) 965-5399

*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

### **3**

## **HERITAGE CONSERVATION**

#### **Assistance towards**

The conservation, protection and preservation of property building and archaeological materials and sites of heritage value in Ontario.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Ontario Municipal Corporations, Conservation Authorities, Heritage Conservation Societies and Groups, private property owners.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Each application should be by letter, outlining the project proposal.

Further information may be requested by the Ontario Heritage Foundation before the assistance proposal is considered.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement, as approved by the Directors of the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

#### **Reference**

Ontario Heritage Act, 1974 and Regulations.

#### **Further Information**

Mr. A. B. R. Lawrence, Chairman  
Ontario Heritage Foundation  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Telephone (416) 965-9504  
*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

### **4**

## **MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARDS**

#### **Purpose of Assistance**

To aid in the cost of library operation.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Public Library Boards established under Part I of the Public Libraries Act (generally, Library Boards established by local municipalities).
- 2) County Boards established under Part 4 of The Public Libraries Act.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The board shall be paid a grant equal to the amount computed by multiplying \$1.80 by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the library is established.

In addition a basic grant of \$15,000 shall be paid to the board of a county library or a county library co-operative for establishment and maintenance of library services.

### **5**

## **FOR INDIAN BANDS**

#### **Eligible Recipients**

A public library established by the council of an Indian band with the approval of the Minister.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The grant is equal to the amount computed by multiplying \$1.80 by the population of the Indian band.

## 6

### REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEM BOARDS

#### Eligible Recipients

Regional Library System Boards established under Part 3 of The Public Libraries Act.

#### Basis of Assistance

The board shall be paid a grant equal to,

- a) the amount computed by multiplying 60¢ by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the board is established; and
- b) \$4.00 for each square mile area of the region, not in excess of \$300,000.

#### Special Grants

In addition to the grant payable above, the Minister may make a payment to a board of a regional library system to assist in the development of a province-wide network of library services. Under this category, 60¢ per capita is paid for (1) population in municipally-unorganized areas; (2) population on Indian reserves; also, \$15,000 is paid for each county, district and regional municipality for which grant is not paid under the county library provision in (4) above.

#### Reference

The Public Libraries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 381., S.O. 1971, Chap. 98, S.O. 1972, Chap. 1, O. Reg. 339/72, O. Reg. 446/73, O. Reg. 544/74, O. Reg. 200/77

#### Further Information

Director of Provincial Library Services  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
7th Floor, 77 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone (416) 965-2696  
Regional Offices (see list attached)

## 7

### MUSEUMS—DEVELOPMENT

#### Assistance towards

The acquisition, construction, alteration or extension of buildings, and the construction and development of a display program for existing museums participating in the grant programme.

#### Eligible Recipients

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Band
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

#### Conditions and Procedures

A qualified applicant that:

- a) operates a museum that is open to the public for at least 360 or more hours, and sixty or more days of the year;
- b) does not receive money for the operation of the museum from any other provincial agency; and
- c) owns, maintains and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure;
- d) may make an application to the Minister accompanied by detailed plans for the project and any other information as required by the Minister;
- e) have the plans approved by the Minister prior to the commencement of any work on the project.

#### Basis of Assistance

The lesser of

- a) \$5,000 or
- b) 50% of the approved project

#### Reference

Ministry of Culture and Recreation,  
O. Reg. 837/74 as amended by O. Reg. 709/75  
and O. Reg. 187/77.

#### Further Information

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
7th Floor, 77 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone (416) 965-4021

*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

## 8

### MUSEUMS—ESTABLISHMENT

#### Assistance towards

Cost of land, or construction or acquisition or alteration or renovation of buildings, architect fees, land surveys and soil tests, as well as equipment furnishings and displays including installation, with respect to a new museum.

#### Eligible Recipients

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Band
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

#### Conditions and Procedures

A qualified applicant that:

- a) establishes a museum that it operates and is first open to the public on or after the 1st day of January, 1973;

- b) owns, maintains and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure;
- c) may make application in writing to the Minister;
- d) Grant is payable when the Minister is satisfied that the museum is open to public and operating on a regular basis.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The lesser of

- a) \$5,000
- b) 50% of the excess of establishment costs over the sum received for the establishment of the museum from other provincial or federal agencies.

#### **Reference**

Ministry of Culture and Recreation,  
O. Reg. 837/74 as amended by 709/75, and  
O. Reg. 187/77.

#### **Further Information**

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
7th Floor, 77 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone (416) 965-4021

*Regional Offices (see list attached)*

## **9**

### **MUSEUMS—MAINTENANCE**

#### **Assistance towards**

Maintenance of the museum building, premises, equipment, displays and curatorial salary.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Band
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

A qualified applicant that:

- a) operates a museum;
- b) does not receive money for the operation of the museum from any other provincial agency; and
- c) owns, maintains and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure,
- d) may apply in writing to the Minister before the 1st day of November in any year for a grant in respect of the operation of the museum for the preceding year.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) Where the museum is open to the public for at least 1080 hours and at least 180 days of the year, including a minimum of twenty days in each of eight months of the year, be paid a grant of:
  - i) the lesser of \$9,000 or the excess of the gross receipts of the preceding year over the grant paid in such year under this Part or a predecessor thereof, and
  - ii) the lesser of \$3,000 or one-third of the annual salary of each curator and assistant curator of the museum; and
  - iii) where the net receipts of an applicant in a calendar year exceed \$60,000, an amount equal to 10 per cent of the amount over \$60,000 but not to exceed a grant of \$60,000
- b) where the museum is open to the public for 360 or more hours and sixty or more days of the year but is not eligible for a grant under clause (a), be paid a grant of:
  - i) the lesser of \$6,000 or the excess of the gross receipts of the museum in respect of the preceding year over the grant paid in such year under this part or predecessor thereof, and
  - ii) the lesser of \$2,000 or one-third of the annual salary of each curator and assistant curator of the museum.

#### **Reference**

Ministry of Culture and Recreation, O. Reg. 837/74 as amended by  
O. Reg. 709/75  
O. Reg. 187/77

#### **Further Information**

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
77 Bloor Street West 7th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone (416) 965-4021

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### **REGIONAL OFFICES**

#### **Northwestern Region**

Regional Manager  
435 James Street South, 3rd Floor  
Thunder Bay, Ontario P7E 5G6  
Telephone: (807) 475-1255

Serving: District of Thunder Bay and Northern Isolated Communities.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
479 Government Road  
Dryden, Ontario P8N 3B3  
Telephone: (807) 223-2271

Serving: Dryden and surrounding area.

## **Northeastern Region**

Regional Manager  
215 Oak Street East, 2nd Floor  
North Bay, Ontario P1B 1A2  
Telephone: (705) 474-3821

Serving: Districts of Muskoka,  
Nipissing and Parry Sound, North Bay

District Office  
Field Consultant  
1760 Regent Street South  
Sudbury, Ontario P3E 3Z8  
Telephone: (705) 522-1416

Serving: Sudbury, Manitoulin

District Office  
Field Consultant  
123 March Street, Box 68  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5L2  
Telephone: (705) 942-3751

Serving: Sault Ste. Marie, Algoma

District Office  
Field Consultant  
23 Wilcox Street, 2nd Floor  
Timmins, Ontario P4N 3K6  
Telephone: (705) 267-7117

Serving: Cochrane, Timiskaming

## **Eastern Region**

Regional Manager  
Rideau Trust Building, Room 1116  
1 Nicholas Street, 11th Floor  
Ottawa, Ontario K1N 7B7  
Telephone: (613) 232-1116

Serving: Renfrew, Lanark, Counties of Prescott and  
Russell, United Counties of Dundas, Stormont and  
Glengarry, Regional Municipalities of Ottawa-Carle-  
ton and Northern Grenville.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
1055 Princess Street, Suite 204  
Kingston, Ontario K7L 5T3  
Telephone: (613) 542-7349

Serving: Counties of Frontenac, Lennox and Ad-  
dington, Leeds and South Grenville.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
14 Bridge Street West, Box 816  
Belleville, Ontario K8N 5B5  
Telephone: (613) 968-3474

Serving: Hastings and Prince Edward County;  
Kingston, Belleville

## **Southwestern Region**

Regional Manager  
495 Richmond Street, 5th Floor  
London, Ontario N6A 5A9

Telephone: (519) 438-2947

Serving: Middlesex, Perth, Huron, Lambton, Oxford  
and Elgin Counties.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
250 Windsor Avenue, 6th Floor  
Windsor, Ontario N6A 6V9  
Telephone: (519) 256-4919

Serving: Windsor, Essex County, Kent

District Office  
Field Consultant  
427 10th Avenue  
Hanover, Ontario N4N 1P8  
Telephone: (807) 364-1626

Serving: Grey and Bruce Counties, Huron

## **Central West Region**

Regional Manager  
1083 Barton Street East, 2nd Floor  
Hamilton, Ontario L8L 3E2  
Telephone: (416) 549-2471

Serving: Regional Municipalities of Brant, Hamil-  
ton-Wentworth, Niagara  
Haldimand-Norfolk, Halton

District Office  
Field Consultant  
55 Erb Street East  
Waterloo, Ontario N2J 4K8  
Telephone: (519) 886-3520

Serving: Regional Municipalities of Waterloo, Wel-  
lington, Dufferin.

## **Central East Region**

Regional Manager  
863 Bay Street, 3rd Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Telephone: (416) 965-0283

Serving: Metropolitan Toronto, Borough of York  
and North York, Caledon, Peel, Borough of Etobi-  
coke, East York and Scarborough.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
114 Worsley Street  
Barrie, Ontario L4M 1M1  
Telephone: (705) 737-3301

Serving: York, Simcoe, Muskoka

District Office  
Field Consultant  
340 George Street North  
Peterborough, Ontario K9H 7E8  
Telephone: (705) 748-3711

Serving: Peterborough, Haliburton County, Victo-  
ria, Northumberland, Regional Durham.

1

EQUALITY OF EDUCATION OPPORTUNITY AND  
EQUALIZATION OF THE MILL RATE BURDEN—  
PROVINCIAL GRANTS TO SCHOOL BOARDS FOR  
1978

Background

The variable percentage grant plan in effect from 1969 to 1977 was designed to incorporate the concept of local responsibility and equality of education opportunity. It addressed the issue of local responsibility by introducing block grants, whereby financial resources were allocated to local school jurisdictions which in turn established priorities and utilized these funds on the basis of their own policies and program delivery systems.

It addressed the issue of equality of education opportunity by introducing equalization grants. The basic philosophy of the variable percentage grant plan is that the financial burden of each school board jurisdiction should be directly related to its level of expenditure and second that all jurisdictions, irrespective of local wealth, should have an identical mill rate for a comparable level of expenditure. For example, if a school board with an expenditure of \$1,000 per pupil and a mill rate on its equalized property assessment of 6 mills increased its expenditure to \$1,250 per pupil, its rate would be 7.5 mills—an increase of 25% in each case. Second, all school boards with an expenditure of \$1,000 per pupil would have a rate of 6 mills on their equalized property assessment. This equalization was brought about by paying different rates of grant to individual school boards—a school board with a low property assessment base would receive a higher rate of Provincial support to compensate for its limited ability to raise revenues locally, and a school board with a high property assessment base would receive a lower rate of Provincial support as it could raise a substantial amount of local revenues with the same mill rate. The rate of grant for each school board was calculated through the following formula:

100 -

X

Board Equalized Property  
Assessment Per Pupil

Provincial Average Equalized  
Property Assessment Per Pupil

X is a value such that if it is subtracted from 100 it provides the rate of support for a board with an average equalized property assessment per pupil. For example, if it is decided that 60% Provincial support should be provided to a board with an average equalized assessment per pupil, X would be 40.

A board with one-half the average equalized property assessment per pupil (the ratio of the board equalized assessment per pupil to the Provincial average equalized assessment per pupil would be .5), would have a rate of support of 80% if X was 40.

A board with twice the average equalized property assessment per pupil (the ratio of the board equalized assessment per pupil to the Provincial average equalized assessment per pupil would be 2), would have a rate of support of 20% if X was 40.

MILL RATE EQUALIZATION PLAN FOR 1978

The grant plan for 1978 continues on the basis of equalization and equality of education opportunity. The new plan, referred to as the Mill Rate Equalization Plan, is based upon the principle of equal yield for equal effort, that is all school boards with the same mill rate (effort) on their equalized property assessment will have the same financial revenues per pupil (yield) through a combination of local property tax revenues and Provincial grants.

For 1978, instead of the variable percentage grant plan with different rates of Provincial support, all boards will have the same equalized mill rate for the same level of recognized ordinary expenditure per pupil, with the Provincial grants being the difference between the yield of the equalized mill rate and the board's recognized ordinary expenditure. The maximum ordinary expenditure per elementary school pupil which will be recognized for grant purposes for 1978 is \$1,299 (grant ceiling). Table I demonstrates the equalized mill rate concept.

All three boards have the same equalized mill rate (7.986) as they have the same recognized ordinary expenditure per pupil (\$1,299). An examination of Boards A and B demonstrates that boards have the same equalized mill rate for the same level of recognized ordinary expenditure per pupil irrespective of the enrolment of the board. Boards A and B have the same level of equalized assessment (\$60,000,000) and the same expenditure per pupil (\$1,299). Board B has twice the enrolment of Board A and therefore twice the recognized ordinary expenditure of Board A; however, the equalized mill rate is the same for both boards with the difference between the yield of the equalized mill rate and the recognized ordinary expenditure being the level of Provincial grant—\$2,118,840 for Board B compared with \$819,840 for Board A.

Boards B and C demonstrate that boards have the same equalized mill rate for the same level of recognized ordinary expenditure per pupil irrespective of the equalized assessment of the board. Boards B and C have the same enrolment (2,000 pupils),

**TABLE I  
EQUALIZED MILL RATE CONCEPT**

	<b>BOARD A</b>	<b>BOARD B</b>	<b>BOARD C</b>
1. Enrolment	1,000 pupils	2,000 pupils	2,000 pupils
2. Equalized Assessment	60,000,000	60,000,000	180,000,000
3. Recognized Ordinary Expenditure Per Pupil	1,299	1,299	1,299
4. Recognized Ordinary Expenditure (3 x 1)	1,299,000	2,598,000	2,598,000
5. Equalized Mill Rate	7.986	7.986	7.986
6. Yield of the Equalized Mill Rate (5 x 2)	479,160	479,160	1,437,480
7. Provincial Grant (4 - 6)	819,840	2,118,840	1,160,520

recognized ordinary expenditure per pupil (\$1,299), and recognized ordinary expenditure (\$2,598,000). Board C has three times the equalized assessment of Board B, therefore, the yield of the Board B equalized mill rate is less than that for Board C and the Provincial grant is greater to ensure that both boards have the same revenue per pupil through a combination of local property tax revenues and Provincial grants.

The equalized mill rate referred to above (7.986) is for a recognized ordinary expenditure of \$1,299 per pupil. The mill rate is proportionately lower for a Public or Separate school board with a recognized ordinary expenditure of less than \$1,299 per pupil. For example, if a board has a recognized expenditure of \$1,234 per pupil, 5 per cent below the grant ceiling of \$1,299 per pupil, the board's equalized mill rate will be 7.587 mills—5 per cent less than the 7.986 mills referred to above.

For a secondary school board, the comparable figures for 1978 are \$1,841 per pupil and 6.119 mills. The maximum ordinary expenditure per secondary school pupil which will be recognized for grant purposes for 1978 is \$1,841 (grant ceiling) and all boards will have an equalized mill rate of 6.119 mills for a recognized ordinary expenditure of \$1,841 per pupil.

### **Special Provisions Under the Mill Rate Equalization Plan**

In addition to the General provisions described above, the Mill Rate Equalization Plan has special provisions for:

- (1) Grant Weighting Factors; and
- (2) French Language Instruction

### **Grant Weighting Factors**

Variations in the need for education services, and in the cost of providing comparable education services are recognized through the grant weighting factors in order to achieve a greater degree of equality of education opportunity for all pupils in Ontario. School boards that must provide additional education services and/or experience higher costs in providing comparable education services have their recognized ordinary expenditure increased through Grant Weighting Factors to reflect such programs and services without imposing an additional financial burden on the local ratepayers. This principle is demonstrated in Table II.

Board A has a grant weighting factor of 1.05 that reflects an additional need for education programs and services. This results in Board A having a higher recognized ordinary expenditure (\$1,363,950 for Board A compared with \$1,299,000 for

**TABLE II  
GRANT WEIGHTING FACTOR EFFECT ON RECOGNIZED  
ORDINARY EXPENDITURE AND MILL RATES**

	<b>BOARD A</b>	<b>BOARD B</b>
1. Enrolment	1,000 pupils	1,000 pupils
2. Equalized Assessment	60,000,000	60,000,000
3. Grant Weighting Factor	1.05	—
4. Weighted Enrolment (3 X 1)	1,050 pupils	1,000 pupils
5. Recognized Ordinary Expenditure Per Pupil	1,299	1,299
6. Recognized Ordinary Expenditure (5 X 4)	1,363,950	1,299,000
7. Equalized Mill Rate	7.986	7.986
8. Yield of the Equalized Mill Rate (7 X 2)	479,160	479,160
9. Provincial Grant (6 - 8)	884,790	819,840

Board B); however, both boards have the same equalized mill rate (7.986). The yield of the equalized mill rate is the same for both boards as they have the same level of equalized assessment, and the Provincial grant for Board A is greater than that for Board B to reflect the higher level of recognized ordinary expenditure.

The grant weighting factors reflect a school board's need for special education, compensatory education, language programs for New Canadians, and technical and vocational education; regional differences in the price of goods and services; the additional cost of maintaining a highly experienced and qualified teaching staff; and diseconomies experienced by small school boards and small schools in both instructional and administrative areas.

- 1. Special Education:  
To recognize the additional cost of providing special education programs and services—additional cost being the difference between the actual cost of providing special education and the per pupil grant ceilings.
- 2. Compensatory Education:  
To provide additional financial resources to school boards that have an above average need to provide compensatory services—services for the socially and economically disadvantaged.
- 3. Language of Instruction For New Canadians:  
To provide additional financial resources to school boards that have an above average need to provide language training for New Canadians.
- 4. French-English Composite:  
To reflect the additional cost of operating small French-English composite schools—additional cost being the result of the inefficiencies of operating “two composite schools” with a low enrolment base.
- 5. Technical:  
To recognize the higher cost of providing technical and vocational education programs

where boards provide an above average level of such programs—higher cost being the result of relatively small classes in shop oriented courses.

- 6. Goods and Services:  
To provide additional financial resources to school boards in Northern Ontario to reflect the higher cost of goods and services in the North.
- 7. Population Sparsity:
  - I Small Boards  
To reflect the higher school board administrative costs per pupil experienced in the operation of a school board with a low enrolment.
  - II Small Schools  
To reflect the higher school office administration and instructional costs experienced in the operation of small isolated schools.
- 8. Instructional Salaries:  
To recognize the additional cost to school boards that are above the norm with respect to the number of teachers in their employ that have high levels of experience and qualifications—the grid type salary schedule pays more for higher levels of experience and qualification.

**French Language Instruction**

French as a First Language (Programs for French-Language Students)

Additional financial resources are made available to school boards in recognition of the higher costs of providing programs for French-language students. The additional amounts recognized for grant purposes are designed to recognize the extra direct and indirect costs of providing programs for French-language students. Direct costs include costs related to translation services, the higher cost of French-language textbooks and learning materials, curriculum development activities, and additional supervisory personnel, co-ordinators, consultants, librarians and support services per-

TABLE III  
EFFECT OF FRENCH AS A FIRST LANGUAGE ON AMOUNTS  
RECOGNIZED FOR GRANT PURPOSES AND MILL RATES

	BOARD A	BOARD B
1. Enrolment	1,000 pupils	1,000 pupils
2. Equalized Assessment	60,000,000	60,000,000
3. Recognized Ordinary Expenditure Per Pupil	1,299	1,299
4. Recognized Ordinary Expenditure (3 X 1)	1,299,000	1,299,000
5. Amount Recognized for French as a First Language	100,000	—
6. Total Amount Recognized	1,399,000	1,299,000
7. Equalized Mill Rate	7.986	7.986
8. Yield of the Equalized Mill Rate (7 X 2)	479,160	479,160
9. Provincial Grant (6 - 8)	919,840	819,840

sonnel. Indirect costs include costs related to school administration, plant operation and maintenance, and the inefficiencies that result from operating a school system with both French-Language and English-Language schools.

The additional amounts recognized for grant purposes for French as a First Language enable school boards to have a higher level of expenditure without imposing an additional financial burden on the local ratepayers—school boards are fully reimbursed to the amounts recognized for

grant purposes. This principle is demonstrated in Table III.

Board A has an additional \$100,000 recognized for grant purposes for French as a First Language. Board A has the same mill rate as Board B (7.986), and the Provincial grant for Board A is \$100,000 higher than the Provincial grant for Board B to ensure that all ratepayers have the same financial burden even though there is a higher cost of operating a school system with both French-language and English-language schools.

TABLE IV  
GRANTS FOR FRENCH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

	BOARD A	BOARD B
1. Enrolment	1,000 pupils	1,000 pupils
2. Equalized Assessment	60,000,000	60,000,000
3. Recognized Ordinary Expenditure Per Pupil	1,299	1,299
4. Recognized Ordinary Expenditure (3 X 1)	1,299,000	1,299,000
5. Equalized Mill Rate on Recognized Ordinary Expenditure	7.986	7.986
6. Yield of the Equalized Mill Rate on Recognized Ordinary Expenditure (5 × 2)	479,160	479,160
7. Provincial Grants on Recognized Ordinary Expenditure (4 - 6)	819,840	819,840
8. Amount Recognized for French As a Second Language	50,000	100,000
9. Per Pupil Amount Recognized for French as a Second Language (8 : 1)	50	100
10. Equalized Mill Rate on French as a Second Language (.183/\$50)	.183	100/50 X .183 or .366
11. Yield of the Mill Rate on French as a Second Language (10 X 2)	10,980	21,960
12. Provincial Grants on French as a Second Language (8 - 11)	39,020	78,040

French as a Second Language (French Programs for English-Language Students)

Additional amounts are recognized for grant purposes for French programs for English-language students—core programs (20 to 40 minutes per day), extended programs, and immersion programs. In accordance with the general provisions of the Mill Rate Equalization Plan, all school boards have the same mill rate on their equalized assessment for the same level of French as a Second Language.

For 1978, Public or Separate School boards will have an equalized mill rate of .183 mills per \$50 per pupil of recognized expenditure for French as

a Second Language (Secondary school boards will have an equalized mill rate of .088 mills per \$50 per pupil) The Provincial grant for French as a Second Language is the difference between the amount recognized for grant purposes rate. The mill rates, .183 equalized mills per \$50 per elementary pupil and .088 equalized mills per \$50 per secondary pupil, require a lower level of contribution for the local property taxpayer than the mill rates under the general provisions of the Mill Rate Equalization Plan. The mill rates are somewhat lower to encourage school boards to extend their level of services in French as a Second Language. Table IV demonstrates the calculation of the grants for French as a Second Language.

Boards A and B are identical except for the provision of French as a Second Language. They have the same equalized mill rate (7.986) and Provincial grant on their recognized ordinary expenditure (\$819,840). Board A has an additional equalized mill rate of .183 mills to reflect the portion of the amount recognized for French as a Second Language that has to be raised locally. The .183 equalized mill produces a local property tax revenue of \$10,980 and the Provincial grant for French as a Second Language is \$39,020—the difference between amount recognized for French as a Second Language (\$50,000) and the local property tax revenue (\$10,980). Board B has an additional equalized mill rate of .366 mills as it has an expenditure per pupil for French as a Second Language that is twice the level of that for Board A.

Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure

The preceding sections have described the levels of Provincial support on ordinary expenditure. In Ontario, expenditure is categorized as either ordinary expenditure or extraordinary expenditure. Debt charges, capital expenditure and pupil transportation are classified as extraordinary expendi-

ture—all other categories of expenditure are classified as ordinary expenditure. Debt charges, capital expenditure and pupil transportation are classified as extraordinary expenditure as the incidence of such expenditure is not common to all school boards. The level of extraordinary expenditure will vary according to the circumstances affecting a school board such as a large amount of outstanding debt charges, a greater need to undertake capital projects, or a need for more extensive pupil transportation services.

Recognized extraordinary expenditure is the portion of extraordinary expenditure that is approved for grant purposes. The approvals for extraordinary expenditure are set independently for each board and are designed to meet the cost of an efficient operation. The transportation approval mechanism is based upon the number and size of vehicles, the number of miles the vehicles travel, and the occupancy ratio of the vehicles (the relationship between the seating capacity and pupils transported). The capital projects approval mechanism is based upon eligible spaces, pupil loadings, and accommodation unit values adjusted to reflect the geographical cost zones in the Province.

TABLE V  
GRANTS FOR RECOGNIZED EXTRAORDINARY EXPENDITURE\*

	BOARD A
1. Enrolment	1,000 pupils
2. Equalized Assessment	60,000,000
3. First Level of Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure	187,000
4. Per Pupil First Level of Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure (3 : 1)	187
5. Equalized Mill Rate on the First Level (.366/\$100)	187/100 X .366 or .684
6. Yield of the Equalized Mill Rate on the First Level (5 X 2)	41,040
7. Provincial Grant on the First Level (3 - 6)	145,960
8. Second Level of Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure	50,000
9. Per Pupil Second Level of Recognized Extraordinary Expenditure (8 : 1)	50
10. Equalized Mill on the Second Level (.073/\$100)	50/100 X .073 or .037
11. Yield of the Equalized Mill Rate on the Second Level (10 X 2)	2,220
12. Provincial Grant on the Second Level (8 - 11)	47,780

\* Assume a recognized extraordinary expenditure of \$237,000—\$187,000 first level and \$50,000 second level.

Under the Mill Rate Equalization Plan for 1978, an approach similar to that taken for recognized ordinary expenditure has been taken with respect to recognized *extraordinary* expenditure. The equalized mill rates for recognized *extraordinary* expenditure are:

Per \$100 per pupil of recognized *extraordinary* expenditure

- on the first level of recognized *extraordinary* expenditure
  - Elementary—.366 Mills
  - Secondary—.176 Mills
- on the second level of recognized *extraordinary* expenditure
  - Elementary—.073 Mills
  - Secondary—.035 Mills

The equalized mill rates on recognized *extraordinary* expenditure are lower than those on recognized ordinary expenditure in order to reduce the mill rate burden on a school board that has a high level of recognized *extraordinary* expenditure. There are two equalized mill rates on recognized *extraordinary* expenditure—one equalized mill rate on the first level, and a lower equalized mill rate on the second level. The lower equalized mill rate on the second level of recognized *extraordinary* expenditure is to provide a further reduction in the mill rate burden for school boards that have above average levels of recognized *extraordinary* expenditure.

The equalized mill rate on the second level of recognized *extraordinary* expenditure (.073 mills elementary and .035 mills secondary) applies to transportation and debt charges in excess of \$187 per elementary pupil and \$194 per secondary pupil (the Provincial averages). The equalized mill rate on the first level of recognized *extraordinary* expenditure (.366 mills elementary and .176 mills secondary) applies to all other recognized *extraordinary* expenditure. The Provincial grants for recognized *extraordinary* expenditure are the difference between the equalized mill rates and the recognized *extraordinary* expenditure. Table V demonstrates the calculation of the Provincial grants on recognized *extraordinary* expenditure.

## Section 7 MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT

The following summary of grants and subsidies is based on policies in effect at date of writing. The Ministry of the Environment advises that these items are currently under review and that they should be contacted for current information by users of this booklet.

### 1 PROvincially-OWNED WATER AND SEWAGE WORKS FOR AREAS

#### Assistance towards

The installation of major water and sanitary sewage works facilities which are intended to serve an area.

#### Eligible Recipients

Two or more municipalities.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- (a) Two or more municipalities must be involved with exisiting built-up areas.
- (b) The works, expenditure and related Provincial programme must be approved by the Minister of the Environment.
- (c) The grant is subject to approval at the time of application.
- (d) A public hearing must be held by the Environmental Assessment Board.
- (e) An agreement must be executed between the municipalities and the Ministry of the Environment.

#### Basis of Assistance

15% of the gross capital costs.

#### Reference

Announcement made October, 1969.

#### Further Information

Project Co-ordination Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K6  
Phone (416) 965-7062

### 2 Municipal WATER AND SEWAGE FACILITIES

#### Assistance towards

Construction, alteration, renovation or extension of water supply and sewage disposal facilities operated by a municipality or on behalf of an Area municipality or any local board thereof.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality which has had major restructuring—including Metropolitan Toronto; Regional Municipalities; District Municipality of Muskoka, Cities of Thunder Bay and Timmins, and restructured counties.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Applications for assistance must be accompanied by the following:
  - i) reference to the Ministry's preliminary Certificate of Approval

- ii) a preliminary estimate of the cost of the works including design and supervision fees and other expenditures
  - iii) an estimate of the date on which construction is likely to start and to be completed.
- b) Only costs incurred for works put in place or paid for after April 1, 1974 are eligible.
  - c) Following approval of the application the municipality will be informed in writing of the value of the grant to be paid.
  - d) Interim and final payments are made upon submission of proof of the completion of construction.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

15% of the final certified costs of the project. An interim payment of 10% of the estimated costs will be paid on request when 50% of the contract value has been completed. Final payment is made on the basis of certified final costs less any interim payment.

#### **Further Information**

Project Control Section  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K6  
Phone (416) 965-1647

### **3 PROVINCIALY-OWNED AND MINISTRY FINANCED WATER AND SEWAGE WORKS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The installation of water and sanitary sewage works facilities.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Generally small municipalities

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Essentially all or the majority of the existing built-up areas must be served.
- b) An agreement must be executed between the Municipality and the Minister of the Environment.
- c) The proposed works and expenditures must be approved by the Minister of the Environment.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The amount of assistance is to be calculated as a percentage of the capital cost of the facilities. The maximum percentage available is 75%. The percentage of subsidy to be made available is determined on certain standards which take into account lot sizes, population, servicing cost, and other factors, in an attempt to keep the annual typical home charges at or about \$110 and \$130 for water and sewage services respectively.

#### **Further Information**

Project Co-ordination Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K6  
Phone (416) 965-1647

### **4 MUNICIPAL WATER AND SEWAGE FACILITIES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Capital costs of construction of water and sewage facilities, in the form of front-end grants, for:

- a) Major works to service an area or in support of urban growth.  
Basis of assistance is 15% of eligible capital costs net of Federal or other Grants.
- b) High cost works to service eligible municipalities.  
Basis of assistance is up to 75% of eligible capital costs net of Federal or other grants.

#### **Further Information**

Project Co-ordination Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K6  
Phone (416) 965-7062

### **5 PRIVATE WATER AND SEWAGE FACILITIES**

#### **Assistance Towards**

Repair or renewal of private water and sewage systems.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Generally small municipalities where growth and the need for communal facilities is not of first importance. Provision is also made to assist unorganized municipalities.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Grants will be made towards the cost of repair or renewal of systems serving homes that are principal residences in defined problem areas.
- b) Grants may be considered for costs associated with systems for other dwellings, commercial buildings and small industries only when works are undertaken in conjunction with the resolution of defined problem areas amenable to a solution of this kind.
- c) Where a request is accepted, the Ministry will retain a consulting engineer to prepare a report to identify the problems and propose alternate solutions.
- d) Subject to the availability of funds, grants may be made available over a two year period.

**Basis of Assistance**

Entire cost of consulting engineer's report and up to 75% of eligible construction costs net of Federal or other grants.

**Reference**

Announcement made October, 1977.

**Further information:**

Project Co-ordination Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
40 St. Clair Avenue West  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1K6  
Phone (416) 965-1647

London, Ontario N6E 1V3  
Phone (519) 681-3600

140 Centennial Parkway North  
Stoney Creek, Ontario L8E 3H2  
Phone (416) 561-7410

Suite 700  
150 Ferrand Drive  
Don Mills, Ontario M3C 3C3  
Phone (416) 424-3000

133 Dalton Street  
P.O. Box 820  
Kingston, Ontario K7L 4X6  
Phone (613) 549-4000

**6****WASTE MANAGEMENT AREA PLANNING STUDIES****Assistance towards**

Planning the improvement of facilities for the management of solid waste to serve an area.

**Eligible Recipients**

Counties, regions or a group of municipalities forming a significantly large geographical area.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) By resolution of respective councils, an application is made to the Minister.
- b) A joint Provincial/Municipal advisory committee is set up.
- c) The committee approved terms of reference for the study, selects a consultant, and supervises progress.

**Basis of Assistance**

50% of study cost.

**Reference**

Environmental Protection Act, S.O. 1971 Chap. 86

**Further Information**

Director, Resource Recovery Branch  
Ministry of the Environment  
4375 Chesswood Drive  
Downsview, Ontario M3J 2C2  
Phone (416) 636-8015

**REGIONAL OFFICES**

P.O. Box 5000  
435 James Street South  
Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 5G6  
Phone (807) 475-1205

469 Bouchard Street  
Regency Mall  
Sudbury, Ontario P3E 2K8  
Phone (705) 522-8282

985 Adelaide Street South

**Section 8  
MINISTRY OF HEALTH****1****AMBULANCE SERVICES****Assistance towards**

Expenditures in operating a twenty-four hour daily ambulance service.

**Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Municipalities—includes metropolitan, regional or district municipalities but not area municipalities thereof.
- 2) Local Boards of Health.
- 3) Public Hospitals.
- 4) Licensed private and volunteer operators.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) There must be a need for ambulance services in the area of proposed operation.
- 2) Ambulance services, once in operation, must be available on a twenty-four-hour daily basis.
- 3) Services must conform to the operational policy and procedures of the Ministry as well as to the Ambulance Act and its regulations.

An annual operating budget must be submitted to the Ministry for approval in accordance with set procedures and deadlines. Amendments to an approved budget may be presented for consideration during the course of the operating year.

Every municipality, etc., must provide the Minister, within 60 days of the end of a calendar year, with a financial statement of its ambulance operations during that year.

**Basis of Assistance**

Up to 100% of costs as approved by the Minister.

**Reference**

The Ambulance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 20; S.O.

1972, Chap. 93, and Ontario Regulation 599/75 as amended.

**Further Information**

Ambulance Services Branch  
Ministry of Health  
7 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A8  
Phone (416) 965-8034

**2  
BOARDS OF HEALTH**

**Assistance towards**

The expenses of the local Boards of Health incurred in the process of providing full-time public health services in accordance with The Public Health Act and its regulations.

**Eligible Recipients**

Local Boards of Health

**Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Each local Board must submit an annual budget to the Minister at the start of each operating year.
- 2) Not later than February 1, each Board must submit to the Minister a financial statement covering the preceding year's activities.
- 3) Payments to a Board may be reduced by:
  - a) 40% where the office of the Medical Officer of Health (M.O.H.) remains vacant for 12 months;
  - b) 50% where the office of the M.O.H. remains vacant for 24 months.

**Basis of Assistance**

- A. Provincial support for the approved general expenses of a Board is based on the following structure:
  - 1) 25% of the expenses of the Board of a Municipality;
  - 2) 50% of the expenses of the Board of a Health Unit;
  - 3) 75% of expenses of the Board of a District Health Unit.

This assistance is flowed to each Board in twelve roughly equal monthly payments; adjustments to the total aid flowed are made as necessary at year's end, upon receipt by the Ministry of the required financial statement from each board.

- B. Separate Provincial assistance is available to Boards for the following programs:
  - 1) Home Care—100% of costs approved by the Minister;
  - 2) Family Planning—100% of costs approved by the Minister;
  - 3) Venereal Disease Control—cf. 4 VENEREAL DISEASE CLINIC;

- 4) Immunization—provision of free vaccines and biologicals.
- C. A Board which assumes the responsibilities for the public health services of an unorganized territory receives an Unorganized Territories Grant which is intended to cover the full costs of services undertaken there.

**Reference**

The Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970 Chap. 377, O. Reg. 709, R.R.O. 1970 O. Reg. 711, R.R.O. 1970

**Further Information**

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-2426

**3  
COMMUNITY HEALTH FACILITIES**

**Assistance towards**

The acquisition of new facilities, the alteration of, addition or renovation to existing community health facilities, or parts thereof that have become obsolete or inadequate (land costs are excluded).

**Eligible Recipients**

Local Boards of Health  
Municipal corporations  
Non-profit organizations (as designated by regulations).

**Basis of Assistance**

$\frac{2}{3}$  of the approved costs of the building project, where "approved costs" means that portion of the actual cost of the building project approved by the Minister, including:

- a) fees for architects, consulting engineers, and other consultants as approved by the Minister;
- b) necessary basic equipment and furnishings and the installation thereof;
- c) land survey and soil tests, and necessary paving and sodding but not landscaping, gardens or decorations.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Application for grants, accompanied by preliminary sketch plans in triplicate, must be made to the Minister and approved prior to the issuing of tenders or the commencement of work.
- 2) The applicant must undertake not to mortgage, sell, dispose of, alter physically or functionally the facility without the approval of the Minister.
- 3) The grant is paid in the following portions as construction approaches completion:
  - 20% when the contract for the project is signed;
  - 10% for each  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the work completed, with

final payment upon the completion of the project to the satisfaction of the Minister.

#### Reference

The Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 377  
O. Reg. 702, R.R.O. 1970

#### Further Information

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-2426

## 4

### VENEREAL DISEASE CLINIC

#### Assistance towards

The cost of treating, examining, supervising and giving after-care to persons infected or suspected of being infected with venereal disease.

#### Eligible Recipients

Local Boards of Health  
Health Units  
Hospitals

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) A designated venereal disease clinic must be established and maintained.
- b) The Director of the Division of Venereal Disease Control of the Ministry of Health to be permitted to inspect the records, equipment, administration and treatment services of a clinic at any time.
- c) The local board or hospital must provide such examination, treatment, supervision and after-care for venereal disease as is necessary to be given to any person who applies at the clinic.
- d) No charge is to be made for the services thus given.

#### Basis of Assistance

An amount of \$7.50 in respect of each clinic attendance.

#### Reference

The Venereal Disease Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 479  
O. Reg. 819, R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 3/71

#### Further Information

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-4058

## 5

### VENEREAL DISEASE PHYSICIAN'S ACCOUNT

#### Assistance towards

Payment to physicians for the treatment of venereal disease in persons who are not insured under The Health Insurance Act, 1972.

#### Eligible Recipients

Municipalities

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) A physician must submit an account of all eligible services performed by him under the direction of a Board's M.O.H., to the municipal treasurer within three months of the rendering of those services.
- b) 1) Each physician's statement of accounts should equal the amount that would be payable for the medical services as insured health services under The Health Insurance Act.  
2) The cost of drugs used for treatment should also be reported.
- c) The treasurer must forward all such accounts to the Minister within three months of receiving them.

#### Basis of Assistance

- 1) 75% of the amount that would be payable for the medical services as insured health services under The Health Insurance Act, 1972.
- 2) 100% of the costs of approved drugs.

#### Reference

The Venereal Diseases Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 479, O. Reg. 819, R.R.O. 1970, O. Reg. 3/71, The Health Insurance Act, 1972.

#### Further Information

Community Health Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone (416) 965-4058

### ASSISTANCE TO HOSPITALS CLASSIFICATION OF HOSPITALS

Hospitals are classified as general hospitals, convalescent hospitals, hospitals for chronic patients, active treatment teaching psychiatric hospitals, active treatment hospitals for alcoholism and drug addiction and rehabilitation hospitals, graded as follows:

- a) Group A hospitals are general hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university;
- b) Group B hospitals are general hospitals having not fewer than 100 beds;

- c) Group C hospitals are general hospitals having fewer than 100 beds;
- d) Group D hospitals are general hospitals operated by the Ontario Division of the Canadian Red Cross Society;
- e) Group E hospitals are general rehabilitation hospitals;
- f) Group F hospitals are hospitals for chronic patients and having not fewer than 200 beds;
- g) Group G hospitals are hospitals for chronic patients and having fewer than 200 beds;
- h) Group H hospitals are psychiatric hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university;
- i) Group I hospitals are hospitals for the treatment of patients suffering from alcoholism and drug addiction;
- j) Group J hospitals are hospitals designated by the Minister to provide special rehabilitation services for disabled persons in a region of Ontario specified by the Minister for each hospital;
- k) Group K hospitals are separate organized facilities approved as such by the Minister to provide local diagnostic and treatment services in a community or district to handicapped or disabled individuals requiring restorative and adjunctive services in an integrated and co-ordinated program.
- l) Group L hospitals are hospitals for the treatment of patients suffering from alcoholism and drug addiction and providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university as evidenced by a written agreement between the hospital and the university with which it is affiliated.

## Reference

O. Reg. 726, R.R.O. 1970  
 O. Reg. 118/71  
 O. Reg. 244/71  
 O. Reg. 176/72  
 O. Reg. 513/72

## 6

### GRANTS FOR HOSPITAL CONSTRUCTION

For community hospitals and for non-teaching portions of university-affiliated teaching hospitals, the Province of Ontario accepts responsibility for two-thirds of the approved cost, which includes the cost of construction, professional fees and necessary basic equipment. Federal hospital construction grants are no longer available to non-teaching hospitals.

Provincial assistance is now in the form of a grant, whereas it used to consist of part loan and part grant. New regulations are currently being prepared to reflect this change in Provincial procedures and should take effect in the early part of fiscal year 1978/79.

In Ontario Regulation 725/70 regarding capital grants for teaching hospitals, the Province accepts responsibility for the approved cost of university hospitals and of teaching and research facilities forming part of a university-affiliated hospital. Part of the cost is recovered by the Province through the Health Resources Fund.

In Ontario Regulation 724/70, the Province accepts responsibility for the approved cost of a regional rehabilitation hospital, or that part of a hospital which provides special facilities for the medical rehabilitation of patients. To qualify, the hospital is expected to provide a wide range of special services and must be approved by the Minister as a regional rehabilitation centre before becoming eligible for grants on the basis of full cost. For rehabilitation facilities serving a local community or district (e.g. crippled children's treatment centres) the grant amounts to two-thirds of the approved cost. (O. Reg. 407/71).

## 7

### EXTRA GRANTS FOR NORTHERN ONTARIO

Over and above the capital financing assistance amounting to two-thirds of the approved cost which is available to all community hospitals, the Province pays extra grants to hospitals in Northern Ontario.

The Minister may pay a special capital grant by way of Provincial aid to a hospital located in a municipality with a population of not more than 12,000 in a territorial district or a provisional county, in an amount not exceeding one-sixth of the approved cost.

### Further Information

Institutional Planning—Grants  
 Ministry of Health  
 15 Overlea Boulevard  
 Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
 Phone (416) 965-8081

## Section 9

### MINISTRY OF HOUSING

## 1

### HOUSING DEVELOPMENT STUDY GRANTS

#### Assistance towards

Short-term productive housing studies

#### Eligible Recipients

Principally municipalities with population of 10,000 or more.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Council must first identify a need for such a study

and pass an appropriate resolution. In 1978-79, preference will be given to short-term studies such as preparation of secondary plans and engineering studies. Detailed criteria available from Development Co-ordination Section, P.A.D.

**Basis of Assistance**

Study grants for 1978-79 will vary according to potential number of housing starts in the municipality.

**Further Information**

Development Co-ordination Section  
Plans Administration Division  
Ministry of Housing  
8th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2K4  
Phone (416) 965-6418

**2  
COMMUNITY SPONSORED HOUSING**

**Assistance towards**

The construction and operation of low-cost rental housing for persons of low and moderate income.

**Eligible Recipients**

Non-profit housing corporations including those sponsored by municipalities.

**Conditions and Procedures**

The Ontario program is intended to complement sections 15.1 and 34.18 of the federal government's National Housing Act which is operated through Central Mortgage and Housing Corporation.

**Basis of Assistance**

- 1) Under the terms of section 15.1 (or 34.18 for co-operatives) C.M.H.C provides up to \$10,000 in start-up funds to get a project under way.  
In addition, C.M.H.C provides a 100 per cent mortgage to a non-profit corporation for the actual cost of an approved development.  
The loan is secured by a mortgage of up to 50 years, presently at a maximum interest rate of 10-½ per cent, which is usually reduced through an interest reduction grant to an effective rate of eight per cent.
- 2) Provincial funding will complement federal assistance. A rent reduction grant is provided on a sliding scale for up to 15 years to non-profit organizations which make units available to families and individuals who qualify for rent supplement.

**Further Information**

Community Housing Division  
12th floor, 101 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M5S 1P8  
Phone (416) 965-0255

**3  
COMMUNITY PLANNING STUDY GRANTS**

**Assistance towards**

Planning studies for the preparation of update, as appropriate, of:

1. Official Plans and Zoning By-laws
2. Interim land Severance policies
3. Secondary plans
4. Strategy plans
5. Special planning related studies.

**Eligible Recipients**

Principally small municipalities with populations of 10,000 or less.

**Conditions and Procedures**

Priority will be given to:

1. Small Municipalities with little or no planning resources for official plans and zoning by-laws, especially where these will replace existing Minister's zoning orders.
2. Regional, County or district governments for interim land severance policies.
3. The preparation of Secondary Plans where they are necessary.
4. Updating municipal official plans or zoning by-laws to conform with regional official plans.
5. Strategy plans in small municipalities outside defined planning areas with the endorsement of local Council, where one exists, before a comprehensive by-law is prepared and subject to O.M.B approval.
6. Where deficiencies become apparent in existing Official Plans for which special studies would be beneficial in correcting the situation. Other special planning studies will be considered for grants if they provide an incentive to become involved in a formal planning program. (e.g. Planning Appraisals)

**Basis of Assistance**

Each application is reviewed on an individual basis. Upon approval, an advance payment of up to 50% of the grant may be made. Final payment is made on the completion of the study and its submission for approval as required.

**Further Information**

Community Planning Advisory Branch  
Ministry of Housing  
8th Floor, 60 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M4W 3K7  
Phone (416) 965-9562

**4  
ONTARIO HOME  
RENEWAL PROGRAM (OHRP)**

**Assistance towards**

OHRP provides per capita grants to municipalities

to administer directly as loans to owner-occupants in that municipality whose adjusted annual family income is no greater than \$12,500. The prime objective of these loans is the repair of faulty structural and sanitary conditions and the upgrading of the plumbing, heating and electrical systems of the residences of the eligible owner-occupant to bring their housing up to municipal health and safety standards.

The maximum amount of an OHRP loan to an application from the participating municipality shall not exceed \$7,500, less any federal funding. The amount of interest charged on this loan will be determined by the annual family income of the applicant; a portion of the loan may be "forgiven" and therefore need not be paid back, upon completion of a designated number of years of continuous occupancy.

### Eligible Recipients

- a) All Ontario municipalities are eligible to receive OHRP funds if they have adopted and are enforcing property maintenance and occupancy standards or are willing to implement building and/or health and safety standards to be used as guidelines in providing financial aid to property owners.
- b) Owner-occupants are eligible provided the annual "adjusted family income" of the owner-occupant does not exceed \$12,500, and the house is below the standards referred to under (a) above.

### Conditions and Procedures

Every municipality that receives a grant shall:

- a) ensure that loans made to supplement assistance received by owners from Federal funding shall not exceed 25 per cent of the annual grant made by the Minister under this Regulation to the municipality;
- b) ensure that there be taken in the name of the municipality as security for any loan, including the forgivable and repayable portions thereof, a lien as provided for by subsection 2 of section 2a of the Act and shall follow the procedures set forth in subsections 2 and 3 or sections 2a of the Act.
- c) establish a fund and deposit in the fund all monies received pursuant to this Regulation, all monies received in repayment of loans made under this Regulation, and all interest accruing thereon; and
- d) provide the Minister with whatever information records of accounts he may require pertaining to any application, loan or any other matter provided for in this Regulation.

### Reference

The Housing Development Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 213.

### Further Information

Community Renewal Branch  
Ministry of Housing  
8th Floor, 60 Bloor Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M4W 3K7  
Phone (416) 965-2826

### Regional Offices

Community Planning Advisory Branch  
Central Region  
2nd Floor  
47 Sheppard Avenue East  
Toronto, Ontario

South East Region  
3rd Floor  
244 Rideau Street  
Ottawa, Ontario

North East Region  
758 La Salle Boulevard West  
Sudbury, Ontario

North West Region  
435 James Street South  
Thunder Bay, Ontario

South Western Region  
7th Floor  
495 Richmond Street  
London, Ontario

## Section 10 MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY AND TOURISM

### 1 INDUSTRIAL PARKS PROGRAM

#### Assistance towards

Facilitating the municipal financing for the development of serviced industrial land.

#### Eligible Recipients

Municipalities in Eastern and Northern Ontario which meet certain qualifying criteria.

#### Basis of Assistance

Assistance to qualifying municipalities will be provided by the Government in the form of repayable loans. Where a municipality needs to purchase land for the development of an industrial park, the loan will cover 50% of the acquisition and servicing costs. In the case of a municipality owning sufficient land but needing to service it, the loan will provide 75% of the cost of servicing. To facilitate the financing during the early years of the development, the interest on the Government loan will be forgiven entirely for the first year, 75% during the second year, 50% during the third year and 25% during the fourth. In the fifth year, full interest payments will apply. Further, principal payments will

be deferred throughout the first five years with a payments schedule commencing in the sixth year.

#### References

The Development Corporations Act, R.S.O. 1973 as amended.

#### Further Information and Application Procedures Contact the

Director, Industry Branch  
7th Floor, Hearst Block  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2E4  
Phone (416) 965-7196  
or

Field Offices of Ministry of Industry and Tourism  
Phone 965-0410 for locations – Toronto

## Section 11 MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES

### 1 ACCESS ROADS TO PROVINCIAL PARKS

#### Assistance towards

The construction, reconstruction or maintenance of a road under the jurisdiction and control of a municipality, for the purpose of providing access to a Provincial Park.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality.  
Road commissioners under The Statute Labour Act.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Approval for an agreement must be obtained from the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

#### Basis of Assistance

By agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources.

#### Reference

The Provincial Parks Act. R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 371.

#### Further Information

Provincial Parks Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 3321, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-2745  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### 2 PARKS ASSISTANCE

#### Assistance towards

- The acquisition of land for an approved park;
- The development of an approved park;

- The conversion of a provincial or public park into an approved park.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality (including school boards in territory without municipal organization). Any Indian Band (which, under the Indian Act (Canada), controls and manages its revenues).

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Applicant must have unencumbered title to land, or hold a long term lease.
- 2) Park must be maintained and operated for the enjoyment of the public in a manner complementary to the use of provincial parks, and may provide overnight camping and trailer facilities at comparable fees.
- 3) Approval of the purchase or development of the proposed park lands must be approved by the Minister in advance.
- 4) If the purpose of the park is the development of a natural beach for recreation, then overnight camping facilities and entrances controlling admission do not need to be provided and no entrance fees need be charged.

#### Basis of Assistance

Up to 50% of the total cost of acquisition and development or to a maximum of \$100,000 in respect of any one park. (Grant towards land acquisition not to exceed \$25,000). Grant may be paid on either beach development park, camping park, or a combination of both.

#### Reference

The Parks Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 337  
O. Reg. 652, R.R.O. 1970.

#### Further Information

Administrator Parks Assistance  
Provincial Parks Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
3rd Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6278  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

### 3 RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND ACQUISITION OF CONSERVATION AREAS

#### Assistance towards

The acquisition and development of lands for a variety of outdoor resource-based recreational opportunities.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any Conservation Authority.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.

- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the assistance described above.

#### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78.

#### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **4**

### **CONSERVATION AREAS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The purchase and development of approved land purchased primarily in the interest of conservation, including areas of woodland, flood-plain land, swamps which feed the headwaters of streams, small areas for reforestation and areas for demonstrating special conservation practices.

Development included fences, woodland improvement, woodland roads and trails, fire breaks, stream improvements.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

55% of the assistance described above or as approved.

#### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78.

#### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **5**

### **WATER CONTROL STUDY (ENGINEERING)**

#### **Assistance towards**

Engineering studies to determine the physical and financial and environmental feasibility of constructing water control structures.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

55% of the assistance described above.

#### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78.

#### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## **6**

### **WATER CONTROL STRUCTURES**

#### **Assistance towards**

The building of dams and reservoirs for the prevention of flooding and conservation of water. Channel improvements, erosion control and related works, construction and maintenance. The maintenance and operation of major dams.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

55% of the assistance described above.

#### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78.

**Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

**7  
CONSERVATION EDUCATION**

**Assistance towards**

The development of educational and interpretive programs and facilities on lands owned by a conservation authority for the purposes of increasing the watershed residents' awareness of proper resource management practices and of the Authority's watershed management program.

**Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

**Basis of Assistance**

55% of the assistance described above.

**Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78.

**Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6287  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

**8  
FIRES ON CROWN LANDS WITHIN FIRE  
REGIONS**

**Assistance towards**

The cost of extinguishing fires originating from or confined to Crown lands within municipalities where no agreement (as in #9) exists.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The above assistance applies in fire regions.
- b) Satisfactory proof that the fire started on Crown land within the municipal limits must be furnished by the municipality.
- c) Invoices showing costs incurred must be submitted to the Minister of Natural Resources.

**Basis of Assistance**

Total cost where fire proven to have started on Crown land within the municipality.

**Reference**

The Forest Fires Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179.

**Further Information**

Aviation and Fire Management Centre  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Box 310  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5L8  
Phone (705) 942-1800  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

**9  
FIRE IN FIRE REGIONS**

**Assistance towards**

Prevention and control of grass, brush or forest fires in organized municipalities having an agreement with the Ministry.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The above assistance applies only in fire regions.
- b) As many fire wardens must be appointed as is deemed necessary for the enforcement of the Forest Fire Prevention Act within the municipality.
- c) The municipality must acquire and maintain in good repair fire fighting equipment which is, in the opinion of the Minister of Natural Resources, adequate to combat grass, brush or forest fires.

**Basis of Assistance**

By agreement.

**Reference**

The Forest Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179

**Further Information**

Aviation and Fire Management Centre

Ministry of Natural Resources  
Box 310  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5L8  
Phone (705) 942-1800  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 10 SURVEYS, COORDINATE CONTROL

### Assistance towards

The installation and maintenance of coordinate control networks for mapping, geographical referencing of data and for cadastral surveys.

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality.

### Conditions and Procedures

The Minister may enter into an agreement with any municipality for the performance of coordinate control survey and the installation and maintenance of monuments.

### Basis of Assistance

Usually on a cost sharing arrangement.

### Reference

The Surveys Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 453.

### Further Information

Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6225

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 11 SURVEYS, MUNICIPAL

### Assistance towards

A survey made for the purpose of fixing the position of a disputed or lost line, boundary or corner that is in the municipality and that has been surveyed under competent authority or under The Land Titles Act or The Registry Act.

### Eligible Recipients

Municipalities.

### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) The council of a municipality or the board of trustees of an improvement district, upon its own motion, may, or upon the petition of one-half of the landowners affected shall, pass a by-law authorizing an application to the Minister to cause a survey to be made.
- 2) A surveyor selected by the municipality is appointed and instructed by the Minister to make the survey. Upon confirmation and subsequent registration the survey becomes an original survey within the meaning of The Surveys Act.

### Basis of Assistance

Subject to negotiation.

### Reference

The Surveys Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 453, Part VIII

### Further Information

Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-6225  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 12 LAND FOR FORESTRY PURPOSES

### Assistance towards

The purchase of lands suitable for "forestry purposes" as defined in The Forestry Act.

### Eligible Recipients

Counties  
Townships  
Conservation Authorities  
Villages with a population over 10,000 who have a Forestry Agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources under The Forestry Act.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The approval of the Minister must be sought before purchase.
- b) The land must be put under the existing Forestry Agreement.
- c) The land may not be sold for any purpose inconsistent with forestry purposes without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- d) The land may not be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- e) Grants may be made by the Minister to an agreement holder.

### Basis of Assistance

Grants are from 50% to 75% of the purchase price and legal fees depending on the terms of the agreement.

### Reference

The Forestry Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 181 S.O. 1971, Chap. 17; Chap. 50.

### Further Information

Forest Resources Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone (416) 965-2785  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## REGIONAL OFFICES

### Northern Ontario:

Northwestern Region  
Regional Director  
808 Robertson Street, Box 5160  
Kenora, Ontario P9N 3X9  
Telephone: (807) 468-3111

North Central Region  
Regional Director  
435 James Street South, P.O. Box 5000  
Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 5G6  
Telephone: (807) 475-1261

Northern Region  
Regional Director  
140 Fourth Avenue, Box 3000  
Cochrane, Ontario P0L 1C0  
Telephone: (705) 272-4287

Northeastern Region  
Regional Director  
390 Bay Street, Box 1900  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5N9  
Telephone: (705) 949-1780

### Southern Ontario:

Algonquin Region  
Regional Director  
Brendale Square, Box 9000  
Huntsville, Ontario P0A 1K0  
Telephone: (705) 789-9611

Eastern Region  
Regional Director  
Provincial Government Building  
South Boundary Road  
Kemptville, Ontario K0G 1J0  
Telephone: (613) 258-3413

Central Region  
Regional Director  
10670 Yonge Street  
Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 3C9  
Telephone: (416) 884-9203

Southwestern Region  
Regional Director  
1106 Dearness Drive  
London, Ontario N6E 1N9  
Telephone: (519) 681-5350

- a) Materials purchased directly or through a contractor for incorporation into capital works. (Capital works means buildings or other structures and includes machinery directly servicing such buildings or structures. It does not include machinery or equipment used in water or sewage treatment plants, utility substations, etc.)
- b) Fire fighting vehicles, street flushers and street sweepers costing over \$1,000. per vehicle.
- c) Buses to provide public transportation (but not school buses),
- d) Chemicals used in sewage treatment or water purification.

### Reference

Retail Sales Tax Act, Chap. 415, R.S.O. 1970.

### Further Information

Retail Sales Tax Branch District Offices and the areas served by each are listed below:

BELLEVILLE  
208 Dundas Street East  
K8N 1E3  
Telephone: (613) 962-9108

Regional Municipality of Durham  
—Town of Newcastle  
County of Frontenac  
Provisional County of Haliburton  
County of Hastings  
County of Lennox & Addington  
County of Northumberland  
County of Peterborough  
County of Prince Edward  
County of Victoria

HAMILTON  
361 King Street West  
L8P 1B4  
Telephone: (416) 528-8393

County of Brant  
Regional Municipality of Halton  
Regional Municipality of Peel  
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth

KITCHENER  
449 Belmont Avenue West  
N2M 1N2  
Telephone: (519) 744-6318

County of Huron  
County of Perth  
Regional Municipality of Waterloo  
County of Wellington

LONDON  
310 Wellington Road  
N6C 4P4  
Telephone: (519) 433-4033

County of Elgin  
County of Lambton  
County of Middlesex  
County of Oxford

NORTH BAY  
1500 Fisher Street  
Northgate Plaza  
P1B 2H3  
Telephone: (705) 474-4900

## Section 12 MINISTRY OF REVENUE

### 1

#### RETAIL SALES TAX

Municipalities and local boards thereof are exempt from retail sales tax on the purchase of the following items:

District of Cochrane  
District of Nipissing  
District of Parry Sound  
District of Timiskaming

ORILLIA  
19 Front Street North  
P.O. Box 670  
L3V 6K5  
Telephone: (705) 325-9587

County of Bruce  
County of Dufferin  
County of Grey  
District Municipality of Muskoka  
County of Simcoe  
Regional Municipality of Durham  
—Township of Brock  
—Township of Uxbridge (Scott)  
Regional Municipality of York  
—Township of Georgina  
—Township of East Gwillimbury

OTTAWA  
Hampton Court Plaza  
1419 Carling Avenue  
K1Z 7L7  
Telephone: (613) 728-5887

Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton  
United Counties of Stormont, Dundas & Glengarry  
United Counties of Prescott & Russell  
United Counties of Leeds & Grenville  
County of Lanark  
County of Renfrew

SUDBURY  
1536 LaSalle Boulevard  
P3A 1Z7  
Telephone: (705) 674-3151

District of Algoma  
District of Manitoulin  
District of Sudbury  
Regional Municipality of Sudbury

THUNDER BAY  
435 James Street South  
P.O. Box 5000  
P7C 5G6  
Telephone: (807) 475-1681

District of Kenora  
District of Rainy River  
District of Thunder Bay

TORONTO  
2300 Yonge Street  
10th Floor  
M4P 1H6  
Telephone: (416) 487-7161

Regional Municipality of Durham  
—City of Oshawa  
—Town of Ajax  
—Town of Pickering  
—Town of Whitby  
—Township of Scugog  
—Township of Uxbridge (Uxbridge)  
Regional Municipality of York  
—Town of Aurora  
—Town of Markham  
—Town of Newmarket  
—Town of Richmond Hill  
—Town of Vaughan  
—Town of Whitchurch-Stouffville  
—Township of King  
Regional Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto

WELLAND  
76 Division Street  
L3B 3Z7  
Telephone #'s: (416) 688-1360 & 688-1368

Regional Municipality of Haldimand-Norfolk  
Regional Municipality of Niagara  
Telephone: (416) 732-1318  
(In St. Catharines and in Niagara Falls)

WINDSOR  
250 Windsor Avenue  
N9A 6V9  
Telephone (519) 252-4404

County of Essex  
County of Kent

**2**  
**LAND SPECULATION TAX**

Municipalities and local boards thereof are exempt from land speculation tax on the disposition of land held by them.

**Section 13**  
**MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR**  
**GENERAL**

**1**  
**POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS**  
**SERVICES**

**Assistance towards**

Costs incurred by municipal police forces in upgrading police radio communications services which incorporate an inter-communications (Common Channel) capability and ease of access to the Canadian Police Information Centre.

**Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities which have not been incorporated in regional governments (regions are aided by start-up costs).

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) New radio systems must have the provincial inter-communications capability and provide for all necessary "satellite" access to CPIC computer terminals.
- b) Systems design, performance and operation must meet minimum standards as set forth by the Ontario Police Commission.
- c) Application for financial assistance must be submitted by police forces on award of system contract and approved as meeting the Commission's minimum standards by the Technical Services Branch.
- d) Financial assistance is limited to actual one-time capital costs as detailed in a formally submitted and approved "Project". Recurring lease or rental items are not eligible.

- e) The Chairman of the Ontario Police Commission must approve the "Project Submissions".

#### Basis of Assistance

The program in Ontario permits the sharing of approved activity expenditures<sup>a</sup> as follows:

	Large Systems	Small Systems
By the Province	50%	75%
By the Municipality	50%	25%

<sup>a</sup>A large system is, by definition, one which contains more than one radio channel for support of normal police operations (not including inter-communications or CPIC channels).

#### Reference

Letter to—Chiefs of Police  
Boards of Commissioners of Police  
Police Committees of Council

Date: February 14, 1974

File: Technical Services Branch COM 01-02

#### Further Information

Ontario Police Commission  
Technical Services Branch  
Ministry of the Solicitor-General  
10th Floor, The George Drew Building  
25 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2H3  
Phone (416) 965-3281

## Section 14 MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

### 1

#### ROADS, BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

##### Assistance towards

The construction and maintenance of roads, bridges and culverts.

##### Eligible Recipients

Regional, District and Metropolitan Municipalities  
Counties  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Villages  
Towns  
Cities and separated towns  
Indian Reserves

##### Conditions and Procedures

- The Minister will annually advise the eligible recipients of the moneys allocated for road improvements for that year and on request may make supplementary allocation.
- Work on which a claim is being made must be included in a detailed statement covering an-

nual estimated expenditures on roads for the calendar year (due March 31st) or in a supplementary statement and be approved by the Minister of Transportation and Communications.

- Municipalities shall make annually, and may with the consent of the Minister at any time during the progress of road construction and maintenance, submit to the Minister:
  - a detailed statement of receipts and expenditures in the form prescribed by the Minister;
  - a declaration of the road superintendent that the statement of receipts and expenditures is correct and the work has been done in accordance with the requirements of the Minister.
  - a declaration of the treasurer that the statement is correct; and
  - petition for the payment of the subsidy, authorized by resolution of council (or, in the case of country, an interim statement by resolution of the road committee).
- Cities or separated towns must contribute toward construction and maintenance of suburban roads to be eligible for grants.

#### Basis of Assistance

##### Counties

50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance;  
up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

##### Townships, Improvement Districts and Indian Reserves

50% of road construction and maintenance under ordinary conditions;  
80% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance under ordinary conditions; up to 80% of road construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it; up to 100% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it.

##### Non-Separated Towns or Villages

50% of road construction and maintenance;  
up to 80% for bridges and culverts construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

##### Cities or Separated Towns

50% of road, bridge and culvert construction and maintenance.  
Regions, Metro Toronto and District of Muskoka  
50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance;

up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

#### References

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 295  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 7 and 80

#### Further Information

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## 2

### SUBURBAN ROADS

#### Assistance towards

Expenditures on suburban roads and bridges.

#### Eligible Recipients

Counties

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) A suburban roads commission must be appointed.
- b) An appropriation must be made to the suburban roads commission by the county council.

#### Basis of Assistance

50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance

up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communication regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merits it.

#### Reference

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201

#### Further Information

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## 3

### KING'S HIGHWAY CONNECTING LINKS

#### Definition

A route which connects parts of the King's Highway or an extension of the King's Highway.

#### Assistance towards

- i) The cost of construction in cities and separated towns.
- ii) The cost of construction and maintenance in towns, villages, and townships.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities and Separated Towns  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Counties

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The highway must be designated a connecting link by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- b) Where the work is undertaken as a local improvement under The Local Improvement Act, the owner's share of the cost shall not be included in the cost of the work upon which the Province's contribution is calculated.

#### Basis of Assistance

By agreement with the Minister, subject to the following maximums:

- a) Where the highway is in a town, not being a separated town, having a population of not more than 2,500 or in a village or township having a population of not more than 2,500: the cost of the eligible items of construction and maintenance of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadway necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.
- b) Where the highway is in a town, not being a separated town, having a population of more than 2,500 or in a village or township having a population of more than 2,500:  
90% of the cost of the eligible items of construction and maintenance of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadways necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.
- c) Where the highway is in a separated town or city:  
75% of the cost of the eligible items of construction of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadways necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.

#### Reference

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67.

#### Further Information

Manager, Municipal Roads Office

#### **4 DEVELOPMENT ROADS**

##### **Assistance towards**

The construction and maintenance of a road or proposed road which, because of the requirements of traffic, the Minister of Transportation and Communications considers should be constructed, improved or maintained to a higher standard than is reasonable having regard to the economic situation of the municipality.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Towns and Villages in Territorial Districts

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The road or proposed road must be designated by the Minister of Transportation and Communications as a development road.
- b) An agreement with the Minister is required.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

Any proportion up to 100% of construction and maintenance costs, except property acquisition, damage claims and fencing.

##### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67.

##### **Further Information**

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

#### **5 LOCAL ROADS BOARDS—TERRITORY WITHOUT MUNICIPAL ORGANIZATION**

##### **Assistance towards**

The cost of work performed on local roads in an area in which a local roads board has been elected.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Roads Boards

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Local roads area must have been established and a Local Roads Board elected under the provisions of The Local Roads Boards Act.
- b) The secretary-treasurer of the board must remit to the Minister of Transportation and Communications an amount equal to taxes received, less incidental administrative cost.
- c) Ministry of Transportation and Communications personnel supervise the work.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

As designated by the Minister.

##### **Reference**

The Local Roads Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 256.  
The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61,  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67.

##### **Further Information**

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

#### **6 STATUTE LABOUR BOARDS AND GROUPS —TERRITORY WITHOUT MUNICIPAL ORGANIZATION**

##### **Assistance towards**

The cost of work performed on local roads in unincorporated areas other than those in which local roads boards have been formed.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Statute Labour Boards and Groups in territory without municipal organization.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

A Statute Labour Board must have been elected under provisions of the Statute Labour Act or where there are not the requisite number of landholders, a group may appoint an agent and make application for aid to the Ministry of Transportation and Communications.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount equal to the Group's contribution or to the value of acceptable statute labour work on roads and up to 100 percent of the total cost for bridges and culverts.

##### **Reference**

The Statute Labour Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 445,  
The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201,

S.O. 1971, Chap. 61  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 210; Chap. 67.

#### **Further Information**

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **7**

### **SIDEWALKS ON KING'S HIGHWAY OR COUNTY ROAD**

#### **Assistance towards**

Construction of sidewalks on the King's Highway or a County Road.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Townships

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The authority of the Minister of Transportation and Communications to construct the sidewalk must be obtained.
- b) Upon completion of the work the township must apply to the Minister for payment.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

A maximum of 50% of the cost of the work.

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201.

#### **Further Information**

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3621

## **8**

### **MUNICIPAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING**

#### **Assistance towards**

Studies of the development and improvement of transportation systems (including all modes of transporting people and goods).

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Regional Municipalities  
Cities  
Towns  
Townships  
Counties  
Separated towns  
Villages

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Agreement with the Minister of Transportation and Communications.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement with the Minister, up to 75% of cost.

#### **Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201.

#### **Further Information**

TRANSIT—Manager, Transit Office  
ROADS—Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation  
and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone #'s: (416) 248-3785 & 248-3621

## **9**

### **TRANSPORTATION**

#### **Assistance towards**

- a) Subway construction
- b) Transit capital assistance
- c) The operation of a public transportation system

#### **Eligible Recipients**

- a) Metropolitan or Regional municipalities are eligible with regard to subway construction provided the rapid transit system is designated by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- b) All municipalities are eligible for capital assistance and operation of a public transportation system under criteria designated by the Minister.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Assistance for subway construction is provided under conditions and procedures outlined in a Municipal Transit Manual which is available from the address shown below.
- b) Having regard for the cost of the operation of the public transportation service, the Minister may determine the extent to which expenditures are eligible for financial assistance. Submission is to be made in accordance with instructions contained in a Municipal Transit Manual available to each municipality from the address shown below.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) 75% of the subway construction expenditures property chargeable to subway construction.
- b) 75% of the cost of buses, trolleys and transit terminals, etc.
- c) Percentage of operating costs based on population.

## Reference

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201,  
S.O. 1971, Chap. 61,  
S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67.

## Further Information

Manager, Transit Office  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3785

## 10

### AIRPORTS

#### Assistance towards

- a) The cost of construction of municipal airports.  
Eligible Recipients  
Designated municipalities in northern and eastern Ontario.
- b) The cost of maintaining municipal airports.  
Eligible Recipients  
Designated municipalities in northern Ontario.

#### Conditions and Procedures

The expenditure of funds must be approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.  
An agreement with the Minister is required.

#### Basis of Assistance

50% or 80% of construction costs depending on the project.  
50% of maintenance costs up to a limiting amount which varies according to the airport traffic.

## Reference

The Airports Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 17.

## Further Information

Manager, Aviation Services Office  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone (416) 248-3325

## Eligible Recipients

All municipalities, including municipal planning boards.

## Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Students employed should be registered in an urban or regional planning program, or a recognized public or business administration course or in related programs of study such as urban geography, political science, economics or commerce at a University or Community College approved under the program.
- 2) Municipality will have a qualified senior staff member supervising and directing the student work program, which should ensure that the training will be beneficial towards the student's academic studies.
- 3) The number of students so employed is initially limited to the lesser of two of each class for any municipality, or the number employed in the previous year. New participants are initially limited to one student.
- 4) The deadline for the initial allotment of positions is April 1st each year.
- 5) Records and working papers used in compiling data used on final claim for reimbursement must be retained so costs may be verified.

## Basis of Assistance

80% of student's weekly salary, to a maximum of \$125 per student per week, for a period of 20 weeks.

After application has been approved an advance payment of 80% of the estimated reimbursable payroll costs as shown on the application will be processed to the municipality.

## Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government, Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs,  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-3500  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 2

### MUNICIPAL AND SCHOOL TAX CREDITS

#### Assistance towards

The recovery of municipal and school tax credits or refunds granted in respect to real property owned or occupied by persons 65 years of age or over.

## Eligible Recipients

Municipalities  
School boards in unorganized territory.

## Section 15

### MINISTRY OF TREASURY, ECONOMICS AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

## 1

### INVOLVEMENT IN MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION

#### Assistance towards

Training of students of municipal administration and planning in local government.

### Conditions and Procedures

The procedures for claiming provincial reimbursement for the credits and refunds allowed are set out in detail in a Memorandum obtainable from the Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs.

In summary the municipality or school board, after formally adopting the provisions of the Act and upon granting tax credits or refunds, is required to arrange for the registration of the Province's interest by Notice of Lien against the property in respect of which a tax credit or refund has been allowed.

The municipal treasurer is then required to complete a "Record of Tax Credits Allowed" (copies obtainable from the Ministry) which includes a claim for reimbursement. In due course this form, together with such other documents as a "Summary of Tax Credits Allowed", a certified copy of the Notice of Lien and a "Certificate of Allowance" must be submitted to the Ministry.

### Basis of Assistance

Reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the amount of credits and refunds allowed each year, provided that

- a) no credit or refund exceeds the lesser of \$150 or one-half of the municipal and school taxes imposed in respect of the eligible property,
- b) no credit or refund is allowed to any person in respect of more than one such property in any one year.

### Reference

The Municipal and School Tax Credit Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 285  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs Memorandum

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-3500

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 3

### MUNICIPAL TAX ASSISTANCE— LOCAL IMPROVEMENT, DRAINAGE ASSESSMENTS AND WATER, SEWAGE, AND GARBAGE RATES

#### Assistance towards

Payment of local improvement and drainage assessments.

### Eligible Recipients

All Municipalities

### Conditions and Procedures

The property on which the payment is made must be provincially owned, but not including properties owned or held in trust by the Ontario Hydro.

### Basis of Assistance

Special assessments made under The Local Improvements Act, The Drainage Act and sections 354(1)(78) and 362 of The Municipal Act.

### Reference

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292.

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 4

### PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU—BUSINESS TAX

#### Assistance towards

Payment in lieu of business taxes.

### Eligible Recipients

All Municipalities

### Conditions and Procedures

There must be situate within the municipality land which is occupied or used by the Crown in right of Ontario or any Crown agency for the purpose or in connection with any business. The legislative, executive, and administrative activities of the Government of Ontario shall not be deemed to be the carrying on of a business.

### Basis of Assistance

An amount may be paid equal to what would have been produced if that part of the commercial mill rate which is levied for general municipal purposes were applied against the business assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue for the previous year.

### Reference

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292.

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division

Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

#### **4a** **PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU—REAL PROPERTY**

##### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of real property tax.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

All municipalities

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

There must be situate within the municipality provincial property not occupied by a Crown Agency (the exceptions set out in Section 3(6) of The Municipal Tax Assistance Act should be noted).

##### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount may be paid equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate levied for general municipal purposes had been applied to the real property assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue in the previous year.

##### **Reference**

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292.

##### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

#### **5** **PROVINCIAL PARKS** **MUNICIPAL TAX ASSISTANCE**

##### **Assistance towards**

Compensation for municipal tax revenue loss involved in provincial parkland ownership.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

All municipalities.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

The municipality must contain all or part of a provincial park within its boundaries. A provincial park in this context, means a provincial park, and parks operated under The Niagara Parks Act, The St.

Clair Parkway Commission Act, 1966; or the St. Lawrence Parks Commission Act, a wilderness area, a historical park.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

- 1) The greater of \$5.00 per acre for each of the first 100 acres of the park, and \$2.00 for each acre in excess of 100 acres to a maximum of 10,000 acres, or
- 2) \$100.00  
Municipalities whose jurisdiction includes any part of The Niagara Escarpment Planning Area, or The Parkway Belt Planning Area as defined by the respective acts, are eligible for such payments.

##### **Reference**

The Provincial Parks Municipal Tax Assistance Act, 1974.

##### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-2428  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

#### **6** **SPECIAL EMERGENCY**

##### **Assistance towards**

Costs of works of an emergency nature caused by flooding and erosion (dyke and road repair, pumping) due to high water levels in the Great Lakes.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality bordering on the Great Lakes.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Works must be those for which municipality is directly responsible in order to maintain adequate level of service.
- b) Notification of participation of each emergency situation must be forwarded to the Ministry.
- c) Final eligible costs subject to Ministerial criteria.
- d) Upon approval of the notification of participation, the province will forward funds equal to 60% of total estimated eligible amount.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

80% of the final actual eligible costs of the works—less any other provincial grant contributions made or to be made in connection with such works.

##### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Services Division

Ministry of Treasury, Economics  
and Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-7499  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 6a SHORELINE PROPERTIES

### Assistance to

Owners of properties bordering lakes, rivers or other bodies of water, to repair or to protect their properties from damage due to water or ice action.

### Through the Agency of

The municipality, which must pass a borrowing by-law pursuant to "The Shoreline Property Assistance Act, 1973". Such by-law must be approved in accordance with Sections 64 and 65 of The Ontario Municipal Board Act. Municipalities within Regional Municipalities must also submit the by-law to the Regional Municipality.

### Procedures

The individual property owner makes application to the municipality for a loan. When approved work is completed and inspected, the municipality (or the Regional Municipality on its behalf) may debenture the amount to be loaned with the Province, and pass a rating by-law providing for repayment by equal annual installments on the annual property taxes.

### Basis of Assistance

Loans at the rate of 8% per annum with a term of 20 years. The maximum loan available in respect of any individual property is

- i) in respect of building repairs, 90% of the cost of such repairs or \$20,000.00, whichever is the lesser,
- ii) in respect of protective works, 90% of the cost of such works or \$150 per shoreline foot, whichever is the lesser.

### Reference

Please refer to the Shoreline Property Assistance Act, 1973 for full details.

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch,  
Local Government Services Division,  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and  
Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone (416) 965-7499

## 7 UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS

These grants consist of:

- per capita grants—general
  - police
  - density
- resource equalization grants
- general support grants
- special support grants

### I. PER CAPITA GRANTS

Assistance towards the cost of providing municipal services and in recognition of the larger per capita expenditures that municipalities with larger populations\* are required to make on certain municipal services.

\*Population for grant purposes will be determined in accordance with the regulations made under The Ontario Unconditional Grants Act, 1975.

### Eligible Recipients

- A) Cities
  - Towns
  - Villages
  - Townships
  - Improvement Districts
- B) All metropolitan, regional and district municipalities, including the County of Oxford, on behalf of their area municipalities.

### Basis of Assistance

Each group in "A" above receives a payment, based on its population, according to the next schedule.

#### GENERAL PER CAPITA GRANTS— 1978 SCHEDULE

POPULATION RANGE	RATE OF GRANT
0 — 5,000	\$7.00 X (Pop.)
5,001 — 10,000	\$ 35,000 + \$7.40 X (Pop. over 5,000)
10,001 — 15,000	\$ 72,000 + \$7.60 X (Pop. over 10,000)
15,001 — 20,000	\$ 110,000 + \$7.80 X (Pop. over 15,000)
20,001 — 25,000	\$ 149,000 + \$8.00 X (Pop. over 20,000)
25,001 — 50,000	\$ 189,000 + \$8.20 X (Pop. over 25,000)
50,001 — 75,000	\$ 394,000 + \$8.40 X (Pop. over 50,000)
75,001 — 100,000	\$ 604,000 + \$8.60 X (Pop. over 75,000)
100,001 — 200,000	\$ 819,000 + \$8.80 X (Pop. over 100,000)
200,001 or more	\$1,699,000 + \$9.00 X (Pop. over 200,000)

In addition to the rate shown in the schedule, each municipality receives \$10.00 per capita if it provides its own police force or is under contract with the Ontario Provincial Police in accordance with *The Police Act*.

Municipalities in group "B" above receive assistance as follows:

- 1) \$10.00 per capita.
- 2) a) \$15.00 per capita where a regional municipality is deemed to be a city for the purposes of *The Police Act*.
- b) \$10.00 per capita, based on population of each area municipality providing its own law enforcement by its own force or under

contract with the Ontario Provincial Police in accordance with *The Police Act*.

- 3) An amount per capita based on density of each area municipality. See schedule below.

Density	Amount per Capita
0.15 and under	\$5.00
over 0.15 to 0.30	4.00
over 0.30 to 0.45	3.00
over 0.45 to 0.60	2.00
over 0.60 to 0.75	1.00
over 0.75	nil

Each year group "B" municipalities shall credit each "area municipality" with the amount attained by multiplying the population of the area municipality by the sum of:

- 1) \$10.00
- 2) \$15.00 where a regional municipality is deemed to be a city under *The Police Act* or \$10.00 if the area municipality provides its own law enforcement; and
- 3) the amount determined under the density schedule above.

#### Further Information

Intergovernmental Finance & Grants Policy Branch  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
4th Floor, Frost Building South, Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-3505

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## II. RESOURCE EQUALIZATION GRANT

Assistance towards municipalities with relatively low local resource bases to provide some of the finances required to upgrade local servicing.

#### Eligible Recipients

All lower-tier municipalities.

#### Conditions and Procedures

The Resource Equalization Grant provides to each lower-tier municipality whose equalized assessment for 1977 is below \$10,650 per capita, an amount based on the proportion that 60 per cent of such deficiency of equalized assessment per capita bears to \$10,650 as applied to the net levy of the lower-tier municipality. The maximum grant rate is 25 per cent of the 1977 net general dollar levy.

Net general dollar levy for the purposes of the REG means the combined lower and upper-tier municipality 1977 tax requirement, and excludes taxation in respect of school boards.

An example of how the REG formula works is provided below:

Equalized Per Capita Assessment	\$ 7,000
Assessment Deficiency (\$10,650—\$7,000)	\$ 3,650
Deficiency as Per Cent of \$10,650	34.27%
60 Per cent of Deficiency	20.56%
1977 Levy (excluding schools)	\$1,250,000
1977 Resource Equalization and Support Grants Entitlements	\$ 310,000
<hr/>	
Total Adjusted 1977 Levy	\$1,560,000
1978 Resource Equalization Grant (at 20.56%)	\$ 320,736

## III. SUPPORT GRANTS

Assistance towards the financing of municipal services.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) General Support Grant: Provides an amount equal to 6 per cent of 1977 net general dollar levies to all municipalities, both upper and lower-tier. Net general dollar levy for the purposes of support grants means a municipality's own-account 1977 tax requirements.
- b) Special Support Grant: Provides an amount equal to 18 per cent of 1977 net general dollar levies to all municipalities situated in the northern part of Ontario in recognition of the generally higher costs of municipal goods and services in such areas.
- c) Special Support Grant: Provides an amount equal to 18 per cent of 1977 net general dollar levies to all municipalities situated in the District of Parry Sound and to the Townships of Airy and Chisholm and the Improvement District of Cameron.

#### Further Information

Intergovernmental Finance and Grants Policy Branch  
Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs  
4th Floor, Frost Building South  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-3505  
*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## PURCHASE OF DEBENTURES

The Province provides an auxiliary financial assistance for municipalities by purchasing their debentures (under certain circumstances) as described below:

## ONTARIO EDUCATION CAPITAL AID CORPORATION

### Assistance towards

Purchasing from school boards and municipalities debentures issued by them for school undertakings.

### Eligible Borrowers

Any school board or municipality that is authorized to issue debentures for school undertakings.

### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) All debentures must have been approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.
- 2) The amount to be borrowed from the Corporation on an undertaking may not exceed that portion of the cost authorized by the Ontario Municipal Board to be debentured and that has not been so financed by the proceeds of a sale of debentures.
- 3) Term of loan will be determined by the borrower but may not exceed the term approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.

### Rates of Interest

Are subject to market conditions but should be below the rate at which the borrower could borrow in the public market.

### Further Information

Municipal Finance Branch  
5th Floor, Frost Building South  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2451

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

## 9

## ONTARIO MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION

### Assistance towards

Purchasing from Ontario municipalities debentures covering municipal undertakings.

### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) For municipalities with populations under 20,000, the Corporation will purchase debentures issued by them for any municipal purpose.
- 2) For municipalities of over 20,000 the Corporation's purchases are limited to the following issues:
  - a) waterworks and water supply distribution systems,
  - b) sewage works, treatment works, sewer systems or sewers as defined in section 362 of The Municipal Act,

c) plants and works for the incineration of garbage refuse and waste,

d) drainage works under The Drainage Act.

- 3) For municipalities over 100,000 population the corporation will purchase debentures for the erection or alteration of stadia.
- 4) The amount to be borrowed from the Corporation on an undertaking may not exceed that portion of the cost authorized by the Ontario Municipal Board to be debentured and that has not been so financed by the proceeds of a sale of debentures.
- 5) Term of the loan in years is as determined by the municipality, but may not exceed the term approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.

### Rates of Interest

- 1) The Corporation intends, wherever possible, to purchase debentures at par.
- 2) For a municipality having population under 20,000, rate of interest will be comparable to that being paid by larger Ontario municipalities.
- 3) For municipalities of over 20,000 the Corporation is a "lender of last resort" for the purposes listed in (2) of Conditions and Procedures. The rate, therefore, will be somewhat higher than that being paid by larger Ontario municipalities with good credit ratings.
- 4) Loans for the erection or alteration of stadia, the rate of interest will be determined at the time application for the loan is received.

### Further Information

Municipal Finance Branch  
5th Floor, Frost Building South  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone (416) 965-2451

*Regional Offices (see list below)*

*N.B.: Because of the complexity of processing debentures and the possible need for interim financing, it is strongly advised that municipalities contemplating the use of the above corporations contact the Municipal Finance Branch well in advance of the need for the financing for the complete details on procedures and terms.*

## REGIONAL OFFICES

### Toronto

Director  
Field Services Branch  
4th Floor, Frost Building North  
Queen's Park M7A 1Y7

### Brantford

Manager  
172 Dalhousie Street N3T 2J7

Serves: Regional Municipalities of Haldimand-Norfolk, Hamilton-Wentworth, Niagara, Waterloo; and counties of Brant, Oxford.

**Guelph**

Manager  
30 Edinburgh Road North N1H 7J1

Serves: Regional Municipalities of Halton, Peel and Counties of Bruce, Dufferin, Grey, Wellington

**Kingston**

Manager  
1055 Princess Street K7L 5T3  
Telephone: (613) 546-5565

Serves: Counties of Frontenac, Hastings, Leeds & Grenville, Lennox & Addington, Prince Edward.

**London**

Manager  
495 Richmond Street N6A 5A9  
Telephone: (519) 438-7255

Serves: Counties of Elgin, Essex, Huron, Kent, Lambton, Middlesex, Perth.

**North Bay**

Manager  
1354 Gorman Street P1B 2Y3  
Telephone: (705) 476-4300

Serves: Districts of Nipissing, Parry Sound, Timiskaming.

**Orillia**

Manager  
1513 Matchedash Street L3V 4T4  
Telephone: (705) 325-6144

Serves: Regional Municipality of York; District Municipality of Muskoka; Counties of Haliburton, Simcoe.

**Oshawa**

Manager  
74 Simcoe Street South L1H 4G6  
Telephone: (416) 571-1515

Serves: Regional Municipality of Durham; Counties of Northumberland, Peterborough, Victoria.

**Ottawa**

Manager  
244 Rideau Street K1N 5Y3  
Telephone: (613) 232-9446

Serves: Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton; Counties of Prescott and Russell, Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry.

**Sudbury**

Manager  
1349 LaSalle Boulevard P3A 1Z2  
Telephone: (705) 566-0901

Serves: Regional Municipality of Sudbury, Districts of Algoma, Cochrane, Manitoulin, Sudbury.

**Thunder Bay**

Manager  
435 James Street South P7E 6E3  
Telephone: (807) 475-1621

Serves: Districts of Kenora, Rainy River, Thunder Bay.

**Section 16  
ONTARIO HYDRO**

**1  
PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES—  
BUSINESS ASSESSMENT**

**Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of business taxes on:

- a) lands owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro;
- b) buildings used exclusively for executive and administrative purposes and owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro; and
- c) generating station buildings and transformer station buildings owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro;

excepting where property is residential or where land or buildings are rented to other persons for commercial purposes or rented land not presently required for Ontario Hydro purposes.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

**Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to 60% of the real property assessment as determined by Ministry of Revenue.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

**Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

**Further Information**

Property Records and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
700 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245

2

**PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES—  
BUSINESS ASSESSMENT,  
ELECTRICAL GOODS RETAIL**

**Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of business taxes on buildings owned or occupied by the Ontario Hydro for carrying on the business of retail selling of electrical goods, supplies or appliances.

**Eligible Recipients**

- Cities
- Towns
- Villages
- Townships
- Improvement Districts

**Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the business assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

**Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

**Further Information**

Property Records and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
700 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245

3

**PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES—  
GENERATING AND TRANSFORMER  
STATIONS**

**Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of property taxes on generating station building or transformer station buildings owned and vested in the Ontario Hydro, except in cases where the plant is not in operation.

**Eligible Recipients**

- Cities
- Towns
- Villages
- Townships
- Improvement Districts

**Conditions and Procedures**

The assessment is to be based on \$8 for each square foot of inside ground floor area of the actual buildings housing generating, transforming and auxiliary equipment and machinery, multiplied by the equalizing factor used by the Ministry of Revenue.

**Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the assessment.

The total of payment from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

**Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

**Further Information**

Property Records and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
700 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245

4

**PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES—  
LANDS AND BUILDINGS**

**Assistance towards**

- Payments in lieu of property taxes on:
- a) lands owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro,
  - b) buildings used exclusively for executive and administrative purposes and owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro, or,
  - c) buildings owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro and rented by it to other persons.

**Eligible Recipients**

- Cities
- Towns
- Villages
- Townships
- Improvement Districts

**Basis of Assistance**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the real property assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue, except on residential properties in which case the residential mill rate would be applied.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

**Reference**

The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

**Further Information**

Property Records and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
700 University Avenue  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone (416) 592-3245











Ontario

CAN

TR 35

- p61

Government  
Publications



Ontario

---

# PROVINCIAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO MUNICIPALITIES BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

JULY 1979





Ontario

---

Compiled and  
Published by

**Ministry of  
Intergovernmental  
Affairs**

Subsidies Branch

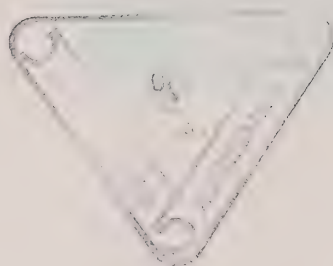
Local Government  
Division

July 1979

The Honourable Thomas L. Wells  
Minister

D.W. Stevenson  
Deputy Minister

Additional copies may be purchased from the Government  
Book Store, 880 Bay Street, Toronto, Ontario M7A 1N8.



## FOREWORD

I am pleased to make this publication available to Members of the Legislature, municipal officials and others interested in the type and extent of provincial financial assistance to local government in Ontario.

This booklet is designed to provide, in a concise format, data covering assistance available to municipalities and their local boards and commissions from the Province through its various ministries and agencies. It should be useful as a source of basic information for municipal officials to make quick reference to the particular types of financial assistance available to them.

Although every effort has been made to ensure accuracy and clarity, the information contained is not intended as a substitute for the relevant statutes, regulations or specific instructions and explanatory material issued from time to time by the various ministries. Municipalities, boards and commissions are strongly urged to consult with the appropriate government ministry before undertaking expenditure commitments in the expectation of receiving provincial assistance.



With best wishes,

*Thomas L. Wells.*

July 1979

THE HONOURABLE THOMAS L. WELLS  
MINISTER OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

Section 1

MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE AND FOOD

1	Drainage Works .....	1
2	Livestock Compensation .....	1

Section 2

MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES

1	Children's Aid Societies — Capital Grants, General .....	1
2	Children's Aid Societies — Capital Grants, Special .....	2
3	Children's Aid Societies — Operating Cost .....	2
4	Children's Aid Societies — Operating Cost re Unorganized Territory .....	2
5	Day Nurseries — Capital Construction Costs .....	3
6	Day Nurseries — Operating Costs .....	3
7	District Welfare Administration Boards — Initial Operation .....	4
8	General Welfare Assistance .....	4
9	General Welfare Assistance — Supplementary Aid .....	5
10	Special Assistance .....	5
11	Welfare Services — Administration and Other Costs .....	6
12	Homemakers and Nurses Services .....	7
13	Homemakers Instruction .....	8
14	Homes for the Aged — Acquisition or Alteration of an Acquired Building .....	8
15	Homes for the Aged — Additional Furnishings and Equipment .....	8
16	Homes for the Aged — Building or Extending .....	9
17	Homes for the Aged — Maintenance .....	10
18	Homes for the Aged — Maintenance of Residents from Unorganized Territories .....	10
19	Homes for the Aged — Residential Services .....	10
20	Homes for the Aged — Extended Care Service .....	11
21	Elderly Persons Centres — Capital Grants .....	11
22	Elderly Persons Centres — Operating and Special Program Grants .....	12
	Regional Offices .....	13

Section 3

MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS

1	Land Titles Survey Fund .....	14
---	-------------------------------	----

Section 4

MINISTRY OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES

1	Grant-in-lieu of Property Taxation — Correctional Institutions .....	14
---	--	----

Section 5

MINISTRY OF CULTURE AND RECREATION

1	Community Programmes of Recreation .....	14
2	Community Recreation Centres .....	15
3	Heritage Conservation .....	16
4	Grants-in-Aid of Publication .....	16
5	Local Heritage Markers .....	17
6	Museums — Development .....	17
7	Museums — Establishment .....	17
8	Museums — Maintenance .....	18
9	Municipal and County Public Library Boards .....	18
10	For Indian Bands .....	19
11	Regional Library System Boards .....	19
	Regional Offices .....	19

## Section 6

### MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

1	Ordinary Operating Expenditure Grants .....	20
2	Extraordinary Expenditure Grants .....	21
3	French-Language Instruction Grants .....	21
4	Community School Development Grants .....	21
5	Special Deventure Assistance .....	21
6	Cost of Education Reimbursement .....	22
7	Grants for Special Education Programs in Institutions or Hospitals .....	22
8	Grants for Professional Development of Teachers in French-Language Schools or Classes, Student Travel and Exchange and Cultural Activities .....	22

## Section 7

### MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT

1	15% Grants for Major Works .....	22
2	Grants and Loans to Small Municipalities for High Cost Projects .....	22
3	Grants for the Repair or Renewal of Private Water and Sewage Systems .....	23
4	Community Services Contribution Program (CSCP) .....	23
5	Waste Management Area Planning Studies .....	24

## Section 8

### MINISTRY OF HEALTH

1	Ambulance Services .....	24
2	Boards of Health .....	24
3	Community Health Facilities .....	25
4	Venereal Disease Clinic .....	25
5	Venereal Disease Physicians' Account .....	25
	Assistance to Hospitals: — Classification of Hospitals .....	26
6	Capital Grants for Hospital Construction and Renovations .....	26
7	Extra Grants for Northern Ontario .....	27

## Section 9

### MINISTRY OF HOUSING

1	Housing Development Study Grants .....	27
2	Community Planning Study Grants .....	27
3	Municipal Housing Statement Grants .....	28
4	Ontario Home Renewal Program .....	28
5	Neighbourhood Improvement Program .....	29

## Section 10

### MINISTRY OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

1	Involvement in Municipal Administration .....	29
2	Municipal and School Tax Credits .....	30
3	Municipal Tax Assistance — Local Improvement, Drainage Assessments and Water, Sewage, and Garbage Rates .....	30
4	Payments-in-Lieu- Business Tax .....	31
4A	Payments-in-Lieu- Real Property .....	31
5	Provincial Parks Municipal Tax Assistance .....	31
6	Special Emergency .....	32
6A	Shoreline Properties .....	32
7	Municipal Bilingualism Program .....	32
	Regional Offices .....	33

## Section 11

### MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES

1	Access Roads to Provincial Parks .....	33
2	Parks Assistance .....	34
3	Recreational Development and Acquisition of Conservation Areas .....	34
4	Conservation Areas .....	34
5	Water Control Study (Engineering) .....	35
6	Water Control Structures .....	35
7	Conservation Education .....	35
8	Fires on Crown Lands Within Fire Regions .....	36
9	Fire in Fire Regions .....	36
10	Surveys — Co-ordinate Control .....	36
11	Surveys — Municipal .....	36
12	Land for Forestry Purposes .....	37
	Regional Offices .....	37

## Section 12

### MINISTRY OF REVENUE

1	Retail Sales Tax .....	38
	Regional Offices .....	38

## Section 13

### MINISTRY OF SOLICITOR GENERAL

1	Police Radio Communications Services .....	39
---	--	----

## Section 14

### MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

1	Roads, Bridges & Culverts .....	39
2	Suburban Roads .....	40
3	King's Highway Connecting Links .....	41
4	Development Roads .....	41
5	Local Roads Boards — Territory Without Municipal Organization .....	41
6	Statute Labour Boards and Groups .....	42
7	Sidewalks on King's Highway or County Road .....	42
8	Municipal Transportation Planning .....	42
9	Transportation .....	43
10	Airports .....	43

## Section 15

### MINISTRY OF TREASURY AND ECONOMICS

1	Unconditional Grants .....	43
2	Purchase of Debentures .....	45

## Section 16

### ONTARIO HYDRO

1	Payments in lieu of Taxes — Business Assessment .....	46
2	Payments in lieu of Taxes — Business Assessment, Electrical Goods Retail .....	46
3	Payments in lieu of Taxes — Generating and Transformer Stations .....	46
4	Payments in lieu of Taxes — Lands and Buildings .....	47

<b>SUBJECT INDEX — (SEE ALSO JURISDICTIONAL INDEX — PAGE IV)</b>	<b>Page</b>
Access Roads to Provincial Parks .....	33
Acquiring Land for Forestry Purposes .....	37
Adjustment — Highway Grants (see Roads)	
Administration Costs — Welfare Service (see Welfare)	
Administration — Involvement in Municipal .....	29
Aged (see Homes for Aged and Elderly Persons)	
Airports .....	43
Ambulance .....	24
Athletic Field (see Community Centres)	
Beach Facilities (see Parks Assistance)	
Boards, Statute Labour .....	42
Boundaries (see Surveys Municipal; Land Titles)	
Bridges and Culverts, Roads (see Roads)	
Burial — Indigents, (see Welfare — Special Assistance)	
Business Taxes, Payments-in-Lieu of:	
— General (Crown Properties) .....	31
— Ontario Hydro .....	46
— Electrical Goods Retail .....	46
Channels, Water (see Water Control)	
Child Care (see Instruction, Homemakers)	
Child Welfare .....	1, 2, 3
Children's Aid Societies .....	1, 2, 3
Community Recreation Centres .....	15
Community Health Facilities .....	25
Community Planning Studies .....	27
Community Programmes of Recreation .....	14
Community School Development .....	21
Community Services Contribution Program .....	23
Connecting Links (see Roads)	
Conservation Areas .....	34
— Recreational Development .....	34
Conservation	
— Education .....	35
— Heritage .....	16
Control: — Flood (see also Water Control)	
Correctional Institutions Payments-in-lieu .....	14
County: — Public Library Boards .....	18
Culture Centre (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Day Nurseries .....	3
Debentures	
— Ontario Education Capital Aid Corporation .....	45
— Ontario Municipal Improvement Corporation .....	45
— Shoreline Properties .....	32
— Education, Special Debenture Assistance .....	21
Development, Conservation Area .....	34
Development Roads .....	41
Disease (see Venereal)	
District Welfare Administration Boards	
— General Welfare Assistance .....	4
— Initial Operation .....	4
— Special Welfare Assistance .....	5
— Supplementary Aid .....	5
— Welfare Services (Administration) .....	6
Drainage, Assessment (see Local Improvements)	
Drainage Works (Agricultural) .....	1
Education	
— Capital Aid Corporation .....	45
— Provincial Grants .....	20, 21, 22

Elderly Persons Social and Recreational Centres .....	11
Elderly Persons Housing (see Housing)	
Emergency, Special (see Water Control)	
Erosion (see Water Control)	
Extended Care (see Homes for the Aged)	
Field Athletic (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Fire (see Regions)	
Flood Control (see Water Control)	
Forestry Purposes, Acquiring Land for .....	37
French language:	
—Instruction .....	21, 22
—Municipal Bilingualism Program .....	32
—Student Exchange .....	22
General Welfare Assistance .....	4
General Welfare Assistance, Supplementary Aid .....	5
Gymnasium (see Community Recreation Centre)	
Health, Boards of .....	24
Health — Community Facilities .....	25
Heritage (see Conservation)	
Homemaker and Nursing Services .....	7, 8
Homes for the Aged .....	8, 9, 10, 11
Hospitals .....	26, 27
—Special Education Programs .....	22
Hospital, Venereal Disease Clinic .....	25
Housing:	
—Community Planning .....	27
—Home Renewal .....	28
—Study Development Grants .....	27
—Municipal Housing Statement Grants .....	28
Hydro, Ontario (see Ontario Hydro)	
Hygiene (see Instruction, Homemakers)	
Indian Bands	
—Libraries .....	19
—Parks Assistance .....	34
—Welfare .....	4, 5, 6, 7, 8
Indigent Burial (see Welfare — Special Assistance)	
Instruction (Homemakers) .....	8
Land for Forestry Purposes, Acquiring .....	37
Land Titles Survey Fund .....	14
Libraries (see Public Libraries)	
Livestock Compensation .....	1
Local Improvement Assessments, Municipal Tax Assistance .....	30
Local Road Boards .....	41
Mapping .....	36
Mill Rate	
—Education .....	20, 21
—Municipal .....	31
—Ontario Hydro .....	46, 47
Municipal Unconditional Grant (see Unconditional Grants)	
Municipal Tax Assistance: see,	
—Local Improvement and Drainage Assessments	
—Business Tax, Payments-in-lieu of,	
—Real Property, Payments-in-lieu of,	
—Transportation (Municipal Planning)	
—Unconditional Grants	
Museums:	
—Development .....	17
—Establishment .....	17, 18
—Maintenance .....	18

Neighbourhood Improvement Program .....	29
Northern Ontario, Extra Grants, Hospitals .....	27
Nurseries, Day .....	3
Nursing Home Care (see General Welfare Assistance)	
Nursing Service, Homemaker and (see Homemaker)	
 Ontario Hydro — Payments in lieu of Taxes .....	46, 47
Ontario Education Capital Aid Corporation (see Debentures)	
Ontario Municipal Improvement Corporation (see Debentures)	
Overnight Camping (see Parks Assistance)	
 Parks, Access Roads to Provincial .....	33
Parks Assistance .....	34
Parks (Provincial — Tax Assistance) .....	31
Parking (see Parks Assistance)	
Payments-in-lieu of taxes: (see also Business Taxes)	
— Hydro .....	46, 47
— Real Property .....	31
— Correctional Institutions .....	14
Police Radio .....	39
Pools (Swimming) (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Property Tax Stabilization Plan (see Unconditional Grants)	
Provincial Grants (Schools) .....	20, 21, 22
Provincial Parks (Tax Assistance) .....	31
Public Libraries .....	18
Public Transportation (see Transportation)	
Publication, Grants-in-aid .....	16
Rapid Transit (see Transportation)	
Recreation:	
— Community Programmes and Centres of .....	14, 15
— Centres, Elderly Persons Social and .....	11, 12
— Development and Acquisition of Conservation Areas .....	34
Regional Municipal Grants (see Unconditional Grants)	
Regions, Fire:	
— Fires on Crown Lands .....	36
— Fires in Fire Regions .....	36
Residential Care (see Homes for the Aged)	
Retail Sales Tax .....	38
Road Boards, Local .....	41
Roads:	
— Access to Provincial Parks .....	33
— Bridges and Culverts .....	39
— Connecting Links .....	41
— Development .....	41
— Suburban .....	40
— Transportation Planning .....	42
 School (see Education)	
Sewers, Sewage (see Works, Water Control)	
Shoreline Properties .....	32
Sidewalks on King's Highway and County Roads .....	42
Skating Rinks (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Ski Facilities (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Social and Recreation Centres, Elderly Persons .....	11, 12
Special (Welfare) Assistance .....	5
Stabilization, Property Tax (see Unconditional Grants)	
Statute Labour Boards .....	42
Student — Exchange (see French Language)	
— Training (see Administration, Involvement in Municipal)	
Studies: see,	
— Community Planning	
— Housing Study Grants	
— Neighbourhood Improvement	
— Transportation, Municipal	

—Waste Management	
—Water Control	
Suburban Roads (see Roads)	
Subways (see Transportation)	
Survey:	
—Co-ordinate Control	36
—Land Titles	14
—Municipal Surveys	36
Supplementary Aid (General Welfare Assistance)	5
Swimming Pools (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Tax Credits (Municipal and School)	30
Tax, Retail Sales	38
Taxes, Payment-in-Lieu	
—Business and Real Property	31
—Local Improvement Assessments	30
—Hydro (Ontario)	46, 47
—Correctional Institutions	14
Tax Stabilization Plan (see Unconditional Grant)	
Trails (see Community Recreation Centres)	
Trailer Parking (see Parks Assistance)	
Training (see Administration-Municipal)	
Transformer Stations	46
Transportation	43
Transportation, Municipal Planning	42
Pupils	21
Unconditional Grants, (Municipal, Regional)	43, 44
Unorganized Territories: see,	
—Burial of Indigents (Special Welfare Assistance)	
—Children's Aid Societies	
—General Welfare Assistance	
—Local Roads Board	
—Statute Labour Boards	
Urban Renewal (see Neighbourhood Improvement Program)	
Venereal Disease Clinics	25
Venereal Diseases-Physicians' Account	25
Waste Management	24
Water Control (see also Sewage)	
—Drainage	1
—Erosion	32
—Special Emergency	32
—Structures	35
—Study	35
Welfare Assistance:	
—General	4
—Special	5
—Supplementary	5
Welfare Services, Administration Costs	6
Works:	
—Drainage	1
—Sewage	22, 23
—Water	22, 23

**Section 1**  
**MINISTRY OF**  
**AGRICULTURE AND FOOD**

**1**  
**DRAINAGE WORKS**

**Assistance towards**

Part of the cost of drainage works that drain agricultural lands, including the cost of embanking and pumping machinery.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Works must be undertaken in accordance with section 4, 74 or 78 of The Drainage Act, 1975 and a report of an engineer describing the current work adopted in accordance with the Act.
- b) The council must forward to the Minister of Agriculture and Food a copy of the engineering report and an application for grant on Form D.G. 2 (Form available from Ministry of Agriculture and Food).
- c) Where emergency work must be performed the Minister may authorize work before adoption of the engineer's report.

**Basis of Assistance**

Municipalities in a county — 33 1/3% of the cost assessed against agricultural land.

Municipalities in a territorial district 66 2/3% of the cost assessed against agricultural land.

**References**

The Drainage Act, Statutes of Ontario 1975, Chapter 79.

**Further Information**

Food Land Development Branch  
Ministry of Agriculture and Food  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2B2  
Phone (416) 965-9211

**2**  
**LIVESTOCK COMPENSATION**

**Assistance towards**

Reimbursing a municipality for compensation it has paid to livestock owners for losses caused by wolves.

**Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality

**Conditions and Procedures**

When a livestock owner has livestock killed or injured by a dog or a wolf, he makes application to the municipality for compensation. A municipal valuer investigates and assesses the amount of the damage. The municipality compensates the livestock owner for the market value of the livestock killed or injured. The municipality applies to the Ministry of Agriculture and Food for reimbursement of any compensation it has paid for losses caused by wolves.

**Basis of Assistance**

The Ministry of Agriculture and Food reimburses the municipality for all compensation it has paid for losses caused by wolves.

**References**

The Dog Licensing and Livestock and Poultry Protection Act.

**Further Information**

Livestock Branch  
Ontario Ministry of Agriculture and Food  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1B4.  
Phone (416) 965-5971

**Section 2**  
**MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY**  
**AND SOCIAL SERVICES**

**1**  
**CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES—**  
**CAPITAL GRANTS, GENERAL**

**Assistance towards**

The cost of erecting, purchasing or otherwise acquiring a building or part of a building for occupation by a Children's Aid Society for purposes other than special need.

**Eligible Recipients**

Counties  
Metropolitan municipalities  
Cities (Not in Metro)  
Separated Towns (Not in Metro)  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Children's Aid Society

} in territorial districts

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The prior approval, in writing, of the Minister of Community & Social Services is required.
- b) Application for capital grant must be completed in the prescribed form.

### **Basis of Assistance**

The Minister may direct payment to the municipality or to the society of an amount up to 25% of,

- where the whole building is occupied by the society, the value of the building and land.
- where part of the building is occupied by the society, the proportion of the value of the building that the floor space occupied by the society bears to the total floor space of the buildings.

### **Reference**

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

### **Further Information**

Regional Director, Children's Services, Ministry of Community and Social Services, (at the nearest regional office)

Field Offices (see list below)

## **2**

### **CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES— CAPITAL GRANTS, SPECIAL**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of erecting a new building or an addition to an existing building or of the acquisition of an existing building for the provision of facilities and services to meet special needs of children.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Children's Aid Societies

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The prior approval, in writing, of the Minister of Community and Social Services is required.
- b) Application for capital grant must be completed in the prescribed form.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The Minister may direct payment to the society of an amount equal to the cost of the new building or addition or the cost of acquisition of a building but not exceeding an amount based on the rate of,

- a) \$5,000 per bed, in the case of a new building or addition,
- b) \$1,200 per bed, in the case of the acquisition of an existing building.

#### **Reference**

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. as amended.

#### **Further Information**

Regional Director, Children's Services, Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
(at the nearest regional office)

Field Offices (see list below)

## **3**

### **CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES— OPERATING COST**

#### **Assistance towards**

Operating costs in the approved estimates of the society.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Children's Aid Societies

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The estimates, prepared in the form prescribed under the Regulations, must receive the approval of the council of each municipality in the area in which the society has jurisdiction, or of the child welfare budget board of a district.
- b) The estimates must also receive the approval of the Minister of Community & Social Services.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

80% of the approved operating costs of the society.

Ontario pays 100% of the costs of Indian children with reserve status in the care of the society and all other services of the society for Indian families, computed in accordance with the regulations.

Ontario may pay 100% of the cost (computed in accordance with the regulations) of children who come into the care of children's aid societies from the care of child welfare authorities in other jurisdiction of Director and consistent with inter-provincial agreements.

#### **Reference**

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

#### **Further Information**

Regional Director, Children's Services, Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
(at the nearest regional office)

Field Offices (see list below)

## **4**

### **CHILDREN'S AID SOCIETIES— OPERATING COST RE UNORGANIZED TERRITORY**

#### **Assistance towards**

The operating costs of a society attributable to unorganized territory within its jurisdiction.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Children's Aid Society having jurisdiction in territory without municipal organization.

Conditions and Procedures

The estimates must receive the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services.

Basis of Assistance

100% of: Children from unorganized territory in care of the society	X	cost of services for children
total no. of children in care		
100% of: Population of unorganized territory	X	cost of services other than for children in care
Population of area under jurisdiction of society		

Payments by the Province are made in monthly instalments.

Reference

The Child Welfare Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 64 and Reg. 86, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

Further Information

Regional Director, Children's Services, Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
(at the nearest regional office)  
Field Offices (see list below)

5  
DAY NURSERIES—  
CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION COSTS

Assistance towards

The costs of the construction of a new building, an addition to an existing building, the purchase or other acquisition of an existing building or the furnishing and equipping of a building to be used as a day nursery.

Eligible Recipients

Cities	}	but not if within a metropolitan municipality
Towns		
Villages		
Townships		

Metropolitan Municipalities  
Approved Indian Bands  
Approved Corporations

Conditions and Procedures

- a) Proposals to construct or erect facilities must be approved in principle by the Minister in advance.
- b) The site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- c) Requests for payment must be accompanied by a certificate of a member architect in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or an engineer in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that,
  - 1) the erection, addition, purchase or other acquisition or renovation has been completed in accordance with the plans approved by the Minister.
  - 2) the building or addition is ready for use and occupancy.

Basis of Assistance

50% of costs of new buildings computed in accordance with the regulations. 80% of costs of renovation of existing buildings and equipping and furnishing them.

Reference

The Day Nurseries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 104, and Reg. 160, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

Further Information

Regional Director, Children's Services, Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
(at the nearest regional office)  
Field Offices (see list below)

6  
DAY NURSERIES—OPERATING COSTS

Assistance towards

The costs of operation and maintenance of licensed day nurseries operated by the municipality and the cost to a municipality of day nursery services to any child of a person in need under an agreement between the municipality and any person or organization operating a licensed day nursery or supervising private-home day care, (assistance also available to approved corporations).

Eligible Recipients

Cities	}	but not if within a metropolitan municipality
Towns		
Villages		
Townships		

Metropolitan municipalities  
Approved Indian Bands  
Approved Corporations

## Conditions and Procedures

The nursery must be licensed and conducted in accordance with the Regulations. Private homes must be supervised in accordance with the regulations and "Private-Home Day Care Guidelines".

Application for the monthly payment of the provincial grant must be in the prescribed form and be forwarded to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.

## Basis of Assistance

80% of costs, computed in accordance with the Regulations for municipalities and Indian Bands. Different formula for corporations.

## Reference

The Day Nurseries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 104 and Reg. 160, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

## Further Information

Regional Director, Children's Services, Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
(at the nearest regional office)

Field Offices (see list below)

# 7

## DISTRICT WELFARE ADMINISTRATION BOARDS—INITIAL OPERATION

### Assistance towards

The provision of welfare services by a district board in the first year of the board's establishment.

### Eligible Recipients

District Welfare Administration Boards

### Conditions and Procedures

- Application for the grant must be made in the prescribed form.
- The estimated expenditures of the board for the first year of its operation must be approved by the Minister of Community and Social Services.
- Payment of the grant may be made during the year either in one amount or by instalments.

### Basis of Assistance

The amount of the grant is based on the estimated expenditure for the year of the board determined in accordance with Form 1 and is equal to 50% of the estimated expenditures of the board for the year.

### References

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; as amended Reg. 225, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

## Further Information

Director, Income Maintenance Branch  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
10th Floor, 2195 Yonge St.  
Toronto, Ontario  
Phone (416) 965-2648  
Field Offices (see list below)

# 8

## GENERAL WELFARE ASSISTANCE

### Assistance towards

The provision of general assistance, by a municipality, district welfare administration board, or Indian Band, to or on behalf of a single person or head of a family who is a person in need (but not a patient or resident in a hospital or institution other than a nursing home or hostel).

### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance.  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

### Conditions and Procedures

- Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts, and vouchers relating to the application.
- Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- Under the District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

### Basis of Assistance

General assistance is provided to meet expenditures for food, clothing, personal requirements, utilities, household supplies, shelter and fuel.

The assistance granted to needy persons by a municipality, district board or approved Indian Band is based on the excess of the recipient's budgetary requirements over his income and the

amounts granted are determined by references to the tables, limitations, and requirements of the Regulations (referenced below).

Provincial reimbursement is 80% of the amounts of general assistance paid. However, if, over a period of six months, the average number of persons receiving assistance equals or is in excess of 6% of the population of the municipality or Indian reserve, as the case may be, the contribution of the Province is increased to 90% in respect of the number of persons receiving assistance in excess of 5% of the population.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months, prior to application for assistance. In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

#### Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192; S.O. 1971, Chap. 50, s. 44 and Reg. 383, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; and Regulation 225, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

#### Further Information

Director, Income Maintenance Branch  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
10th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street  
Toronto, Ontario M4S 2B2  
Phone (416) 965-2648  
Field Offices (see list below)

## 9

### GENERAL WELFARE ASSISTANCE — SUPPLEMENTARY AID

#### Assistance towards

The provision, by a municipality, district board or Indian Band, of supplementary aid to assist the recipient of a governmental benefit (e.g. a pensioner under The Old Age Security Act (Canada), a beneficiary under The Family Benefits Act, 1966, etc.) to meet the cost of shelter or extraordinary needs.

#### Eligible Recipients

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister

of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

#### Basis of Assistance

The Province pays by way of reimbursement to the municipality, district board or Indian Band, 80% of the assistance granted.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12 consecutive months prior to application for assistance. In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

#### Reference

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192; and Regulation 383 as amended.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; and Regulation 225, R.R.O. 1970, as amended.

#### Further Information

Director, Income Maintenance Branch  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
10th Floor, 2195 Yonge St.  
Toronto, Ontario M4S 2B2  
Phone (416) 965-2648  
Field Offices (see list below)

## 10

### SPECIAL ASSISTANCE

#### Assistance towards

The provision of special assistance, by a municipality, district board or approved Indian

Band, to or on behalf of a person in need, who is a person in financial hardship.

**Eligible Recipients**

- Cities
- Regional Municipalities
- Towns
- Villages
- Townships
- Improvement Districts
- Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance
- District Welfare Administration Boards
- Approved Indian Bands

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Where in any month assistance is granted by the welfare administrator, he is required to complete an application (Form 5 under the Regulations) for each class of assistance paid in that month. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the next month.
- b) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.
- c) Payments of subsidy by the Province are made monthly.
- d) Under The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, where a board is established for a district, any contribution payable by the Province for welfare services to a municipality in the district is paid instead to the board.

**Basis of Assistance**

“Special Assistance” means the provision of,

- i) Drugs prescribed by a physician
- ii) Surgical supplies and dressings
- iii) Travel and transportation allowance
- iv) Moving allowances
- v) Funerals and burials
- vi) Dental Services
- vii) Prosthetic appliances including eyeglasses
- viii) Vocational training or retraining
- ix) A comfort allowance where the applicant or recipient is a resident in a nursing home, and
- x) any other special item or service authorized by the Director.

The Province reimburses the municipality, district board or the council of an approved Indian Band for 50% of the amounts paid to or on behalf of a person in need for special assistance.

Provision is also made for reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the assistance granted to applicants deemed not to have been resident of any organized municipality in Ontario for a period of 12

consecutive months, prior to application for assistance. In this case, the Ministry of Community and Social Services must be notified within sixty days of the first payment being made to the recipient.

**Reference**

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192; and Regulation 383, R.R.O. 1970 as amended.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act. R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; and Regulation 225, R.R.O. 1970 as amended.

**Further information**

Director, Income Maintenance Branch  
Ministry of Community and Social Services  
10th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street  
Toronto, Ontario M4S 2B2  
Phone: (416) 965-2648  
Field Offices (see list below)

**11  
WELFARE SERVICES —  
ADMINISTRATION AND OTHER COSTS**

**Assistance towards**

The cost of the administration of welfare services.

**Eligible Recipients**

- Cities
- Regional Municipalities
- Towns
- Villages
- Townships
- Improvement Districts
- Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community and Social Services, administer welfare assistance.
- District Welfare Administration Boards
- Approved Indian Bands

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) No subsidy is payable to any of the above not having a full time welfare administrator.
- b) No subsidy is payable to a district welfare administration board until the board has been in operation for a period of one year.
- c) The welfare administrator is required to complete an application (Form 6 under the Regulations) for monthly payment of cost of administration of welfare services as defined in Section 19 of the Regulations. The application must go forward to the Minister before the 20th day of the month following that in which the administration costs were paid.
- d) The Minister may require additional information if deemed necessary and may require an inspection and audit of books, accounts and vouchers relating to the application.

### **Basis of Assistance**

"Costs of administration of welfare services" means:

- i) Payments approved by the Director to or on behalf of a welfare administrator who is employed full time in the administration of welfare services and any other employee of a district welfare administration board, municipality or an approved Indian Band in respect of:
  - a) Salaries, wages and honoraria;
  - b) Employer's contributions in respect of pension, unemployment insurance or workmen's compensation plan or scheme or other employee's benefit plan or scheme.
  - c) Travelling expenses where such expenses are directly related to the administration of welfare services, and
  - d) Fees for staff training and living allowances while receiving training, and
- ii) Payments approved by the Director for research or consultation carried out on a contract or fee-for-service basis relating to welfare services.
- iii) Payments approved by the Director for counselling services purchased on a contract or fee-for-services basis from an agency approved by the Director; and
- iv) Payments approved by the Director for operating costs of computer services including rental of equipment incurred after the 1st day of April, 1973 where as a result of such services a welfare administrator is able to provide to the Director such information on the administration and operation of welfare services as the Director requires.

The subsidy payable by the Province to a county that administers welfare assistance, to a district welfare administration board and to an approved Indian Band equals 50% of the cost of the administration of welfare services as defined in the Regulations.

The subsidy payable by the Province to a city, a separated town and any approved municipality that does not form part of a county or a district welfare administration board equals 50% of the amount by which the cost of administration of welfare services (defined in Regulations) for the twelve month period ending on the 31st day of December in each year exceeds such cost to the municipality for the year ending December 31, 1964.

### **Reference**

The General Welfare Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 192; S.O. 1971, Chap. 50, s. 44.

The District Welfare Administration Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 132; S.O. 1972, Chap. 1: S.O. 1972, Chap. 25; S.O. 1973, Chap. 144.

### **Further Information**

Director, Income Maintenance Branch,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
10th Floor, 2195 Yonge St.  
Toronto, Ontario M4S 2B2  
Phone: (416) 965-2648  
Field Offices (see list below)

## **12**

### **HOMEMAKERS AND NURSES SERVICES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Cost of providing homemaking, nursing services or teaching homemaker services to families or individuals in their own homes who are designated to be "persons in need".

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Regional Municipalities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Counties which, with the approval of the Minister of Community & Social Services, administer welfare assistance  
District Welfare Administration Boards  
Approved Indian Bands

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The Municipal Welfare Administrator must complete a Statement of Account and forward it to the Director of Homemakers and Nurses Services, by the 20th of the month next following the month in which the municipality pays for the services.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Homemakers, Nurse or Teaching Homemaker — 80% of the amount by which the total monthly cost of the approved services paid by the municipality or band, exceeds the available monthly income of the person in need, determined in accordance with the Regulations.

#### **Reference**

The Homemakers and Nurses Services Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 203; S.O. 1973, Chap. 143;  
O. Reg. 436 R.R.O. 1970  
O. Reg. 65/72  
O. Reg. 374/73  
O. Reg. 799/73  
O. Reg. 384/74  
O. Reg. 85/75  
O. Reg. 436/76  
O. Reg. 996/78

#### **Further Information**

Program Manager  
Homemakers and Nurses Services  
Adult Services Division  
Ministry of Community & Social Services  
7th Floor, 2195 Yonge Street  
Toronto, Ontario M4S 2B2

Phone: (416) 965-5137  
Field Offices (see list below)

13  
**HOMEMAKERS INSTRUCTION**

**Assistance towards**

Course of instruction for homemakers covering child care; hygiene, home economics, meal planning; laundering, general household duties; other skills incidental to the preceding items.

**Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality  
Approved Indian Bands  
Persons or organizations as approved by the Minister

**Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Application for a grant must be made to the Ministry, accompanied by
- 2) A written statement showing
  - a) an outline of the purpose and content;
  - b) the duration; and
  - c) the estimated cost of the proposed course of instruction (it is advisable to have the course approved by the Minister prior to any registration of students).
- 3) Recipients of the grant, must in the year following its receipt forward to the Minister at a date specified by him, a certified statement showing the amounts paid and how the proceeds of the grant were disbursed.

**Basis of Assistance**

100% of approved costs.

**Reference**

The Homemakers & Nurses Services Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 203; S.O. 1973, Chap. 143; O. Reg. 384/74; O. Reg. 85/75.

**Further Information**

Executive Coordinator, Social Services,  
Adult Services Division,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block,  
80 Grosvenor Street,  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone: (416) 965-2376  
Field Offices (see list below)

14  
**HOMES FOR THE AGED —  
ACQUISITION OR ALTERATION OF AN  
ACQUIRED BUILDING**

**Assistance towards**

The capital cost of:  
a) Acquiring a building for use as a home

b) Altering, furnishing and equipping an acquired building.

**Eligible Grantees**

Any Municipal Home for the Aged approved under the Act.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) An area sociological needs study is required and the site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- b) Application for grant should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- c) A request for payment must be accompanied by a certificate from a qualified architect or professional engineer certifying that:
  - 1) the building acquired for use as a home is, in his opinion, a suitable building for such use, and
  - 2) the building acquired for use as a home is ready for occupancy.
- d) Requests for payments prior to completion of the work must be accompanied by a certificate of the architect or professional engineer stating the progress made.

**Basis of Assistance**

- a) 50% of the cost as approved by the Minister, of acquisition when the building is acquired.
- b) 50% of the cost as approved by the Minister, of altering, furnishing and equipping the acquired building, as certified by the municipal auditor for the home when the building is ready for occupancy.
- c) Homes in territorial districts: 100% of the proportion of the capital expenditures allocated in accordance with the Regulations for the unorganized areas.

**References**

The Homes for the Aged Act and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206, O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970.

**Further Information**

Executive Coordinator, Social Services,  
Adult Services Division,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block,  
80 Grosvenor Street,  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone: (416) 965-2376  
Field Offices (see list below)

15  
**HOMES FOR THE AGED —  
ADDITIONAL FURNISHINGS AND EQUIPMENT**

**Assistance towards**

Cost of additional furnishings and equipment that

are not replacements and that in the opinion of the Minister of Community and Social Services are necessary for the efficient operation of the home, and cost in excess of \$500.

#### **Eligible Grantees**

As in Item 14

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Applications for monthly payments of subsidy should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- b) Expenditures must be approved by the Minister before purchase and be acceptable as capital expenditures under the Act and Regulations.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

50% of the cost approved by the Minister as described above. The Province may pay 100% of that portion of the cost allocated in accordance with the Act and Regulations for unorganized areas.

#### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged Act and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206, O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970.

#### **Further Information**

Executive Coordinator, Social Services,  
Adult Services Division,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone: (416) 965-2376  
Field Offices (see list below)

16

### **HOMES FOR THE AGED — BUILDING OR EXTENDING**

#### **Assistance towards**

The capital cost of:

- a) erecting a new building;
- b) alteration of a building by an addition, extension or otherwise.

Equipment and furnishings are included.

#### **Eligible Grantees**

As in item 14.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) A needs study and the site and plans must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- b) An application for grants should be submitted in the prescribed form.
- c) Requests for progress payments must be accompanied by a certificate of a member ar-

chitect in good standing of the Ontario Association of Architects or an engineer in good standing of the Ontario Association of Professional Engineers, certifying that:

- 1) all structural work below the ground floor joists or slabs is completed;
  - 2) the roof is on and the new building, addition, or extension is enclosed;
  - 3) the interior partitions are installed and finished, or
  - 4) the new building, addition or extension is completed and ready for occupancy.
- d) When applying for final payment, the application must be certified by the municipal auditor including indication of all sales tax refunds being taken into account.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) 5% of the cost when all structural work below the ground floor joists or slabs is completed;
- b) 20% when the roof is on and the building, addition or extension is enclosed;
- c) 10% when the interior partitions are installed and finished;
- d) such other part of the estimated amount to be paid by Ontario at such other times as the Minister approves (in these cases applications for payment should be accompanied by architects' or engineers' certificates as to the progress made towards completion; and for the final payment, the request shall be certified by the municipal auditor);
- e) The difference between 50% of the approved cost and the total of (a), (b), (c) and (d) when completed and ready for occupancy.

The grant maximum of 50% of the approved cost, excepting in the case of certain homes in territorial districts where, in addition, the Province may pay 100% of that portion of the cost allocated, in accordance with the Act and Regulations, for unorganized areas.

#### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206; Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Amendment Act 1972, O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970.

#### **Further Information**

Executive Coordinator, Social Services,  
Adult Services Division,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone: (416) 965-2376  
Field Offices (see list below)

17

## **HOMES FOR THE AGED — MAINTENANCE**

### **Assistance towards**

The cost of operating and maintaining a home, computed in the manner prescribed in the Regulations; such cost includes:

- a) food and provisions,
- b) medical, nursing, dental and paramedical services, (including approved drugs, medications, prosthetics, and other medical supplies)
- c) welfare of residents:  
clothing, crafts and activities; material and supplies  
pocket money or comfort allowance  
current books, newspapers, etc.  
recreation and entertainment
- d) funeral and burial expenses if resident has insufficient funds put aside
- e) general operation and administration

### **Eligible Grantees**

As in item 14.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) 1) Applications for monthly payment of provincial subsidy should be made in the prescribed form.  
2) Applications for subsidy must be made within 3 months of the 1st day of the month for which the subsidy is requested.
- b) The initial salary or an increase in the salary of the administrator or supervisory staff must be approved in advance by the Minister.
- c) The cost of maintaining a resident or portion of such cost which the Province deems the resident capable of paying but which the resident does not pay, shall be computed as if it had been paid.
- d) The prior approval of the Minister must be obtained for the cost of replacement of furnishings and equipment and the maintenance of the buildings and grounds if in excess of \$1,500.

### **Basis of Assistance**

70% of approved net cost described above for residential care.

### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206, O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970.

### **Further Information**

Executive Coordinator, Social Services,  
Adult Services Division,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor Street  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone: (416) 965-2376  
Field Offices (see list below)

18

## **HOMES FOR THE AGED — MAINTENANCE OF RESIDENTS FROM UNORGANIZED TERRITORIES**

### **Assistance towards**

Net cost of maintenance of persons whose residence before admission to the home was in territory without municipal organization and as approved by a provincial authority.

### **Eligible Grantees**

As in item 14.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

A statement of costs in the prescribed form is required.

### **Basis of Assistance**

100% of net cost (number of resident days multiplied by average gross daily cost of maintenance, less monthly contributions on behalf of residents from unorganized territories from a source other than the provincial government).

### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206, O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970.

### **Further Information**

Executive Coordinator, Social Services,  
Adult Services Division,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor St.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone (416) 965-2376  
Field Offices (see list below)

19

## **HOMES FOR THE AGED — RESIDENTIAL SERVICES**

### **Assistance towards**

The cost of maintaining a person admissible under the satellite home provisions of the Act.

### **Eligible Grantees**

As in Item 14.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Initially a municipal home setting up a satellite home with residential services must have the approval of the Director prior to the placement of any person, and approval where there would be more than 25 boarders or lodgers.
- b) All satellite homes are to be reported in Form 11 and regularly inspected by municipal authorities.
- c) Application should be made in Form 8.

### **Basis of Assistance**

70% of the approved costs incurred by the municipality, municipalities or band as the case may be, approved by the director of providing or purchasing residential services.

### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206, O. Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970.

### **Further Information**

Executive Coordinator, Social Services,  
Adult Services Division,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor St.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone: (416) 965-2376  
Field Offices (see list below)

## **20**

### **HOMES FOR THE AGED — EXTENDED CARE SERVICE**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of extended care services for persons admitted to a home, who are eligible for extended care services on the grounds of medical necessity. Homes must be approved by the Director to provide extended care services and a fixed proportion of beds is allocated.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipal home.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Home must make monthly application in prescribed form.
- b) Payments based on net operating cost of maintaining persons eligible for extended care services.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

70% of

- 1) any part of the basic rate\* in effect on a per diem basis.
- 2) any part of the cost that exceeds the ceiling\*\* currently in effect on a per diem basis up to the approved costs for the municipal home.

100% of

- 1) that part of the cost that exceeds the basic rate currently in effect on a per diem basis but that does not exceed a maximum cost\*\* currently in effect on a per diem basis and of the cost incurred in connection with the provision of extended care services, determined in a manner approved by the Minister, of,
  - a) approved drugs and pharmaceuticals, and
  - b) approved device

### **Reference**

The Homes for the Aged and Rest Homes Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 206 and Reg. 439, R.R.O. 1970 as amended.

### **Further Information**

Executive Coordinator, Social Services,  
Adult Services Division,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block,  
80 Grosvenor St.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone: (416) 965-2376  
Field Offices (see list below)

\* \$9.80 a day as of February 1, 1979

\*\* \$23.50 a day as of October 1, 1978

Both of these rates subject to periodic revision.

## **21**

### **ELDERLY PERSONS CENTRES — CAPITAL GRANTS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of the erection, alteration, extension or acquisition, or the furnishing and equipping of a building or premises for use as a social, recreational drop-in, or day care centre for elderly persons, including the cost of the land, furnishings and equipment.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

(a) Municipalities.

"Municipality" means a City, Town, Village, or Township, and includes an Area Municipality, whether in a Metropolitan, Regional, or District Municipality. While excluded in the Act, specific authority may be given in a Metropolitan Regional District Municipality Act for coverage for the purposes of the Act.

(b) Non-profit corporations may qualify conditionally upon a municipal 20% grant.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The Minister's approval of the municipal bylaw, area sociological needs study, site plans and proposed programmes must be obtained in advance.

- b) An application to the Minister must be in the prescribed form and be accompanied by:

In the case of the erection, alteration or extension of a building or premises,

- 1) the site plan showing the location of the building or premises on the site,
- 2) the plans and specifications, prepared by an architect, showing the construction, equipment and arrangements of the centre.

In the case of the acquisition of the building or premises,

- 1) the site plan showing the location of the building or premises on the site,
- 2) a structural sketch showing the area or areas in the building or premises to be used as a centre.

- c) The Minister's approval of the corporation or

municipal by-law, site, plans and proposed program must be obtained in advance.

- d) An application for payment of the grant must be made in the prescribed form and be accompanied by:

- 1) the certificate of an auditor certifying:
  - i) the actual cost of the building or premises to the corporation,
  - ii) the actual amount that has been paid by the corporations as of the date of the application,
  - iii) that all refundable sales tax has been taken out.
- 2) the certificate of the architect or professional engineer, in triplicate (Form 3, O. Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970) certifying that the alteration, extension or acquisition of the building or premises is completed in accordance with the plans approved by the Minister.

#### **Basis of Capital Assistance**

Not in excess of 30% of the costs described above, computed in accordance with the Regulations.

#### **Reference**

The Elderly Persons Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 140, Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970 as amended.

#### **Further Information**

Executive Coordinator, Social Services,  
Adult Services Division,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor St.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone: (416) 965-2376  
Field Offices (see list below)

through the Ministry and the continuing program is satisfactory to the Director, the Province may make grants for maintenance and operation of the centre.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Operating grants to centres shall be 50% of the net monthly expenditure by the municipality, determined in accordance with the regulations, to a ceiling of \$15,000.00 a year whichever is the lesser.

#### **Special Grants**

An amount of up to \$15,000.00 in any one calendar year may be made to a municipality in respect of an approved innovative program or services for elderly persons in an approved centre.

#### **NOTE:**

"Where non-Municipal and non-profit Corporations establish and operate elderly persons centres, Provincial grants in aid for both capital and operating are conditional on prior payments of at least 20% from the Municipality in which the centre is located or that Municipality together with one or more contiguous Municipalities."

#### **Reference**

The Elderly Persons Centres Act, R.S.O.P. 1970, Chap. 140

The Elderly Persons Centres Amendment Act, 1972

O. Reg. 235, R.R.O. 1970

O. Reg. 99/71; 117/71; 521/71

O. Reg. 40; 346/72

O. Reg. 203/73

#### **Further Information**

Executive Coordinator, Social Services,  
Adult Services Division,  
Ministry of Community and Social Services,  
4th Floor, Hepburn Block  
80 Grosvenor St.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1E9  
Phone: (416) 965-2376  
Field Offices (see list below)

## **22**

### **ELDERLY PERSONS CENTRES — OPERATING AND SPECIAL PROGRAM GRANTS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of maintaining and operating social services, drop-in, or day care centres for elderly persons. Special grants for programs or services for elderly persons carried out by approved centres.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

##### **Municipalities**

"Municipality" means a City, Town, Village or Township, and includes an Area Municipality, whether in a Metropolitan, Regional, or District Municipality. While excluded in the Act, specific authority may be given in a Metropolitan Regional District Municipality Act for coverage for the Purposes of the Act.

Providing that the Centre has been approved

Location	Address	Division		Telephone	Districts, Counties and Regional Municipalities served by Area Offices
		Adult	Child		
<b>Central Regional Office</b> Toronto	110 Eglinton Avenue W., 3rd Floor	X	X	(416) 965-5933 (416) 965-5933	
<b>Area Office</b> Toronto	110 Eglinton Avenue W. 5th Floor and Main Floor (front)	X	X	(416) 965-8449 (416) 965-8449	Toronto
Barrie	70 Collier Street 4th & 5th Floors L4M 4Z2	X	X	(416) 965-8449 (416) 965-8449 (705) 737-1311 (705) 737-3801	*Manager of Operations  Peel, Simcoe and York
<b>Northern Regional Office</b> Sault Ste. Marie	875 Queen Street E. (The Old Bug Lab.) Main Floor (Temporary Location)	X	X	(705) 942-2910 (705) 942-2910	
<b>Area Office</b> Sudbury	111 Larch Street St. Andrew's Place 8th Floor P3E 4T5	X	X	(705) 674-7543 (705) 674-7543 (807) 475-1515	Algoma, Manitoulin, Muskoka, Nipissing, Parry Sound and Sudbury
Thunder Bay	710 Victoria Avenue Suite 301 P7C 5P7	X	X	(807) 475-1485 (705) 235-8181	Kenora, Rainy River and Thunder Bay
Timmins	Cochrane-Timiskaming Resource Centre, P.O. Box 1720 South Porcupine P0N 1H0 (Temporary Location) — and — 12 Elm Street N. (Adult Area Office temporarily split between two sites)	X	X	(705) 235-7965	Cochrane and Timiskaming
<b>Southeastern Regional Office</b> Kingston	1055 Princess Street Main Floor & 3rd Floor K7L 4Y3 (Temporary Location)	X	X	(613) 549-5932 (613) 549-6461	
<b>Area Office</b> Kingston	1055 Princess Street Ontario Government Building K7L 4Y3	X	X	(613) 544-6206 (613) 549-6470	Frontenac, Hastings, Lennox and Addington, and Prince Edward, Dundas, Glengarry, Leeds Grenville Lanark, Ottawa-Carleton, Stormont, Renfrew, Prescott-Russell, Frontenac, Hastings, Lennox & Addington and Prince Edward
Ottawa	2197 East Riverside Drive Pebb Building K1H 7X3 900 Lady Ellen Place Suite 11 K1Z 5L5	X	X	(613) 737-5520 (613) 722-3494 (705) 743-1624	Renfrew, Dundas, Leeds-Grenville, Lanark, Ottawa Carleton, Glengarry, Prescott-Russell and Stormont
Peterborough	263 1/2 George Street K9J 3G6 C/O Lindsay, Ontario 322 Kent Street W. P.O., Box 7000 K9E 5E5 (Temporary Location)	X	X	(705) 324-6128	*Manager of Operations Durham, Haliburton, Northumberland, Peterborough and Victoria
<b>Southwestern Regional Office</b> London	Children's Psychiatric Research Institute Box 2460, Terminal A N6A 4G6 (Temporary Location) 495 Richmond Street 7th Floor N6A 4G6 (Temporary Location)	X	X	(519) 471-2540 (519) 438-5111	
<b>Area Offices</b> Hamilton	100 Main Street E Century 21 Building 39th & 40th Floor L8N 3N9 499 King Street E St. John Place 2nd Floor L9C 5S3	X	X	(416) 526-9300 (416) 525-6431	Brant, Halton, Hamilton Wentworth and Niagara  Brant, Halton, Hamilton Wentworth Wellington, Waterloo, Bruce, Dufferin, Grey and Niagara
London	495 Richmond Street 6th & 7th Floor N6A 3E4 Children's Psychiatric Research Institute Box 2460 Terminal A N6A 4G6 (Temporary Location)	X	X	(519) 438-5111 (519) 471-2540	Elgin, Haldimand Norfolk, Huron, Middlesex, Oxford and Perth
Waterloo	75 King Street S., Waterloo Square 5th Floor N2J 1P2	X	X	(519) 886-4700	Elgin, Essex, Huron, Haldimand Norfolk, Kent, Lambton, Middlesex, Oxford and Perth
Cambridge	101B Holiday Inn Drive N3C 1Z3 (Temporary Location)	X	X	(519) 638-5101	Bruce, Dufferin, Grey, Wellington and Waterloo
Windsor	250 Windsor Avenue Ontario Government Building N9A 6V9	X		(519) 254-1651	*Manager of Operations  Essex, Kent and Lambton

\*Manager of Operations covers all Direct Operating Expenditures in Region

## **Section 3**

### **MINISTRY OF CONSUMER AND COMMERCIAL RELATIONS**

#### **1**

#### **LAND TITLES SURVEY FUND**

##### **Assistance towards**

Cost of and incidental to an application

- a) to have land within a municipality registered under The Land Titles Act, or
- b) to have surveyed boundaries of municipality or privately owned lands confirmed under The Boundaries Act.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality.

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Municipality must pass a by-law authorizing an application to be made to
  - a) the proper Land Registrar, or
  - b) the Director of Titles.
- 2) Costs to be borne by municipality making application. In the case of the municipality making an application on behalf of the owners of the lands, it may recover the costs by levy of a special rate of assessment on all parcels of land included in the application, or in the municipality.
- 3) Consent of the Director of Titles is required before the Land Registrar proceeds with the application to have the land registered under The Land Titles Act.
- 4) Applications for confirmation under The Boundaries Act are made to the Director of Titles.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

Generally 25% of the total survey costs.

##### **References**

The Land Titles Act R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 234 Section 34  
The Land Titles Amendment Act S.O. 1972, Chap. 132  
The Boundaries Act. R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 48.

##### **Further Information**

Legal and Survey Standards Branch  
Property Rights Division  
Ministry of Consumer and Commercial Relations  
3rd Floor, 400 University Ave.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2J8  
Phone: (416) 965-7548

## **Section 4**

### **MINISTRY OF CORRECTIONAL SERVICES**

#### **1**

#### **GRANT IN LIEU OF PROPERTY TAXATION — CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS**

##### **Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of real property tax.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

All municipalities

##### **Conditions and Procedures**

There must be situate within the municipality a correctional institute or jail designated by the Minister of Correctional Services.

##### **Basis of Assistance**

\$50.00 times the rated bed capacity of the institution or jail on the previous December 31st.

##### **Reference**

The Municipal Act, R.S.O. 1970, Section 304(2).

##### **Further Information**

Accounts Branch  
Ministry of Correctional Services  
2001 Eglinton Ave. E.  
Scarborough, Ontario M1L 4P1  
Phone: (416) 750-3450

## **Section 5**

### **MINISTRY OF CULTURE AND RECREATION**

#### **1**

#### **COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES OF RECREATION**

##### **Assistance towards**

Community programmes of recreation.

##### **Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Territory without municipal organization  
Indian Reserves

### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) The recreation programme must be approved by the Minister of Culture and Recreation.
- 2) The expenditures incurred by the recreation committee must be authorized for payment by the council.

### Basis of Assistance

- a) 33 1/3% of salary of one full-time municipal recreation director and each assistant municipal recreation director to a maximum of:  
\$2,500 per annum — if the director has a Type A Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$2,000 per annum — if the director has a Type A Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$1,600 per annum — if the director has a Type B Permanent Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$1,200 per annum — if the director has a Type B Interim Municipal Recreation Director's Certificate;  
\$600 per annum — if the director has no certificate but who has been approved by the Minister for the purposes of the grant for that year or  
\$1,400 per annum — if the director has no certificate but who has, prior to the 31st day of December, 1964 been approved by the Minister for the purpose of the grants that year.
- b) 33 1/3% of the salary of each person employed for the purpose of programme leadership or secretarial service to a maximum of \$500 for each person so employed.
- c) 25% of the approved maintenance and operating costs for the year to a maximum of \$1,000.
- d) The total grant is subject to the following maxima:

PURPOSE	POPULATION OF MUNICIPALITY			
	under 25,000	25,000 but under 75,000	75,000 but under 200,000	200,000 or more
SALARIES	\$5,000	\$8,000	\$11,000	\$14,000
For all purposes including salaries	\$6,000	\$9,000	\$12,000	\$15,000

The Minister may approve a special grant not exceeding \$5,000 for a programme of recreation conducted in territory without municipal organization or on an Indian reserve.

### Reference

The Ministry of Culture & Recreation Act, 1974, O. Reg. 200 R.R.O. 1970 (provisionally).

### Further Information

Executive Co-ordinator  
Field Services  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
77 Bloor St. West, 6th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone: (416) 965-0617  
Regional Offices (see list attached)

## 2

### COMMUNITY RECREATION CENTRES

#### Assistance towards

The erection, alteration, extension, acquisition by purchase, lease or otherwise, or the renovation of a community recreation centre. Community recreation centres include:

- 1) Community Hall
- 2) Outdoor playing field for multiple activities
- 3) Regulation size tennis courts and amenities as approved by the Minister
- 4) Indoor and outdoor swimming pool
- 5) Snow skiing facility (not cross country ski trails)
- 6) Outdoor or indoor skating arena suitable for use by the community public
- 7) Fun fitness trails and facilities
- 8) Gymnasium
- 9) Cultural centre — to include an auditorium, art gallery, facilities for performance of visual and creative arts.

#### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality (or group of municipalities). Boards with jurisdiction in territory without municipal organization (e.g. Boards of Education, Council of an Indian Band). (Boards of Education in organized area will only be eligible for assistance after April 1, 1975 to Centres previously established.)

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Municipality or board must pass a by-law (or resolution) providing for the establishment, maintenance and operation of one or more community recreation centres.
- 2) Property must be owned, leased, or controlled by agreement subject to Minister's approval.
- 3) Ministerial approval of the project must be obtained before its commencement (if buildings involved, plans, specifications prepared by architect or professional engineer required).
- 4) Application for grant must be accompanied by statement of estimated cost, stage of completion, and copy of the bylaw or resolution providing for the establishment of the community recreation centre.

- 5) Application for payment of a capital grant shall be made to the Minister within 3 years after the expenditure of the amounts applied for.
- 6) A municipality may appoint annually a committee of management consisting of at least three members. If there are five or more members at least two must be members of council. All members must be eligible for council.
- 7) The assistance to Indian Bands and localities without municipal organization is on such terms as the Minister determines.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

25% of approved costs up to \$75,000 maximum per facility. Where there is an agreement for the joint establishment of a community recreation centre each municipality is eligible for the above proportion of its contribution.

The Minister may approve payments of up to 50% of approved costs up to \$150,000 maximum on a building project which would place an undue financial burden on a municipality.

#### **Special Assistance**

*Where an applicant provides facilities for handicapped persons that go beyond the requirements of the Building Code Act, 1974, a special grant equal to the additional cost of the special facilities may be available.*

#### **Reference**

Community/Recreation Centres Act, 1974, O. Reg. 236/75.

#### **Further Information**

Manager, Capital Support Unit  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
6th Floor, 77 Bloor St. West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone: (416) 965-5399  
Regional Offices (see list attached)

### **3 HERITAGE CONSERVATION**

#### **Assistance towards**

The conservation, protection and preservation of areas, properties, buildings and archaeological materials and sites of heritage value in Ontario.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Ontario Municipal Corporations, Conservation Authorities, Heritage Conservation Societies and Groups, private property owners.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

Each application should be by letter, outlining the project proposal.

Further information may be requested by the

Ontario Heritage Foundation before the assistance proposal is considered.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

By agreement, as approved by the Directors of the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

#### **Reference**

Ontario Heritage Act, 1974 and Regulations.

#### **Further Information**

Chairman  
Ontario Heritage Foundation  
77 Bloor St. West, 7th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone: (416) 965-9504  
Regional Offices (see list attached)

### **4 GRANTS-IN-AID OF PUBLICATION**

#### **Assistance towards**

The publication of books, monographs, pamphlets, guides, etc., in the field of Ontario heritage which meet good standards of scholarship and organization but because of their local, regional or specialized nature would not ordinarily find a commercial publisher. It is expected that these publications will have demonstrable community interest.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Individuals or groups whose manuscripts would not otherwise be published.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

An application for a grant-in-aid of publication shall be made to the Ontario Heritage Foundation, and shall be accompanied by a copy of the final version of the proposed manuscript, the cost of its publication and such other information as the Foundation may require. The Foundation, before approving a grant-in-aid of publication, may request alterations in the manuscript as a condition of the award.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Foundation grants-in-aid of publication shall not normally exceed \$4,000, but special exceptions may be considered.

#### **Reference**

Ontario Heritage Act, 1974.

#### **Further Information**

Chairman  
Ontario Heritage Foundation  
77 Bloor St. West, 7th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone: (416) 965-9504  
Regional Offices (see list attached)

## LOCAL HERITAGE MARKERS

### Assistance towards

The construction, erection, renovation or alteration of local heritage markers or cairns.

### Eligible Recipients

Any non-profit organization that has as one of its purposes or objects the commemoration of subjects of local heritage significance and includes a syndicate, partnership, joint venture or corporation without share capital (including township councils, chambers of commerce, etc.)

### Conditions and Procedures

An application for a grant in respect of a project shall be made to the Minister and shall be accompanied by a copy of the proposed inscription for the plaque, the costs of the project and such other information as the Minister may require. The Minister, before approving a grant in respect of a project, shall consult with the Ontario Heritage Foundation.

### Basis of Assistance

A grant payable by the Minister in respect of a project approved by the Minister shall be the lesser of:

- a) \$200; or
- b) 50% of the approved cost of the project.

No organization is eligible to receive a grant in respect of more than one project in each year.

### Reference

Ontario Heritage Act, 1974  
O. Reg. 715/74 as amended by O. Reg. 86/76.

### Further Information

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
77 Bloor St. West, 7th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone: (416) 965-4021  
Regional Offices (see list attached)

## 6

## MUSEUMS — DEVELOPMENT

### Assistance towards

The acquisition, construction, alteration or extension of buildings, and the construction and development of a display program for existing museums participating in the grant programme.

### Eligible Recipients

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Band
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

### Conditions and Procedures

A qualified applicant that:

- a) operates a museum that is open to the public for at least 360 or more hours, and sixty or more days of the year;
- b) does not receive money for the operation of the museum from any other provincial agency; and
- c) owns, maintains, and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure,

may make an application to the Minister accompanied by detailed plans for the project and any other information as required by the Minister;

must have the plans approved by the Minister prior to the commencement of any work on the project; is not eligible to receive another such grant until five years after the payment of such grant.

### Basis of Assistance

The lesser of

- a) \$5,000, or
- b) 50% of the approved project.

### Reference

Ontario Heritage Act, 1974  
O. Reg. 837/74 as amended by O. Reg. 709/75 and O. Reg. 187/77.

### Further Information

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
7th Floor, 77 Bloor St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone: (416) 965-4021  
Regional Offices (see list attached)

## 7

## MUSEUMS — ESTABLISHMENT

### Assistance towards

Cost of land, or construction, acquisition, alteration or renovation of buildings, architect fees, land surveys and soil tests, as well as equipment, furnishings and displays including installation, with respect to a new museum.

### Eligible Recipients

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Board
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

### Communications and Procedures

A qualified applicant that:

- a) establishes a museum that it operates and is first open to the public on or after the 1st day of January, 1973;

b) owns, maintains and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure,  
may make application in writing to the Minister.  
Grant is payable when the Minister is satisfied that the museum is open to public and operating on a regular basis.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The lesser of

- a) \$5,000
- b) 50% of the excess of establishment costs over the sum received for the establishment of the museum from other provincial or federal agencies.

#### **Reference**

Ministry of Culture and Recreation, O. Reg. 837/74 as amended by 709/75 and O. Reg. 187/77.

#### **Further Information**

Director, Heritage Administration Branch,  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
7th Floor, 77 Bloor St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone: (416) 965-4021  
Regional Offices (see list attached)

## **8**

### **MUSEUMS — MAINTENANCE**

#### **Assistance towards**

Maintenance of the museum building, premises, equipment, displays and curatorial salary.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Municipal Museum Board of Management
- 2) Public Library Board
- 3) Conservation Authority
- 4) Council of an Indian Band
- 5) Non-profit Corporation

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

A qualified applicant that:

- a) operates a museum;
- b) does not receive money for the operation of the museum from any other provincial agency; and
- c) owns, maintains and displays a collection of artifacts in a building or structure,

may apply in writing to the Minister before the 1st day of November in any year for a grant in respect of the operation of the museum for the preceding year.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

- a) Where the museum is open to the public for at least 1080 hours and at least 180 days of the year, including a minimum of 20 days in each of eight months of the year be paid a grant of:

- i) the lesser of \$9,000 or the excess of the gross receipts of the preceding year over the grant paid in such year under this Part or a predecessor thereof, and
  - ii) the lesser of \$3,000 or one-third of the annual salary of each curator and assistant curator of the museum; and
  - iii) where the net receipts of an applicant in a calendar year exceed \$60,000 an amount equal to 10 per cent of the amount over \$60,000 but not to exceed a grant of \$60,000
- b) where the museum is open to the public for 360 or more hours and 60 or more days of the year but is not eligible for a grant under clause (a), be paid a grant of:
- i) the lesser of \$6,000 or the excess of the gross receipts of the museum in respect of the preceding year over the grant paid in such year under this part or predecessor thereof, and
  - ii) the lesser of \$2,000 or one-third of the annual salary of each curator or assistant curator of the museum.

#### **Reference**

Ontario Heritage Act, 1974  
O. Reg. 837/74 as amended by O. Reg. 709/75 and O. Reg. 187/77.

#### **Further Information**

Director, Heritage Administration Branch  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
77 Bloor St. W., 7th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone: (416) 965-4021  
Regional Offices (see list attached)

## **9**

### **MUNICIPAL AND COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY BOARDS**

#### **Purpose of Assistance**

To aid in the cost of library operation.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

- 1) Public Library Boards established under Part 1 of The Public Libraries Act (generally, Library Boards established by local municipalities).
- 2) County Boards established under Part 4 of The Public Libraries Act.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

The board shall be paid a grant equal to the amount computed by multiplying \$1.80 by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the library is established.

In addition a basic grant of \$15,000 shall be paid to the board of a county library or a county library cooperative for establishment and maintenance of library services.

## 10 FOR INDIAN BANDS

### Eligible Recipients

A public library established by the council of an Indian band with the approval of the Minister.

### Basis of Assistance

The grant is equal to the amount computed by multiplying \$1.80 by the population of the Indian band.

## 11 REGIONAL LIBRARY SYSTEM BOARDS

### Eligible Recipients

Regional Library System Boards established under Part 3 of The Public Libraries Act.

### Basis of Assistance

The board shall be paid a grant equal to,

- a) The amount computed by multiplying 60¢ by the population of the municipality or municipalities for which the board is established; and
- b) \$4.00 for each square mile area of the region, not in excess of \$300,000.

### Special Grants

In addition to the grant payable above, the Minister may make a payment to a board of a regional library system to assist in the development of a province-wide network of library services. Under this category, \$1.80 per capita is paid for (1) population in municipally-unorganized areas; (2) population in Northern Indian reserves without libraries; also, \$15,000 is paid for each county, district and regional municipality for which grant is not paid under the county library provision in (4) above.

### Reference

The Public Libraries Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 381, S.O. 1971, Chap. 98, S.O. 1972, Chap. 1, O. Reg. 446/73, O. Reg. 544/74, O. Reg. 200/77.

### Further Information

Director of Provincial Library Services  
Ministry of Culture and Recreation  
7th Floor, 77 Bloor St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R9  
Phone: (416) 965-2696  
Regional Offices (see list attached)

## REGIONAL OFFICES

### Northwestern Region

Regional Manager  
435 James St. S., 3rd Floor  
Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 5G6  
Phone: (807) 475-1255

Serving: District of Thunder Bay and Northern Isolated Communities.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
479 Government Rd., 2nd Floor  
Dryden, Ontario P8N 3B3  
Phone: (807) 223-2271

Serving: Dryden and surrounding area.

### Northeastern Region

Regional Manager  
215 Oak St. E., 2nd Floor  
North Bay, Ontario P1B 1A2  
Phone: (705) 474-3821

Serving: Districts of Muskoka, Nipissing, Parry Sound and North Bay.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
1760 Regent St. S.  
Sudbury, Ontario P3E 3Z8  
Phone: (705) 522-1416

Serving: Sudbury, Manitoulin.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
390 Bay St., 3rd Floor  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 1X2  
Phone: (705) 942-3751

Serving: Sault Ste. Marie, Algoma.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
23 Wilcox St., 2nd Floor  
Timmins, Ontario P4N 3K6  
Phone: (705) 267-7117

Serving: Cochrane, Timiskaming.

### Eastern Region

Regional Manager  
Rideau Trust Building, Room 1116  
1 Nicholas St., 11th Floor  
Ottawa, Ontario K1N 7B7  
Phone: (613) 232-1116

Serving: Renfrew, Lanark, Counties of Prescott and Russell, United Counties of Dundas, Stormont and Glengarry, Regional Municipalities of Ottawa-Carleton and Northern Grenville.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
1055 Princess St., Suite 204  
Kingston, Ontario K7L 5T3  
Phone: (613) 542-7349

Serving: Counties of Frontenac, Lennox and Addington, Leeds and South Grenville.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
210 Dundas St. E., 2nd Floor

Belleville, Ontario K8N 5B5  
Phone: (613) 968-3474

Serving: Hastings and Prince Edward County,  
Kingston and Belleville.

**Southwestern Region**

Regional Manager  
495 Richmond St., 5th Floor  
London, Ontario N6A 5A9  
Phone: (519) 438-2947

Serving: Middlesex, Perth, Huron, Lambton, Ox-  
ford and Elgin Counties.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
250 Windsor Ave., 6th Floor  
Windsor, Ontario N6A 1J2  
Phone: (519) 256-4919

Serving: Windsor, Essex County, Kent.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
427 10th Ave.  
Hanover, Ontario N4N 1P8  
Phone: (807) 364-1626

Serving: Grey and Bruce Counties, Huron.

**Central West Region**

Regional Manager  
1083 Barton St. E., 2nd Floor  
Hamilton, Ontario L8L 3E2  
Phone: (416) 549-2471

Serving: Regional Municipalities of Brant,  
Hamilton-Wentworth, Halton.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
55 Erb St. E., Suite 307  
Waterloo, Ontario N2J 3W7  
Phone: (519) 886-3520

Serving: Regional Municipalities of Waterloo,  
Wellington, Dufferin.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
71 King St., Suite 301  
St. Catharines, Ontario L2R 3H7  
Phone: (416) 686-6472

Serving: Cities of St. Catharines, Niagara Falls,  
Port Colborne, Thorold and Welland, Regional  
Municipality of Haldimand-Norfolk, towns of  
Grimsby, Pelham, Fort Erie, Niagara-on-the-Lake  
and Lincoln, and townships of West Lincoln and  
Wainfleet.

**Central East Region**

Regional Manager  
700 Bay St., 8th Floor  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1Z6  
Phone: (416) 965-0283

Serving: Metropolitan Toronto, Borough of York,

City of North York, Caledon, Peel, Borough of  
Etobicoke, East York and Scarborough.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
114 Worsley St.  
Barrie, Ontario L4M 1M1  
Phone: (705) 737-3301

Serving: York, Simcoe, Muskoka.

District Office  
Field Consultant  
340 George St. N., 2nd Floor  
Peterborough, Ontario K9H 7E8  
Phone: (705) 748-3711

Serving: Peterborough, Haliburton County, Vic-  
toria, Northumberland, Regional Durham.

**Section 6  
MINISTRY OF EDUCATION**

**GRANTS TO SCHOOL BOARDS 1979**

Under Ontario Regulation 108/79, the following  
grants are payable to school boards. In the case of  
divisional boards of education, the grants are  
calculated separately for the elementary schools  
and the secondary schools.

**1  
ORDINARY OPERATING EXPENDITURE GRANTS**

The *grant payable* is the excess of the recognized  
portion of the school board expenditure over the  
yield of a calculated mill rate in the dollar upon the  
equalized assessment supporting the board.

The *recognized ordinary expenditure* is the lesser  
of the actual cost and the product of \$1,409 in the  
case of an elementary school pupil or \$1,983 in the  
case of a secondary school pupil, a weighting fac-  
tor that is determined by the Ministry for the  
school board, and the average daily enrolment of  
pupils of the board in day school, summer school  
and (subject to a maximum) in continuing educa-  
tion.

Commencing September 1979, the cost of continu-  
ing education instruction of heritage language and  
the in-class portion of driver education is recogniz-  
ed at a rate of \$20. per classroom hour.

The average daily enrolment of pupils for a board  
is determined in accordance with Ontario Regula-  
tion 863/76. For day school this is determined as  
30% of the enrolment on each of the last school  
days of January and April, and 40% of the enrol-  
ment on the last school day of September. For  
summer school and evening classes it is determin-  
ed as the full-time equivalent in terms of instruc-  
tional time.

The average daily enrolment for purposes of grant  
calculation is increased in the case of trainable  
mentally retarded pupils by 70% and in the case of  
grades 9 and 10 pupils in elementary schools by  
12.5%.

The *weighting factors* address the variations among school boards in the need for education services and in the cost of providing comparable education services. The factor components are:

- Special Education
- Compensatory Education
- Language Instruction
- French-English Composite Schools
- Technical Programs
- Cost of Goods and Services
- Small School Boards
- Small Schools
- Teacher Experience and Qualifications

The *mill rate* used to determine the local portion of the recognized expenditure is calculated in the following manner:

8.406 Elementary Schools	X	Total Recognized Ordinary expenditure (incl. total tuition fees paid)
OR		
6.440 Secondary Schools		Maximum Recognized Day School Ordinary Expenditure (incl. tuition fees at the maximum recognized rate of per pupil expenditure for the board)

2

**EXTRAORDINARY EXPENDITURE GRANTS**

Extraordinary Expenditure pertains to the types of expenditure that for reasons related to the nature or development of the jurisdiction served, differ in terms of per pupil costs among school boards. These are costs in respect of the acquisition of facilities and for the transportation of pupils.

The portions of these expenditures recognized for grant assistance are determined by specific approvals.

The recognized expenditure is divided into two groups —

- a) specific debt charges and pupil transportation expenditure that is in excess of \$200 per day school pupil of average daily enrolment, and
- b) the remainder.

The *grant* in respect of each group is the excess of the recognized expenditure over the yield of a calculated mill rate in the dollar upon the equalized assessment supporting the school board.

The *mill rates* used to determine the local portion of the recognized expenditure are:

- a) .069 for elementary schools or .034 for secondary schools for each \$100. of per pupil recognized expenditure.
- b) .344 for elementary schools or .168 for secondary schools for each \$100. of per pupil recognized expenditure.

3

**FRENCH-LANGUAGE INSTRUCTION GRANTS**

The *recognized expenditure* for grant assistance is:

- a) For French-language schools or classes \$150. per elementary school pupil, \$45. per subject credit for grades 9 and 10 secondary school pupils, \$50. per subject credit for grades 11 to 13 secondary school pupils and \$225. per trainable mentally retarded pupil. In addition there is recognition for some start-up costs where French-language classrooms are established.
- b) For French-language instruction for non French speaking pupils the recognized expenditure is determined by formulae that takes into account the number of pupils instructed, their grade level, the time devoted to instruction each day and the total accumulated hours of French-language instruction. The amounts range from \$50. to \$150. per pupil at elementary schools and from \$20. to \$75. per subject credit for a secondary school pupil.

The *grant payable* is:

- a) For French-language schools or classes, 100% of the recognized expenditure.
- b) For French-language instruction for non French speaking pupils, the excess of the recognized expenditure over the yield of a calculated mill rate in the dollar upon the equalized assessment supporting the board.  
The mill rates are .172 for elementary schools or .084 for secondary schools for each \$50. of per pupil recognized expenditure.

4

**COMMUNITY SCHOOL DEVELOPMENT GRANTS**

Where a school board has obtained Ministry approval of a proposal for a community school development project, a grant is payable in the amount of the expenditure on the project up to a maximum of \$10,000. for each approved project.

5

**SPECIAL DEBENTURE ASSISTANCE**

Debt charges on debentures issued by a school board prior to 1974 that were not approved for grant assistance at the time of issue are now eligible for grant to the extent that such expenditure for the year exceeds:

- a) In the case of debentures issued prior to 1970, the yield of .3 mills for elementary schools or .7 mills for secondary schools in the dollar upon the equalized assessment for the board.
- b) In the case of debentures issued by a school board in 1970, through 1973, the yield of .6 mills in the dollar upon the equalized assessment for the board.

**6**  
**COST OF EDUCATION REIMBURSEMENT**

Where a school board provides education for:

- a) a pupil who resides in Ontario in an area that is not within the jurisdiction of a school board, is not Federal Crown Land or is not an Indian Reserve;
  - b) a pupil who is resident in, admitted to or detained in certain specified facilities, institutions or homes; or
  - c) a pupil who is a ward of a Children's Aid Society,
- a grant is payable to reimburse the board the cost of education for the pupil.

The amount of reimbursement is the same as is permitted for inter-board billing of tuition fees. This is calculated in accordance with Ontario Regulation 110/70.

**7**  
**GRANTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS IN INSTITUTIONS OR HOSPITALS**

Where a school board employs a teacher to provide a special education program in certain specified facilities, institutions or hospitals, subject to approval, a grant is payable to reimburse the board for the cost of the teacher's salary, related employee benefit costs plus a \$1,350. allowance for administrative costs etc; and for the cost of classroom furniture and equipment up to a maximum of \$3,300.

**8**  
**GRANTS FOR PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OF TEACHERS IN FRENCH-LANGUAGE SCHOOLS OR CLASSES, STUDENT TRAVEL AND EXCHANGE AND CULTURAL ACTIVITIES**

Grants are payable to reimburse school boards for approved expenditure that pertains to:

- a) the cost of having teachers of French language schools or classes attend approved winter courses or full-time study or conferences, seminars and workshops to improve their qualifications;
- b) the cost of programs of student travel, student exchange visits and cultural activities in French-language schools, and
- c) the salaries and related employee benefit cost of employees on loan to the Ministry to be engaged in providing services to French-language schools and classes.

**Further Information**

School Business and Finance Branch  
Ministry of Education  
21st Floor, Mowat Block,  
Queen's Park, Toronto, Ontario.  
Phone: (416) 965-2653

**Section 7**  
**MINISTRY OF THE ENVIRONMENT**

**Water & Sewage Service**

The programs of the Ministry of the Environment are mainly directed towards assisting the construction of communal water and sanitary sewage works and the repair or renewal of private water and sewage systems. The number of projects assisted annually is limited by funds available. Projects are selected for award of grants by means of an MBR assessment system.

**1**  
**15% GRANTS FOR MAJOR WORKS**

Any municipality can apply for a grant towards the capital cost of major components of communal water and sewage works.

This includes for water supply: intakes, treatment and storage facilities and trunk feeder mains; for sewerage: treatment facilities, outfall and trunk sanitary sewers and associated pumping stations.

Priority is given to:

- a) works to service an area encompassing more than one municipality;
- b) works providing for an increased supply of serviced lots in growth areas.

Grants are equal to 15% of capital cost after deduction of federal or other grants.

Payment is made following contract award calculated on contract price, less 10% holdback.

**2**  
**GRANTS AND LOANS TO SMALL MUNICIPALITIES FOR HIGH COST PROJECTS**

Small municipalities of population less than 7,500 can apply for grants to assist the construction of new communal water and sewage works to service existing communities. Local distribution and collection works as well as major components are eligible.

Other conditions include:

- a) Substantially all the built up areas must be serviced;
- b) Where buildings have means of access to the service, municipalities must require that a connection be made, in accordance with Section 362a of The Municipal Act.

Priority is given to projects according to their contribution to health and environmental benefits and the servicing of urban growth.

Grants are calculated after deduction of federal or other grants. The assistance enables municipal costs to be limited to \$1,100 and \$1,400 per connection, for water and sewage service respectively, subject to a maximum of 75% of the net project cost.

Payment is made through quarterly advances against projected expenditures less 10% holdback. Final payment is made against audited final costs.

Loans up to a 30 year term at a preferred interest rate may be made available to municipalities lacking access to commercial funds.

### 3

#### **GRANTS FOR THE REPAIR OR RENEWAL OF PRIVATE WATER AND SEWAGE SYSTEMS**

This grant is for the benefit of small communities currently serviced by private systems, where health and environmental problems exist. Typically, the area considered would have insufficient potential for growth to require a communal system in the future.

Other conditions include:

- a) grants will be made towards the cost of repair or renewal of systems serving homes that are principal residence in defined problem area;
- b) grants may be considered for costs associated with systems for other dwellings, commercial buildings and small industries only when located in the defined problem area;
- c) where a request is accepted, the Ministry will retain a consulting engineer to prepare a report to identify the problems and propose alternative solutions;
- d) subject to the availability of funds, grants may extend over a two year period.

Priority is given to projects according to their contribution to health and environmental benefits.

Grants are equal to:

- a) 100% of the cost of the report;
- b) 75% of the costs of implementing the solution recommended in the approved report.

The amount of the grant will be committed over the period of construction.

### 4

#### **COMMUNITY SERVICES CONTRIBUTION PROGRAM (CSCP)**

From January, 1979, in place of the CMHC Municipal Infrastructure program which is now terminated, the Federal Government will assist the construction of municipal water and sewage works through a new Community Services Contribution Program. The Ministry of the Environment will administer the scheme, coordinated with its own programs of funding.

CSCP assistance will take the form of grants and the former CMHC loans will be discontinued; otherwise CMHC rules for award of assistance will be generally followed.

Eligible for grants: major components of new or expanded sewage works; for water supply and trunk storm sewer projects, only the portion serving new residential development; for smaller municipalities (population not exceeding 5,000) a portion of the local sewage collection works may qualify.

Funding:

One-sixth of eligible project costs; an increased grant may be made for sewage works projects with high costs per capita (as determined by the Ministry in accordance with the former CMHC high cost formula). Grants may also be made to cover not more than one-half the cost of the preparation of a Regional Sewerage/Water plan.

Schedule of payments:

Payment will be made in the year following the start of construction of approved projects.

Applications and requests for further information should be made to the nearest regional office of the Ministry:

P.O. Box 5000  
435 James Street S.  
Thunder Bay, Ontario  
P7C 5G6  
Phone: (807) 475-1205

469 Bouchard Street  
Regency Mall  
Sudbury, Ontario  
P3E 2K8  
Phone: (705) 522-8282

985 Adelaide Street S.  
London, Ontario  
N6E 1V3  
Phone: (519) 681-3600

140 Centennial Parkway N.  
Stoney Creek, Ontario  
L8E 3H2  
Phone: (416) 561-7410

Suite 700  
150 Ferrand Drive  
Don Mills, Ontario  
L8E 3H2  
Phone: (416) 424-3000

133 Dalton St.  
P.O. Box 820  
Kingston, Ontario  
K7L 4X6  
Phone: (613) 549-4000

or Project Coordination Branch  
40 St. Clair Avenue West,

Toronto, Ontario  
M4V 1K6  
Phone: (416) 965-7062

5

## WASTE MANAGEMENT AREA PLANNING STUDIES

For information on the nature of assistance available, please refer to:

Director,  
Waste Management Branch,  
4375 Chesswood Drive,  
Downsview, Ontario  
M3J 2C2  
Phone: (416) 636-8015

## Section 8 MINISTRY OF HEALTH

1

### AMBULANCE SERVICES

#### Assistance towards

Expenditures in operating a twenty-four hour daily ambulance service.

#### Eligible Recipients

- 1) Municipalities — includes metropolitan, regional or district municipalities but not area municipalities thereof.
- 2) Local Boards of Health.
- 3) Public Hospitals.
- 4) Licensed private and volunteer operators.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) There must be a need for ambulance services in the area of proposed operation.
- 2) Ambulance services, once in operation, must be available on a twenty-four-hour daily basis.
- 3) Services must conform to the operational policy and procedures of the Ministry as well as to The Ambulance Act and its regulations.

An annual operating budget must be submitted to the Ministry for approval in accordance with set procedures and deadlines. Amendments to an approved budget may be presented for consideration during the course of the operating year.

Every municipality, etc., must provide the Minister, within 90 days of the end of a fiscal year, with a financial statement of its ambulance operations during that year.

#### Basis of Assistance

Up to 100% of costs as approved by the Minister.

#### Reference

The Ambulance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 20; S.O. 1972, Chap. 93, and Ontario Regulation 599/75 as amended.

### Further Information

Ambulance Services Branch  
Ministry of Health  
7 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A8  
Phone: (416) 965-8034

2

### BOARDS OF HEALTH

#### Assistance towards

The expenses of the local Boards of Health incurred in the process of providing full-time public health services in accordance with The Public Health Act and its regulations.

#### Eligible Recipients

Local Boards of Health.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Each local Board must submit an annual budget to the Minister at the start of each operating year.
- 2) Not later than February 1, each Board must submit to the Minister a financial statement covering the preceding year's activities.
- 3) Payments to a Board may be reduced by:
  - a) 40% where the office of the Medical Officer of Health (M.O.H.) remains vacant for 12 months;
  - b) 50% where the office of the M.O.H. remains vacant for 24 months.

#### Basis of Assistance

- A. Provincial support for the approved general expenses of a Board is based on the following structure:
- 1) 33 1/3% of the expenses of the Board of a Municipality;
  - 2) 50% of the expenses of the Board of a Health Unit;
  - 3) 75% of expenses of the Board of a District Health Unit.

This assistance is flowed to each Board in twelve roughly equal monthly payments; adjustments to the total aid flowed are made as necessary at year's end, upon receipt by the Ministry of the required financial statement from each board.

- B. Separate Provincial assistance is available to Boards for the following programs:

- 1) Home Care — 100% of costs approved by the Minister;
- 2) Family Planning — 100% of costs approved by the Minister;
- 3) Venereal Disease Control — cf. 4 VENEREAL DISEASE CLINIC;
- 4) Immunization — provision of free vaccines and biologicals.

- C. A Board which assumes the responsibilities

for the public health services of an unorganized territory receives an Unorganized Territories Grant which is intended to cover the full costs of services undertaken there.

#### **Reference**

The Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970 Chap. 377, O. Reg. 709, R.R.O. 1970 O. Reg. 711, R.R.O. 1970.

#### **Further Information**

Health Programmes Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone: (416) 965-2426

### **3 COMMUNITY HEALTH FACILITIES**

#### **Assistance towards**

The acquisition of new facilities, the alteration of, addition or renovation to existing community health facilities, or parts thereof that have become obsolete or inadequate (land costs are excluded).

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Boards of Health  
Municipal Corporations  
Non-profit organizations (as designated by regulations).

#### **Basis of Assistance**

2/3 of the approved costs of the building project, where "approved costs" means that portion of the actual cost of the building project approved by the Minister, including:

- a) fees for architects, consulting engineers, and other consultants as approved by the Minister;
- b) necessary basic equipment and furnishings, and the installation thereof;
- c) land survey and soil tests, and necessary paving and sodding but not landscaping, gardens or decorations.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- 1) Application for grants, accompanied by preliminary sketch plans in triplicate, must be made to the Minister and approved prior to the issuing of tenders or the commencement of work.
- 2) The applicant must undertake not to mortgage, sell, dispose of, alter physically or functionally the facility without the approval of the Minister.
- 3) The grant is paid in the following portions as construction approaches completion:  
20% when the contract for the project is signed;  
10% for each 1/8 of the work completed, with final payment upon the completion of the project to the satisfaction of the Minister.

#### **Reference**

The Public Health Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 377, O. Reg. 702, R.R.O. 1970.

#### **Further Information**

Health Programmes Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone: (416) 965-2426

### **4 VENEREAL DISEASE CLINIC**

#### **Assistance towards**

The cost of treating, examining, supervising and giving aftercare to persons infected or suspected of being infected with venereal disease.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Local Boards of Health  
Health Units  
Hospitals

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) A designated venereal disease clinic must be established and maintained.
- b) The Director of the Division of Venereal Disease Control of the Ministry of Health is to be permitted to inspect the records, equipment, administration and treatment services of a clinic at any time.
- c) The local Board or hospital must provide such examination, treatment, supervision, and aftercare for venereal disease as necessary to any person who applies at the clinic.
- d) No charge is to be made for the services thus given.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

An amount of \$7.50 in respect of each clinic attendance.

#### **Reference**

The Venereal Disease Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 479, O. Reg. 819, R.R.O. 1970, O. Reg. 3/71.

#### **Further Information**

Health Programmes Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone: (416) 965-4058

### **5 VENEREAL DISEASE PHYSICIANS' ACCOUNT**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payment to physicians for the treatment of

venereal disease in persons who are not insured under The Health Insurance Act, 1972.

**Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) A physician must submit an account of all eligible services performed by him under the direction of a Board's M.O.H., to the municipal treasurer within three months of the rendering of those services.
- b) 1) Each physician's statement of accounts should equal the amount that would be payable for the medical services as insured health services under The Health Insurance Act.  
2) The cost of drugs used for treatment should also be reported.
- c) The treasurer must forward all such accounts to the Minister within three months of receiving them.

**Basis of Assistance**

- 1) 75% of the amount that would be payable for the medical services as insured health services under The Health Insurance Act, 1972.
- 2) 100% of the costs of approved drugs.

**Reference**

The Venereal Diseases Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 479, O. Reg. 819, R.R.O. 1970, O. Reg. 3/71, The Health Insurance Act, 1972.

**Further Information**

Health Programmes Division  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone: (416) 965-4058

**ASSISTANCE TO HOSPITALS  
CLASSIFICATION OF HOSPITALS**

Hospitals are classified as general hospitals, convalescent hospitals, hospitals for chronic patients, active treatment teaching psychiatric hospitals, active treatment hospitals for alcoholism and drug addiction and rehabilitation hospitals, graded as follows:

- a) Group A hospitals are general hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university;
- b) Group B hospitals are general hospitals having not fewer than 100 beds;
- c) Group C hospitals are general hospitals having fewer than 100 beds;
- d) Group D hospitals are general hospitals operated by the Ontario Division of the Canadian Red Cross Society;
- e) Group E hospitals are general rehabilitation hospitals;

- f) Group F hospitals are hospitals for chronic patients and having not fewer than 200 beds;
- g) Group G hospitals are hospitals for chronic patients and having fewer than 200 beds;
- h) Group H hospitals are psychiatric hospitals providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students for any university;
- i) Group I hospitals are hospitals for the treatment of patients suffering from alcoholism and drug addiction;
- j) Group J hospitals are hospitals designated by the Minister to provide special rehabilitation services for disabled persons in a region of Ontario specified by the Minister for each hospital;
- k) Group K hospitals are separate organized facilities approved as such by the Minister to provide local diagnostic and treatment services in a community or district to handicapped or disabled individuals requiring restorative and adjustive services in an integrated and co-ordinated program;
- l) Group L hospitals, are hospitals for the treatment of patients suffering from alcoholism and drug addiction and providing facilities for giving instruction to medical students of any university as evidenced by a written agreement between the hospital and the university with which it is affiliated.

**Reference**

O. Reg. 726, R.R.O. 1970, O. Reg. 118/71, O. Reg. 244/71, O. Reg. 176/72, O. Reg. 513/72.

**6  
CAPITAL GRANTS FOR HOSPITAL  
CONSTRUCTION AND RENOVATIONS**

Under Ontario Regulation 210/79 the Province of Ontario accepts responsibility for either 2/3rds or 5/6ths of the approved cost of constructing or renovating community hospitals. Approved costs include the cost of construction or renovation, professional fees and necessary basic equipment.

The 5/6th of approved costs refers to hospitals located in a municipality with a population of not more than 12,000 in a territorial district or a provisional county.

Under Ontario Regulation 725/70 regarding capital grants for teaching hospitals the Province accepts responsibility for the approved capital cost of University Hospitals and of teaching and research facilities forming part of the University affiliated hospital.

Under Ontario Regulation 724/70 the Province accepts responsibility for the approved capital cost of a Regional Rehabilitation hospital or that part of a hospital which provides special facilities for medical rehabilitation of patients. To qualify the hospital is expected to provide a wide range of special services and must be approved by the

Minister as a Regional Rehabilitation Centre before becoming eligible for grants on the basis of full cost. For rehabilitation facilities serving a local community or district (e.g. Crippled Children's Treatment Centres) the grant amounts to 2/3rds of the approved cost.

## 7

### EXTRA GRANTS FOR NORTHERN ONTARIO

Over and above the capital financing assistance amounting to two-thirds of approved costs which is available to all community hospitals, the Province pays extra grants to hospitals in Northern Ontario.

The Minister may pay a special capital grant by way of Provincial aid to a hospital located in a municipality with a population of not more than 12,000 in a territorial district or a provisional county, in an amount not exceeding one-sixth of the approved cost.

#### Further Information

Institutional Planning — Grants  
Ministry of Health  
15 Overlea Boulevard  
Toronto, Ontario M4H 1A9  
Phone: (416) 965-8081

## Section 9 MINISTRY OF HOUSING

### 1

#### HOUSING DEVELOPMENT STUDY GRANTS

##### Assistance towards

Limited emergency or unusual work necessary for planned development to proceed.

##### Eligible Recipients

Principally municipalities with population of 10,000 or more.

##### Conditions and Procedures

Detailed criteria and procedure available from Development Co-ordination Unit, Plans Administration Division.

##### Basis of Assistance

Grants for 1979-80 will vary according to the extent of the development that would follow the work for which the grant was made available.

##### Further Information

Development Co-ordination Unit  
Plans Administration Division  
Ministry of Housing  
8th Floor, 56 Wellesley St. West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2K4  
Phone: (416) 965-6418

## 2

### COMMUNITY PLANNING STUDY GRANTS

#### Assistance towards

Planning studies for the preparation of updates, as appropriate, of:

- a) Official Plans and Zoning By-laws
- b) Interim land severance policies
- c) Secondary plans
- d) Strategy plans
- e) Special planning related studies.

#### Eligible Recipients

Principally small municipalities with populations 15,000 or less.

Municipalities with populations of 60,000 or less may be eligible for funds to study their downtown areas and prepare specific policies applying to the development of their downtown.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Priority will be given to:

- a) Small Municipalities with little or no planning resources for official plans and zoning by-laws, especially where these will replace existing Minister's zoning orders.
- b) Regional, County or district governments for interim land severance policies.
- c) The preparation of Secondary Plans where they are necessary.
- d) Updating municipal official plans or zoning by-laws to conform with regional official plans.
- e) Strategy plans in small municipalities outside defined planning areas with the endorsement of local Council, where one exists, before a comprehensive by-law is prepared and subject of O.M.B. approval.
- f) Where deficiencies become apparent in existing Official Plans for which special studies would be beneficial in correcting the situation. Other special planning studies will be considered for grants if they provide an incentive to become involved in a formal planning program. (e.g. Planning Appraisals).

#### Basis of Assistance

Each application is reviewed on an individual basis. Upon approval, an advance payment of up to 50% of the grant may be made. Final payment is made on the completion of the study and its submission for approval as required.

#### Further Information

Community Planning Advisory Branch  
Ministry of Housing  
8th Floor, 60 Bloor St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4W 3K7  
Phone: (416) 965-9562

### 3 MUNICIPAL HOUSING STATEMENT GRANTS

#### Assistance towards

The preparation of municipal housing statements outlining municipalities' housing policies and needs.

When endorsed by Council and approved by the Ministry, a statement forms the basis for a municipality's request for federal and provincial funding for housing programs.

#### Eligible Recipients

All Ontario municipalities are eligible to apply for municipal housing statement grants.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Municipal Council must pass a resolution requesting funding and submit an application for a grant.

The concurrence of Regional Council should be obtained for any aspect of the municipal housing statement that requires action by the Region, including the application for a study grant.

#### Basis of Assistance

Each application will be considered on its merits, and maximum grant levels have been established according to municipal size. Upon approval, an advance payment of 25% of the total grant may be made. During the term of the approved study, progress payments will be made with the final approval being paid upon receipt of a housing statement adopted by Council.

#### Further Information

Policy and Program  
Development Secretariat  
3rd Floor, 56 Wellesley St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2K4  
Phone: (416) 965-7025

### 4 ONTARIO HOME RENEWAL PROGRAM (OHRP)

#### Assistance towards

OHRP provides per capita grants to municipalities to administer directly as loans to owner-occupants in that municipality whose adjusted annual family income is no greater than \$12,500. The prime objective of these loans is the repair of faulty structural and sanitary conditions and the upgrading of the plumbing, heating and electrical systems of the residences of the eligible owner-occupant to bring their housing up to municipal health and safety standards.

The maximum amount of an OHRP loan to an applicant within the participating municipality shall not exceed \$7,500 less any federal funding. The amount of interest charged on this loan will be determined by the annual family income of the ap-

plicant; a portion of the loan may be "forgiven" and therefore need not be paid back, upon completion of a designated number of years of continuous occupancy.

#### Eligible Recipients

- a) All Ontario municipalities are eligible to receive OHRP funds if they have adopted and are enforcing property maintenance and occupancy standards or are willing to implement building and/or health and safety standards to be used as guidelines in providing financial aid to property owners.
- b) Owner-occupants are eligible provided the annual "adjusted family income" of the owner-occupant does not exceed \$12,500, and the house is below the standards referred to under (a) above.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Every municipality that receives a grant shall:

- a) ensure that loans made to supplement assistance received by owners from federal funding shall not exceed 25 per cent of the annual grant made by the Minister under this Regulation to the municipality.
- b) ensure that there be taken in the name of the municipality as security for any loan, including the forgivable and repayable portions thereof, a lien as provided for by subsection 2 of section 2a of the Act and shall follow the procedures set forth in subsections 2 and 3 or sections 2a of the Act.
- c) establish a fund and deposit in the fund all monies received pursuant to this Regulation, all monies received in repayment of loans made under this Regulation, and all interest accruing thereon; and
- d) provide the Minister with whatever information records of accounts he may require pertaining to any application, loan or any other matter provided for in this Regulation.

#### Reference

The Housing Development Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 213.

#### Further Information

Community Renewal Branch  
Ministry of Housing  
8th Floor, 60 Bloor St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4W 3K7  
Phone: (416) 965-2826

#### Regional Offices

Community Planning Advisory Branch  
Central Region  
2nd Floor  
47 Sheppard Ave. E.  
Toronto, Ontario M2N 2Z8

South East Region  
3rd Floor

244 Rideau St.  
Ottawa, Ontario K1N 5Y3

North East Region  
758 La Salle Blvd. W.  
Sudbury, Ontario P3A 1X3

North West Region  
435 James St. S.  
Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 5G6

South Western Region  
7th Floor  
495 Richmond St.  
London, Ontario N6A 5A9

#### Further Information

Community Renewal Branch  
8th Floor, 60 Bloor St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4W 3K7  
Phone: (416) 965-2826  
(Neighbourhood Improvement Program)

Community Housing Division  
12th Floor, 101 Bloor St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M5S 1P8  
Phone: (416) 965-9640  
(Municipal Non-Profit Housing)

Ministry of Environment  
Pollution Control Branch  
6th Floor, 40 St. Clair Ave. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M4V 1P5  
Phone: (416) 965-6967  
(Sewage Treatment Program)

## 5

### NEIGHBOURHOOD IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

#### Assistance towards

The Province has allocated a portion of the funds it will receive under the Community Services Contribution Program (C.S.C.P.) to municipalities for a Neighbourhood Improvement Program.

The Program provides funds to assist in the repair and construction of community facilities such as clinics, day-care centres, senior citizen centres, arenas, playgrounds, tot lots, neighbourhood parks, youth centres, community halls, libraries, street lighting, sewers, water lines, curbs, sidewalks, boulevards, roadworks, street signs, traffic signals, etc.

(The C.S.C.P. also provides financial assistance for sewage treatment and municipal non-profit housing.)

#### Eligible Recipients

All municipalities in the Province.

#### Conditions and Procedures

Municipalities should submit eligible projects to the Province at the beginning of the fiscal year. The Province, with the recommendation of the Municipal Liaison Committee, approves the projects. A preliminary list of municipal projects and fiscal allocations is then submitted to the federal government. For the First Program Year, the date for submission is March 1, 1979; and Second Program Year, December 15, 1979.

#### Basis of Assistance

The cost of the projects is cost shared by three levels of government as follows: 50% federal 25% provincial and 25% municipal.

For the First Program Year of 1979 federal government has allocated an amount of \$13.7 million to 13 municipalities for Neighbourhood Improvement area projects. The municipalities will also receive approximately \$6.85 million in grants from the Province for the above projects.

## Section 10

### MINISTRY OF INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

## 1

### INVOLVEMENT IN MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION

#### Assistance towards

Providing meaningful employment and practical experience for students interested in municipal government.

#### Eligible Participants

All municipalities and planning boards.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Ontario University and Community College students must be registered in: (a) an environmental studies program, e.g. urban geography, urban or regional planning, or b) core programs of business administration, commerce, economics, or political science. All courses are subject to ministry approval.
- 2) Staff members are expected to supervise and monitor the students' work programs (qualified Planners for the Planning work program). Must ensure that students receive meaningful job experience beneficial to their academic studies.
- 3) The allotment of positions for each participant is limited to the same number approved in the previous year, subject to a maximum of four students, two planning and two administration, *whichever is the lesser*. New participants are limited to one student.
- 4) April 1st is the deadline date for requesting positions each year. Participants must communicate their request for positions prior to this date, otherwise no assurance can be given for approval. Applications should be

submitted as soon as all pertinent student information is available.

- 5) Records and working papers used in compiling data used on final claim for reimbursement must be retained so costs may be verified.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

80% of student's weekly salary, to a maximum of \$125 per student per week, for a period of 20 weeks.

After application has been approved an advance payment of 80% of the estimated reimbursable payroll costs as shown on the application will be processed to the participant.

#### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Division  
Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley St. West  
Toronto, Ontario  
M7A 2R8  
Phone: (416) 965-3500  
Regional Offices (see list below)

## **2 MUNICIPAL AND SCHOOL TAX CREDITS**

#### **Assistance towards**

The recovery of municipal and school tax credits or refunds granted in respect to real property owned and occupied by persons 65 years of age or over.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

Municipalities  
School Boards in unorganized territory.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The procedures for claiming provincial reimbursement for the credits and refunds allowed are set out in detail in a Memorandum obtainable from the Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs.

In summary the municipality or school board, after formally adopting the provisions of the Act and upon granting tax credits or refunds, is required to arrange for the registration of the Province's interest by Notice of Lien against the property in respect of which a tax credit or refund has been allowed.

The municipal treasurer is then required to complete a "Record of Tax Credits Allowed" (copies obtainable from the Ministry) which includes a claim for reimbursement. In due course this form, together with such other documents as a "Summary of Tax Credits Allowed", a certified copy of the Notice of Lien and a "Certificate of Allowance" must be submitted to the Ministry.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Reimbursement by the Province of 100% of the amount of credits and refunds allowed each year, provided that

- a) no credit or refund exceeds the lesser of \$150 or one-half of the municipal and school taxes imposed in respect of the eligible property,
- b) no credit or refund is allowed to any person in respect of more than one such property in any one year.

#### **Reference**

The Municipal and School Tax Credit Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 285 Ministry of Treasury, Economics and Intergovernmental Affairs Memorandum.

#### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Division  
Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley St. West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone: (416) 965-3500  
Regional Offices (see list below)

## **3 MUNICIPAL TAX ASSISTANCE — LOCAL IMPROVEMENT, DRAINAGE ASSESSMENTS AND WATER, SEWAGE AND GARBAGE RATES**

#### **Assistance towards**

Payment of local improvement and drainage assessments.

#### **Eligible Recipients**

All municipalities.

#### **Conditions and Procedures**

The property on which the payment is made must be provincially owned, but not including properties owned or held in trust by the Ontario Hydro.

#### **Basis of Assistance**

Special assessments made under The Local Improvements Act, The Drainage Act and sections 354(1) (78) and 362 of The Municipal Act.

#### **Reference**

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292.

#### **Further Information**

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Division  
Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley St. West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone: (416) 965-2428  
Regional Offices (see list below)

## PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU — BUSINESS TAX

### Assistance towards

Payment in lieu of business taxes.

### Eligible Recipients

All municipalities.

### Conditions and Procedures

There must be a situation within the municipality land which is occupied or used by the Crown in right of Ontario or any Crown agency for the purpose or in connection with any business. The legislative, executive, and administrative activities of the Government of Ontario shall not be deemed to be the carrying on of a business.

### Basis of Assistance

An amount may be paid equal to what would have been produced if that part of the commercial mill rate which is levied for general municipal purposes were applied against the business assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue for the previous year.

### Reference

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292.

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Division  
Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley St. West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone: (416) 965-2428  
Regional Offices (see list below)

## 4a

## PAYMENTS-IN-LIEU — REAL PROPERTY

### Assistance towards

Payments in lieu of real property tax.

### Eligible Recipients

All municipalities

### Conditions and Procedures

There must be a situation within the municipality provincial property not occupied by a Crown Agency (the exceptions set out in Section 3(6) of The Municipal Tax Assistance Act should be noted).

### Basis of Assistance

An amount may be paid equal to what would have been produced if the commercial rate levied for general municipal purposes had been applied to the real property assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue in the previous year.

### Reference

The Municipal Tax Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 292.

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Division  
Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone: (416) 965-2428  
Regional Offices (see list below)

## 5

## PROVINCIAL PARKS MUNICIPAL TAX ASSISTANCE

### Assistance towards

Compensation for municipal tax revenue loss involved in provincial parkland ownership.

### Eligible Recipients

All municipalities.

### Conditions and Procedures

The municipality must contain all or part of a provincial park within its boundaries. A provincial park in this context, means a provincial park, and parks operated under The Niagara Parks Act, The St. Clair Parkway Commissions Act, 1966; or the St. Lawrence Parks Commission Act, a wilderness area, a historical park.

### Basis of Assistance

- 1) The greater of \$12.35 per hectare for each of the first 40 hectares of the park; \$5.00 for each hectare in excess of 40 hectares to a maximum of 4,000 hectares; and \$1.25 for each hectare in excess of 4,000 hectares, or
- 2) \$100.00  
Municipalities whose jurisdiction includes any part of The Niagara Escarpment Planning Area, or The Parkway Belt Planning Area as defined by the respective acts, are eligible for such payments.

### Reference

The Provincial Parks Municipal Tax Assistance Act, 1974.

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch  
Local Government Division  
Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley St. W.  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone: (416) 965-2428  
Regional Offices (see list below)

## SPECIAL EMERGENCY

### Assistance towards

Costs of works of an emergency nature caused by flooding and erosion (dyke and road repair, pumping) due to high water levels in the Great Lakes.

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality bordering on the Great Lakes.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Works must be those for which municipality is directly responsible in order to maintain adequate level of service.
- b) Notification of participation of each emergency situation must be forwarded to the Ministry.
- c) Final eligible costs subject to Ministerial criteria.
- d) Upon approval of the notification of participation, the province will forward funds equal to 60% of total estimated eligible amount.

### Basis of Assistance

80% of the final actual eligible costs of the works — less any other provincial grant contributions made or to be made in connection with such works.

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch, Local Government Division, Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley St. W.,  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone: (416) 965-7499  
Regional Offices (see list below)

## 6a

## SHORELINE PROPERTIES

### Assistance to

Owners of properties bordering lakes, rivers or other bodies of water, to repair or to protect their properties from damage due to water or ice action.

### Through the Agency of

The municipality, which must pass a borrowing by-law pursuant to "The Shoreline Property Assistance Act, 1973". Such by-law must be approved in accordance with Sections 64 and 65 of The Ontario Municipal Board Act. Municipalities within Regional Municipalities must also submit the by-law to the Regional Municipality.

### Procedures

The individual property owner makes application to the municipality for a loan. When approved work is completed and inspected, the municipality (or the Regional Municipality on its behalf) may debenture the amount to be loaned with the Pro-

vince, and pass a rating by-law providing for repayment by equal annual installments on the annual property taxes.

### Basis of Assistance

Loans at the rate of 8% per annum with a term of 20 years. The maximum loan available in respect of any individual property is

- i) in respect of building repairs, 90% of the cost of such repairs or \$20,000.00, whichever is the lesser,
- ii) in respect of protective works, 90% of the cost of such works or \$150 per shoreline foot, whichever is the lesser.

### Reference

Please refer to the Shoreline Property Assistance Act, 1973 for full details.

### Further Information

Subsidies Branch, Local Government Division, Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs  
5th Floor, 56 Wellesley St. W.,  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 2R8  
Phone: (416) 965-7499  
Regional Offices (see list below)

## 7

## MUNICIPAL BILINGUALISM PROGRAM

### Assistance towards

Support of new French-language-training programs for anglophone employees and English-language-training programs for francophone employees. There is also provision for assisting municipalities to translate some of their publications into French.

### Eligible Recipients

Municipalities

### Conditions and Procedures

Municipalities may apply for funds from either or both sub-programs. Municipalities should pass a by-law or adopt a resolution committing the municipality to provide one or more services in French as well as English. The commitment should be a continuing one and not limited to the term of any financial assistance available under the bilingualism program. The by-law or resolution should set out, at least in general terms, the type of services covered by the commitment.

### Basis of Assistance

Financial assistance is available for both language training and the translation of municipal documents into French. Assistance is for a four-year period, on a reducing scale, with the Province meeting 80% of the costs in the first year, 60% in the second year, 40% in the third year, and 20% in the fourth year. The maximum amount of assistance available each year is related to the population of the municipality.

**Further Information**

Municipal Administration Branch  
Local Government Division  
Ministry of Intergovernmental Affairs  
6th Floor, 56 Wellesley Street West  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone: (416) 965-3514

**REGIONAL OFFICES**

**Toronto**

Director  
Field Services Branch  
4th Floor, Frost Building North  
Queen’s Park M7A 1Y7  
Phone: (416) 965-1495

**Brantford**

Manager  
172 Dalhousie St. N3T 2J7  
Phone: (519) 756-0360  
  
Serves: Regional Municipalities of Haldimand-Norfolk, Hamilton-Wentworth, Niagara, Waterloo; and Counties of Brant, Oxford.

**Guelph**

Manager  
30 Edinburgh Rd. N. N1H 7J1  
Phone: (519) 836-2531  
  
Serves: Regional Municipalities of Halton, Peel; and Counties of Bruce, Dufferin, Grey, Wellington.

**Kingston**

Manager  
1055 Princess St. K7L 5T3  
Phone: (613) 546-5565  
  
Serves: Counties of Frontenac, Hastings, Leeds & Grenville, Lennox & Addington, Prince Edward.

**London**

Manager  
495 Richmond St. N6A 5A9  
Phone: (519) 438-7255  
  
Serves: Counties of Elgin, Essex, Huron, Kent, Lambton, Middlesex, Perth.

**North Bay**

Manager  
347 Sherbrooke St. P1B 2C1  
Phone: (705) 476-4300  
  
Serves: Districts of Nipissing, Parry Sound, Timiskaming.

**Orillia**

Manager  
1513 Matchedash St. L3V 4T4  
Phone: (705) 325-6144  
  
Serves Regional Municipality of York; District Municipality of Muskoka; Counties of Haliburton, Simcoe.

**Oshawa**

Manager  
74 Simcoe St. S. L1H 4G6  
Phone: (416) 571-1515  
  
Serves: Regional Municipality of Durham; Counties of Northumberland, Peterborough, Victoria.

**Ottawa**

Manager  
244 Rideau St. K1N 5Y3  
Phone: (613) 232-9446  
  
Serves: Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton; Counties of Prescott and Russell, Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry, Renfrew, Lanark.

**Sudbury**

Manager  
1349 LaSalle Blvd. P3A 1Z2  
Phone: (705) 566-0901  
  
Serves: Regional Municipality of Sudbury; Districts of Algoma, Cochrane, Manitoulin, Sudbury.

**Thunder Bay**

Manager  
435 James St. S. P7E 6E3  
Phone: (807) 475-1621  
  
Serves: Districts of Kenora, Rainy River, Thunder Bay.

**Section 11  
MINISTRY OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

**1  
ACCESS ROADS TO PROVINCIAL PARKS**

**Assistance towards**

The construction, reconstruction or maintenance of a road under the jurisdiction and control of a municipality, for the purpose of providing access to a Provincial Park.

**Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality.  
Road commissioners under The Statute Labour Act.

**Conditions and Procedures**

Approval for an agreement must be obtained from the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

**Basis of Assistance**

By agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources.

**Reference**

The Provincial Parks Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 371.

**Further Information**

Provincial Parks Branch

Ministry of Natural Resources  
Room 3321, Whitney Block, Queen's Park,  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone: (416) 965-2745  
Regional Offices (see list below)

## 2 PARKS ASSISTANCE

### Assistance towards

- a) The acquisition of land for an approved park;
- b) The development of an approved park;
- c) The conversion of a provincial or public park into an approved park.

### Eligible Recipients

Any municipality (including school boards in territory without municipal organization). Any Indian Band (which, under the Indian Act (Canada), controls and manages its revenues).

### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) Applicant must have unencumbered title to land, or hold a long term lease.
- 2) Park must be maintained and operated for the enjoyment of the public in a manner complementary to the use of provincial parks, and may provide overnight camping and trailer facilities at comparable fees.
- 3) Approval of the purchase or development of the proposed park lands must be approved by the Minister in advance.
- 4) If the purpose of the park is the development of a natural beach for recreation, then overnight camping facilities and entrances controlling admission do not need to be provided and no entrance fees need be charged.

### Basis of Assistance

Up to 50% of the total cost of acquisition and development or to a maximum of \$100,000 in respect of any one park. (Grant towards land acquisition not to exceed \$25,000). Grant may be paid on either beach development park, camping park, or a combination of both.

### Reference

The Parks Assistance Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 337, O. Reg. 652, R.R.O. 1970.

### Further Information

Administrator Parks Assistance  
Provincial Parks Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
3rd Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone: (416) 965-6278  
Regional Offices (see list below)

## 3 RECREATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND ACQUISITION OF CONSERVATION AREAS

### Assistance towards

The acquisition and development of lands for a variety of outdoor resource-based recreational opportunities.

### Eligible Recipients

Any Conservation Authority.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

### Basis of Assistance

50% of the assistance described above.

### Reference

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78.

### Further Information

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone: (416) 965-6287  
Regional Offices (see list below)

## 4 CONSERVATION AREAS

### Assistance towards

The purchase and development of approved land purchased primarily in the interest of conservation, including areas of woodland, flood-plain land, swamps which feed the headwaters of streams, small areas for reforestation and areas for demonstrating special conservation practices.

Development included fences, woodland improvement, woodland roads and trails, fire breaks, stream improvements.

### Eligible Recipients

Any Conservation Authority.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

### **Basis of Assistance**

55% of the assistance described above.

### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78.

### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone: (416) 965-6287  
Regional Offices (see list below)

5

## **WATER CONTROL STUDY (ENGINEERING)**

### **Assistance towards**

Engineering studies to determine the physical and financial and environmental feasibility of constructing water control structures.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

### **Basis of Assistance**

55% of the assistance described above.

### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78.

### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone: (416) 965-6287  
Regional Offices (see list below)

6

## **WATER CONTROL STRUCTURES**

### **Assistance towards**

The building of dams and reservoirs for the prevention of flooding and conservation of water. Channel improvements, erosion control and related works, construction and maintenance. The maintenance and operation of major dams.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

### **Basis of Assistance**

55% of the assistance described above.

### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78.

### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone: (416) 965-6287  
Regional Offices (see list below)

7

## **CONSERVATION EDUCATION**

### **Assistance towards**

The development of educational and interpretive programs and facilities on lands owned by a conservation authority for the purposes of increasing the watershed residents' awareness of proper resource management practices and of the Authority's watershed management program.

### **Eligible Recipients**

Any Conservation Authority.

### **Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Municipal member on Authority should present project to Authority for adoption.
- b) Proposed expenditures must be approved by the Minister of Natural Resources.
- c) Grants may be made by the Minister to an Authority.

### **Basis of Assistance**

55% of the assistance described above.

### **Reference**

The Conservation Authorities Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 78.

### **Further Information**

Director, Conservation Authorities Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
5th Floor, Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone: (416) 965-6287  
Regional offices (see list below)

**8**  
**FIRES ON CROWN LANDS WITHIN FIRE REGIONS**

**Assistance towards**

The cost of extinguishing fires originating from or confined to Crown lands within municipalities where no agreement (as in #9) exists.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The above assistance applies in fire regions.
- b) Satisfactory proof that the fire started on Crown land within the municipal limits must be furnished by the municipality.
- c) Invoices showing costs incurred must be submitted to the Minister of Natural Resources.

**Basis of Assistance**

Total cost where fire proven to have started on Crown land within the municipality.

**Reference**

The Forest Fires Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179.

**Further Information**

Aviation and Fire Management Centre  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Box 310  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5L8  
Phone: (705) 942-1800  
Regional Offices (see list below)

**9**  
**FIRE IN FIRE REGIONS**

**Assistance towards**

Prevention and control of grass, brush or forest fires in organized municipalities having an agreement with the Ministry.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The above assistance applies only in fire regions.
- b) As many fire wardens must be appointed as is deemed necessary for the enforcement of the Forest Fire Prevention Act within the municipality.

- c) The municipality must acquire and maintain in good repair fire fighting equipment which is, in the opinion of the Minister of Natural Resources, adequate to combat grass, brush or forest fires.

**Basis of Assistance**

By agreement.

**Reference**

The Forest Prevention Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 179.

**Further Information**

Aviation and Fire Mangement Centre  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Box 310  
Sault Ste. Marie, Ontario P6A 5L8  
Phone: (705) 942-1800  
Regional Offices (see list below)

**10**  
**SURVEYS, COORDINATE CONTROL**

**Assistance towards**

The installation and maintenance of coordinate control networks for mapping, geographical referencing of data and for cadastral surveys.

**Eligible Recipients**

Any municipality.

**Conditions and Procedures**

The Minister may enter into an agreement with any municipality for the performance of coordinate control survey and the installation and maintenance of monuments.

**Basis of Assistance**

Usually on a cost sharing arrangement.

**Reference**

The Surveys Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 453.

**Further Information**

Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone: (416) 965-6225  
Regional Offices (see list below)

**11**  
**SURVEYS, MUNICIPAL**

**Assistance towards**

A survey made for the purpose of fixing the position of a disputed or lost line, boundary or corner that is in the municipality and that has been surveyed under competent authority or under The Land Titles Act or The Registry Act.

### Eligible Recipients

Municipalities.

### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) The council of a municipality of the board of trustees of an improvement district, upon its own motion, may, or upon the petition of one-half of the landowners affected shall, pass a by-law authorizing an application to the Minister to cause a survey to be made.
- 2) A surveyor selected by the municipality is appointed and instructed by the Minister to make the survey. Upon confirmation and subsequent registration the survey becomes an original survey within the meaning of The Surveys Act.

### Basis of Assistance

Subject to negotiation.

### Reference

The Surveys Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 453, Part VIII.

### Further Information

Surveys and Mapping Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park,  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone: (416) 965-6225  
Regional Offices (see list below)

## 12

### LAND FOR FORESTRY PURPOSES

#### Assistance towards

The purchase of lands suitable for "forestry purposes" as defined in The Forestry Act.

#### Eligible Recipients

Counties  
Townships  
Conservation Authorities  
Villages with a population over 10,000 who have a Forestry Agreement with the Minister of Natural Resources under The Forestry Act.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The approval of the Minister must be sought before purchase.
- b) The land must be put under the existing Forestry Agreement.
- c) The land may not be sold for any purpose inconsistent with forestry purposes without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- d) The land may not be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of without the approval of the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- e) Grants may be made by the Minister to an agreement holder.

### Basis of Assistance

Grants are from 50% to 75% of the purchase price and legal fees depending on the terms of the agreement.

### Reference

The Forestry Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 181, S.O. 1971, Chap. 17; Chap. 50.

### Further Information

Forest Resources Branch  
Ministry of Natural Resources  
Whitney Block, Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1W3  
Phone: (416) 965-2785  
Regional Offices (see list below)

## REGIONAL OFFICES

### Northern Ontario:

Northwestern Region  
Regional Director  
808 Robertson Street, Box 5160  
Kenora, Ontario P9N 3X9  
Phone: (807) 468-3111

North Central Region  
Regional Director  
435 James St. South, P.O. Box 5000  
Thunder Bay, Ontario P7C 5G6  
Phone: (807) 475-1261

Northern Region  
Regional Director  
140 Fourth Avenue, Box 3000  
Cochrane, Ontario P0L 1C0  
Phone: (705) 272-4287

Northeastern Region  
Regional Director  
174 Douglas Street West,  
Sudbury, Ontario P3E 1G1  
Phone: (705) 673-1111

### Southern Ontario:

Algonguin Region  
Regional Director  
Brendale Square, Box 9000  
Huntsville, Ontario P0A 1K0  
Phone: (705) 789-9611

Eastern Region  
Regional Director  
Provincial Government Building  
South Boundary Road  
Kemptville, Ontario K0G 1J0  
Phone: (613) 258-3413

Central Region  
Regional Director  
10670 Yonge Street  
Richmond Hill, Ontario L4C 3C9  
Phone: (416) 884-9203

Southwestern Region  
Regional Director  
1106 Dearness Drive  
London, Ontario N6E 1N9  
Phone: (519) 681-5350

**Section 12**  
**MINISTRY OF REVENUE**

**1**  
**RETAIL SALES TAX**

Municipalities and local boards thereof are exempt from retail sales tax on the purchase of the following items:

- a) Materials purchased directly or through a contractor for incorporation into capital works. (Capital works means buildings or other structures and includes machinery directly servicing such buildings or structures. It does not include machinery or equipment used in water or sewage treatment plants, utility substations, etc.)
- b) Fire fighting vehicles, street flushers and street sweepers costing over \$1,000 per vehicle.
- c) Buses to provide public transportation (but not school buses).
- d) Chemicals used in sewage treatment or water purification.

**Reference**

Retail Sales Tax Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 415.

**Further Information**

Retail Sales Tax Branch District Offices and the areas served by each are listed below:

**BELLEVILLE**  
208 Dundas St. East  
K8N 1E3  
Phone: (613) 962-9108  
Regional Municipality of Durham  
— Town of Newcastle  
County of Frontenac  
Provisional County of Haliburton  
County of Hastings  
County of Lennox & Addington  
County of Northumberland  
County of Peterborough  
County of Prince Edward  
County of Victoria

**HAMILTON**  
361 King St. West  
L8P 1B4  
Phone: (416) 528-8393  
County of Brant  
Regional Municipality of Halton  
Regional Municipality of Peel  
Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth

**KITCHENER**  
449 Belmont Ave. W.  
N2M 1N2  
Phone: (519) 744-6318  
County of Huron  
County of Perth  
Regional Municipality of Waterloo  
County of Wellington

**LONDON**  
310 Wellington Road  
N6C 4P4  
Phone: (519) 433-4033  
County of Elgin  
County of Lambton  
County of Middlesex  
County of Oxford

**NORTH BAY**  
1500 Fisher Street  
Northgate Plaza  
P1B 2H3  
Phone: (705) 474-4900

District of Cochrane  
District of Nipissing  
District of Parry Sound  
District of Timiskaming

**ORILLIA**  
19 Front St. North  
P.O. Box 670  
L3V 6K5  
Phone: (705) 325-9587  
County of Bruce  
County of Dufferin  
County of Grey  
District Municipality of Muskoka  
County of Simcoe  
Regional Municipality of Durham  
— Township of Brock  
— Township of Uxbridge (Scott)  
Regional Municipality of York  
— Township of Georgina  
— Township of East Gwillimbury

**OTTAWA**  
Hampton Court Plaza  
1419 Carling Avenue  
K1Z 7L7  
Phone: (613) 728-5887  
Regional Municipality of Ottawa-Carleton  
United Counties of Stormont, Dundas & Glengarry  
United Counties of Prescott & Russell  
United Counties of Leeds & Grenville  
County of Lanark  
County of Renfrew

**SUDBURY**  
1536 LaSalle Boulevard  
P3A 1Z7  
Phone: (705) 674-3151  
District of Algoma  
District of Manitoulin  
District of Sudbury  
Regional Municipality of Sudbury

**THUNDER BAY**  
435 James St. South  
P.O. Box 5000  
P7C 5G6  
Phone: (807) 475-1681  
District of Kenora  
District of Rainy River  
District of Thunder Bay

**TORONTO**  
2300 Yonge Street  
10th Floor

M4P 1H6  
 Phone: (416) 487-7161  
 Regional Municipality of Durham  
 — City of Oshawa  
 — Town of Ajax  
 — Town of Pickering  
 — Town of Whitby  
 — Township of Scugog  
 — Township of Uxbridge (Uxbridge)  
 Regional Municipality of York  
 — Town of Aurora  
 — Town of Markham  
 — Town of Newmarket  
 — Town of Richmond Hill  
 — Town of Vaughan  
 — Town of Whitchurch-Stouffville  
 — Township of King  
 Regional Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto

WELLAND  
 76 Division Street  
 L3B 3Z7  
 Phone: (416) 688-1360 & 688-1368  
 Regional Municipality of Haldimand-Norfolk  
 Regional Municipality of Niagara  
 Phone: (416) 732-1318  
 (In St. Catharines and in Niagara Falls)

WINDSOR  
 250 Windsor Ave.  
 N9A 6V9  
 Phone: (519) 252-4404  
 County of Essex  
 County of Kent

## Section 13 MINISTRY OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL

### 1 POLICE RADIO COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

#### Assistance towards

Costs incurred by municipal police forces in upgrading police radio communications services which incorporate an inter-communications (Common Channel) capability and ease of access to the Canadian Police Information Centre.

#### Eligible Recipients

Municipalities which have not been incorporated in regional governments (regions are aided by start-up costs).

#### Conditions and Procedures

- New radio systems must have the provincial inter-communications capability and provide for all necessary "satellite" access to CPIC computer terminals.
- Systems design, performance and operation must meet minimum standards as set forth by the Ontario Police Commission.
- Application for financial assistance must be submitted by police forces on award of

system contract and approved as meeting the Commission's minimum standards by the Technical Services Branch.

- Financial assistance is limited to actual one time capital costs as detailed in a formally submitted and approved "Project". Recurring lease or rental items are not eligible.
- The Chairman of the Ontario Police Commission must approve the "Project Submissions".

#### Basis of Assistance

The program in Ontario permits the sharing of approved activity expenditures as follows:

	Large Systems	Small Systems
By the Province	50%	75%
By the Municipality	50%	25%

\*A large system is, by definition, one which contains more than one radio channel for support of normal police operations (not including inter-communications or CPIC channels).

#### Reference

Letter to — Chiefs of Police  
 Boards of Commissioners of Police  
 Police Committees of Council

Date: February 14, 1974

File: Technical Services Branch COM 01-02

#### Further Information

Ontario Police Commission  
 Technical Services Branch  
 Ministry of the Solicitor-General  
 10th Floor, The George Drew Building  
 25 Grosvenor Street  
 Toronto, Ontario M7A 2H3  
 Phone: (416) 965-3281

## Section 14 MINISTRY OF TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

### 1 ROADS, BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

#### Assistance towards

The construction and maintenance of roads, bridges and culverts.

#### Eligible Recipients

Regional, District and Metropolitan Municipalities  
 Counties  
 Townships  
 Improvement Districts  
 Villages  
 Towns  
 Cities and separated towns  
 Indian Reserves

## Conditions and Procedures

- a) The Minister will annually advise the eligible recipients of the moneys allocated for road improvements for that year and on request may make supplementary allocation.
- b) Work on which a claim is being made must be included in a detailed statement covering annual estimated expenditures on roads for the calendar year (due March 31st) or in a supplementary statement and be approved by the Minister of Transportation and Communications.
- c) Municipalities shall make annually, and may with the consent of the Minister at any time during the progress of road construction and maintenance, submit to the Minister:
  - 1) a detailed statement of receipts and expenditures in the form prescribed by the Minister;
  - 2) a declaration of the road superintendent that the statement of receipts and expenditures is correct and the work has been done in accordance with requirements of the Minister.
  - 3) a declaration of the treasurer that the statement is correct; and
  - 4) petition for the payment of the subsidy, authorized by resolution of council (or, in the case of country, an interim statement by resolution of the road committee).
- d) Cities or separated towns must contribute toward construction and maintenance of suburban roads to be eligible for grants.

## Basis of Assistance

### Counties

50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance;  
up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

### Townships, Improvement Districts and Indian Reserves

50% of road construction and maintenance under ordinary conditions;  
80% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance under ordinary conditions; up to 80% of road construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it; up to 100% of bridge and culvert construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the economic conditions merit it.

### Non-Separated Towns or Villages

50% of road construction and maintenance;  
up to 80% for bridges and culverts construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs

and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

### Cities or Separated Towns

50% of road, bridge and culvert construction and maintenance.  
Regions, Metro Toronto and District of Muskoka 50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance;  
up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

## References

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201  
The Municipality of Metropolitan Toronto Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 295, S.O. 1971, Chap. 7 and 80.

## Further Information

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

## 2

## SUBURBAN ROADS

### Assistance towards

Expenditures on suburban roads and bridges.

### Eligible Recipients

Counties.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) A suburban roads commission must be appointed.
- b) An appropriation must be made to the suburban roads commission by the county council.

### Basis of Assistance

50% of road and bridge construction and maintenance  
up to 80% of road and bridge construction and maintenance if the Minister of Transportation and Communications regards the needs and financial capability of the municipality merit it.

### Reference

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201.

### Further Information

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

### 3

#### KING'S HIGHWAY CONNECTING LINKS

##### Definition

A route which connects parts of the King's Highway or an extension of the King's Highway.

##### Assistance towards

- i) The cost of construction in cities and separated towns.
- ii) The cost of construction and maintenance in towns, villages, and townships.

##### Eligible Recipients

Cities and Separated Towns  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Counties

##### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The highway must be designated a connecting link by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.
- b) Where the work is undertaken as a local improvement under The Local Improvement Act, the owner's share of the cost shall not be included in the cost of the work upon which the Province's contribution is calculated.

##### Basis of Assistance

By agreement with the Minister, subject to the following maximums:

- a) Where the highway is in a town, not being a separated town, having a population of not more than 2,500 or in a village or township having a population of not more than 2,500: the cost of the eligible items of construction and maintenance of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadway necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.
- b) Where the highway is in a town, not being a separated town, having a population of more than 2,500 or in a village or township having a population of more than 2,500:  
90% of the cost of the eligible items of construction and maintenance of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadways necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.
- c) Where the highway is in a separated town or city:  
75% of the cost of the eligible items of construction of the connecting link route including roadways or additional widths of roadways necessary to permit the proper interchange of traffic with the connecting link.

##### Reference

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201, S.O. 1971, Chap. 61, S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67.

##### Further Information

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

### 4

#### DEVELOPMENT ROADS

##### Assistance towards

The construction and maintenance of a road or proposed road which, because of the requirements of traffic, the Minister of Transportation and Communications considers should be constructed, improved or maintained to a higher standard than is reasonable having regard to the economic situation of the municipality.

##### Eligible Recipients

Townships  
Improvement Districts  
Towns and Villages in Territorial Districts.

##### Conditions and Procedures

- a) The road or proposed road must be designated by the Minister of Transportation and Communications as a development road.
- b) An agreement with the Minister is required.

##### Basis of Assistance

Any proportion up to 100% of construction costs, except property acquisition, damage claims and fencing.

##### Reference

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201, S.O. 1971, Chap. 61, S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67.

##### Further Information

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone: (416) 248-3621

### 5

#### LOCAL ROADS BOARDS — TERRITORY WITHOUT MUNICIPAL ORGANIZATION

##### Assistance towards

The cost of work performed on local roads in an area in which a local roads board has been elected.

##### Eligible Recipients

Local Roads Boards.

##### Conditions and Procedures

- a) Local roads area must have been established and a Local Roads Board elected under the provisions of The Local Roads Boards Act.

- b) The secretary-treasurer of the board must remit to the Minister of Transportation and Communications an amount equal to taxes received, less incidental administrative cost.
- c) Ministry of Transportation and Communications personnel supervise the work.

**Basis of Assistance**

An amount equal to twice that remitted to the Minister for work on roads and up to 100% of the cost of bridges and culverts.

**Reference**

The Local Roads Boards Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 256.  
 The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201, S.O. 1971, Chap. 61, S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; Chap. 67.

**Further Information**

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
 Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
 Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
 Phone: (416) 248-3621

**6  
 STATUTE LABOUR BOARDS AND GROUPS  
 — TERRITORY WITHOUT MUNICIPAL  
 ORGANIZATION**

**Assistance towards**

The cost of work performed on local roads in unincorporated areas other than those in which local roads boards have been formed.

**Eligible Recipients**

Statute Labour Boards and Groups in territory without municipal organization.

**Conditions and Procedures**

A Statute Labour Board must have been elected under provisions of the Statute Labour Act or where there are not the requisite number of landholders, a group may appoint an agent and make application for aid to the Ministry of Transportation and Communications.

**Basis of Assistance**

An amount equal to the Group's contribution or to the value of acceptable statute labour work on roads and up to 100 percent of the total cost for bridges and culverts.

**Reference**

The Statute Labour Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 445,  
 The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201,  
 S.O. 1971, Chap. 61,  
 S.O. 1973, Chap. 210; Chap. 67.

**Further Information**

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
 Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
 Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
 Phone: (416) 248-3621

**7  
 SIDEWALKS ON KING'S HIGHWAY OR COUNTY  
 ROAD**

**Assistance towards**

Construction of sidewalks on the King's Highway or a County Road.

**Eligible Recipients**

Townships.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) The authority of the Minister of Transportation and Communications to construct the sidewalk must be obtained.
- b) Upon completion of the work the township must apply to the Minister for payment.

**Basis of Assistance**

A maximum of 50% of the cost of the work.

**Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201.

**Further Information**

Manager, Municipal Roads Office  
 Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
 Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
 Phone: (416) 248-3621

**8  
 MUNICIPAL TRANSPORTATION PLANNING**

**Assistance towards**

Studies of the development and improvement of transportation systems (including all modes of transporting people and goods).

**Eligible Recipients**

Regional Municipalities  
 Cities  
 Towns  
 Townships  
 Counties  
 Separated Towns  
 Villages

**Conditions and Procedures**

Agreement with the Minister of Transportation and Communications.

**Basis of Assistance**

By agreement with the Minister, up to 75% of cost.

**Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201.

**Further Information**

TRANSIT — Manager, Transit Office  
ROADS — Manager, Urban and Regional  
Transportation Planning Office  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario M3M 1J8  
Phone: (416) 248-3785 & 248-3727

**9  
TRANSPORTATION**

**Assistance towards**

- a) Subway construction
- b) Transit capital assistance
- c) The operation of a public transportation system.

**Eligible Recipients**

All municipalities are eligible for capital and operating assistance of a public transportation system under criteria designated by the Minister. For rapid transit construction the system must be designated by the Lieutenant Governor.

**Conditions and Procedures**

- a) Assistance for subway construction is provided under conditions and procedures outlined in a Municipal Transit Manual which is available from the address shown below.
- b) Having regard for the cost of the operation of the public transportation service, the Minister may determine the extent to which expenditures are eligible for financial assistance. Submission is to be made in accordance with instructions contained in a Municipal Transit Manual available to each municipality from the address shown below.

**Basis of Assistance**

- a) 75% of the subway construction expenditures property chargeable to subway construction.
- b) 75% of the cost of buses, trolleys and transit terminals, etc.
- c) Percentage of operating costs based on population.

**Reference**

The Public Transportation and Highway Improvement Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 201, S.O. 1971, Chap. 61, S.O. 1973, Chap. 20; chap. 67.

**Further Information**

Manager, Transit Office  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario  
M3M 1J8  
Phone: (416) 248-3785

**10  
AIRPORTS**

**Assistance towards**

- a) The cost of construction of municipal airports.  
Eligible Recipients  
Designated municipalities in northern and eastern Ontario.
- b) The cost of maintaining municipal airports.  
Eligible Recipients  
Designated municipalities in northern Ontario.

**Conditions and Procedures**

The expenditure of funds must be approved by the Lieutenant Governor in Council.

An agreement with the Minister is required.

**Basis of Assistance**

50% or 80% of construction costs depending on the project.  
50% of maintenance costs up to a limiting amount which varies according to the airport traffic.

**Reference**

The Airports Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 17.

**Further Information**

Manager, Aviation Services Office  
Ministry of Transportation and Communications  
Downsview, Ontario  
M3M 1J8  
Phone: (416) 248-3325

**Section 15  
MINISTRY OF TREASURY AND  
ECONOMICS**

**1  
UNCONDITIONAL GRANTS**

These grants consist of:

- per capita grants — general
- police
- density
- resource equalization grants
- general support grants
- special support grants

**I. PER CAPITA GRANTS**

Assistance towards the cost of providing municipal services and in recognition of the larger per capita expenditures that municipalities with larger populations\* are required to make on certain municipal services.

\* Population for grant purposes will be determined in accordance with the regulations made under The Ontario Unconditional Grants Act, 1975.

### Eligible Recipients

- A) Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts
- B) All metropolitan, regional and district municipalities, including the County of Oxford, on behalf of their area municipalities.

### Basis of Assistance

Each group in "A" above receives a payment, based on its population, according to the next schedule.

#### GENERAL PER CAPITA GRANTS — 1979 SCHEDULE

POPULATION RANGE	RATE OF GRANT
0 — 5,000	\$7.00 × (Pop.)
5,001 — 10,000	\$ 35,000 + \$7.40 × (Pop. over 5,000)
10,001 — 15,000	\$ 72,000 + \$7.60 × (Pop. over 10,000)
15,001 — 20,000	\$ 110,000 + \$7.80 × (Pop. over 15,000)
20,001 — 25,000	\$ 149,000 + \$8.00 × (Pop. over 20,000)
25,001 — 50,000	\$ 189,000 + \$8.20 × (Pop. over 25,000)
50,001 — 75,000	\$ 394,000 + \$8.40 × (Pop. over 50,000)
75,001 — 100,000	\$ 604,000 + \$8.60 × (Pop. over 75,000)
100,001 — 200,000	\$ 819,000 + \$8.80 × (Pop. over 100,000)
200,001 or more	\$1,699,000 + \$9.00 × (Pop. over 200,000)

In addition to the rate shown in the schedule, each municipality receives \$10.00 per capita if it provides its own police force or is under contract with the Ontario Provincial Police in accordance with *The Police Act*.

Municipalities in group "B" above receive assistance as follows:

- 1) 10.00 per capita.
- 2) a) \$15.00 per capita where a regional municipality is deemed to be a city for the purposes of *The Police Act*.  
b) \$10.00 per capita, based on population of each area municipality providing its own law enforcement by its own force or under contract with the Ontario Provincial Police in accordance with *The Police Act*.
- 3) An amount per capita based on density of each area municipality. See schedule below.

Density	Amount per Capita
0.375 and under	\$5.00
Over 0.375 to and including 0.75	4.00
Over 0.75 to and including 1.125	3.00
Over 1.125 to and including 1.5	2.00
Over 1.5 to and including 1.875	1.00
Over 1.875	Nil

Each year group "B" municipalities shall credit each "area municipality" with the amount attained by multiplying the population of the area municipality by the sum of:

- 1) \$10.00
- 2) \$15.00 where a regional municipality is deemed to be a city under *The Police Act* or \$10.00 if the area municipality provides its own law enforcement; and

- 3) the amount determined under the density schedule above.

### Further Information

Intergovernmental Finance & Grants Policy Branch  
Ministry of Treasury & Economics  
4th Floor, Frost Building South,  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone: (416) 965-3505

## II. RESOURCE EQUALIZATION GRANT

Assistance towards municipalities with relatively low local resource bases to provide some of the finances required to upgrade local servicing.

### Eligible Recipients

All lower-tier municipalities.

### Conditions and Procedures

The Resource Equalization Grant provides to each lower-tier municipality whose equalized assessment for 1978 is below \$10,800 per capita, an amount based on the proportion that 60 per cent of such deficiency of equalized assessment per capita bears to \$10,800 as applied to the net levy of the lower-tier municipality. The maximum grant rate is 25 per cent of the 1978 net general dollar levy.

Net general dollar levy for the purposes of the REG means the combined lower and upper-tier municipality 1978 tax requirement, and excludes taxation in respect of school boards.

An example of how the REG formula works is provided below:

Equalized Per Capita Assessment	\$ 7,000
Assessment Deficiency (10,800 — \$7,000)	\$ 3,800
Deficiency as Per Cent of \$10,800	35.20%
60 Per Cent of Deficiency	21.12%
1978 Levy (excluding schools)	\$1,250,000
1978 Resource Equalization and Support Grants Entitlements	\$ 310,000
Total Adjusted 1978 Levy	\$1,560,000
1979 Resource Equalization Grant (at 21.12%)	\$ 329,472

## III. SUPPORT GRANTS

Assistance towards the financing of municipal services.

### Conditions and Procedures

- a) General Support Grant: Provides an amount equal to 6 per cent of 1978 net general dollar levies to all municipalities, both upper and lower-tier. Net general dollar levy for the purposes of support grants means a municipality's own-account 1978 tax requirements.

- b) Special Support Grant: Provides an amount equal to 18 per cent of 1978 general dollar levies to all municipalities situated in the northern part of Ontario in recognition of the generally higher costs of municipal goods and services in such areas.
- c) Special Support Grant: Provides an amount equal to 18 per cent of 1978 net general dollar levies to all municipalities situated in the District of Parry Sound and to the Townships of Airy and Chisholm and the Improvement District of Cameron.

#### Further Information

Intergovernmental Finance and Grants Policy Branch  
 Ministry of Treasury & Economics  
 4th Floor, Frost Building South  
 Queen's Park  
 Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
 Phone: (416) 965-3505

## 2

### PURCHASE OF DEBENTURES

The Province provides an auxiliary financial assistance for municipalities by purchasing their debentures (under certain circumstances) as described below:

## I

### ONTARIO EDUCATION CAPITAL AID CORPORATION

#### Assistance towards

Purchasing from the school boards and municipalities debentures issued by them for school undertakings.

#### Eligible Borrowers

Any school board or municipality that is authorized to issue debentures for school undertakings.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) All debentures must have been approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.
- 2) The amount to be borrowed from the Corporation on an undertaking may not exceed that portion of the cost authorized by the Ontario Municipal Board to be debentured and that has not been so financed by the proceeds of a sale of debentures.
- 3) Term of loan will be determined by the borrower but may not exceed the term approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.

#### Rates of Interest

Are subject to market conditions but should be below the rate at which the borrower could borrow in the public market.

#### Further Information

Municipal Finance Branch  
 Ministry of Treasury and Economics  
 5th Floor, Frost Building South  
 Queen's Park  
 Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
 Phone: (416) 965-2451

## II

### ONTARIO MUNICIPAL IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION

#### Assistance towards

Purchasing from Ontario municipalities debentures covering municipal undertakings.

#### Conditions and Procedures

- 1) For municipalities with populations under 20,000, the Corporation will purchase debentures issued by them for any municipal purpose.
- 2) For municipalities of over 20,000 the Corporation's purchases are limited to the following issues:
  - a) waterworks and water supply distribution systems,
  - b) sewage works, treatment works, sewer systems or sewers as defined in section 362 of The Municipal Act,
  - c) plants and works for the incineration of garbage refuse and waste,
  - d) drainage works under The Drainage Act.
- 3) For municipalities over 100,000 population the corporation will purchase debentures for the erection or alteration of stadia.
- 4) The amount to be borrowed from the Corporation on an undertaking may not exceed that portion of the cost authorized by the Ontario Municipal Board to be debentured and that has not been so financed by the proceeds of a sale of debentures.
- 5) Term of the loan in years is as determined by the municipality, but may not exceed the term approved by the Ontario Municipal Board.

#### Rates of Interest

- 1) The corporation intends, wherever possible, to purchase debentures at par.
- 2) For a municipality having population under 20,000, rate of interest will be comparable to that being paid by larger Ontario municipalities.
- 3) For municipalities of over 20,000 the Corporation is a "lender of last resort" for the purposes listed in (2) of Conditions and Procedures. The rate, therefore, will be somewhat higher than that being paid by larger Ontario municipalities with good credit rating.
- 4) Loans for the erection or alteration of stadia, the rate of interest will be determined at the time application for the loan is received.

**Further Information**

Municipal Finance Branch  
Ministry of Treasury and Economics  
5th Floor, Frost Building South  
Queen's Park  
Toronto, Ontario M7A 1Y7  
Phone: (416) 965-2451

*N.B.: Because of the complexity of processing debentures and the possible need for interim financing, it is strongly advised that municipalities contemplating the use of the above corporations contact the Municipal Finance Branch well in advance of the need for the financing for the complete details on procedures and terms.*

**Section 16  
ONTARIO HYDRO**

**1  
PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES —  
BUSINESS ASSESSMENT**

**Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of business taxes on:

- a) lands owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro;
- b) buildings used exclusively for executive and administrative purposes and owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro; and
- c) generating station buildings and transformer station buildings owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro;

excepting where property is residential or where land or buildings are rented to other persons for commercial purposes or rented land not presently required for Ontario Hydro purposes.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

**Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to 60% of the real property assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

**Reference**

Section 47 of The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

**Further Information**

Property Records and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
700 University Ave.  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone: (416) 592-3245

**2  
PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES —  
BUSINESS ASSESSMENT,  
ELECTRICAL GOODS RETAIL**

**Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of business taxes on buildings owned or occupied by the Ontario Hydro for carrying on the business of retail selling of electrical goods, supplies or appliances.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

**Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the business assessment as determined by the Ministry of Revenue. The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

**Reference**

Section 47 of The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

**Further Information**

Property Records and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
700 University Ave.  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone: (416) 592-3245

**3  
PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF TAXES —  
GENERATING AND TRANSFORMER STATIONS**

**Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of property taxes on generating station buildings or transformer station buildings owned and vested in the Ontario Hydro, except in cases where the plant is not in operation.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

**Conditions and Procedures**

The assessment is to be based on \$8 for each square foot of inside ground floor area of the actual buildings housing generating, transforming and auxiliary equipment and machinery, multiplied by the equalizing factor used by the Ministry of Revenue.

**Basis of Payment**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the assessment. The total payment from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

**Reference**

Section 47 of The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

**Further Information**

Property Records and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
700 University Ave.  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone: (416) 592-3245

Ministry of Revenue, except on residential properties in which case the residential mill rate would be applied.

The total of payments from the Ontario Hydro to any municipality shall not exceed 50% of the tax levy, exclusive of local improvements, in any one year.

**Reference**

Section 47 of The Power Corporation Act, R.S.O. 1970, Chap. 354 as amended.

**Further Information**

Property Records and Taxation Officer  
Ontario Hydro  
700 University Ave.  
Toronto, Ontario M5G 1X6  
Phone: (416) 592-3245

**4  
PAYMENT IN LIEU OF TAXES—  
LANDS AND BUILDINGS**

**Assistance towards**

Payments in lieu of property taxes on:

- a) lands owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro,
- b) buildings used exclusively for executive and administrative purposes and owned by and vested in Ontario Hydro, or
- c) buildings owned by and vested in the Ontario Hydro and rented by it to other persons.

**Eligible Recipients**

Cities  
Towns  
Villages  
Townships  
Improvement Districts

**Basis of Assistance**

An amount equal to what would have been produced if the commercial mill rate had been applied to the real property assessment as determined by the











Ontario









AUG 13 1986

